PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS

IC Handbook

GEC PLESSEY

SEMICONDUCTORS

Foreword

This latest Personal Communications IC Handbook from GEC Plessey Semiconductors introduces numerous new devices for this rapidly expanding market. GEC Plessey Semiconductors has been involved in many successful wireless communications projects, providing a vital link between high performance and cost effective implementations in applications as diverse as credit card pagers and digital cordless telephones.

These applications share a number of common goals, small size and low power are paramount, and these are also the goals of our IC design teams. New products such as the SP8715 family of prescalers offer low voltage and low current consumption using state of the art sub micron bipolar processes, whilst the SL6609 direct conversion paging receiver offers improved sensitivity and reduced board area over its predecessor. CMOS developments include higher functionality synthesisers with features such as Fractional N interpolation for improved locking speed and a POCSAG paging decoder to compliment the SL6609.

High performance extends to packaging and all the components in this handbook are offered in industry standard surface mount packages, with latest developments using fine lead pitches of 0.65 and 0.5mm.

Finally, the Quality Assurance programmes that are applied to GEC Plessey Semiconductors products (from consumer electronics to defense projects) are applied to all Personal Communications products with rigour. Performance and long term reliability are therefore guaranteed in what can be a demanding operating environment.

Contents

Product List - by circuit type

PLLs (Phased Lock Loop)

Type No.	Description	Page
NJ8820	Frequency synthesiser (PROM interface)	9
NJ8821	Frequency synthesiser (microprocessor interface) with resettable counters	14
NJ88C22**	Frequency synthesiser (microprocessor serial interface)	18
NJ8823**	Frequency synthesiser (microprocessor interface) with non-resettable counters	23
NJ88C24**	Frequency synthesiser (microprocessor serial interface)	27
NJ88C25**	Frequency synthesiser (microprocessor serial interface)	32
NJ88C28	Frequency synthesiser (microprocessor serial interface) with non-resettable counters	37
NJ88C29	Frequency synthesiser (microprocessor serial interface) with non-resettable counters	43
NJ88C30**	VHF synthesiser	49
NJ88C33	Frequency synthesiser (I2C bus programmable) with current source outputs	54
NJ88C50	Dual low power frequency synthesiser	64

IF Products

Type No.	Description	Page
SL6601C**	FM IF, PLL detector (double conversion) and RF mixer	79
SL6652**	Low power IF/AF circuit for FM cellular radio	85
SL6654**	Low power IF/AF circuit for FM cellular radio	92
SL6659	Low power IF/AF circuit (with RSSI) for FM radio	98

Prescalers

Type No.	Description	Page
SP8704**	950MHz very low current divide by 128/129 or 64/64	109
SP8713	1100MHz very low current three modulus divider	111
SP8714	2100MHz vey low current multi-modulus divider	118
SP8715	1100MHz very low current multi-modulus divider	125
SP8716/8/9	520MHz divide by 40/41 + 64/64 + 80/81	132
SP8789	225MHz divide by 20/21 two modulus divider	135
SP8792/3	520MHz divide by 80/81 + 40/41	138
SP8795	225MHz divide by 32/33	141
SP8799	225MHz divide by 10/11	144

RF Front Ends

Type No.	Description	Page
SL6442	1GHz amplifier/mixer	149
SL6444	1GHz amplifier/mixer	159

Amplifiers

Type No.	Description	Page
SL562	Low noise programmable op-amp	175
SL1610	RF/IF Amplifier	178
SL6140	400MHz wideband AGC amplifier	181
SL6270C	Gain controlled pre-amplifier	189
SL6310C	Switchable audio amplifier	192

CODEC

Type No.	Description	Page
MV3100	3V CODEC with analog interface for digital mobile telephones	197

Paging Receivers & Decoders

Type No.	Description	Page
MV6639	POCSAG decoder	215
MV6640*	POCSAG decoder	234
SL6609	Direct conversion FSK data receiver	235
SL6619*	450MHz direct conversion receiver with AFC	248
SL6649-1	200MHz direct conversion FSK data receiver	249

* Outline or development details only - contact GPS Customer Services (see page 359)

** For maintenance purposes only

Product List - alpha numeric

* Outline or development details only - contact GPS Customer Services (see page 359)

** For maintenance purposes only

Section 1

PLLs (Phased Lock Loop)

DS3277-1.2

NJ8820

FREQUENCY SYNTHESISER (PROM INTERFACE)

The NJ8820 is a synthesiser circuit fabricated on the GPS CMOS process and is capable of achieving high sideband attenuation and low noise performance. It contains a reference oscillator, 11-bit programmable reference divider, digital and sample-and-hold comparators, 10-bit programmable 'M' counter, 7-bit programmable 'A' counter and the necessary control and latch circuitry for accepting and latching the input data.

Data is presented as eight 4-bit words read from an external memory, with the necessary timing signals generated internally.

It is intended to be used in conjunction with a two-modulus prescaler such as the SP8710 series to produce a universal binary coded synthesiser.

The NJ8820 is available in Plastic DIL (DP) and Miniature Plastic DIL (MP) packages, both with operating temperature range of −30°C to +70°C. The NJ8820MA is available only in Ceramic DIL package with operating temperature range of −40°C to +85°C.

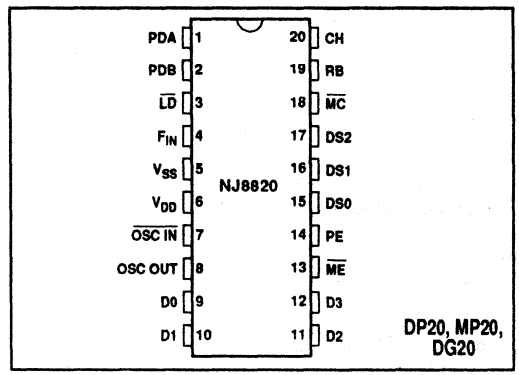


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Low Power Consumption
- Direct Interface to ROM or PROM
- High Performance Sample and Hold Phase Detector
- >10MHz Input Frequency

ORDERING INFORMATION

NJ8820 BA DP Plastic DIL Package
NJ8820 BA MP Miniature Plastic DIL Package
NJ8820 MA DG Ceramic DIL Package

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage, $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$	−0·5V to 7V
Input voltage	
Open drain outputs, pins 3 and 13	7V
All other pins	$V_{SS}-0{\cdot}3V$ to $V_{DD}+0{\cdot}3V$
Storage temperature	−65°C to +150°C (DG package, NJ8820MA)
Storage temperature	−55°C to +125°C (DP and MP packages, NJ8820)

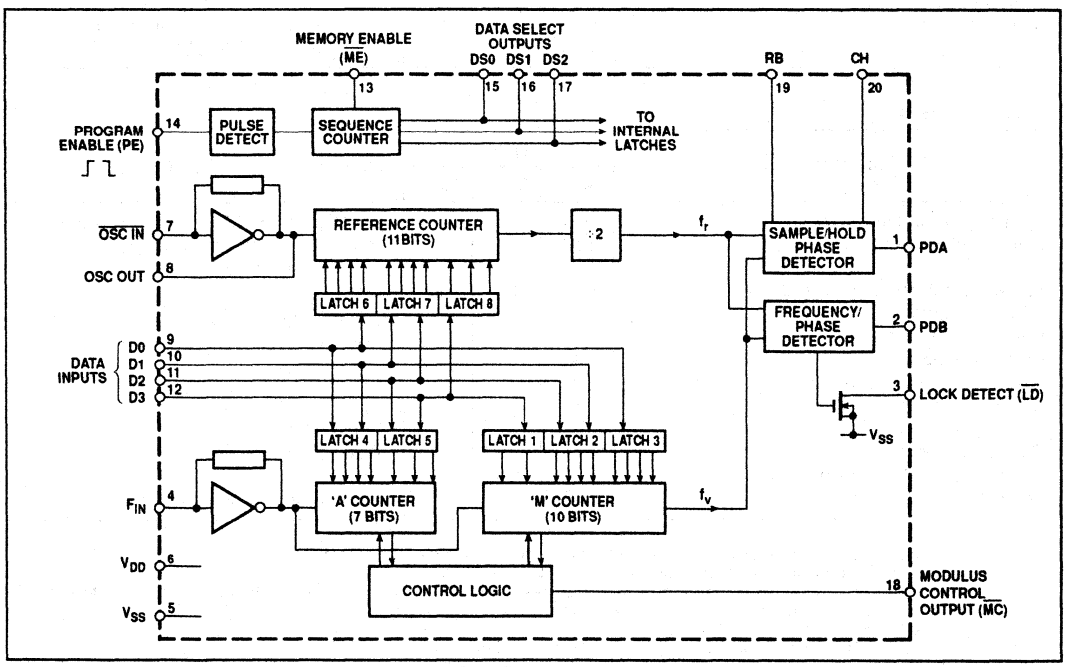


Fig.2 Block diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT V_{DD} = 5V

Test conditions unless otherwise stated:

V_{DD}–V_{SS}=5V ±0·5V. Temperature range NJ8820 BA: –30°C to +70°C; NJ8820 MA: –40°C to +85°C

DC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current		3·5	5·5	mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 10MHz } 0 to 5V square wave
		0·7	1·5	mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 1·0MHz }
OUTPUT LEVELS					
Memory Enable Output ($\overline{ME}$)					
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 4mA
Open drain pull-up voltage			7	V	
Data Select Outputs (DS0-DS2)					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 1mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 2mA
Modulus Control Output ($\overline{MC}$)					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 1mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 1mA
Lock Detect Output ($\overline{LD}$)					
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 4mA
Open drain pull-up voltage			7	V	
PDB Output					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 5mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 5mA
3-state leakage current			±0·1	µA	
INPUT LEVELS					
Data Inputs (D0-D3)					
High level	4·25			V	TTL compatible
Low level			0·75	V	See note 1
Program Enable Input (PE)					
Trigger level	V_{BIAS} ±100mV			V	V_{BIAS} = self-bias point of PE (nominally V_{DD}/2)

AC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
F_{IN} and $\overline{OSC\ IN}$ input level	200			mVRMS	10MHz AC-coupled sinewave
Max. operating frequency, f_{FIN} and f_{osc}	10·6			MHz	Input squarewave V_{DD} to V_{SS}, See note 5.
Propagation delay, clock to $\overline{MC}$		30	50	ns	See note 2.
PE pulse length, t_W	5			µs	Pulse to V_{SS} or V_{DD}.
Data set-up time, t_{DS}	1			µs	
Data hold time, t_{DH}	10			ns	
Digital phase detector propagation delay		500		ns	
Gain programming resistor, RB	5			kΩ	
Hold capacitor, CH			1	nF	See note 3.
Output resistance, PDA			5	kΩ	
Digital phase detector gain		0·4		V/Rad	
Power supply rise time	100			µs	10% to 90%, see note 4.

NOTES

1. Data inputs have internal pull-up resistors to enable them to be driven from TTL outputs.
2. All counters have outputs directly synchronous with their respective clock rising edges.
3. The finite output resistance of the internal voltage follower and 'on' resistance of the sample switch driving this pin will add a finite time constant to the loop. An external 1nF hold capacitor will give a maximum time constant of 5µs, typically.
4. To ensure correct operation of power-on programming.
5. Operation at up to 15MHz is possible with a full logic swing but is not guaranteed.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Pin no.	Name	Description
1	PDA	Analog output from the sample and hold phase comparator for use as a 'fine' error signal. Output at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ when the system is in lock. Voltage increases as f_v phase lead increases; voltage decreases as f_r phase lead increases. Output is linear over only a narrow phase window, determined by gain (programmed by RB).
2	PDB	Three-state output from the phase/frequency detector for use as a 'coarse' error signal. $f_v > f_r$ or f_v leading: positive pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v < f_r$ or f_r leading: negative pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v = f_r$ and phase error within PDA window: high impedance.
3	$\overline{LD}$	An open-drain lock detect output at low level when phase error is within PDA window (in lock); high impedance at all other times.
4	F_{IN}	The input to the main counters, normally driven from a prescaler, which may be AC-coupled or, when a full logic swing is available, may be DC-coupled.
5	V_{SS}	Negative supply (ground).
6	V_{DD}	Positive supply.
7, 8	$\overline{OSC\ IN}$/ OSC OUT	These pins form an on-chip reference oscillator when a series resonant crystal is connected across them. Capacitors of appropriate value are also required between each end of the crystal and ground to provide the necessary additional phase shift. An external reference signal may, alternatively, be applied to $\overline{OSC\ IN}$. This may be a low-level signal, AC-coupled, or if a full logic swing is available it may be DC-coupled. The program range of the reference counter is 3 to 2047, with the division ratio being twice the programmed number.
9,10, 11, 12	D0-D3	Information on these inputs is transferred to the internal data latches during the appropriate data read time slot. D3 is MSB, D0 is LSB.
13	$\overline{ME}$	An open drain output for use in controlling the power supply to an external ROM or PROM. $\overline{ME}$ is low during the data read period and high impedance at other times.
14	PE	A positive or negative pulse or edge AC-coupled into this pin initiates the single-shot data read procedure. Grounding this pin repeats the data read procedure in a cyclic manner.
15, 16, 17	DS0-DS2	Internally generated three-state data select outputs, which may be used to address external memory.
18	$\overline{MC}$	Modulus control output for controlling an external dual-modulus prescaler. $\overline{MC}$ will be low at the beginning of a count cycle and will remain low until the 'A' counter completes its cycle. $\overline{MC}$ then goes high and remains high until the 'M' counter completes its cycle, at which point both 'A' and 'M' counters are reset. This gives a total division ratio of $MP+A$, where P and $P+1$ represent the dual-modulus prescaler values. The program range of the 'A' counter is 0-127 and therefore can control prescalers with a division ratio up to and including ÷128/129. The programming range of the 'M' counter is 8-1023 and, for correct operation, $M \geq A$. Where every possible channel is required, the minimum total division ratio should be P^2-P.
19	RB	An external sample and hold phase comparator gain programming resistor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.
20	CH	An external hold capacitor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.

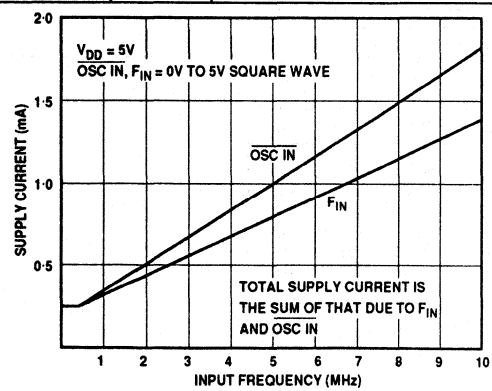


Fig. 3 Typical supply current v. input frequency

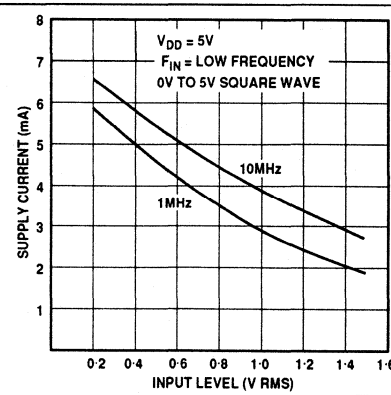


Fig. 4 Typical supply current v. input level, $\overline{OSC\ IN}$

PROGRAMMING

Program information can be obtained from an external ROM or PROM under the control of the NJ8820. Twenty-eight data bits are required per channel arranged as eight 4-bit words leaving four redundant bits, two of which are available on the data bus driving the data transfer time slot and may be used for external control purposes. A suitable PROM would be the 74S287, giving up to 32 channel capability as shown in Fig. 5. Note that the choice of PNP transistor and supply bypass capacitor on the ROM should be such that the ROM will power up in time: for example, at 10MHz oscillator frequency, the ROM must be powered up in less than 25µs.

Reading this data is normally done in single shot mode, with the data read cycle started by either a positive or negative pulse on the program enable (PE) pin. The data read cycle is generated from a program clock at 1/64 of the reference oscillator frequency. A memory enable signal ($\overline{ME}$) is supplied to allow power-down of the ROM when it is not in use. Data select outputs (DS0-DS2) remain in a high impedance state when the program cycle is completed to allow the address bus to be used for other functions if desired. The data map, data read cycle and timing diagram are shown in Figs. 6 to 8. Data is latched internally during the portions of the program cycle shown shaded in Fig. 7 and all data is transferred to the counters and latched during the data transfer time slot.

Alternatively, the PE pin may be grounded, causing the data read cycle to repeat cyclically to allow continuous up-dating of the program information. In this mode, external memory will be enabled continuously ($\overline{ME}$ low) and the data read cycle will repeat every sixteen cycles of the internal program clock, i.e. every $1024/f_{osc}$ seconds. This programming method is not recommended because the higher power consumption and the possibilities of noise into the loop from the digital data lines.

Power-on Programming

On power-up, the data read cycle is automatically initiated, making it unnecessary to provide a PE pulse. The circuit detects the power supply rising above a threshold point (nominally 1·5V) and, after an internally generated delay to allow the supply to rise fully, the circuit is programmed in the normal way. This delay is generated by counting reference oscillator pulses and is therefore dependent on the crystal used. The delay consists of 53248 reference oscillator cycles, giving a delay of about 5ms at 10MHz.

To ensure correct operation of this function, the power supply rise time should be less than 5ms (at 10MHz), rising smoothly through the threshold point.

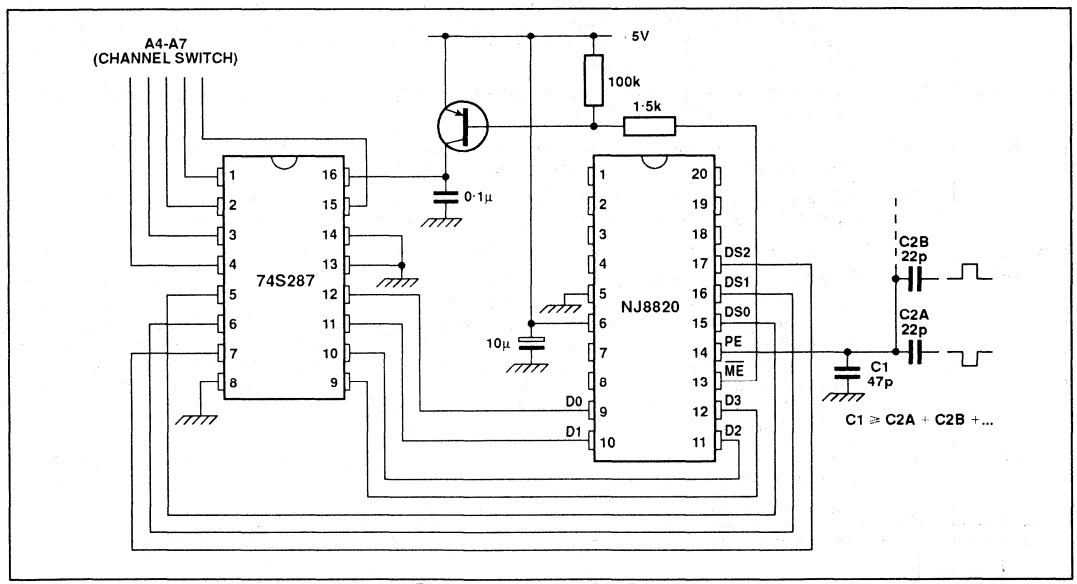


Fig. 5 Programming via PROM

WORD	DS2	DS1	DS0	D3	D2	D1	D0
1	0	0	0	M1	M0	-	-
2	0	0	1	M5	M4	M3	M2
3	0	1	0	M9	M8	M7	M6
4	0	1	1	A3	A2	A1	A0
5	1	0	0	-	A6	A5	A4
6	1	0	1	R3	R2	R1	R0
7	1	1	0	R7	R6	R5	R4
8	1	1	1	-	R10	R9	R8

Fig. 6 Data map

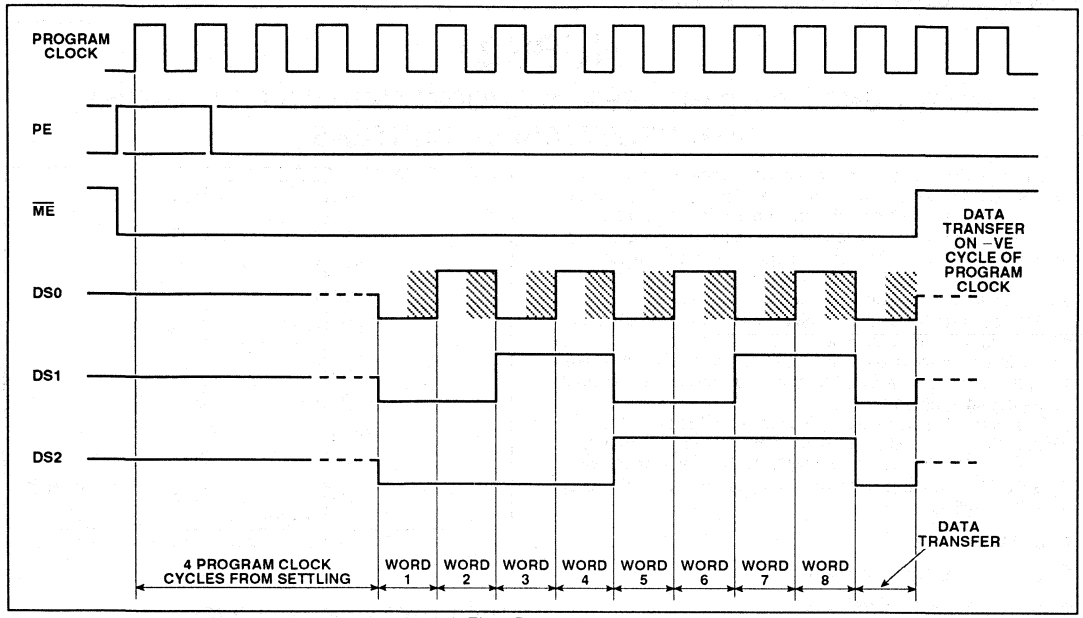


Fig.7 Data selection

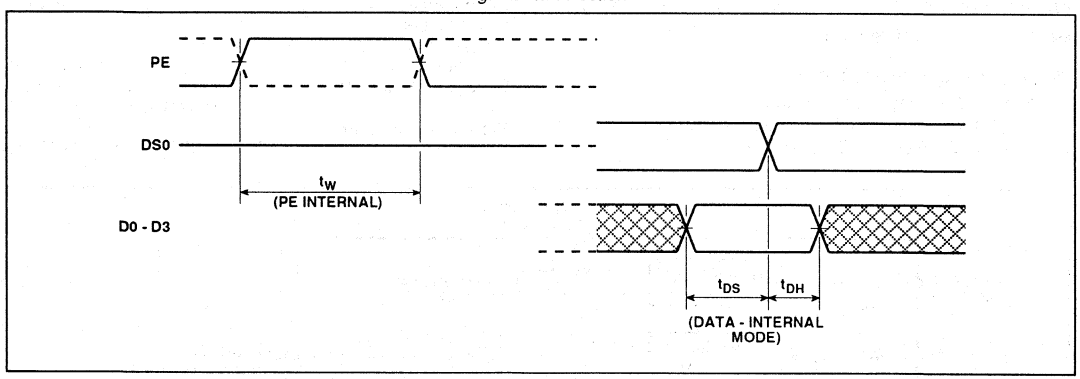


Fig.8 Timing diagram

PHASE COMPARATORS

The digital phase/frequency detector drives a three-state output, PDB, which provides a 'coarse' error signal to enable fast switching between channels. The PDB output is active until the phase error is within the sample and hold phase detector, PDA, window, when PDB becomes high impedance. Phase-lock is indicated at this point by a low level on $\overline{LD}$. The sample and hold phase detector provides a 'fine' error signal to give further phase adjustment and to hold the loop in lock.

An internally generated ramp, controlled by the digital output from both the reference and main divider chains, is sampled at the reference frequency to give the 'fine' error signal, PDA. When in phase lock, this output would be typically at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ and any offset from this would be proportional to phase error. The relationship between this offset and the phase error is the phase comparator gain, which is programmable with an external resistor, RB. An internal 50pF capacitor is used in the sample and hold comparator.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

When using the internal oscillator, the stability may be enhanced at high frequencies by the inclusion of a resistor between pin 8 (OSC OUT) and the other components. A value of 2·2kΩ is advised.

PROGRAMMING/POWER UP

Data and signal input pins should not have input applied to them prior to the application of V_{DD}, as otherwise latch-up may occur.

DS3278-1.3

NJ8821

FREQUENCY SYNTHESISER (MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE) WITH RESETTABLE COUNTERS

The NJ8821 is a synthesiser circuit fabricated on the GPS CMOS process and is capable of achieving high sideband attenuation and low noise performance. It contains a reference oscillator, 11-bit programmable reference divider, digital and sample-and-hold comparators, 10-bit programmable 'M' counter, 7-bit programmable 'A' counter and the necessary control and latch circuitry for accepting and latching the input data.

Data is presented as eight 4-bit words under external control from a suitable microprocessor..

It is intended to be used in conjunction with a two-modulus prescaler such as the SP8710 series to produce a universal binary coded synthesiser.

The NJ8821 is available in Plastic DIL (DP) and Miniature Plastic DIL (MP) packages, both with operating temperature range of −30°C to +70°C. The NJ8821MA is available only in Ceramic DIL package with operating temperature range of −40°C to +85°C.

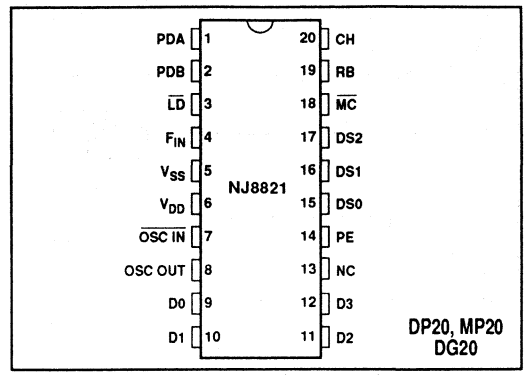


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Low Power Consumption
- Microprocessor Compatible
- High Performance Sample and Hold Phase Detector
- >10MHz Input Frequency

ORDERING INFORMATION

NJ8821 BA DP Plastic DIL Package
NJ8821 BA MP Miniature Plastic DIL Package
NJ8821 MA DG Ceramic DIL Package

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage, $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$	−0·5V to 7V
Input voltage	
Open drain output, pin 3	7V
All other pins	V_{SS}−0·3V to V_{DD}+0·3V
Storage temperature	−65°C to +150°C (DG package, NJ8821MA)
Storage temperature	−55°C to +125°C (DP and MP packages, NJ8821)

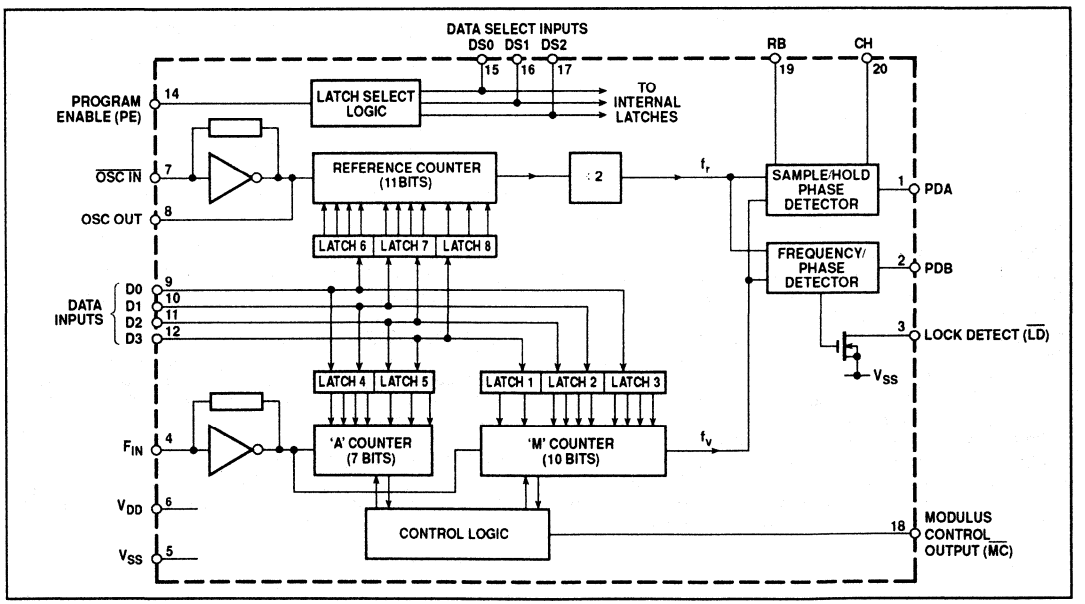


Fig.2 Block diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT V_{DD} = 5V

Test conditions unless otherwise stated:

V_{DD}–V_{SS}=5V ±0·5V. Temperature range NJ8821 BA: –30°C to +70°C; NJ8821MA: –40°C to +85°C

DC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current		3·5	5·5	mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 10MHz } 0 to 5V square wave
		0·7	1·5	mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 1·0MHz }
OUTPUT LEVELS					
Modulus Control Output ($\overline{MC}$)					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 1mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 1mA
Lock Detect Output ($\overline{LD}$)					
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 4mA
Open drain pull-up voltage			7	V	
PDB Output					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 5mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 5mA
3-state leakage current			±0·1	µA	
INPUT LEVELS					
Data Inputs (D0-D3)					
High level	4·25			V	TTL compatible
Low level			0·4	V	See note 1
Program Enable Input (PE)					
High level	4·25			V	
Low level			0·75	V	
Data Select Inputs (DS0-DS2)					
High level	4·25			V	
Low level			0·75	V	

AC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
F_{IN} and $\overline{OSC\ IN}$ input level	200			mVRMS	10MHz AC-coupled sinewave
Max. operating frequency, f_{FIN} and f_{osc}	10·6			MHz	Input squarewave V_{DD} to V_{SS}, See note 4.
Propagation delay, clock to $\overline{MC}$		30	50	ns	See note 2.
Strobe pulse width, $t_{W(ST)}$	2			µs	} See Fig. 6
Data set-up time, t_{DS}	1			µs	
Data hold time, t_{DH}	1			µs	
Latch address set-up time, t_{SE}	1			µs	
Latch address hold time, t_{HE}	1			µs	
Digital phase detector propagation delay		500		ns	
Gain programming resistor, RB	5			k	See note 3.
Hold capacitor, CH			1	nF	
Output resistance, PDA			5	k	
Digital phase detector gain		0·4		V/Rad	

NOTES

1. Data inputs have internal pull-up resistors to enable them to be driven from TTL outputs.
2. All counters have outputs directly synchronous with their respective clock rising edges.
3. The finite output resistance of the internal voltage follower and 'on' resistance of the sample switch driving this pin will add a finite time constant to the loop. An external 1nF hold capacitor will give a maximum time constant of 5µs, typically.
4. Operation at up to 15MHz is possible with a full logic swing but is not guaranteed.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Pin no.	Name	Description
1	PDA	Analog output from the sample and hold phase comparator for use as a 'fine' error signal. Output at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ when the system is in lock. Voltage increases as f_v phase lead increases; voltage decreases as f_r phase lead increases. Output is linear over only a narrow phase window, determined by gain (programmed by RB).
2	PDB	Three-state output from the phase/frequency detector for use as a 'coarse' error signal. $f_v > f_r$ or f_v leading: positive pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v < f_r$ or f_r leading: negative pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v = f_r$ and phase error within PDA window: high impedance.
3	$\overline{LD}$	An open-drain lock detect output at low level when phase error is within PDA window (in lock); high impedance at all other times.
4	F_{IN}	The input to the main counters, normally driven from a prescaler, which may be AC-coupled or, when a full logic swing is available, may be DC-coupled.
5	V_{SS}	Negative supply (ground).
6	V_{DD}	Positive supply.
7, 8	$\overline{OSC\ IN}$/ OSC OUT	These pins form an on-chip reference oscillator when a series resonant crystal is connected across them. Capacitors of appropriate value are also required between each end of the crystal and ground to provide the necessary additional phase shift. An external reference signal may, alternatively, be applied to $\overline{OSC\ IN}$. This may be a low-level signal, AC-coupled, or if a full logic swing is available it may be DC-coupled. The program range of the reference counter is 3 to 2047, with the division ratio being twice the programmed number.
9,10, 11, 12	D0-D3	Data on these inputs is transferred to the internal data latches during the appropriate data read time slot. D3 is MSB, D0 is LSB.
13	NC	No connection
14	PE	This pin is used as a strobe for the data. A logic '1' on this pin transfers data from the D0-D3 pins to the internal latch addressed by the data select (DS0-DS2) pins . A logic '0' disables the data inputs.
15, 16, 17	DS0-DS2	Data select inputs for addressing the internal data latches
18	$\overline{MC}$	Modulus control output for controlling an external dual-modulus prescaler. $\overline{MC}$ will be low at the beginning of a count cycle and will remain low until the 'A' counter completes its cycle. $\overline{MC}$ then goes high and remains high until the 'M' counter completes its cycle, at which point both 'A' and 'M' counters are reset. This gives a total division ratio of $MP+A$, where P and $P+1$ represent the dual-modulus prescaler values. The program range of the 'A' counter is 0-127 and therefore can control prescalers with a division ratio up to and including ÷128/129. The programming range of the 'M' counter is 8-1023 and, for correct operation, $M \geqslant A$. Where every possible channel is required, the minimum total division ratio should be P^2-P.
19	RB	An external sample and hold phase comparator gain programming resistor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.
20	CH	An external hold capacitor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.

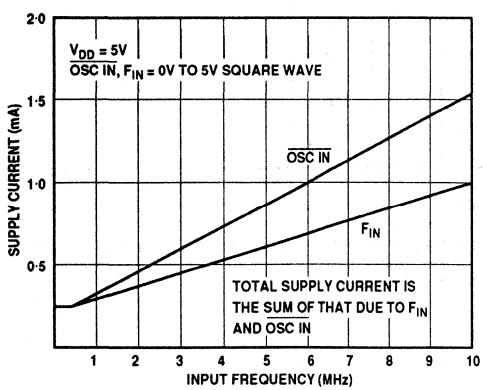


Fig. 3 Typical supply current v. input frequency

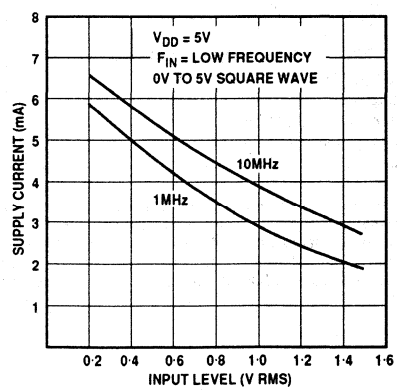


Fig. 4 Typical supply current v. input level, $\overline{OSC\ IN}$

PROGRAMMING

Timing is generated externally, normally from a microprocessor, and allows the user to change the data in selected latches as defined by the data map Fig.5. The PE pin is used as a strobe for the data: taking PE high causes data to be transferred from the data pins (D0-D3) into the addressed latch. Following the falling edge of PE, the data is retained in the addressed latch and the data inputs are disabled. Data transfer from all internal latches into the counters occurs simultaneously with the transfer of data into latch 1, which would therefore normally be the last latch addressed during each channel change. Timing information for this mode of operation is given in Fig. 6.

When re-programming, a reset to zero state is followed by reloading with the new counter values. This means that the synthesiser loop lock-up time is well defined and less than 10ms. If shorter lock-up times are are required when making only small changes in frequency, the GPS NJ8823 (with non-resettable counters) should be considered.

WORD	DS2	DS1	DS0	D3	D2	D1	D0
1	0	0	0	M1	M0	-	-
2	0	0	1	M5	M4	M3	M2
3	0	1	0	M9	M8	M7	M6
4	0	1	1	A3	A2	A1	A0
5	1	0	0	-	A6	A5	A4
6	1	0	1	R3	R2	R1	R0
7	1	1	0	R7	R6	R5	R4
8	1	1	1	-	R10	R9	R8

Fig. 5 Data map

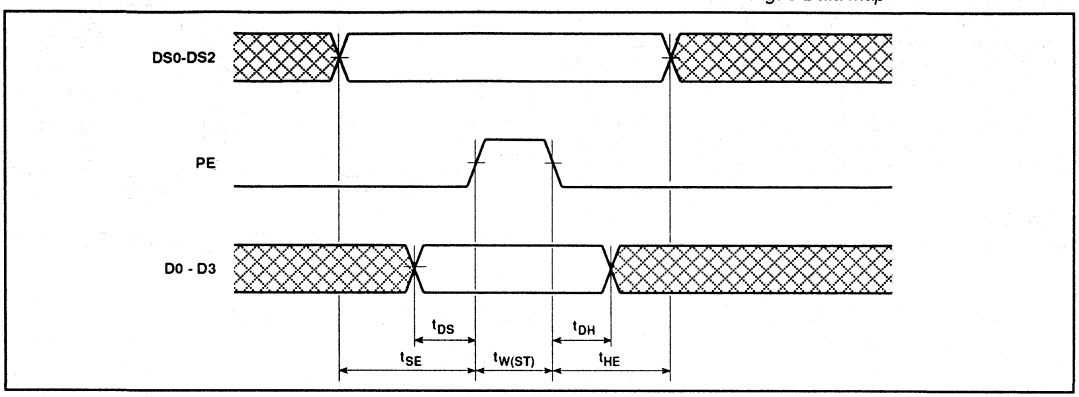


Fig. 6 Timing diagram

PHASE COMPARATORS

The digital phase/frequency detector drives a three-state output, PDB, which provides a 'coarse' error signal to enable fast switching between channels. The PDB output is active until the phase error is within the sample and hold phase detector, PDA, window, when PDB becomes high impedance. Phase-lock is indicated at this point by a low level on $\overline{LD}$. The sample and hold phase detector provides a 'fine' error signal to give further phase adjustment and to hold the loop in lock.

An internally generated ramp, controlled by the digital output from both the reference and main divider chains, is sampled at the reference frequency to give the 'fine' error signal, PDA. When in phase lock, this output would be typically at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ and any offset from this would be proportional to phase error. The relationship between this offset and the phase error is the phase comparator gain, which is programmable with an external resistor, RB. An internal 50pF capacitor is used in the sample and hold comparator.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

When using the internal oscillator, the stability may be enhanced at high frequencies by the inclusion of a resistor between pin 8 (OSC OUT) and the other components. A value of 150-270 is advised.

PROGRAMMING/POWER UP

Data and signal input pins should not have input applied to them prior to the application of V_{DD}, as otherwise latch-up may occur.

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

DS2439-2.2

NJ88C22

FREQUENCY SYNTHESISER (MICROPROCESSOR SERIAL INTERFACE) WITH RESETTABLE COUNTERS

The NJ88C22 is a synthesiser circuit fabricated on the GPS CMOS process and is capable of achieving high sideband attenuation and low noise performance. It contains a reference oscillator, 11-bit programmable reference divider, digital and sample-and-hold comparators, 10-bit programmable 'M' counter, 7-bit programmable 'A' counter and the necessary control and latch circuitry for accepting and latching the input data.

Data is presented serially under external control from a suitable microprocessor. Although 28 bits of data are initially required to program all counters, subsequent updating can be abbreviated to 17 bits, when only the 'A' and 'M' counters require changing.

The NJ88C22 is intended to be used in conjunction with a two-modulus prescaler such as the SP8715 series to produce a universal binary coded synthesiser for up to 1100MHz operation.

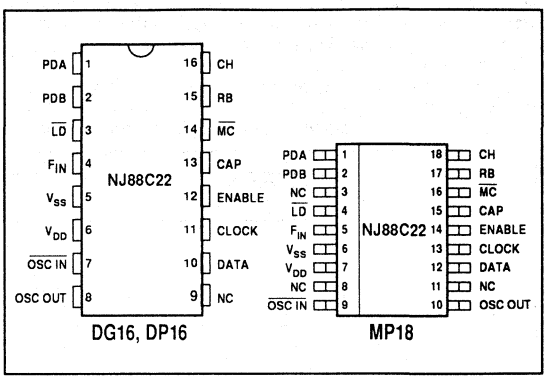


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view (not to scale)

FEATURES

- Low Power Consumption
- High Performance Sample and Hold Phase Detector
- Serial Input with Fast Update Feature
- >20MHz Input Frequency
- Fast Lock-up Time

ORDERING INFORMATION

NJ88C22 MA DG Ceramic DIL Package
NJ88C22 MA DP Plastic DIL Package
NJ88C22 MA MP Miniature Plastic DIL Package

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage, $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$:	−0·75V to 7V
Input voltage	
Open drain output, $\overline{LD}$ pin:	7V
All other pins:	$V_{SS}-0·3V$ to $V_{DD}+0·3V$
Storage temperature:	−55°C to +125°C (DP and MP packages)
	−65°C to +150°C (DG package)

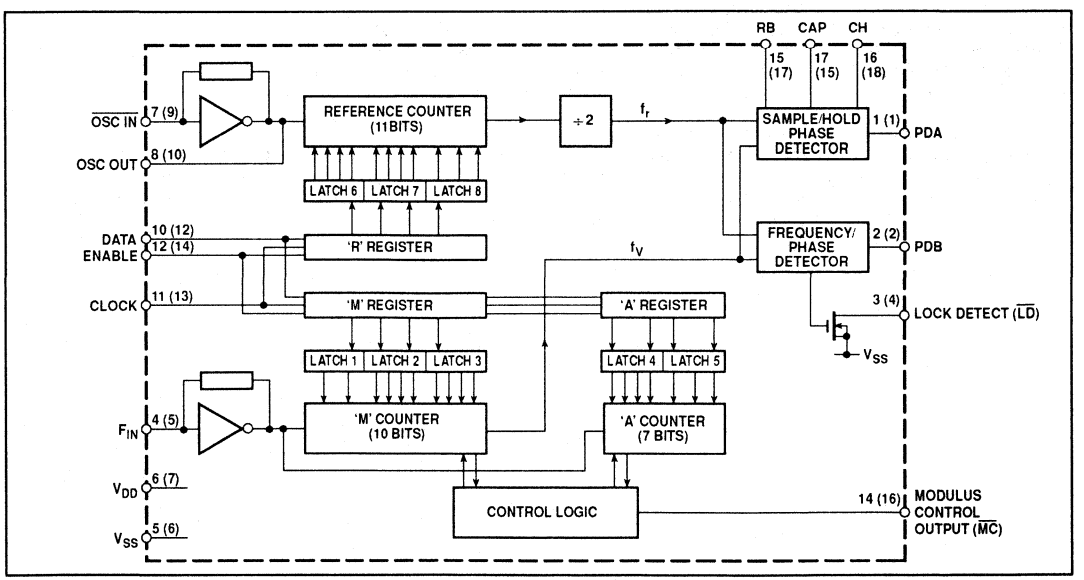


Fig.2 Block diagram (MP pinout shown in parentheses)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT V_{DD} = 5V

Test conditions unless otherwise stated:

V_{DD}–V_{SS}=5V ±0·5V. Temperature range = –40°C to +85°C

DC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current			5·5	mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 10MHz } 0 to 5V square wave
			1.5	mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 1MHz }
Modulus Control Output ($\overline{MC}$)					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 1mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 1mA
Lock Detect Output ($\overline{LD}$)					
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 4mA
Open drain pull-up voltage			7·0	V	
PDB Output					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 5mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 5mA
3-state leakage current			±0·1	µA	

AC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
F_{IN} and $\overline{OSC\ IN}$ input level	200			mV RMS	10MHz AC-coupled sinewave
Max. operating frequency, f_{FIN} and f_{osc}	20			MHz	Input squarewave V_{DD} to V_{SS}, 25°C.
Propagation delay, clock to modulus control $\overline{MC}$		30	50	ns	See note 2
Programming Inputs					
Clock high time, t_{CH}	0·5			µs	} All timing periods are referenced to the negative transition of the clock waveform
Clock low time, t_{CL}	0·5			µs	
Enable set-up time, t_{ES}	0·2		t_{CH}	µs	
Enable hold time, t_{EH}	0·2			µs	
Data set-up time, t_{DS}	0·2			µs	
Data hold time, t_{DH}	0·2			µs	
Clock rise and fall times			0·2	µs	
High level threshold			V_{DD}–0·8	V	See note 1
Low level threshold	0·8			V	See note 1
Hysteresis	1·0			V	See note 1
Phase Detector					
Digital phase detector propagation delay		500		ns	
Gain programming resistor, RB	5			k	
Hold capacitor, CH			1	nF	See note 3
Programming capacitor, CAP			1	nF	
Output resistance, PDA			5	k	

NOTES

1. Data, Clock and Enable inputs are high impedance Schmitt buffers without pull-up resistors; they are therefore not TTL compatible.
2. All counters have outputs directly synchronous with their respective clock rising edges.
3. The finite output resistance of the internal voltage follower and 'on' resistance of the sample switch driving this pin will add a finite time constant to the loop. An external 1nF hold capacitor will give a maximum time constant of 5µs.
4. The inputs to the device should be at logic '0' when power is applied if latch-up conditions are to be avoided. This includes the signal/osc. frequency inputs.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Pin no. DG,DP	Pin no. MP	Name	Description
1	1	PDA	Analog output from the sample and hold phase comparator for use as a 'fine' error signal. Voltage increases as f_v (the output from the 'M' counter) phase lead increases; voltage decreases as f_r (the output from the reference counter) phase lead increases. Output is linear over only a narrow phase window, determined by gain (programmed by RB). In a type 2 loop, this pin is at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ when the system is in lock.
2	2	PDB	Three-state output from the phase/frequency detector for use as a 'coarse' error signal. $f_v > f_r$ or f_v leading: positive pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v < f_r$ or f_r leading: negative pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v = f_r$ and phase error within PDA window: high impedance.
–	3	NC	Not connected.
3	4	$\overline{LD}$	An open-drain lock detect output at low level when phase error is within PDA window (in lock); high impedance at all other times.
4	5	F_{IN}	The input to the main counters. It is normally driven from a prescaler, which may be AC-coupled or, when a full logic swing is available, may be DC-coupled.
5	6	V_{SS}	Negative supply (ground).
6	7	V_{DD}	Positive supply (normally 5V)
–	8	NC	Not connected.
7, 8	9,10	$\overline{OSC\ IN}$/ OSC OUT	These pins form an on-chip reference oscillator when a series resonant crystal is connected across them. Capacitors of appropriate value are also required between each end of the crystal and ground to provide the necessary additional phase shift. The addition of a 220 resistor between OSC $\overline{OUT}$ and the crystal will improve stability. An external reference signal may, alternatively, be applied to $\overline{OSC\ IN}$. This may be a low-level signal, AC-coupled, or if a full logic swing is available it may be DC-coupled. The program range of the reference counter is 3 to 2047 , with the total division ratio being twice the programmed number.
9	–	NC	Not connected.
10	12	DATA	Information on this input is transferred to the internal data latches during the appropriate data read time slot. DATA is high for a '1' and low for a '0'. There are three data words which control the NJ88C22; MSB is first in the order: 'A' (7 bits), 'M' (10 bits), 'R' (11 bits).
11	13	CLOCK	Data is clocked on the negative transition of the CLOCK waveform. If less than 28 negative clock transitions have been received when the ENABLE line goes low (i.e., only 'M' and 'A' will have been clocked in), then the 'R' counter latch will remain unchanged and only 'M' and 'A' will be transferred from the input shift register to the counter latches. This will protect the 'R' counter from being corrupted by any glitches on the clock line after only 'M' and 'A' have been loaded If 28 negative transitions have been counted, then the 'R' counter will be loaded with the new data.
12	14	ENABLE	When ENABLE is low, the DATA and CLOCK inputs are disabled internally. As soon as ENABLE is high, the DATA and CLOCK inputs are enabled and data may be clocked into the device. The data is transferred from the input shift register to the counter latches on the negative transition of the ENABLE input and both inputs to the phase detector are synchronised to each other.
13	15	CAP	This pin allows an external capacitor to be connected in parallel with the internal ramp capacitor and allows further programming of the device. (This capacitor is connected from CAP to V_{SS}).
14	16	$\overline{MC}$	Modulus control output for controlling an external dual-modulus prescaler. $\overline{MC}$ will be low at the beginning of a count cycle and will remain low until the 'A' counter completes its cycle. $\overline{MC}$ then goes high and remains high until the 'M' counter completes its cycle, at which point both 'A' and 'M' counters are reset. This gives a total division ratio of $MP+A$, where P and $P+1$ represent the dual-modulus prescaler values. The program range of the 'A' counter is 0-127 and therefore can control prescalers with a division ratio up to and including ÷128/129. The programming range of the 'M' counter is 8-1023 and, for correct operation, $M \geq A$. Where every possible channel is required, the minimum total division ratio N should be: $N \geq P^2 - P$, where $N = MP + A$.
15	17	RB	An external sample and hold phase comparator gain programming resistor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.
16	18	CH	An external hold capacitor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.

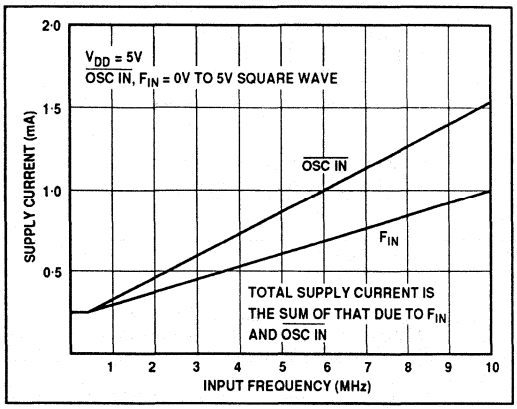


Fig. 3 Typical supply current v. input frequency

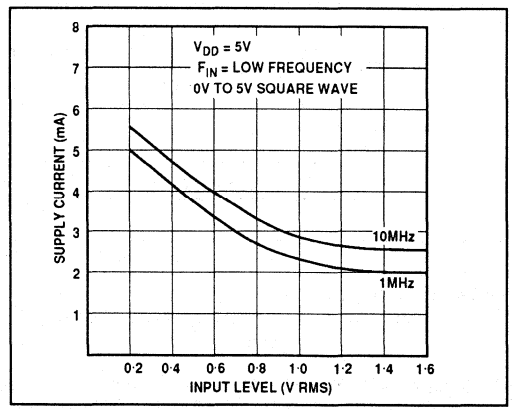


Fig. 4 Typical supply current v. input level, $\overline{OSC\ IN}$

PROGRAMMING

Reference Divider Chain

The comparison frequency depends upon the crystal oscillator frequency and the division ratio of th 'R' counter, which can be programmed in the range 3 to 2047, and a fixed divide by two stage.

$$R = \frac{fosc}{2 \times fcomp}$$

where *fosc* = oscillator frequency,
fcomp = comparison frequency,
R = 'R' counter ratio

For example, where the crystal frequency = 10MHz and a channel spacing comparison frequency of 12·5kHz is required,

$$R = \frac{10^7}{2 \times 12{\cdot}5 \times 10^3} = 400$$

Thus, the 'R' register would be programmed to 400 expressed in binary. The total division ratio would then be 2×400 = 800 since the total division ratio of the 'R' counter plus the ÷2 stage is from 6 to 4094 in steps of 2.

VCO Divider Chain

The synthesised frequency of the voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) will depend on the division ratios of the 'M' and 'A' counters, the ratio of the external two-modulus prescaler (*P*/*P*+ *1*)and the comparison frequency .

The division ratio $N = MP + A$,
where *M* is the ratio of the 'M' counter in the range 8 to 1023 and *A* is the ratio of the 'A' counter in the range 0 to 127.

Note that $M \geqslant A$ and

$$N = \frac{fvco}{fcomp}$$

For example, if the desired VCO frequency = 275MHz, the comparison frequency is 12·5kHz and a two-modulus prescaler of ÷64/65 is being used, then

$$N = \frac{275 \times 10^6}{12{\cdot}5 \times 10^3} = 22 \times 10^3$$

Now, $N = MP + A$, which can be rearranged as $N/P = M + A/P$. In our example we have $P = 64$, therefore

$$\frac{22 \times 10^3}{64} = M + \frac{A}{64}$$

such that $M = 343$ and $A/64 = 0{\cdot}75$.
Now, *M* is programmed to the integer part = 343 and *A* is programmed to the fractional part×64 i.e., $A = 0{\cdot}75 \times 64 = 48$.
NB The minimum ratio *N* that can be used is $P^2 - P$ (= 4032 in our example) for all contiguous channels to be available.

To check: $N = 343 \times 64 + 48 = 22000$, which is the required division ratio and is greater than 4032 ($= P^2 - P$).

When re-programming, a reset to zero is followed by reloading with the new counter values, which means that the loop lock-up time will be well defined and less than 10ms. If shorter lock-up times are required, when making only small changes in frequency, the non-resettable NJ88C28 should be considered.

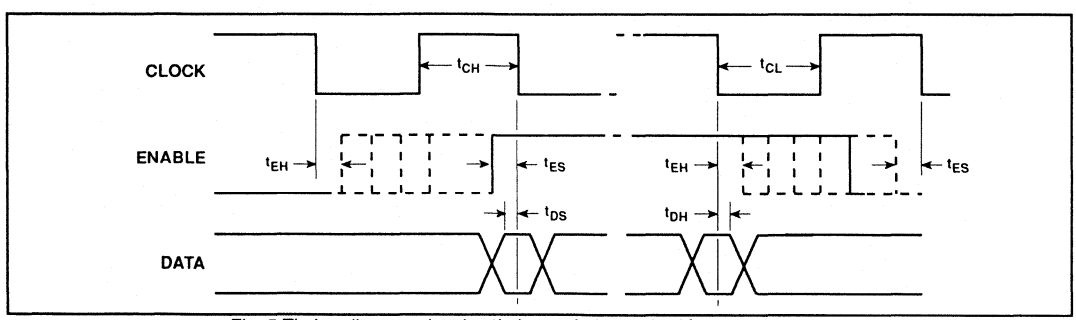


Fig. 5 Timing diagram showing timing periods required for correct operation

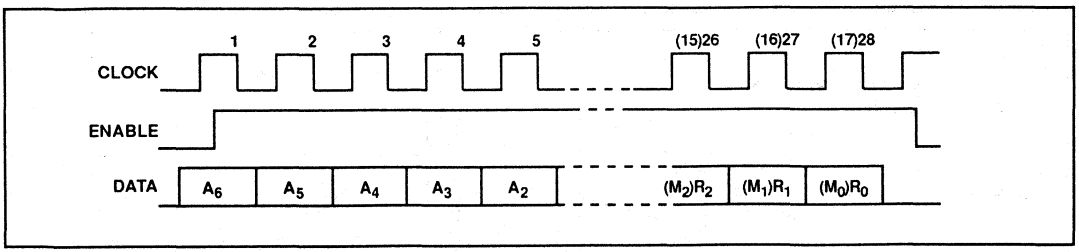


Fig.6 Timing diagram showing programming details

PHASE COMPARATORS

Noise output from a synthesiser loop is related to loop gain:

$$\frac{K_{PD}\,K_{VCO}}{N}$$

where K_{PD} is the phase detector constant (volts/rad), K_{VCO} is the VCO constant (rad/sec/volt) and N is the overall loop division ratio. When N is large and the loop gain is low, noise may be reduced by employing a phase comparator with a high gain. The sample and hold phase comparator in the NJ88C22 has a high gain and uses a double sampling technique to reduce spurious outputs to a low level.

A standard digital phase/frequency detector driving a three-state output, PDB, provides a 'coarse' error signal to enable fast switching between channels.

The PDB output is active until the phase error is within the sample and hold phase detector window, when PDB becomes high impedance. Phase-lock is indicated at this point by a low level on $\overline{LD}$. The sample and hold phase detector provides a 'fine' error signal to give further phase adjustment and to hold the loop in lock. An internally generated ramp, controlled by the digital output from both the reference and main divider chains, is sampled at the reference frequency to give the 'fine' error signal, PDA. When in phase lock, this output would be typically at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ and any offset from this would be proportional to phase error.

The relationship between this offset and the phase error is the phase comparator gain, K_{PDA}, which is programmable with an external resistor, RB, and a capacitor, CAP. An internal 50pF capacitor is used in the sample and hold comparator.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

When using the internal oscillator, the stability may be enhanced at high frequencies by the inclusion of a resistor between the OSC OUT pin and the other components. A value of between 150 and 270 is advised, depending on the crystal series resistance.

PROGRAMMING/POWER UP

Data and signal input pins should not have input applied to them prior to the application of V_{DD}, as otherwise latch-up may occur.

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

DS3279-1.3

NJ8823

FREQUENCY SYNTHESISER (MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE) WITH NON-RESETTABLE COUNTERS

The NJ8823 is a synthesiser circuit fabricated on the GPS CMOS process and is capable of achieving high sideband attenuation and low noise performance. It contains a reference oscillator, 11-bit programmable reference divider, digital and sample-and-hold comparators, 10-bit programmable 'M' counter, 7-bit programmable 'A' counter and the necessary control and latch circuitry for accepting and latching the input data.

Data is presented as eight 4-bit words under external control from a suitable microprocessor..

It is intended to be used in conjunction with a two-modulus prescaler such as the SP8710 series to produce a universal binary coded synthesiser.

The NJ8823 is available in Plastic DIL (DP) and Miniature Plastic DIL (MP) packages, both with operating temperature range of −30°C to +70°C. The NJ8823MA is available only in Ceramic DIL package with operating temperature range of −40°C to +85°C.

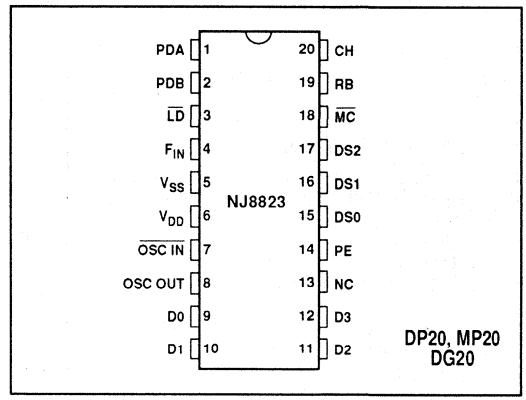


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Low Power Consumption
- Microprocessor Compatible
- High Performance Sample and Hold Phase Detector
- >10MHz Input Frequency
- Fast Lock-up Time

ORDERING INFORMATION

NJ8823 BA DP Plastic DIL Package
NJ8823 BA MP Miniature Plastic DIL Package
NJ8823 MA DG Ceramic DIL Package

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage, $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$	−0·5V to 7V
Input voltage	
Open drain output, pin 3	7V
All other pins	V_{SS} −0·3V to V_{DD} +0·3V
Storage temperature	−65°C to +150°C (DG package, NJ8823MA)
Storage temperature	−55°C to +125°C (DP and MP packages, NJ8823)

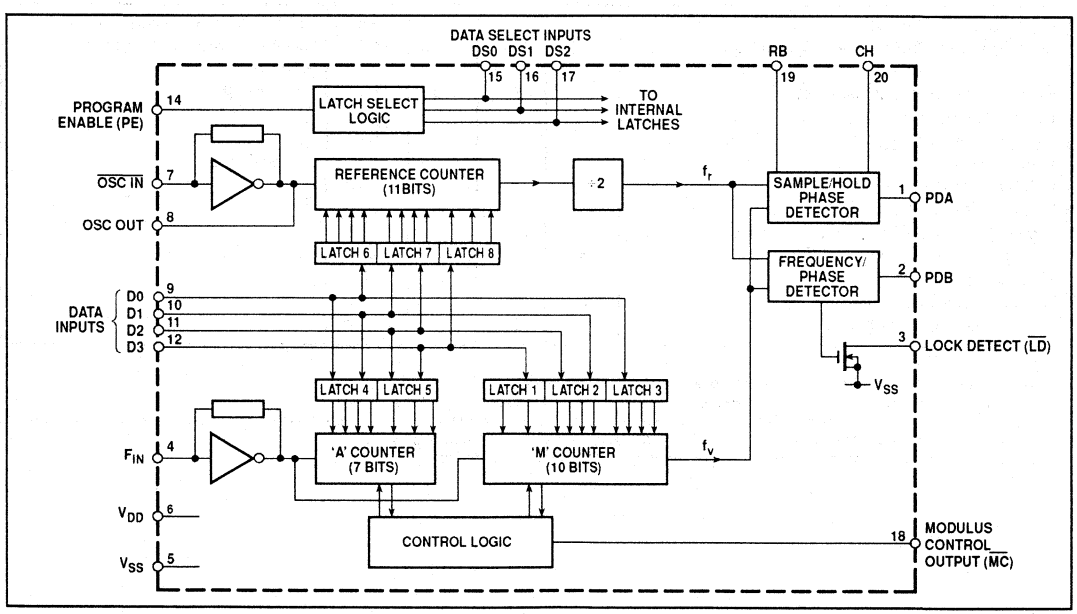


Fig.2 Block diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT V_{DD} = 5V

Test conditions unless otherwise stated:

V_{DD}–V_{SS}=5V ±0·5V. Temperature range NJ8823 BA: –30°C to +70°C; NJ8823 MA: –40°C to +85°C

DC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current		3·5	5·5	mA	f_{OSC}, f_{FIN} = 10MHz } 0 to 5V square wave
		0·7	1·5	mA	f_{OSC}, f_{FIN} = 1·0MHz }
OUTPUT LEVELS					
Modulus Control Output ($\overline{MC}$)					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 1mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 1mA
Lock Detect Output ($\overline{LD}$)					
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 4mA
Open drain pull-up voltage			7	V	
PDB Output					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 5mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 5mA
3-state leakage current			±0·1	μA	
INPUT LEVELS					
Data Inputs (D0-D3)					
High level	4·25			V	TTL compatible
Low level			0·4	V	See note 1
Program Enable Input (PE)					
High level	4·25			V	
Low level			0·75	V	
Data Select Inputs (DS0-DS2)					
High level	4·25			V	
Low level			0·75	V	

AC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
F_{IN} and $\overline{OSC\ IN}$ input level	200			mVRMS	10MHz AC-coupled sinewave
Max. operating frequency, f_{FIN} and f_{OSC}	10·6			MHz	Input squarewave V_{DD} to V_{SS}, See note 4.
Propagation delay, clock to $\overline{MC}$		30	50	ns	See note 2.
Strobe pulse width, $t_{W(ST)}$	2			μs	} See Fig. 6
Data set-up time, t_{DS}	1			μs	
Data hold time, t_{DH}	1			μs	
Latch address set-up time, t_{SE}	1			μs	
Latch address hold time, t_{HE}	1			μs	
Digital phase detector propagation delay		500		ns	
Gain programming resistor, RB	5			k	See note 3.
Hold capacitor, CH			1	nF	
Output resistance, PDA			5	k	
Digital phase detector gain		0·4		V/Rad	

NOTES

1. Data inputs have internal pull-up resistors to enable them to be driven from TTL outputs.
2. All counters have outputs directly synchronous with their respective clock rising edges.
3. The finite output resistance of the internal voltage follower and 'on' resistance of the sample switch driving this pin will add a finite time constant to the loop. An external 1nF hold capacitor will give a maximum time constant of 5μs, typically.
4. Operation at up to 15MHz is possible with a full logic swing but is not guaranteed.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Pin no.	Name	Description
1	PDA	Analog output from the sample and hold phase comparator for use as a 'fine' error signal. Output at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ when the system is in lock. Voltage increases as f_v phase lead increases; voltage decreases as f_r phase lead increases. Output is linear over only a narrow phase window, determined by gain (programmed by RB).
2	PDB	Three-state output from the phase/frequency detector for use as a 'coarse' error signal. $f_v > f_r$ or f_v leading: positive pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v < f_r$ or f_r leading: negative pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v = f_r$ and phase error within PDA window: high impedance.
3	$\overline{LD}$	An open-drain lock detect output at low level when phase error is within PDA window (in lock); high impedance at all other times.
4	F_{IN}	The input to the main counters, normally driven from a prescaler, which may be AC-coupled or, when a full logic swing is available, may be DC-coupled.
5	V_{SS}	Negative supply (ground).
6	V_{DD}	Positive supply.
7, 8	$\overline{OSC\ IN}$/ OSC OUT	These pins form an on-chip reference oscillator when a series resonant crystal is connected across them. Capacitors of appropriate value are also required between each end of the crystal and ground to provide the necessary additional phase shift. An external reference signal may, alternatively, be applied to $\overline{OSC\ IN}$. This may be a low-level signal, AC-coupled, or if a full logic swing is available it may be DC-coupled. The program range of the reference counter is 3 to 2047, with the division ratio being twice the programmed number.
9,10, 11, 12	D0-D3	Data on these inputs is transferred to the internal data latches during the appropriate data read time slot. D3 is MSB, D0 is LSB.
13	NC	No connection
14	PE	This pin is used as a strobe for the data. A logic '1' on this pin transfers data from the D0-D3 pins to the internal latch addressed by the data select (DS0-DS2) pins . A logic '0' disables the data inputs.
15, 16, 17	DS0-DS2	Data select inputs for addressing the internal data latches
18	$\overline{MC}$	Modulus control output for controlling an external dual-modulus prescaler. $\overline{MC}$ will be low at the beginning of a count cycle and will remain low until the 'A' counter completes its cycle. $\overline{MC}$ then goes high and remains high until the 'M' counter completes its cycle, at which point both 'A' and 'M' counters are reset. This gives a total division ratio of $MP+A$, where P and $P+1$ represent the dual-modulus prescaler values. The program range of the 'A' counter is 0-127 and therefore can control prescalers with a division ratio up to and including ÷128/129. The programming range of the 'M' counter is 8-1023 and, for correct operation, $M \geqslant A$. Where every possible channel is required, the minimum total division ratio should be P^2-P.
19	RB	An external sample and hold phase comparator gain programming resistor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.
20	CH	An external hold capacitor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.

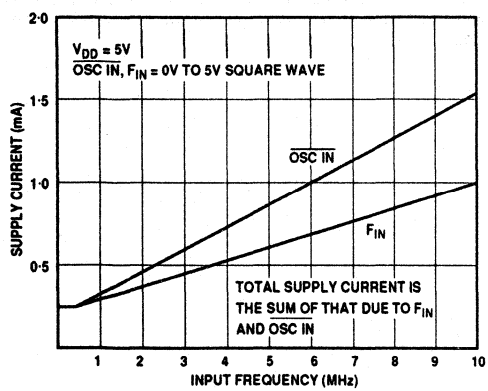


Fig. 3 Typical supply current v. input frequency

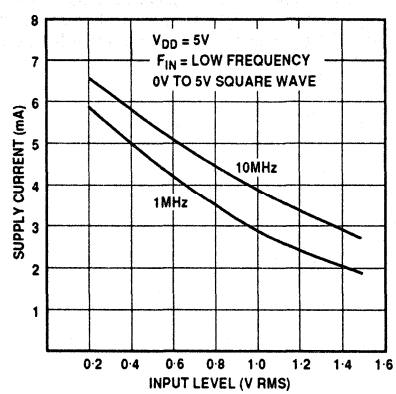


Fig. 4 Typical supply current v. input level, $\overline{OSC\ IN}$

PROGRAMMING

Timing is generated externally, normally from a microprocessor, and allows the user to change the data in selected latches as defined by the data map Fig.5. The PE pin is used as a strobe for the data: taking PE high causes data to be transferred from the data pins (D0-D3) into the addressed latch. Following the falling edge of PE, the data is retained in the addressed latch and the data inputs are disabled. Data transfer from all internal latches into the counters occurs simultaneously with the transfer of data into latch 1, which would therefore normally be the last latch addressed during each channel change. Timing information for this mode of operation is given in Fig. 6.

When re-programming, the counters are changed only when they reach a zero state. There is no reset to zero state, which means that the synthesiser loop lock-up time will be variable.

For the case when only small changes in frequency are required, the non-resettable synthesiser should achieve the shortest loop lock-up times.

WORD	DS2	DS1	DS0	D3	D2	D1	D0
1	0	0	0	M1	M0	-	-
2	0	0	1	M5	M4	M3	M2
3	0	1	0	M9	M8	M7	M6
4	0	1	1	A3	A2	A1	A0
5	1	0	0	-	A6	A5	A4
6	1	0	1	R3	R2	R1	R0
7	1	1	0	R7	R6	R5	R4
8	1	1	1	-	R10	R9	R8

Fig. 5 Data map

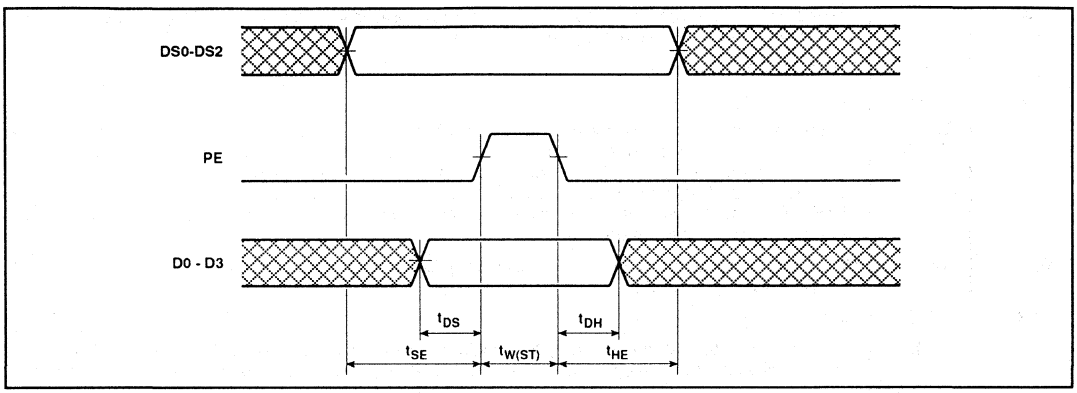


Fig. 6 Timing diagram

PHASE COMPARATORS

The digital phase/frequency detector drives a three-state output, PDB, which provides a 'coarse' error signal to enable fast switching between channels. The PDB output is active until the phase error is within the sample and hold phase detector, PDA, window, when PDB becomes high impedance. Phase-lock is indicated at this point by a low level on $\overline{LD}$. The sample and hold phase detector provides a 'fine' error signal to give further phase adjustment and to hold the loop in lock.

An internally generated ramp, controlled by the digital output from both the reference and main divider chains, is sampled at the reference frequency to give the 'fine' error signal, PDA. When in phase lock, this output would be typically at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ and any offset from this would be proportional to phase error. The relationship between this offset and the phase error is the phase comparator gain, which is programmable with an external resistor, RB. An internal 50pF capacitor is used in the sample and hold comparator.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

When using the internal oscillator, the stability may be enhanced at high frequencies by the inclusion of a resistor between pin 8 (OSC OUT) and the other components. A value of 150-270 is advised.

PROGRAMMING/POWER UP

Data and signal input pins should not have input applied to them prior to the application of V_{DD}, as otherwise latch-up may occur.

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

DS2438-2.3

NJ88C24

FREQUENCY SYNTHESISER (MICROPROCESSOR SERIAL INTERFACE) WITH NON-RESETTABLE COUNTERS

The NJ88C24 is a synthesiser circuit fabricated on the GPS CMOS process and is capable of achieving high sideband attenuation and low noise performance. It contains a reference oscillator, 11-bit programmable reference divider, digital and sample-and-hold comparators, 10-bit programmable 'M' counter, 7-bit programmable 'A' counter and the necessary control and latch circuitry for accepting and latching the input data.

Data is presented serially under external control from a suitable microprocessor. Although 28 bits of data are initially required to program all counters, subsequent updating can be abbreviated to 17 bits, when only the 'A' and 'M' counters require changing.

The NJ88C24 is intended to be used in conjunction with a two-modulus prescaler such as the SP8710 or SP8705 series to produce a universal binary coded synthesiser for up to 1100MHz operation.

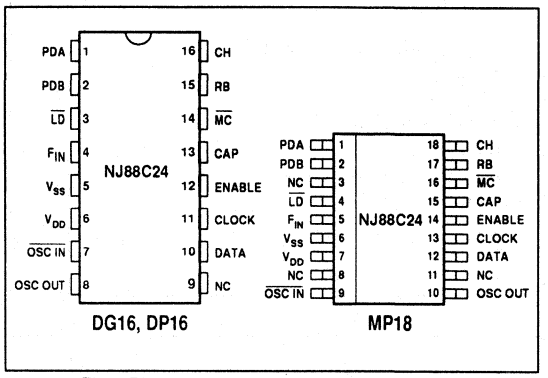


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view (not to scale)

FEATURES

- Low Power Consumption
- High Performance Sample and Hold Phase Detector
- Serial Input with Fast Update Feature
- >20MHz Input Frequency
- Fast Lock-up Time

ORDERING INFORMATION

NJ88C24 MA DG Ceramic DIL Package
NJ88C24 MA DP Plastic DIL Package
NJ88C24 MA MP Miniature Plastic DIL Package

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage, $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$:	−0·5V to 7V
Input voltage	
Open drain output, $\overline{LD}$ pin:	7V
All other pins:	$V_{SS}-0·3V$ to $V_{DD}+0·3V$
Storage temperature:	−55°C to +125°C (DP and MP packages)
	−65°C to +150°C (DG package)

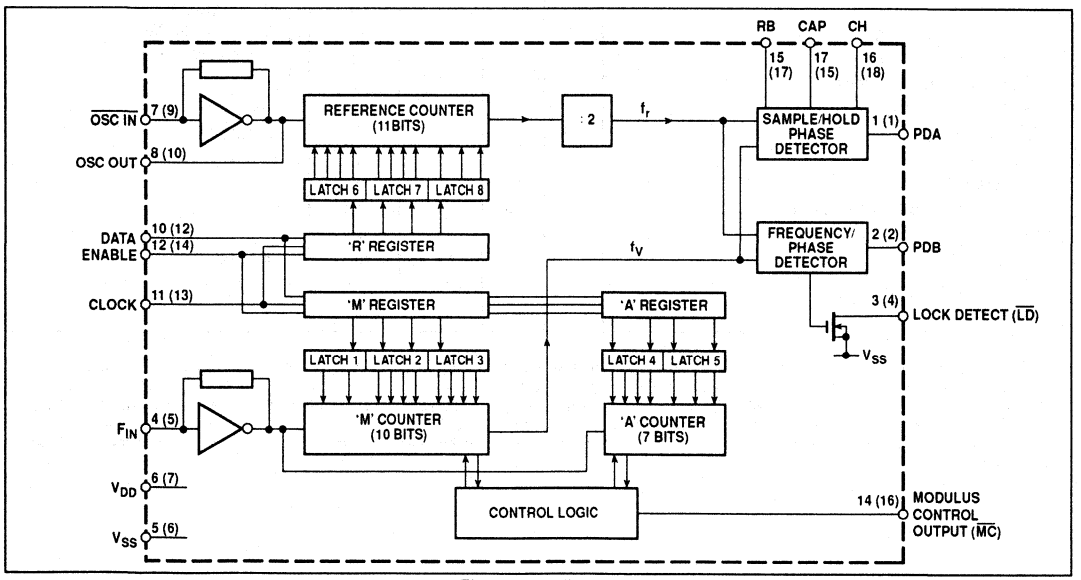


Fig.2 Block diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT V_{DD} = 5V

Test conditions unless otherwise stated:

V_{DD}–V_{SS}=5V ±0·5V. Temperature range = –40°C to +85°C

DC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current			5·5	mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 10MHz } 0 to 5V square wave
			1.5	mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 1MHz }
Modulus Control Output ($\overline{MC}$)					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 1mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 1mA
Lock Detect Output ($\overline{LD}$)					
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 4mA
Open drain pull-up voltage			7·0	V	
PDB Output					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 5mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 5mA
3-state leakage current			±0·1	µA	

AC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
F_{IN} and $\overline{OSC\ IN}$ input level	200			mV RMS	10MHz AC-coupled sinewave
Max. operating frequency, f_{FIN} and f_{osc}	20			MHz	Input squarewave V_{DD} to V_{SS}, 25°C.
Propagation delay, clock to modulus control $\overline{MC}$		30	50	ns	See note 2
Programming Inputs					
Clock high time, t_{CH}	0·5			µs	} All timing periods are referenced to the negative transition of the clock waveform
Clock low time, t_{CL}	0·5			µs	
Enable set-up time, t_{ES}	0·2		t_{CH}	µs	
Enable hold time, t_{EH}	0·2			µs	
Data set-up time, t_{DS}	0·2			µs	
Data hold time, t_{DH}	0·2			µs	
Clock rise and fall times			0·2	µs	
High level threshold			V_{DD}–0·8	V	See note 1
Low level threshold	0·8			V	See note 1
Hysteresis	1·0			V	See note 1
Phase Detector					
Digital phase detector propagation delay		500		ns	
Gain programming resistor, RB	5			k	
Hold capacitor, CH			1	nF	See note 3
Programming capacitor, CAP			1	nF	
Output resistance, PDA			5	k	

NOTES

1. Data, Clock and Enable inputs are high impedance Schmitt buffers without pull-up resistors; they are therefore not TTL compatible.
2. All counters have outputs directly synchronous with their respective clock rising edges.
3. The finite output resistance of the internal voltage follower and 'on' resistance of the sample switch driving this pin will add a finite time constant to the loop. An external 1nF hold capacitor will give a maximum time constant of 5µs.
4. The inputs to the device should be at logic '0' when power is applied if latch-up conditions are to be avoided. This includes the signal/osc. frequency inputs.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Pin no. DG,DP	Pin no. MP	Name	Description
1	1	PDA	Analog output from the sample and hold phase comparator for use as a 'fine' error signal. Voltage increases as f_v (the output from the 'M' counter) phase lead increases; voltage decreases as f_r (the output from the reference counter) phase lead increases. Output is linear over only a narrow phase window, determined by gain (programmed by RB). In a type 2 loop, this pin is at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ when the system is in lock.
2	2	PDB	Three-state output from the phase/frequency detector for use as a 'coarse' error signal. $f_v > f_r$ or f_v leading: positive pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v < f_r$ or f_r leading: negative pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v = f_r$ and phase error within PDA window: high impedance.
–	3	NC	Not connected.
3	4	$\overline{LD}$	An open-drain lock detect output at low level when phase error is within PDA window (in lock); high impedance at all other times.
4	5	F_{IN}	The input to the main counters. It is normally driven from a prescaler, which may be AC-coupled or, when a full logic swing is available, may be DC-coupled.
5	6	V_{SS}	Negative supply (ground).
6	7	V_{DD}	Positive supply (normally 5V)
–	8	NC	Not connected.
7, 8	9,10	$\overline{OSC\ IN}$/ OSC OUT	These pins form an on-chip reference oscillator when a series resonant crystal is connected across them. Capacitors of appropriate value are also required between each end of the crystal and ground to provide the necessary additional phase shift. The addition of a 220 resistor between OSC OUT and the crystal will improve stability. An external reference signal may, alternatively, be applied to $\overline{OSC\ IN}$. This may be a low-level signal, AC-coupled, or if a full logic swing is available it may be DC-coupled. The program range of the reference counter is 3 to 2047 , with the total division ratio being twice the programmed number.
9	–	NC	Not connected.
10	12	DATA	Information on this input is transferred to the internal data latches during the appropriate data read time slot. DATA is high for a '1' and low for a '0'. There are three data words which control the NJ88C24; MSB is first in the order: 'A' (7 bits), 'M' (10 bits), 'R' (11 bits).
11	13	CLOCK	Data is clocked on the negative transition of the CLOCK waveform. If less than 28 negative clock transitions have been received when the ENABLE line goes low (i.e., only 'M' and 'A' will have been clocked in), then the 'R' counter latch will remain unchanged and only 'M' and 'A' will be transferred from the input shift register to the counter latches. This will protect the 'R' counter from being corrupted by any glitches on the clock line after only 'M' and 'A' have been loaded If 28 negative transitions have been counted, then the 'R' counter will be loaded with the new data.
12	14	ENABLE	When ENABLE is low, the DATA and CLOCK inputs are disabled internally. As soon as ENABLE is high, the DATA and CLOCK inputs are enabled and data may be clocked into the device. The data is transferred from the input shift register to the counter latches on the negative transition of the ENABLE input and both inputs to the phase detector are synchronised to each other.
13	15	CAP	This pin allows an external capacitor to be connected in parallel with the internal ramp capacitor and allows further programming of the device. (This capacitor is connected from CAP to V_{SS}).
14	16	$\overline{MC}$	Modulus control output for controlling an external dual-modulus prescaler. $\overline{MC}$ will be low at the beginning of a count cycle and will remain low until the 'A' counter completes its cycle. $\overline{MC}$ then goes high and remains high until the 'M' counter completes its cycle, at which point both 'A' and 'M' counters are reset. This gives a total division ratio of $MP+A$, where P and $P+1$ represent the dual-modulus prescaler values. The program range of the 'A' counter is 0-127 and therefore can control prescalers with a division ratio up to and including ÷128/129. The programming range of the 'M' counter is 8-1023 and, for correct operation, $M \geq A$. Where every possible channel is required, the minimum total division ratio N should be: $N \geq P^2 - P$, where $N = MP+A$.
15	17	RB	An external sample and hold phase comparator gain programming resistor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.
16	18	CH	An external hold capacitor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.

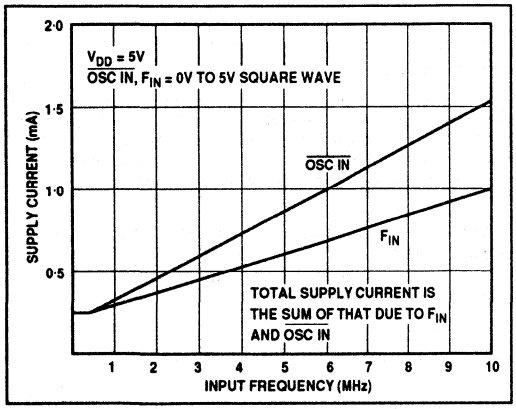


Fig. 3 Typical supply current v. input frequency

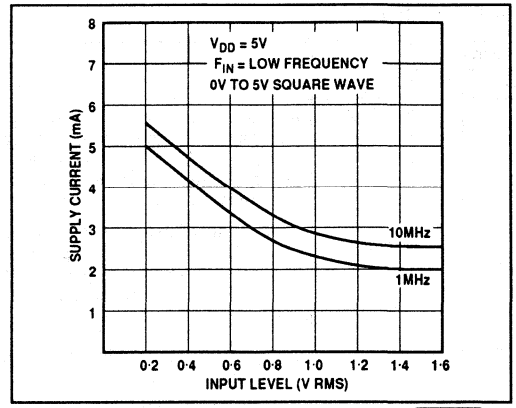


Fig. 4 Typical supply current v. input level, $\overline{OSC\ IN}$

PROGRAMMING

Reference Divider Chain

The comparison frequency depends upon the crystal oscillator frequency and the division ratio of th 'R' counter, which can be programmed in the range 3 to 2047, and a fixed divide by two stage.

$$R = \frac{fosc}{2 \times fcomp}$$

where *fosc* = oscillator frequency,
fcomp = comparison frequency,
R = 'R' counter ratio

For example, where the crystal frequency = 10MHz and a channel spacing comparison frequency of 12·5kHz is required,

$$R = \frac{10^7}{2 \times 12{\cdot}5 \times 10^3} = 400$$

Thus, the 'R' register would be programmed to 400 expressed in binary. The total division ratio would then be 2×400 = 800 since the total division ratio of the 'R' counter plus the ÷2 stage is from 6 to 4094 in steps of 2.

VCO Divider Chain

The synthesised frequency of the voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) will depend on the division ratios of the 'M' and 'A' counters, the ratio of the external two-modulus prescaler (*P*/*P*+*1*) and the comparison frequency.

The division ratio $N = MP + A$,
where *M* is the ratio of the 'M' counter in the range 8 to 1023 and *A* is the ratio of the 'A' counter in the range 0 to 127.

Note that $M \geqslant A$ and

$$N = \frac{f_{VCO}}{fcomp}$$

For example, if the desired VCO frequency = 275MHz, the comparison frequency is 12·5kHz and a two-modulus prescaler of ÷64/65 is being used, then

$$N = \frac{275 \times 10^6}{12{\cdot}5 \times 10^3} = 22 \times 10^3$$

Now, $N = MP + A$, which can be rearranged as $N/P = M + A/P$. In our example we have $P = 64$, therefore

$$\frac{22 \times 10^3}{64} = M + \frac{A}{64}$$

such that $M = 343$ and $A/64 = 0{\cdot}75$.
Now, *M* is programmed to the integer part = 343 and *A* is programmed to the fractional part×64 i.e., $A = 0{\cdot}75 \times 64 = 48$.
NB The minimum ratio *N* that can be used is $P^2 - P$ (=4032 in our example) for all contiguous channels to be available.

To check: $N = 343 \times 64 + 48 = 22000$, which is the required division ratio and is greater than 4032 ($= P^2 - P$).

When re-programming, the counters are changed only at the zero state. There is no reset to zero, which means that the synthesiser loop lock-up time will be variable. When only small changes in frequency are required, the non-resettable synthesiser should achieve the shortest loop lock-up times.

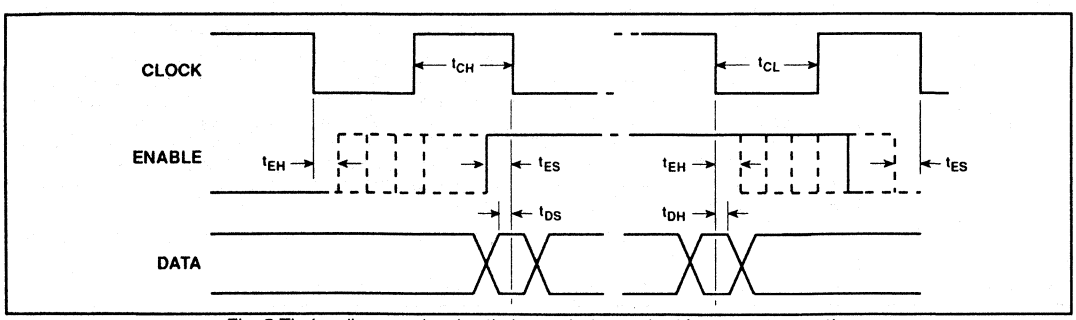


Fig. 5 Timing diagram showing timing periods required for correct operation

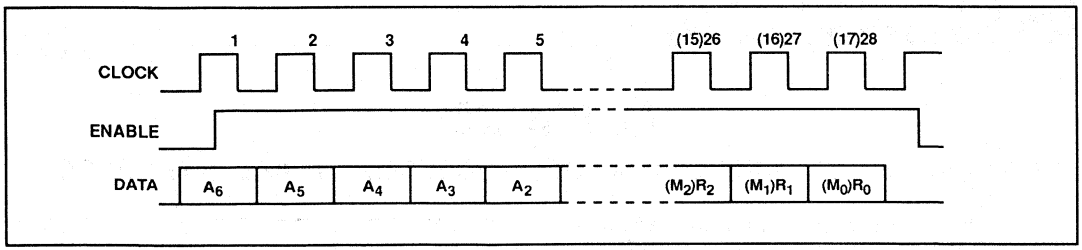


Fig.6 Timing diagram showing programming details

PHASE COMPARATORS

Noise output from a synthesiser loop is related to loop gain:

$$\frac{K_{PD}\,K_{VCO}}{N}$$

where K_{PD} is the phase detector constant (volts/rad), K_{VCO} is the VCO constant (rad/sec/volt) and N is the overall loop division ratio. When N is large and the loop gain is low, noise may be reduced by employing a phase comparator with a high gain. The sample and hold phase comparator in the NJ88C24 has a high gain and uses a double sampling technique to reduce spurious outputs to a low level.

A standard digital phase/frequency detector driving a three-state output, PDB, provides a 'coarse' error signal to enable fast switching between channels.

The PDB output is active until the phase error is within the sample and hold phase detector window, when PDB becomes high impedance. Phase-lock is indicated at this point by a low level on $\overline{LD}$. The sample and hold phase detector provides a 'fine' error signal to give further phase adjustment and to hold the loop in lock. An internally generated ramp, controlled by the digital output from both the reference and main divider chains, is sampled at the reference frequency to give the 'fine' error signal, PDA. When in phase lock, this output would be typically at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ and any offset from this would be proportional to phase error.

The relationship between this offset and the phase error is the phase comparator gain, K_{PDA}, which is programmable with an external resistor, RB, and a capacitor, CAP. An internal 50pF capacitor is used in the sample and hold comparator.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

When using the internal oscillator, the stability may be enhanced at high frequencies by the inclusion of a resistor between the OSC OUT pin and the other components. A value of between 150 and 270 is advised, depending on the crystal series resistance.

PROGRAMMING/POWER UP

Data and signal input pins should not have input applied to them prior to the application of V_{DD}, as otherwise latch-up may occur.

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

DS3280-1.3

NJ88C25

FREQUENCY SYNTHESISER (MICROPROCESSOR SERIAL INTERFACE)

The NJ88C25 is a synthesiser circuit fabricated on the GPS CMOS process and is capable of achieving high sideband attenuation and low noise performance. It contains a reference oscillator, 11-bit programmable reference divider, digital and sample-and-hold comparators, 10-bit programmable 'M' counter, 7-bit programmable 'A' counter, latched and buffered Band 0 and Band 1 outputs and the necessary control and latch circuitry for accepting and latching the input data.

Data is presented serially under external control from a suitable microprocessor. Although 30 bits of data are initially required to program all counters, subsequent updating can be abbreviated to 19 bits, when only the 'A', 'M' and 'B' counters require changing.

The NJ88C25 is intended to be used in conjunction with a two-modulus prescaler such as the SP8710 series to produce a universal binary coded synthesiser.

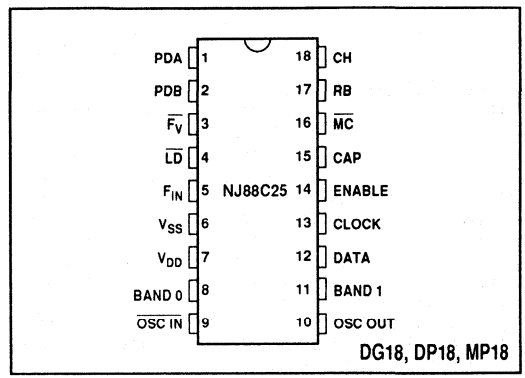


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Low Power Consumption
- High Performance Sample and Hold Phase Detector
- Serial Input with Fast Update Feature

ORDERING INFORMATION

NJ88C25 KA DG Ceramic DIL Package
NJ88C25 KA DP Plastic DIL Package
NJ88C25 KA MP Miniature Plastic DIL Package

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage, $V_{DD} - V_{SS}$: −0·5V to 7V
Input voltage
Open drain output, pins 3 and 4: 7V
All other pins: V_{SS} −0·3V to V_{DD} +0·3V
Storage temperature: −65°C to +150°C (DG package)
−55°C to +125°C (DP and MP packages)

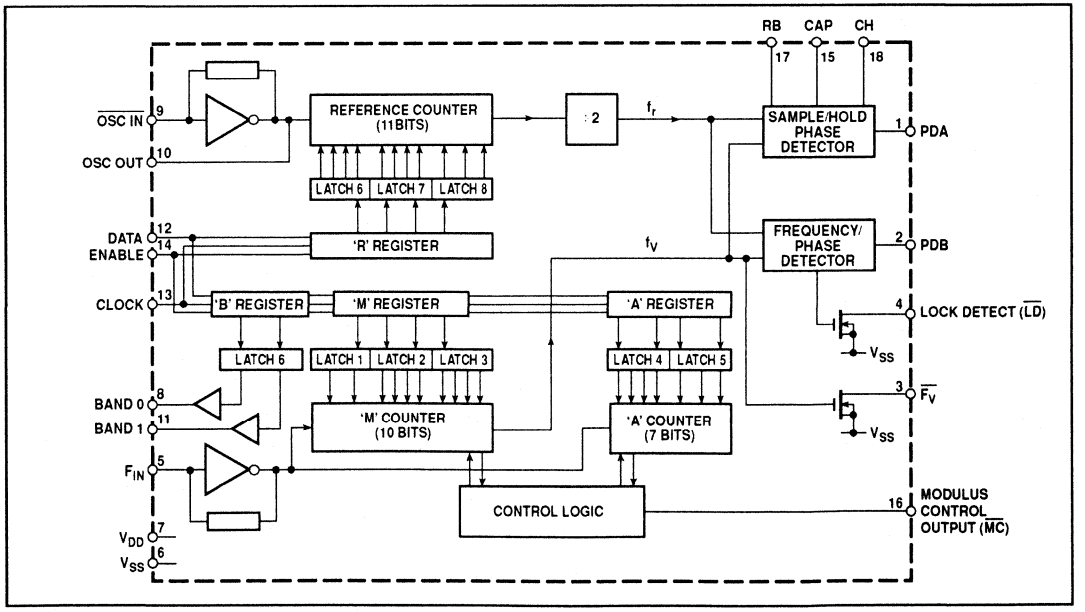


Fig.2 Block diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT V_{DD} = 5V

Test conditions unless otherwise stated:

V_{DD}–V_{SS}=2·7V to 5·5V. Temperature range = –30°C to +70°C

DC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current		5·5		mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 20MHz } 0 to 5V square wave
		0·7		mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 1MHz } 0 to 5V square wave
		3·7		mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 10MHz } 0 to 5V square wave
OUTPUTS					
Modulus Control ($\overline{MC}$), BAND 1 and BAND 2					
High level	V_{DD}–0·4			V	I_{SOURCE} = 1mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 1mA
Lock Detect ($\overline{LD}$) and $\overline{F_V}$					
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 4mA
Open drain pull-up voltage			7·0	V	
PDB					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 4mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 4mA
3-state leakage current			±0·1	µA	

AC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
F_{IN} and $\overline{OSC\ IN}$ input level	200			mV RMS	10MHz AC-coupled sinewave
Max. operating frequency, f_{FIN} and f_{osc}	20			MHz	Input squarewave V_{DD} to V_{SS},
Propagation delay, clock to modulus control $\overline{MC}$		30	50	ns	See note 2
Programming Inputs					
Clock high time, t_{CH}	0·5			µs	All timing periods are referenced to the negative transition of the clock waveform. See note 5
Clock low time, t_{CL}	0·5			µs	
Enable set-up time, t_{ES} (see note 5)	0·2		t_{CH}	µs	
Enable hold time, t_{EH}	0·2			µs	
Data set-up time, t_{DS}	0·2			µs	
Data hold time, t_{DH}	0·2			µs	
Clock rise and fall times	0·2			µs	
Positive threshold	3			V	TTL compatible, see note 1
Negative threshold			2	V	
Phase Detector					
Digital phase detector propagation delay		500		ns	
Gain programming resistor, RB	5			k	
Hold capacitor, CH			1	nF	See note 3
Programming capacitor, CAP			1	nF	
Output resistance, PDA			5	k	

NOTES

1. Data inputs have internal pull-up resistors to enable them to be driven from TTL outputs.
2. All counters have outputs directly synchronous with their respective clock rising edges.
3. The finite output resistance of the internal voltage follower and 'on' resistance of the sample switch driving this pin will add a finite time constant to the loop. An external 1nF hold capacitor will give a maximum time constant of 5µs.
4. The inputs to the device should be at logic '0' when power is applied if latch-up conditions are to be avoided. This includes the $\overline{OSC\ IN}$ and F_{IN} inputs.
5. Clock to enable set-up time (t_{ES}) is variable, dependent on f_{OSC}. It needs to be specified in terms of f_{OSC}, clock high time (t_{CH}) and clock low time (t_{CL}) and must meet the following conditions: $4 \times 1/f_{OSC} \leqslant t_{ES} < (t_{CH} + t_{CL})$.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Pin no.	Name	Description
1	PDA	Analog output from the sample and hold phase comparator for use as a 'fine' error signal. Voltage increases as f_v (the output from the 'M' counter) phase lead increases; voltage decreases as f_r (the output from the reference counter) phase lead increases. Output is linear over only a narrow phase window, determined by gain (programmed by RB). In a type 2 loop, this pin is at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ when the system is in lock.
2	PDB	Three-state output from the phase/frequency detector for use as a 'coarse' error signal. $f_v > f_r$ or f_v leading: positive pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v < f_r$ or f_r leading: negative pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v = f_r$ and phase error within PDA window: high impedance.
3	$\overline{F_V}$	This pin is an open drain output from the 'M' counter.
4	$\overline{LD}$	An open-drain lock detect output at low level when phase error is within PDA window (in lock); high impedance at all other times.
5	F_{IN}	The input to the main counters. It is normally driven from a prescaler, which may be AC-coupled or, when a full logic swing is available, may be DC-coupled.
6	V_{SS}	Negative supply (ground).
7	V_{DD}	Positive supply (normally 5V)
9,10	$\overline{OSC\ IN}$/ OSC OUT	These pins form an on-chip reference oscillator when a series resonant crystal is connected across them. Capacitors of appropriate value are also required between each end of the crystal and ground to provide the necessary additional phase shift. The addition of a 220 resistor between OSC OUT and the crystal will improve stability. An external reference signal may, alternatively, be applied to $\overline{OSC\ IN}$. This may be a low-level signal, AC-coupled, or if a full logic swing is available it may be DC-coupled. The program range of the reference counter is 3 to 2047 , with the total division ratio being twice the programmed number.
8, 11	BAND 0/1	Two latch outputs, providing an output of the data from the 'B' register.
12	DATA	Information on this input is transferred to the internal data latches during the appropriate data read time slot. DATA is high for a '1' and low for a '0'. There are four data words which control the NJ88C25; MSB is first in the order: 'A' (7 bits), 'M' (10 bits),]B' (2 bits) and 'R' (11 bits).
13	CLOCK	Data is clocked on the negative transition of the CLOCK waveform. If less than 30 negative clock transitions have been received when the ENABLE line goes low (i.e., only 'B','M' and 'A' will have been clocked in), then the 'R' counter latch will remain unchanged and only 'M' and 'A' will be transferred from the input shift register to the counter latches. This will protect the 'R' counter from being corrupted by any glitches on the clock line after only 'B', 'M' and 'A' have been loaded. If 30 negative transitions have been counted, then the 'R' counter will be loaded with the new data.
14	ENABLE	When ENABLE is low, the DATA and CLOCK inputs are disabled internally. As soon as ENABLE is high, the DATA and CLOCK inputs are enabled and data may be clocked into the device. The data is transferred from the input shift register to the counter latches on the negative transition of the ENABLE input and both inputs to the phase detector are synchronised to each other.
15	CAP	This pin allows an external capacitor to be connected in parallel with the internal ramp capacitor and allows further programming of the device. (This capacitor is connected from CAP to V_{SS}).
16	$\overline{MC}$	Modulus control output for controlling an external dual-modulus prescaler. $\overline{MC}$ will be low at the beginning of a count cycle and will remain low until the 'A' counter completes its cycle. $\overline{MC}$ then goes high and remains high until the 'M' counter completes its cycle, at which point both 'A' and 'M' counters are reset. This gives a total division ratio of $MP+A$, where P and $P+1$ represent the dual-modulus prescaler values. The program range of the 'A' counter is 0-127 and therefore can control prescalers with a division ratio up to and including ÷128/129. The programming range of the 'M' counter is 8-1023 and, for correct operation, $M \geqslant A$. Where every possible channel is required, the minimum total division ratio N should be: $N \geqslant P^2 - P$.
17	RB	An external sample and hold phase comparator gain programming resistor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.
18	CH	An external hold capacitor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.

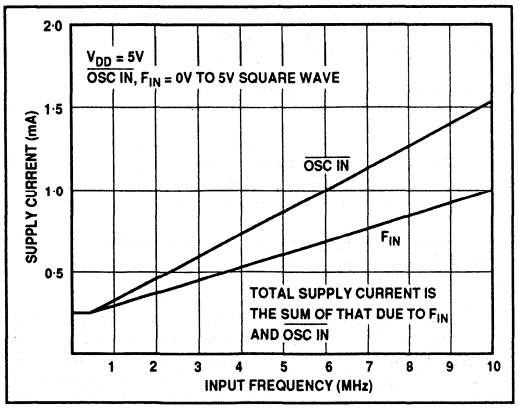


Fig. 3 Typical supply current v. input frequency

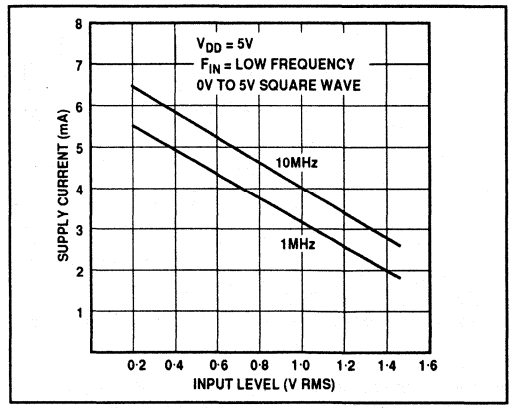


Fig. 4 Typical supply current v. input level, OSC IN

PROGRAMMING

Reference Divider Chain

The comparison frequency depends upon the crystal oscillator frequency and the division ratio of th 'R' counter, which can be programmed in the range 3 to 2047, and a fixed divide by two stage.

$$R = \frac{fosc}{2 \times fcomp}$$

where *fosc* = oscillator frequency,
fcomp = comparison frequency,
R = 'R' counter ratio

For example, where the crystal frequency = 10MHz and a channel spacing comparison frequency of 12·5kHz is required,

$$R = \frac{10^7}{2 \times 12{\cdot}5 \times 10^3} = 400$$

Thus, the 'R' register would be programmed to 400 expressed in binary. The total division ratio would then be 2×400 = 800 since the total division ratio of the 'R' counter plus the ÷2 stage is from 6 to 4094 in steps of 2.

VCO Divider Chain

The synthesised frequency of the voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) will depend on the division ratios of the 'M' and 'A' counters, the ratio of the external two-modulus prescaler (*P/P+1*) and the comparison frequency.

The division ratio $N = MP + A$,
where *M* is the ratio of the 'M' counter in the range 8 to 1023 and *A* is the ratio of the 'A' counter in the range 0 to 127. Note that $M \geqslant A$ and

$$N = \frac{f_{VCO}}{fcomp}$$

For example, if the desired VCO frequency = 275MHz, the comparison frequency is 12·5kHz and a two-modulus prescaler of ÷64/65 is being used, then

$$N = \frac{275 \times 10^6}{12{\cdot}5 \times 10^3} = 22 \times 10^3$$

Now, $N = MP + A$, which can be rearranged as $N/P = M + A/P$. In our example we have $P = 64$, therefore

$$\frac{22 \times 10^3}{64} = M + \frac{A}{64}$$

such that $M = 343$ and $A/64 = 0{\cdot}75$.
Now, *M* is programmed to the integer part = 343 and *A* is programmed to the fractional part×64 i.e., $A = 0{\cdot}75 \times 64 = 48$.
NB The minimum ratio *N* that can be used is $P^2 - P$ (=4032 in our example) for all contiguous channels to be available.

To check: $N = 343 \times 64 + 48 = 22000$, which is the required division ratio and is greater than 4032 ($= P^2 - P$).

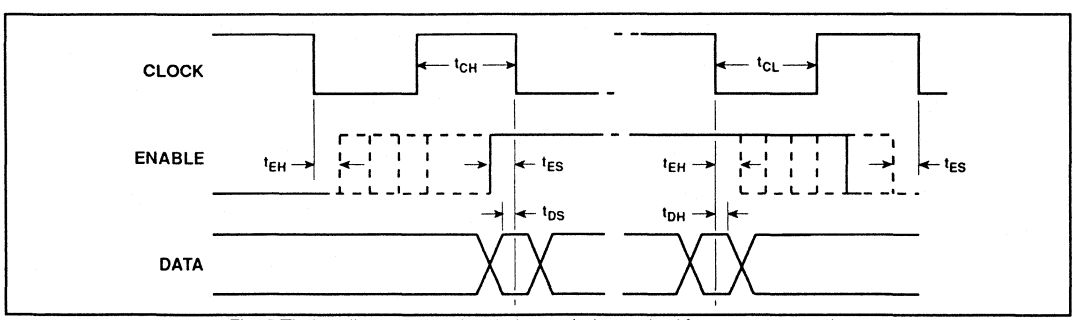


Fig. 5 Timing diagram showing timing periods required for correct operation

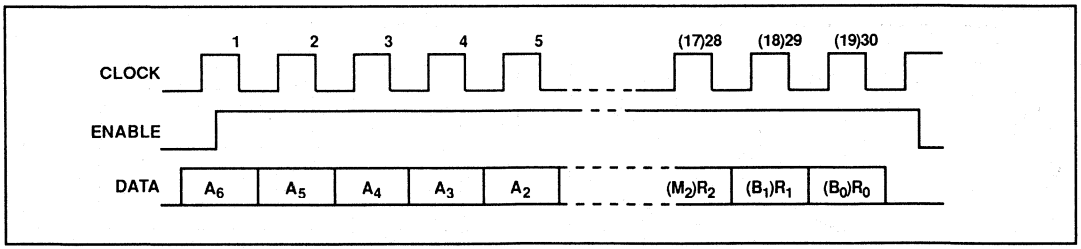


Fig.6 Timing diagram showing programming details

PHASE COMPARATORS

Noise output from a synthesiser loop is related to loop gain:

$$\frac{K_{PD}\,K_{VCO}}{N}$$

where K_{PD} is the phase detector constant (volts/rad), K_{VCO} is the VCO constant (rad/sec/volt) and N is the overall loop division ratio. When N is large and the loop gain is low, noise may be reduced by employing a phase comparator with a high gain. The sample and hold phase comparator in the NJ88C25 has a high gain and uses a double sampling technique to reduce spurious outputs to a low level.

A standard digital phase/frequency detector driving a three-state output, PDB, provides a 'coarse' error signal to enable fast switching between channels.

The PDB output is active until the phase error is within the sample and hold phase detector window, when PDB becomes high impedance. Phase-lock is indicated at this point by a low level on $\overline{LD}$. The sample and hold phase detector provides a 'fine' error signal to give further phase adjustment and to hold the loop in lock. An internally generated ramp, controlled by the digital output from both the reference and main divider chains, is sampled at the reference frequency to give the 'fine' error signal, PDA. When in phase lock, this output would be typically at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ and any offset from this would be proportional to phase error.

The relationship between this offset and the phase error is the phase comparator gain, K_{PDA}, which is programmable with an external resistor, RB, and a capacitor, CAP. An internal 50pF capacitor is used in the sample and hold comparator.

NJ88C28

FREQUENCY SYNTHESISER (MICROPROCESSOR SERIAL INTERFACE) WITH NON-RESETTABLE COUNTERS

(Supersedes version in May 1992 Personal Communications IC Handbook)

The NJ88C28 is a synthesiser circuit fabricated on the GPS CMOS process and is capable of achieving high sideband attenuation and low noise performance. It contains a reference oscillator, 11-bit programmable reference divider, digital and sample-and-hold comparators, 10-bit programmable 'M' counter, 7-bit programmable 'A' counter and the necessary control and latch circuitry for accepting and latching the input data.

Data is presented serially under external control from a suitable microprocessor. Although 28 bits of data are initially required to program all counters, subsequent updating can be abbreviated to 17 bits, when only the 'A' and 'M' counters require changing.

The NJ88C28 is intended to be used in conjunction with a two-modulus prescaler such as the SP8715 series to produce a universal binary coded synthesiser for up to 1100MHz operation.

FEATURES

- Low Power Consumption
- High Performance Sample and Hold Phase Detector
- Serial Input with Fast Update Feature
- 5V Operation
- Fast Lock Up Time
- SSOP Package Option

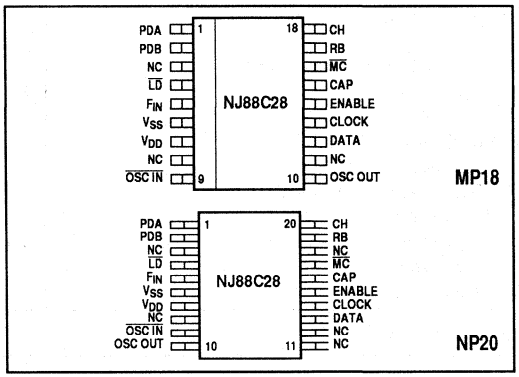


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view (not to scale)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage, $V_{DD}-V_{SS}$	−0·75V to 7V
Input voltage	
Open drain output, pin 4	7V
All other pins	V_{SS}−0·3V to V_{DD}+0·3V
Storage temperature	−55°C to +125°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

NJ88C28 IG MPES Miniature Plastic DIL Package
NJ88C28 IG NPAS Shrunk Miniature Plastic DIL Package

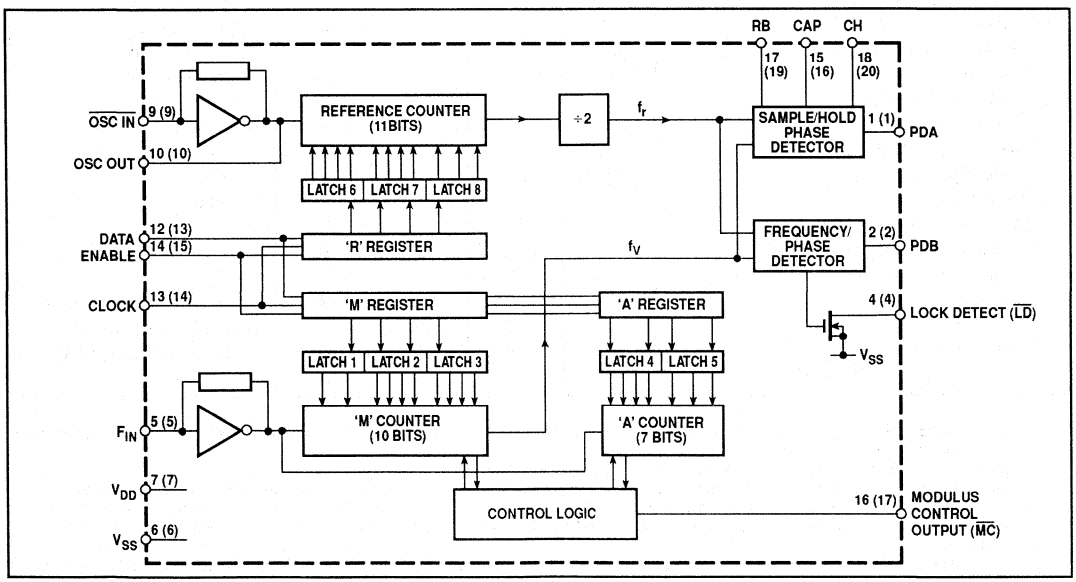


Fig.2 block diagram (NP pinout shown in brackets)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions, unless otherwise stated:

V_{DD}–V_{SS}=5V ±0·5V. Temperature range = –40°C to +85°C

DC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current		5·3	7·0	mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 10MHz } 0 to 5V square wave
		0.9	1·4	mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 4·096MHz }
Modulus Control Output ($\overline{MC}$)					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 1mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 1mA
Lock Detect Output ($\overline{LD}$)					
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 4mA
Open drain pull-up voltage			7·0	V	
PDB Output					
High level	4·6			V	I_{SOURCE} = 5mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 5mA
3-state leakage current			±100	nA	

AC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
F_{IN} and $\overline{OSC\ IN}$ input level	200			mV RMS	10MHz AC-coupled sinewave
Max. operating frequency, F_{IN} and $\overline{OSCIN}$ inputs	20			MHz	Input squarewave V_{DD} to V_{SS}, 25°C. See note 5.
Propagation delay, clock to modulus control $\overline{MC}$		30	50	ns	See note 2
Programming Inputs					
Clock high time, t_{CH}	0·5			µs	All timing periods are referenced to the negative transition of the clock waveform
Clock low time, t_{CL}	0·5			µs	
Enable set-up time, t_{ES}	0·2		t_{CH}	µs	
Enable hold time, t_{EH}	0·2			µs	
Data set-up time, t_{DS}	0·2			µs	
Data hold time, t_{DH}	0·2			µs	
Clock rise and fall times			0·2	µs	
High level threshold			V_{DD}–0·8	V	See note 1
Low level threshold	0·8			V	See note 1
Hysteresis	1·0	2·0		V	See note 1
Phase Detector					See note 3
Positive going threshold, V_T+		V_{DD}–1·25		V	
Negative going threshold, V_T–		V_{SS}+1·05		V	
Digital phase detector propagation delay		500		ns	
RB current, I_{RB}	1		600	µA	Set by external conditions.
CAP/RB current gain, α	6·9	7·8	9·0		Over RB current range.
Programming capacitor, CAP		53		pF	C_{int} plus packaging strays.
Output resistance, PDA, PDB		80		Ω	

NOTES

1. Data, Clock and Enable inputs are high impedance Schmitt buffers with typical thresholds of V_{SS}+0·8V and V_{DD}–0·8V. These inputs do not have pull-up resistors and are therefore not TTL compatible.
2. All counters have outputs directly synchronous with their respective clock rising edges.
3. The finite output resistance of the internal voltage follower and 'on' resistance of the sample switch driving this pin will add a finite time constant to the loop. An external 1nF hold capacitor will give a maximum time constant of 5µs, typically; 1µs for the sample and hold amplifier.
4. The inputs to the device should be at logic '0' when power is applied if latch-up conditions are to be avoided. This includes the signal/osc. frequency inputs.
5. The CAP reset device limits the minimum f_{in} period due to its time constant formed by the CAP pin's capacitance value. A typical $R_{DS(ON)}$ is about 1kΩ. Refer to AN112 for further details.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Pin no. NP	Pin no. MP	Name	Description
1	1	PDA	Analog output from the sample and hold phase comparator for use as a 'fine' error signal. Voltage increases as f_v (the output from the 'M' counter) phase lead increases; voltage decreases as f_r (the output from the 'R' counter) phase lead increases. Output is linear over only a narrow phase window, determined by gain (programmed by RB). This pin is at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ when the system is in lock, for an external loop filter amplifier biased to $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$. Ideally, V_{BIAS} should be chosen such that the PDA window is centred between the thresholds, typically at $0{\cdot}55(V_{DD}-V_{SS})$
2	2	PDB	Three-state output from the phase/frequency detector for use as a 'coarse' error signal. $f_v > f_r$ or f_v leading: positive pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v < f_r$ or f_r leading: negative pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_v = f_r$ and phase error within PDA window: high impedance. (Minimum, $M = 3$ for correct function of PDB).
3	3	NC	Not connected..
4	4	$\overline{LD}$	An open-drain lock detect output at low level when phase error is within PDA window (in lock); high impedance at all other times.
5	5	F_{IN}	The input to the main counters. It is normally driven from a prescaler, which may be AC-coupled or, when a full logic swing is available, may be DC-coupled.
6	6	V_{SS}	Negative supply (ground).
7	7	V_{DD}	Positive supply.
8	8	NC	Not connected.
9,10	9,10	$\overline{OSC\ IN}$/ OSC OUT	These pins form an on-chip reference oscillator when a series resonant crystal is connected across them. Capacitors of appropriate value are also required between each end of the crystal and ground to provide the necessary additional phase shift. The addition of a 2·2kΩ resistor between pin 10 and the crystal will improve stability. An external reference signal may, alternatively, be applied to $\overline{OSC\ IN}$. This may be a low-level signal, AC-coupled, or if a full logic swing is available it may be DC-coupled. The program range of the reference counter is 3 to 2047 in steps of 1, with the total division ratio being twice the programmed value i.e., 6 to 4094 in steps of 2.
11	11	NC	Not connected.
12	–	NC	Not connected.
13	12	DATA	Information on this input is transferred to the internal data latches during the appropriate data read time slot. DATA is high for a '1' and low for a '0'. There are three data words which control the NJ88C28; MSB is first in the order: 'A' (7 bits), 'M' (10 bits), 'R' (11 bits).
14	13	CLOCK	Data is clocked on the negative transition of the CLOCK waveform. If less than 28 negative clock transitions have been received when the ENABLE line goes low (i.e., only 'M' and 'A' will have been clocked in), then the 'R' counter latch will remain unchanged and only 'M' and 'A' will be transferred from the input shift register to the counter latches. If 28 negative transitions have been counted, then the 'R' counter will be loaded with the new data.
15	14	ENABLE	When ENABLE is low, the DATA and CLOCK inputs are disabled internally. As soon as ENABLE is high, the DATA and CLOCK inputs are enabled and data may be clocked into the device. The data is transferred from the input shift register to the counter latches on the negative transition of the ENABLE input and both inputs to the phase detector are synchronised to each other.
16	15	CAP	This pin allows an external capacitor to be connected in parallel with the internal ramp capacitor and allows further programming of the device. (This capacitor is connected from CAP to V_{SS}).
17	16	$\overline{MC}$	Modulus control output for controlling an external dual-modulus prescaler. $\overline{MC}$ will be low at the beginning of a count cycle and will remain low until the 'A' counter completes its cycle. $\overline{MC}$ then goes high and remains high until the 'M' counter completes its cycle, at which point both 'A' and 'M' counters are reset. This gives a total division ratio of $MP+A$, where P and $P+1$ represent the dual-modulus prescaler values. The program range of the 'A' counter is 0-127 and therefore can control prescalers with a division ratio up to and including ÷128/129. The programming range of the 'M' counter is 3-1023 but M≥8 for correct PDA operation and, for correct operation with a prescaler, $M \geq A$. Where every possible channel is required, the minimum total division ratio N should be: $N \geq P^2 - P$, where $N = MP + A$.
18	–	NC	Not connected

Continued...

PIN DESCRIPTIONS (continued)

Pin no. NP	Pin no. MP	Name	Description
19	17	RB	An external sample and hold phase comparator gain programming resistor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}. I_{RB} <600μA at V_{DD} = 5V.
20	18	CH	An external hold capacitor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.

PROGRAMMING

Reference Divider Chain

The comparison frequency depends upon the crystal oscillator frequency and the division ratio of th 'R' counter, which can be programmed in the range 3 to 2047, and a fixed divide by two stage.

$$R = \frac{fosc}{2 \times fcomp}$$

where *fosc* = oscillator frequency,
fcomp = comparison frequency,
R = 'R' counter ratio

For example, where the crystal frequency = 10MHz and a channel spacing comparison frequency of 12·5kHz is required,

$$R = \frac{10^7}{2 \times 12{\cdot}5 \times 10^3} = 400$$

Thus, the 'R' register would be programmed to 400 expressed in binary. The total division ratio would then be 2×400 = 800 since the total division ratio of the 'R' counter plus the ÷2 stage is from 6 to 4094 in steps of 2.

VCO Divider Chain

The synthesised frequency of the voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) will depend on the division ratios of the 'M' and 'A' counters, the ratio of the external two-modulus prescaler (*P*/*P*+*1*)and the comparison frequency .

The division ratio $N = MP + A$,

where *M* is the ratio of the M counter in the range 3 to 1023 and *A* is the ratio of the 'A' counter in the range 1 to 127.

Note that $M \geq A$ and

$$N = \frac{fvco}{fcomp}$$

For example, if the desired VCO frequency = 275MHz, the comparison frequency is 12·5kHz and a two-modulus prescaler of ÷64/65 is being used, then

$$N = \frac{275 \times 10^6}{12{\cdot}5 \times 10^3} = 22 \times 10^3$$

Now, $N = MP + A$, which can be rearranged as $N/P = M + A/P$. In our example we have $P = 64$, therefore

$$\frac{22 \times 10^3}{64} = M + \frac{A}{64}$$

such that $M = 343$ and $A/64 = 0.75$.

Now, *M* is programmed to the integer part = 343 and *A* is programmed to the fractional part×64 i.e., *A* = 0·75×64 = 48.

NB The minimum ratio *N* that can be used is $P^2 - P$ (4032 in our example) for all contiguous channels to be available.

To check: $N = 343 \times 64 + 48 = 22000$, which is the required division ratio and is greater than 4032 ($= P^2 - P$).

When re-programming, the counters are changed only at the zero state. There is no reset to zero, which means that the synthesiser loop lock up time will be variable with respect to the programming sequence timing. When only small changes in frequency are required, the NJ88C28 non-resettable synthesiser should achieve the shortest loop lock up times.

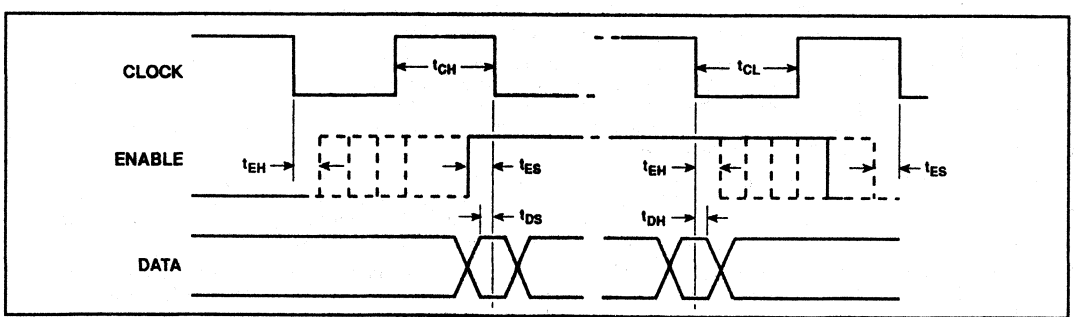


Fig. 3 Timing diagram showing timing periods required for correct operation

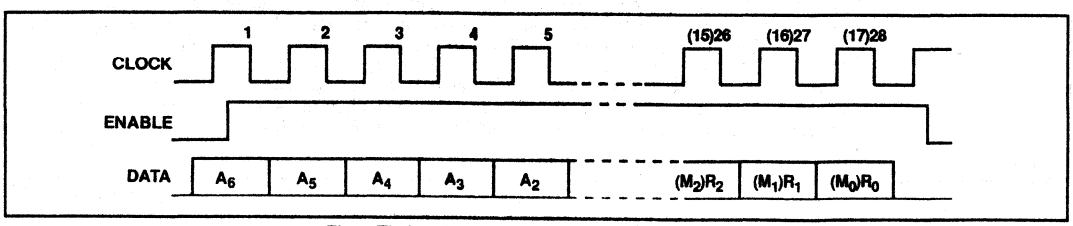


Fig. 4 Timing diagram showing programming details

PHASE COMPARATORS

Noise output from a synthesiser loop is related to loop gain:

$$\frac{K_{PD}\,K_{VCO}}{N}$$

where K_{PD} is the phase detector constant (volts/rad), K_{VCO} is the VCO constant (rad/sec-volt) and N is the overall loop division ratio. When N is large and the loop gain is low, noise may be reduced by employing a phase comparator with a high gain. The sample and hold phase comparator in the NJ88C28 has a high gain and uses a double sampling technique to reduce spurious outputs to a low level.

A standard digital phase/frequency detector driving a three-state output,PDB, provides a 'coarse' error signal to enable fast switching between channels.

The PDB output is active until the phase error is within the sample and hold phase detector window, when PDB becomes high impedance. Phase-lock is indicated at this point by a low level on $\overline{LD}$. The sample and hold phase detector provides a 'fine' error signal to give further phase adjustment and to hold the loop in lock. An internally generated ramp, controlled by the digital output from both the reference and main divider chains, is sampled at the reference frequency to give the 'fine' error signal, PDA. When in phase lock, this output would be typically at the bias voltage set by the external loop filter amplifier; any offset from this would be proportional to phase error.

The relationship between this offset and the phase error is the phase comparator gain, K_{PDA}, which is programmable with an external resistor, RB, and a capacitor, CAP. An internal 50pF capacitor is used in the sample and hold comparator. Typically, the gain is given by:

$$K_{PDA} = \frac{\alpha I_{RB}}{2\pi\, C_{CAP} f_{comp}}$$

where C_{CAP} = internal 50pF + C_{EXT}. Application Note AN112 deals with this further.

A hold capacitor (CH) of non-critical value, which might be typically 470pF, is connected from pin 18 to V_{SS}. A smaller value is sufficient if the required sideband performance is not high. The output from the sample and hold phase detector should be combined with that of the coarse phase/frequency detector and filtered to generate a single control voltage to drive the VCO. The PDB gain is:

$$K_{PDB} = \frac{V_{DD}}{4\pi}$$

The stated minimum of 3 for the 'M' counter is true for the PDB output only. To avoid race conditions in the internal phase comparator counter for controlling the PDA timing, the minimum division ratio for the 'M' counter should be 8 or more. Fig. 6 shows a typical NJ88C28 application.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

When using the internal oscillator, the stability may be enhanced at high frequencies by the inclusion of a resistor between pin 10 (OSC OUT) and the other components, as shown in Fig. 5. A value of between 220Ω and 2·2kΩ is advised, depending on the crystal series resistance.

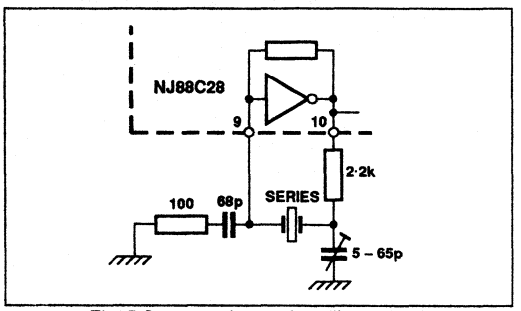


Fig. 5 Suggested crystal oscillator circuit

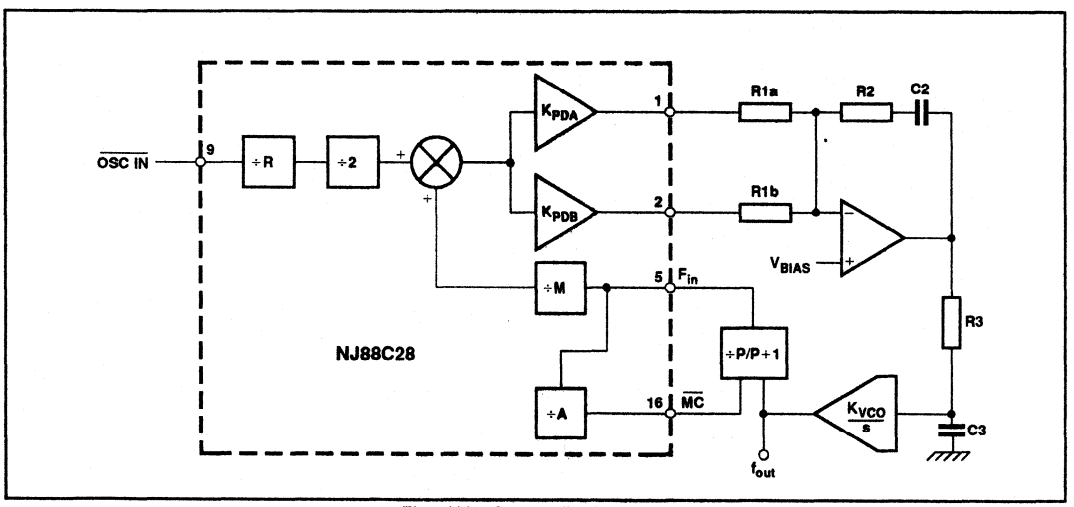


Fig.6 NJ88C28 application circuit

PROGRAMMING/POWER UP

All data and signal input pins should have no input applied to them prior to the application of V_{DD}, as otherwise latch-up may occur. When programming the device, DATA, ENABLE and CLOCK pins must not exceed V_{DD} as lock up times may be compromised. A suggested interface to prevent this situation is shown in Fig. 7.

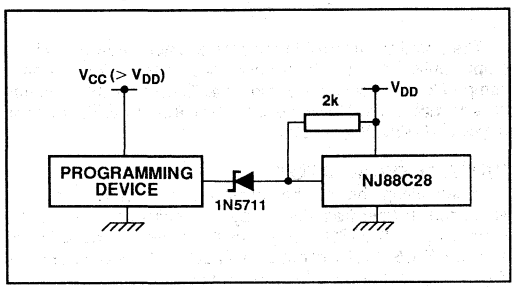


Fig. 7 Suggested programming circuit

LOOP EQUATIONS

$$\omega_0 = \left[\frac{K_{VCO}\,K_{PD}}{N\,\mathbf{R}\,C_2\,C_3\,R_3}\right]^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

$$\zeta = \left[(K_{VCO}\,K_{PD}\,R_2)\,/\,\{(NC_3\,R_3\,\omega_0^{\,2})-1\}\right]/\,2\mathbf{R}$$

$$C_3R_3 = \left[\omega_o\,(2\zeta+\mathbf{R})\right]^{-1}$$

$$R_2 = \frac{N\,\omega_0\,(1+2\zeta\mathbf{R})}{K_{VCO}\,K_{PD}\,(\,\mathbf{R}+2\zeta)}$$

$$C_2 = \frac{K_{VCO}\,K_{PD}\,(2\zeta+\mathbf{R})}{N\,\mathbf{R}\,\omega_0^{\,2}}$$

where ω_0 = loop natural frequency
ζ = damping factor
$\mathbf{R}$ = ratio of real pole to ω_0
$N = MP+A$
$K_{PD} = K_{PDA}/R_{1a}$
or $K_{PD} = K_{PDB}/R_{1b}$
provided $R_{1a} \gg R_{1b}$

$$\text{PDA window} = \frac{V_{DD}-\left[(V_{T^+})+(V_{T^-})\right]\,N\,f_{comp}}{2\pi\,K_{PDA}}$$

Further details are to be found in Application Note AN112.

NJ88C29

FREQUENCY SYNTHESISER (MICROPROCESSOR SERIAL INTERFACE) WITH NON-RESETTABLE COUNTERS

The NJ88C29 is a synthesiser circuit fabricated on the GPS CMOS process and is capable of achieving high sideband attenuation and low noise performance. It contains a reference oscillator, 11-bit programmable reference divider, digital and sample-and-hold comparators, 10-bit programmable 'M' counter, 7-bit programmable 'A' counter and the necessary control and latch circuitry for accepting and latching the input data.

Data is presented serially under external control from a suitable microprocessor. Although 28 bits of data are initially required to program all counters, subsequent updating can be abbreviated to 17 bits, when only the 'A' and 'M' counters require changing.

The NJ88C29 is intended to be used in conjunction with a two-modulus prescaler such as the SP8715 series to produce a universal binary coded synthesiser for up to 1100MHz operation. Operation from a 3.8V supply is also supported.

FEATURES

- Low Power Consumption
- High Performance Sample and Hold Phase Detector
- Serial Input with Fast Update Feature
- 3.8V Operation
- Fast Lock Up Time
- SSOP Package

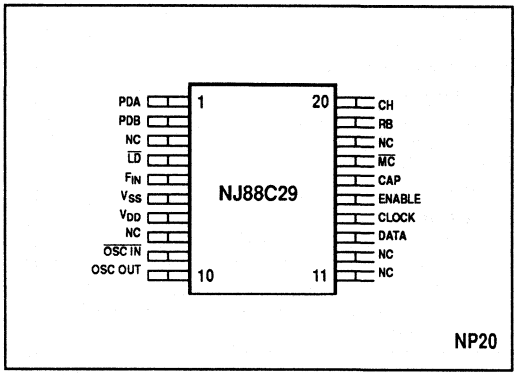


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view (not to scale)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage, V_{DD}-V_{SS}	-0·75V to 7V
Input voltage	
Open drain output, pin 4	7V
All other pins	V_{SS}-0·3V to V_{DD}+0·3V
Storage temperature	-55°C to +125°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

NJ88C29 KG/NPAS Shrunk Miniature Plastic DIL Package

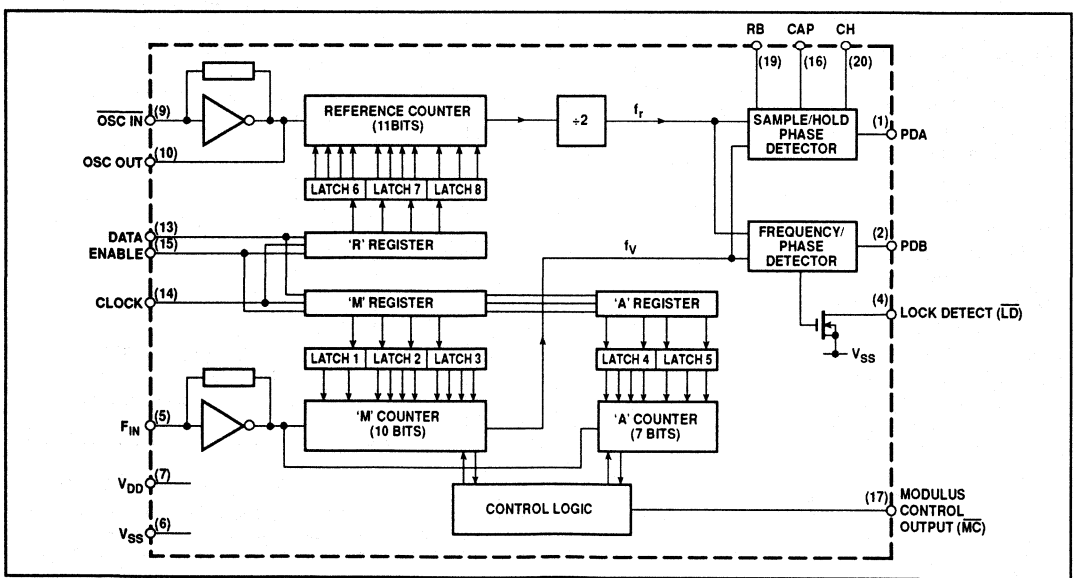


Fig.2 block diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT V_{DD} = 3.8V

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions, unless otherwise stated:

V_{DD}–V_{SS}=3.8V ±0·4V. Temperature range = –15°C to +70°C

DC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current		3.0	5·0	mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 10MHz } 0 to 3.8V square wave
		0.6	0.94	mA	f_{osc}, f_{FIN} = 4·096MHz }
Modulus Control Output ($\overline{MC}$)					
High level	2.5			V	I_{SOURCE} = ImA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = ImA
Lock Detect Output ($\overline{LD}$)					
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 4mA
Open drain pull-up voltage			7·0	V	
PDB Output					
High level	2.5			V	I_{SOURCE} = 3mA
Low level			0·4	V	I_{SINK} = 3mA
3-state leakage current			±100	nA	

AC Characteristics

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
$\overline{OSC\ IN}$ input level and F_{IN} input level	200			mV RMS	12.8MHz AC-coupled sinewave
					See note 4
Max. operating frequency, F_{IN} and $\overline{OSC\ IN}$ inputs	20			MHz	Input squarewave V_{DD} to V_{SS}, 25°C. See note 5.
Propagation delay, F_{IN} to modulus control $\overline{MC}$		30	50	ns	See note 2
Programming Inputs					
Clock high time, t_{CH}		0.5		µs	All timing periods are referenced to the negative transition of the clock waveform See note 4
Clock low time, t_{CL}		0.5		µs	
Enable set-up time, t_{ES}		0.2	t_{CH}	µs	
Enable hold time, t_{EH}		0.2		µs	
Data set-up time, t_{DS}		0.2		µs	
Data hold time, t_{DH}		0.2		µs	
Clock rise and fall times			0.2	µs	
High level threshold			V_{DD}-0.24	V	See note 1
Low level threshold	0.4			V	See note 1
Hysteresis	1.23	1.8		V	See note 1
Phase Detector					See note 3
Positive going threshold, V_T+		1.12		V	
Negative going threshold, V_T-		V_{DD}–0.9		V	
Digital phase detector propagation delay		500		ns	
RB current, I_{RB}	5		300	µA	Set by external conditions.
CAP/RB current gain, α	6.3	7.0	7.8		Over RB current range.
Programming capacitor, CAP		100		pF	C_{int} plus packaging strays.
Output resistance, PDA, PDB		80		Ω	

NOTES

1. Data, Clock and Enable inputs are high impedance Schmitt buffers without pull-up resistors; they are therefore not TTL compatible.
2. All counters have outputs directly synchronous with their respective clock rising edges.
3. The finite output resistance of the internal voltage follower and 'on' resistance of the sample switch driving this pin will add a finite time constant to the loop. An external 1nF hold capacitor will give a maximum time constant of 5µs, typically; 1µs for the sample and hold amplifier.
4. The inputs to the device should be at logic '0' when power is applied if latch-up conditions are to be avoided. This includes the signal/osc. frequency inputs.
5. The minimum Fin period is governed by a time constant determined by the capacitance value on the CAP pin and the internal CAP discharge resistance. Depending on the value of CAP, PLL performance may be degraded at frequencies below 20MHz - see AN112 for further details.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Pin no. NP	Name	Description
1	PDA	Analog output from the sample and hold phase comparator for use as a 'fine' error signal. Voltage increases as f_V (the output from the 'M' counter) phase lead increases; voltage decreases as f_r (the output from the 'R' counter) phase lead increases. Output is linear over only a narrow phase window, determined by gain (programmed by RB). This pin is at $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$ when the system is in lock, for an external loop filter amplifier biased to $(V_{DD}-V_{SS})/2$. Ideally, V_{BIAS} should be chosen such that the PDA window is centred between the thresholds, typically at $0{\cdot}55(V_{DD}-V_{SS})$
2	PDB	Three-state output from the phase/frequency detector for use as a 'coarse' error signal. $f_V \geq f_r$ or f_V leading: positive pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_V < f_r$ or f_r leading: negative pulses with respect to the bias point V_{BIAS} $f_V = f_r$ and phase error within PDA window: high impedance. (Minimum, $M = 3$ for correct function of PDB).
3	NC	Not connected..
4	$\overline{LD}$	An open-drain lock detect output at low level when phase error is within PDA window (in lock); high impedance at all other times.
5	F_{IN}	The input to the main counters. It is normally driven from a prescaler, which may be AC-coupled or, when a full logic swing is available, may be DC-coupled.
6	V_{SS}	Negative supply (ground).
7	V_{DD}	Positive supply.
8	NC	Not connected.
9,10	$\overline{OSC\ IN}$/ OSC OUT	These pins form an on-chip reference oscillator when a series resonant crystal is connected across them. Capacitors of appropriate value are also required between each end of the crystal and ground to provide the necessary additional phase shift. The addition of a 2·2kΩ resistor between pin 10 and the crystal will improve stability. An external reference signal may, alternatively, be applied to $\overline{OSC\ IN}$. This may be a low-level signal, AC-coupled, or if a full logic swing is available it may be DC-coupled. The program range of the reference counter is 3 to 2047 in steps of 1, with the total division ratio being twice the programmed value i.e., 6 to 4094 in steps of 2.
11	NC	Not connected.
12	NC	Not connected.
13	DATA	Information on this input is transferred to the internal data latches during the appropriate data read time slot. DATA is high for a '1' and low for a '0'. There are three data words which control the NJ88C29; MSB is first in the order: 'A' (7 bits), 'M' (10 bits), 'R' (11 bits).
14	CLOCK	Data is clocked on the negative transition of the CLOCK waveform. If less than 28 negative clock transitions have been received when the ENABLE line goes low (i.e., only 'M' and 'A' will have been clocked in), then the 'R' counter latch will remain unchanged and only 'M' and 'A' will be transferred from the input shift register to the counter latches. If 28 negative transitions have been counted, then the 'R' counter will be loaded with the new data.
15	ENABLE	When ENABLE is low, the DATA and CLOCK inputs are disabled internally. As soon as ENABLE is high, the DATA and CLOCK inputs are enabled and data may be clocked into the device. The data is transferred from the input shift register to the counter latches on the negative transition of the ENABLE input and both inputs to the phase detector are synchronised to each other.
16	CAP	This pin allows an external capacitor to be connected in parallel with the internal ramp capacitor and allows further programming of the device. (This capacitor is connected from CAP to V_{SS}).
17	$\overline{MC}$	Modulus control output for controlling an external dual-modulus prescaler. $\overline{MC}$ will be low at the beginning of a count cycle and will remain low until the 'A' counter completes its cycle. $\overline{MC}$ then goes high and remains high until the 'M' counter completes its cycle, at which point both 'A' and 'M' counters are reset. This gives a total division ratio of $MP-A$, where P and $P-1$ represent the dual-modulus prescaler values. The program range of the 'A' counter is 0–127 and therefore can control prescalers with a division ratio up to and including ÷ 128/129. The programming range of the 'M' counter is 3-1023 but $M \geq 8$ for correct PDA operation and, for correct operation with a prescaler, $M \geq A$. Where every possible channel is required, the minimum total division ratio N should be: $N \geq P^2-P$, where $N = MP-A$.
18	NC	Not connected

PIN DESCRIPTIONS (continued)

Pin no. NP	Name	Description
19	RB	An external sample and hold phase comparator gain programming resistor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}. I_{RB} 300μA at V_{DD} = 3.8V.
20	CH	An external hold capacitor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}.

PROGRAMMING

Reference Divider Chain

The comparison frequency depends upon the crystal oscillator frequency and the division ratio of th 'R' counter, which can be programmed in the range 3 to 2047, and a fixed divide by two stage.

$$R = \frac{fosc}{2xfcomp}$$

where *fosc* = oscillator frequency,
fcomp = comparison frequency,
R = 'R' counter ratio

For example, where the crystal frequency = 10MHz and a channel spacing comparison frequency of 12·5kHz is required,

$$R = \frac{10^7}{2x12{\cdot}5x10^3} = 400$$

Thus, the 'R' register would be programmed to 400 expressed in binary. The total division ratio would then be 2X400 = 800 since the total division ratio of the 'R' counter plus the ÷ 2 stage is from 6 to 4094 in steps of 2.

VCO Divider Chain

The synthesised frequency of the voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) will depend on the division ratios of the 'M' and 'A' counters, the ratio of the external two-modulus prescaler (*P/P*¯*1*)and the comparison frequency .

The division ratio $N = MP\bar{}A$,
where *M* is the ratio of the M counter in the range 3 to 1023 and *A* is the ratio of the 'A' counter in the range 1 to 127.

Note that $M \geq A$ and

$$N = \frac{f_{VCO}}{fcomp}$$

For example, if the desired VCO frequency = 275MHz, the comparison frequency is 12·5kHz and a two-modulus prescaler of ÷ 64/65 is being used, then

$$N = \frac{275x10^6}{12{\cdot}5x10^3} = 22x10^3$$

Now, $N = MP\bar{}A$, which can be rearranged as $N/P = M\bar{}A/P$. In our example we have $P = 64$, therefore

$$\frac{22x10^3}{64} = M\bar{}\frac{A}{64}$$

such that $M = 343$ and $A/64 = 0.75$.

Now, *M* is programmed to the integer part = 343 and *A* is programmed to the fractional part x64 i.e., $A = 0{\cdot}75x64 = 48$.
NB The minimum ratio *N* that can be used is P^2-P (4032 in our example) for all contiguous channels to be available.

To check: $N = 343x64\bar{}48 = 22000$, which is the required division ratio and is greater than 4032 ($= P^2-P$).

When re-programming, the counters are changed only at the zero state. There is no reset to zero, which means that the synthesiser loop lock up time will be variable with respect to the programming sequence timing. When only small changes in frequency are required, the NJ88C29 non-resettable synthesiser should achieve the shortest loop lock up times.

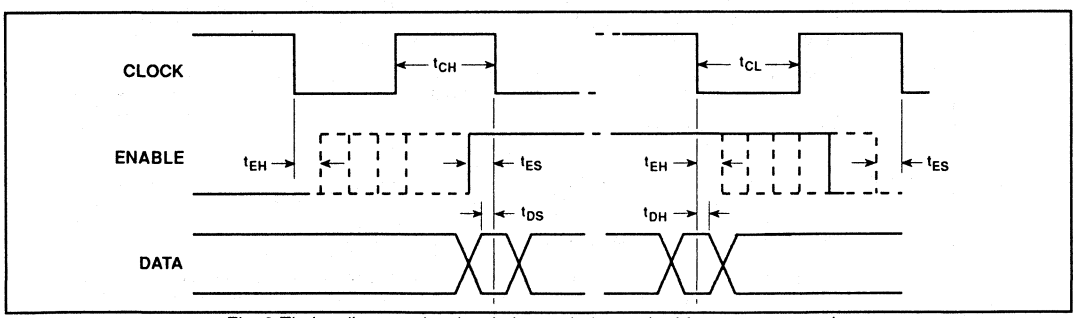


Fig. 3 Timing diagram showing timing periods required for correct operation

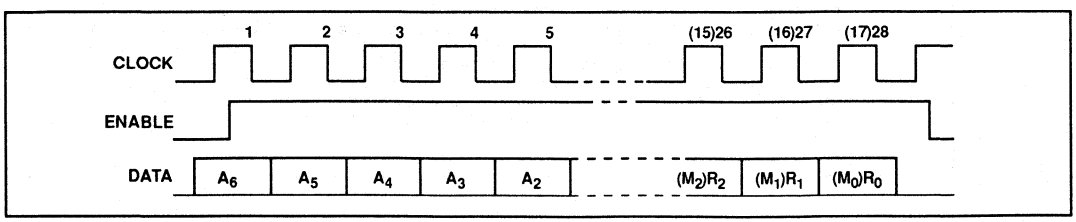


Fig. 4 Timing diagram showing programming details

PHASE COMPARATORS

Noise output from a synthesiser loop is related to loop gain:

$$\frac{K_{PD}\,K_{VCO}}{N}$$

where K_{PD} is the phase detector constant (volts/rad), K_{VCO} is the VCO constant (rad/sec-volt) and N is the overall loop division ratio. When N is large and the loop gain is low, noise may be reduced by employing a phase comparator with a high gain. The sample and hold phase comparator in the NJ88C29 has a high gain and uses a double sampling technique to reduce spurious outputs to a low level.

A standard digital phase/frequency detector driving a three-state output, PDB, provides a 'coarse' error signalto enable fast switching between channels.

The PDB output is active until the phase error is within the sample and hold phase detector window, when PDB becomes high impedance. Phase-lock is indicated at this point by a low level on $\overline{LD}$. The sample and hold phase detector provides a 'fine' error signal to give further phase adjustment and to hold the loop in lock. An internally generated ramp, controlled by the digital output from both the reference and main divider chains, is sampled at the reference frequency to give the 'fine' error signal, PDA. When in phase lock, this output would be typically at the bias voltage set by the external loop filter amplifier; any offset from this would be proportional to phase error.

The relationship between this offset and the phase error is the phase comparator gain, K_{PDA}, which is programmable with an external resistor, RB, and a capacitor, CAP. An internal 100pF capacitor is used in the sample and hold comparator. Typically, the gain is given by:

$$K_{PDA} = \frac{\alpha I_{RB}}{2\pi\, C_{CAP}\, f_{comp}}$$

where C_{CAP} = internal 100pF C_{EXT}. Application Note AN112 deals with this further.

A hold capacitor (CH) of non-critical value, which might be typically 470pF, is connected from pin 18 to V_{SS}. A smaller value is sufficient if the required sideband performance is not high.The output from the sample and hold phase detector should be combined with that of the coarse phase/frequency detector and filtered to generate a single control voltage to drive the VCO. The PDB gain is:

$$K_{PDB} = \frac{V_{DD}}{4\pi}$$

The stated minimum of 3 for the 'M' counter is true for the PDB output only. To avoid race conditions in the internal phase comparator counter for controlling the PDA timing, the minimum division ratio for the 'M' counter should be 8 or more. Fig. 6 shows a typical NJ88C29 application.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

When using the internal oscillator, the stability may be enhanced at high frequencies by the inclusion of a resistor between pin 10 (OSC OUT) and the other components, as shown in Fig. 5. A value of between 220Ω and 2·2kΩ is advised, depending on the crystal series resistance.

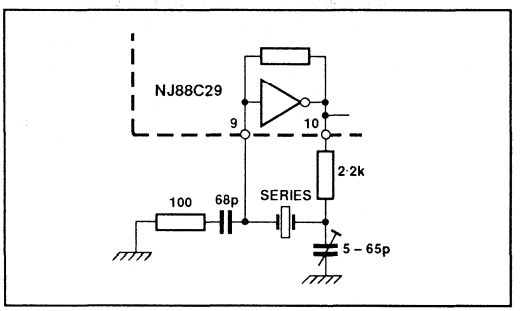


Fig. 5 Suggested crystal oscillator circuit

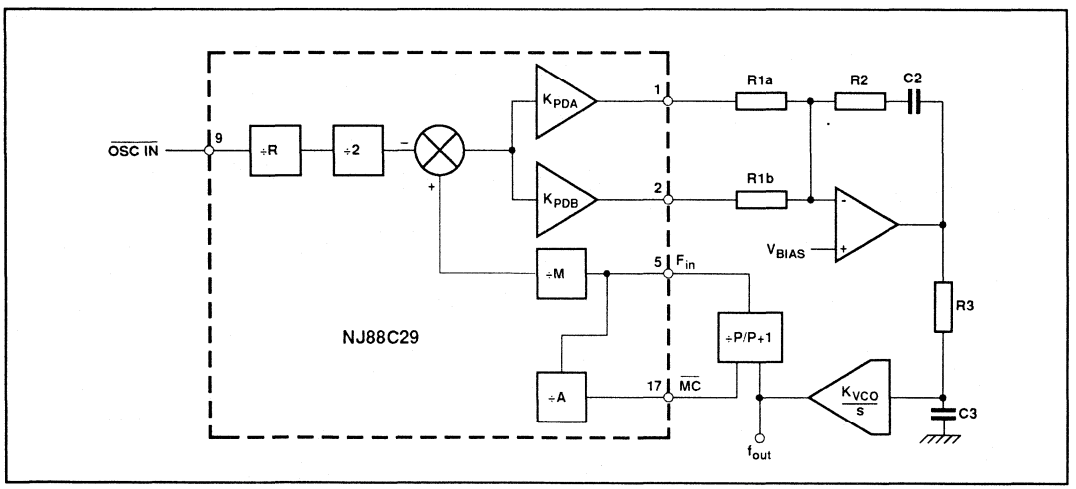


Fig.6 NJ88C29 application circuit

PROGRAMMING/POWER UP

All data and signal input pins should have no input applied to them prior to the application of V_{DD}, as otherwise latch-up may occur. When programming the device, DATA, ENABLE and CLOCK pins must not exceed V_{DD} as lock up times may be compromised. A suggested interface to prevent this situation is shown in Fig. 7.

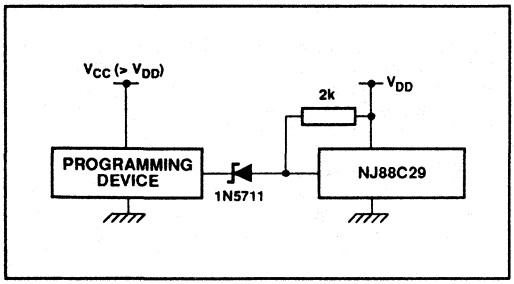


Fig. 7 Suggested programming circuit

LOOP EQUATIONS

$$\varphi_0 = \left[\frac{K_{VCO}K_{PD}}{N\mathbf{R}\,C_2\,C_3\,R_3}\right]^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

$$\zeta = \equiv \Sigma K_{VCO}K_{PD}R_2 \amalg / \{\Sigma NC_3R_3\omega_0{}^2 \amalg - 1\}\partial / 2\mathbf{R}$$

$$C_3R_3 = [\,\omega_o \Sigma 2\zeta + \mathbf{R})]^{-1}$$

$$R_2 = \frac{N\omega_0 \Sigma 1 + 2\zeta\mathbf{R})}{K_{VCO}K_{PD}\Sigma\mathbf{R}^{-}2\zeta \amalg}$$

$$C_2 = \frac{K_{VCO}K_{PD}\Sigma 2\zeta^{-}\mathbf{R}\amalg}{N\mathbf{R}\,\omega_0{}^2}$$

where ω_0 = loop natural frequency
ζ = damping factor
$\mathbf{R}$ = ratio of real pole to ω_0
$N = MP^{-}A$
$K_{PD} = K_{PDA}/R_{1a}$
or $K_{PD} = K_{PDB}/R_{1b}$
provided $R_{1a} >> R_{1b}$

$$\text{PDA window} = \frac{V_{DD}{}^{-} \equiv \Sigma V_T \amalg \Gamma \Sigma V_T \dashv \amalg \partial N f_{comp}}{2\pi\, K_{PDA}}$$

Further details are to be found in Application Note AN112.

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

DS3281-1.1

NJ88C30

VHF SYNTHESISER

The NJ88C30 contains all the logic needed for a VHF PLL synthesiser and is fabricated on the GPS high performance, small geometry CMOS process. The circuit contains a reference oscillator and divider, a two-modulus prescaler and 4-bit control register, a 12-bit programmable divider, a phase comparator and the necessary data input and control logic.

FEATURES

- Low Power CMOS
- Easy to Use
- Low Cost
- Single Chip Synthesiser to VHF
- Lock Detect Output

APPLICATIONS

- Mobile Radios
- Hand Held Portable Radios
- Sonobuoys

ORDERING INFORMATION

NJ88C30 KA DP Plastic DIL Package
NJ88C30 KA MP Miniature Plastic DIL Package

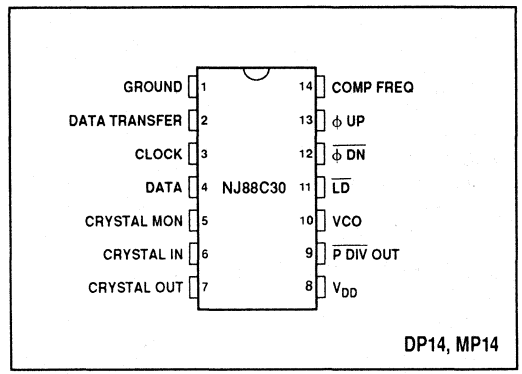


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage, V_{DD}	−0·3V to 6V
Voltage on any pin	−0·3V to V_{DD} +0·3V
Operating temperature	−30°C to +70°C
Storage temperature	−55°C to +125°C

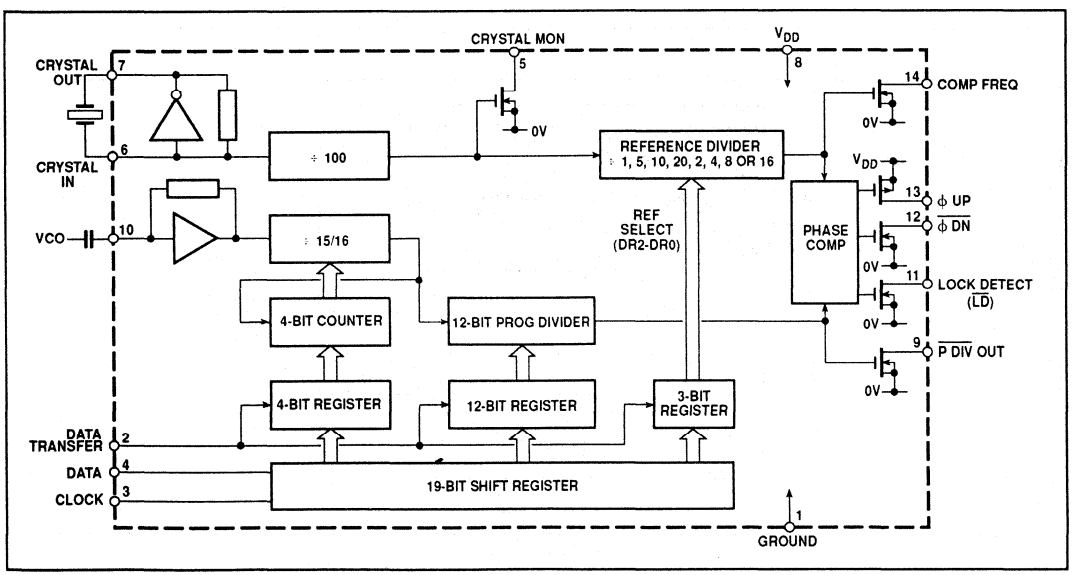


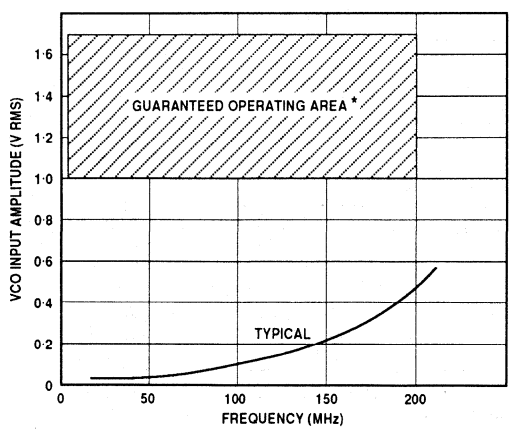
Fig.2 Block diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

T_{AMB} = −30°C to +70°C, V_{DD} = 5V ±0·5V

Characteristic	Pin	Value			Units	Conditions
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current	8		4	7	mA	1VRMS VCO input at 200MHz and f_{XTAL} = 10MHz
Crystal Oscillator						
Frequency	6, 7		10	15	MHz	Parallel resonant, fundamental crystal
External input level	6	1			Vrms	AC coupled
High level	6	$V_{DD}-1$			V	DC coupled
Low level	6			1	V	DC coupled
VCO Input						
Input sensitivity	10	1			Vrms	At 200MHz, see Fig. 3
Slew rate	10	4			V/µs	
Input impedance	10		5pF// 10k			
DATA, DATA TRANSFER and CLOCK Inputs						
High level	2, 3, 4	$V_{DD}-1$			V	
Low level	2. 3, 4			1	V	
Rise, fall time	2, 3			200	ns	
Data set-up time	3, 4	200			ns	See Fig. 4
Clock frequency	3			2	MHz	
Transfer pulse width	2	500			ns	
CRYSTAL MONITOR Output						
Current sink	5	0·8			mA	V_{OUT} = 0·5V
COMP FREQ, $\overline{LD}$, $\overline{P\ DIV}$						
Current sink	9, 11, 14	1·6			mA	V_{OUT} = 0·5V
ϕ UP / $\overline{\phi}$ $\overline{DN}$						
Current sink	12	0·8			mA	V_{OUT} = 0·5V
Current source	13	0·8			mA	V_{OUT} = V_{DD}−0·5V



* Tested as specified in Table of Electrical Characteristics

Fig. 3 Input sensitivity

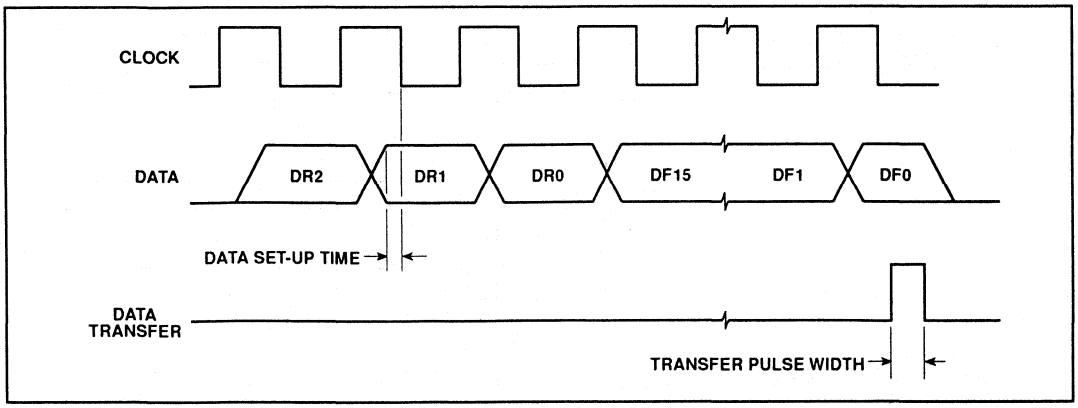


Fig. 4 Input data timing diagram

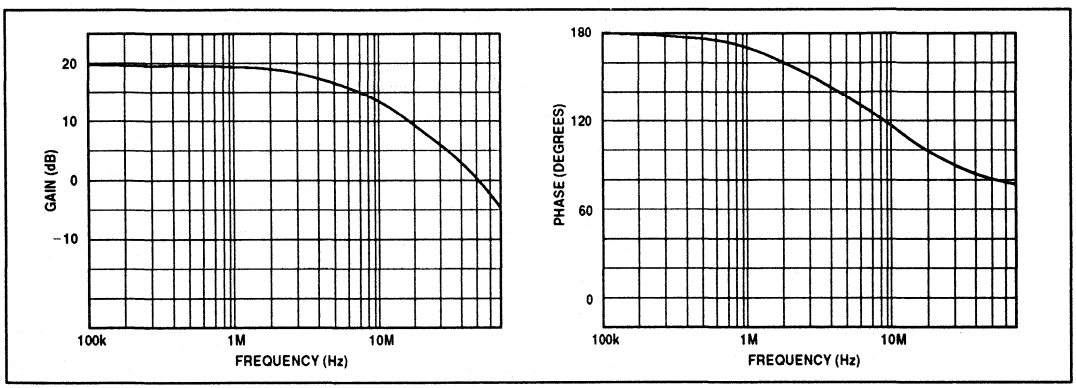


Fig. 5 Gain and phase characteristics of reference oscillator inverter

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Crystal Oscillator and Reference Divider

The Reference oscillator consists of a Pierce type oscillator intended for use with a parallel resonant fundamental crystal. Typical gain and phase characteristics for the oscillator inverter are shown in Fig 5. An external reference oscillator may be used by either capacitively coupling a 1V RMS sinewave into CRYSTAL IN (pin 6) or, if CMOS levels are available, by direct connection to CRYSTAL IN.

The reference oscillator drives a ÷100 prescaler followed by a reference divider to provide a range of comparison frequencies which are selected by decoding the first three bits (DR2, DR1, DR0) of the input data. The possible division ratios and the comparison frequencies (channel spacing) if a 10MHz crystal is used are shown in Table 1.

DR2	DR1	DR0	Total division ratio	Comparison frequency for 10MHz Ref. Osc.
0	0	0	1600	6·25kHz
0	0	1	800	12·5kHz
0	1	0	400	25kHz
0	1	1	200	50kHz
1	0	0	2000	5kHz
1	0	1	1000	10kHz
1	1	0	500	20kHz
1	1	1	100	100kHz

Table 1 Reference divider division ratios

To assist in trimming the crystal, an open drain output at one hundredth of the reference oscillator frequency is provided on CRYSTAL MONITOR pin 5

Programmable Divider

The programmable divider consists of a ÷15/16 two modulus prescaler with a 4-bit control register, followed by a 12-bit programmable divider. A 1V RMS sinewave should be capacitively coupled from the VCO to the divider input VCO pin (pin 10).

The overall division ratio is selected by a single 16-bit word (DF15 to DF0), loaded through the serial data bus. A lower limit of 240 ensures correct prescaler operation; the upper limit is 65535. The VCO frequency in a locked system will be this division ratio multiplied by the comparison frequency.

Phase Comparator

The phase comparator consists of a digital type phase comparator with open drain ϕ UP and ϕ $\overline{\text{DN}}$ outputs and an open drain LOCK DETECT ($\overline{\text{LD}}$) output. Open drain outputs from the reference divider and programmable divider are provided for monitoring purposes or for use with an external phase comparator. Waveforms for all these outputs are shown in Fig.6. The duty cycle of ϕ UP and ϕ $\overline{\text{DN}}$ versus phase difference are shown in Fig. 7. The phase comparator is linear over a ±2 range and if the phase gains or slips by more than 2 , the phase comparator outputs repeat with a 2 period.

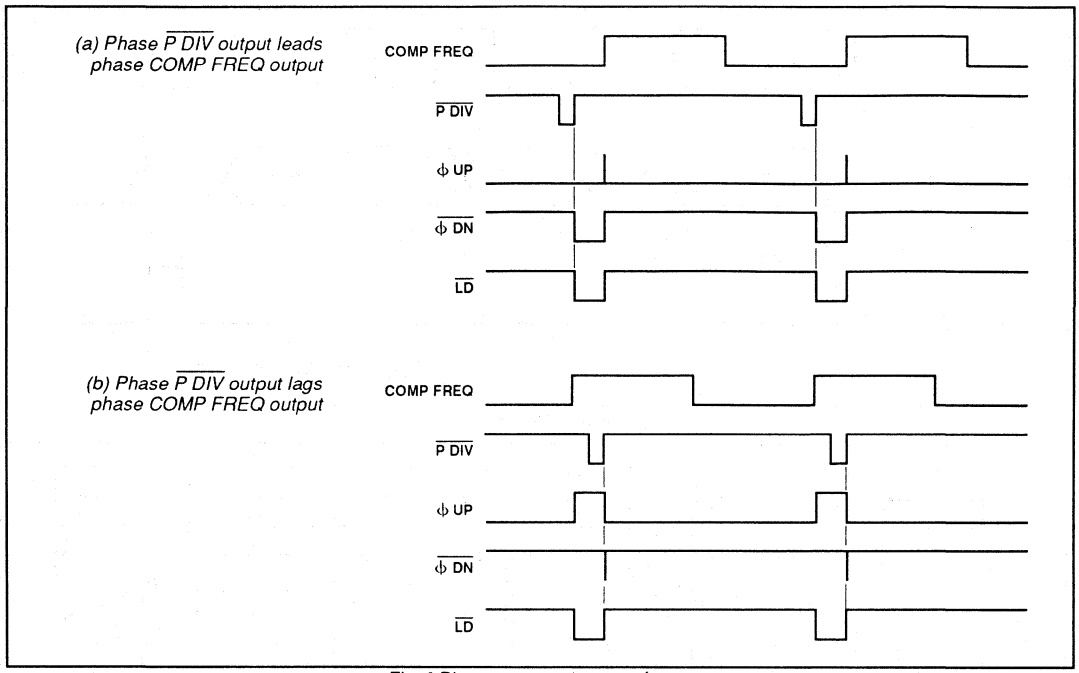


Fig. 6 Phase comparator waveforms

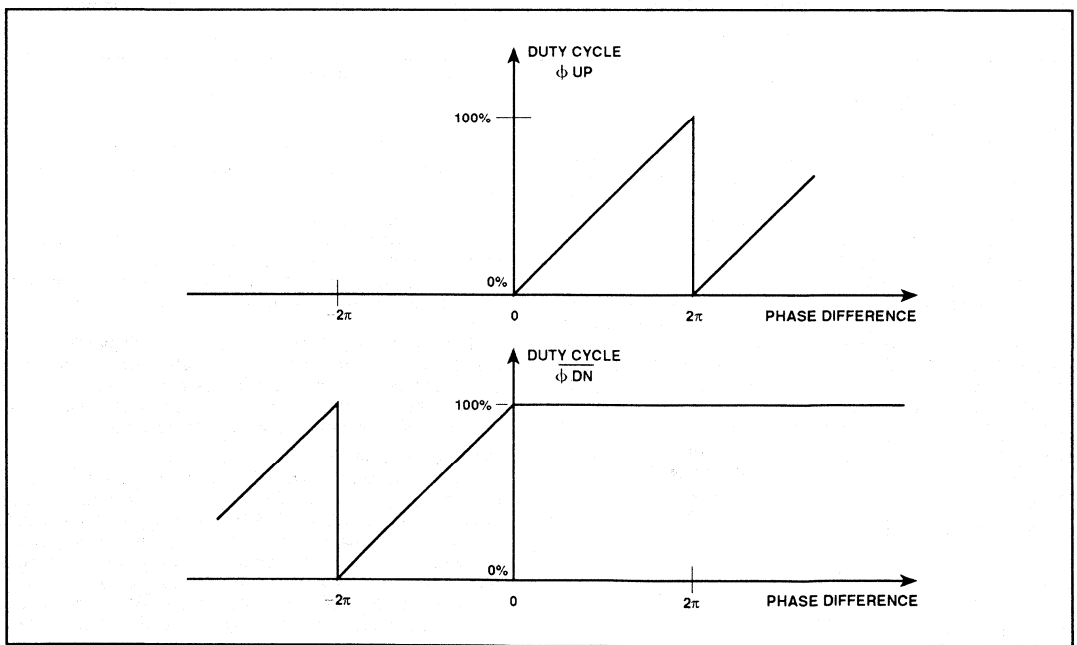


Fig. 7 Phase comparator output characteristics

Once the phase difference exceeds 2 , the comparator will gain or slip one cycle and then try to lock on to the new zero phase difference. Note that very narrow pulses may be seen on the inactive phase comparator output at the end of the pulse on the active output, as shown in Fig. 6.

Data Input and Control Register

To control the synthesiser a simple three-line serial input is used with DATA, CLOCK and DATA TRANSFER signals. The data consists of 19 bits; the first three, DR2, DR1 and DR0, control the reference divider while the following sixteen, DF15 to DF0, control the prescaler and programmable divider. Until the synthesiser receives the DATA TRANSFER pulse, it will use the previously loaded data; on receiving the pulse it will switch rapidly to the new data.

APPLICATIONS

A simplified circuit for a synthesiser intended for VHF broadcast receiver applications is shown in Fig. 8. When the varicap line drive voltage necessary to tune the required band is greater than 5V, some form of level shifter such as the operational amplifier shown in Fig. 8 is required.

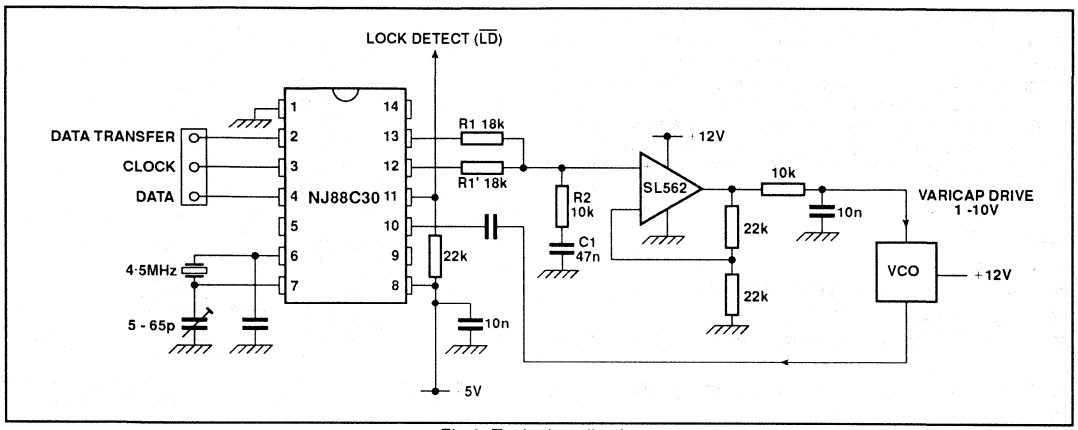


Fig.8. Typical application

PROGRAMMING EXAMPLE

1.Maximum Frequency

For a channel spacing (comparison frequency, f_{comp}) of 5kHz when using a 10MHz crystal oscillator, the reference divider ratio will need to be 2000 (seeTable 1) This is programmed as binary 100 (= 4_{HEX}) in the most significant three of the 19 bits (MSB programmed first).

To obtain the maximum VCO frequency of 200MHz the programmable divider ratio would be:

$$\frac{200\times10^6}{5\times10^3} = 40\times10^3 \text{ which is } 9C40_{HEX}$$

The program word would then be as shown in Table 2.

	DR			DF															
	2	1	0	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Binary	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hex	4			9				C				4				0			

Table 2 Maximum VCO frequency programming (f_{XTAL} = 10MHz, f_{comp} = 5kHz)

2. Minimum Frequency

Using the same crystal frequency and channel spacing (10MHz, 5kHz), the lower limit of programmable divider ratio of 240 = $F0_{HEX}$ gives a minimum programmable VCO frequency of $240\times5\times10^3$ = 1·2MHz. The program word for this frequency is therefore as shown in Table 3.

	DR			DF															
	2	1	0	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Binary	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
Hex	4			0				0				F				0			

Table 3 MinimumVCO frequency programming (f_{XTAL} = 10MHz, f_{comp} = 5kHz)

NJ88C33

FREQUENCY SYNTHESISER (I²C BUS PROGRAMMABLE) WITH CURRENT SOURCE PHASE DETECTOR OUTPUTS

(Supersedes September 1991 edition)

The NJ88C33 is a synthesiser circuit fabricated on GPS's 1.4 micron CMOS process, assuring very high performance. It is I²C compatible and can also be programmed at up to 5MHz. It contains a 16-bit R counter, a 12-bit N counter and a 7-bit A counter.

A digital phase comparator gives improved loop stability with current source outputs to reduce loop components. A voltage doubler is provided for the loop driver to improve control voltage range to the VCO when operating at low supply voltages.

FEATURES

- Easy to Use
- Low Power Consumption (15 mW)
- Single Supply 2.5V to 5.5V
- Digital Phase Comparator with Current Source Outputs
- Serial (I²C Compatible) Programming, 5MHz max;
- Channel Loading in 8μs
- 150MHz Input Frequency Without Prescaler at 4.5V (52MHz at 2.7V)
- Standby Modes
- Use of Two-Modulus Prescaler is Possible

APPLICATIONS

- Cordless Telephones (CT2, DECT)
- Cellular Telephones (GSM, PCN, ETACS)
- Hand Held Marine Radios
- Sonarbuoys
- Video Clock generators

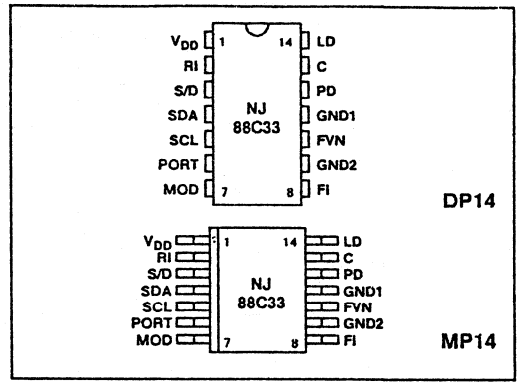


Fig.1 Pin connections (not to scale) - top views

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage, V_{DD}	-0.3V to 7V
Input voltage, V_{IM1}	-0.3V to V_{DD} + 0.3V
Output voltage on pin 13, V_{IM2}	-V_{DD} to 0V
Storage temperature, T_{stg}	-55°C to + 125°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

NJ88C33 MA DP (Industrial - Plastic DIL package)
NJ88C33 MA MP (Industrial - Miniature Plastic DIL package)

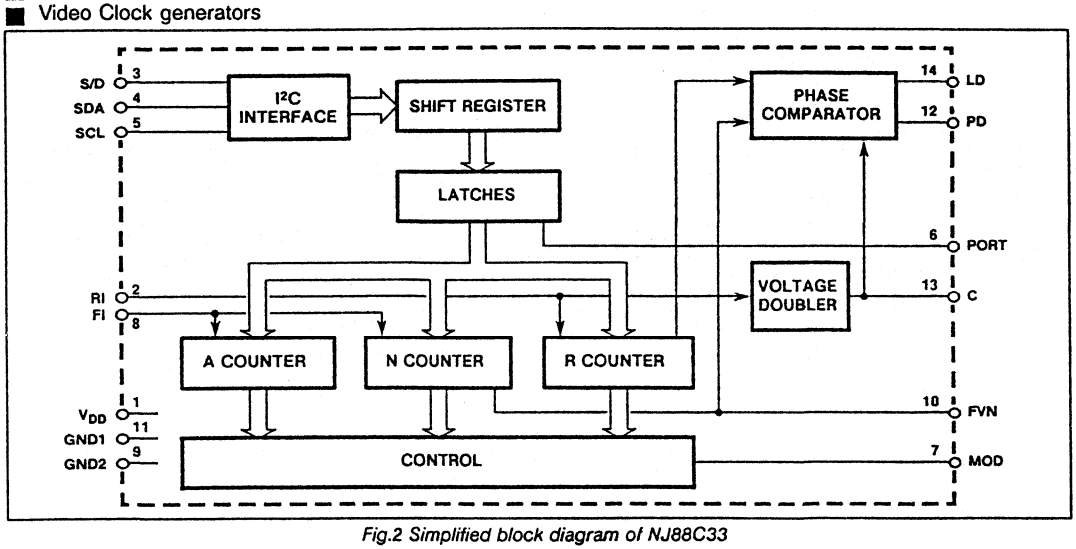


Fig.2 Simplified block diagram of NJ88C33

PIN DESIGNATIONS

Pin No.	Pin Name	Description
1	V_{DD}	Supply voltage (normally 5V or 3V).
2	RI	Reference frequency input from an accurate source, normally a crystal oscillator. The input is normally an AC coupled sinewave but may be a DC coupled square wave.
3	S/D	Single/dual modulus operating mode selection input. Single modulus operation is selected by driving the pin low. 'High' selects dual modulus mode.
4	SDA	I²C bus data input pin. It is also an open-drain output for generating I²C bus acknowledge pulses.
5	SCL	I²C bus clock input. It can be clocked at up to 5MHz.
6	PORT	Output control pin, which can be programmed via the I²C bus. It can be connected to the S/D pin to select single or dual modulus mode under bus control.
7	MOD	Modulus control pin. It is high in single modulus mode but switches in dual modulus operation. In dual modulus mode, MOD remains low during operation of the A counter until A = 0; MOD then remains high until N = 0, when both counters are reloaded. It can be programmed via the I²C bus as an open-drain or push-pull output.
8	FI	Frequency input from a VCO or prescaler. The input is normally an AC coupled sinewave but may be a DC coupled square wave.
9	GND2	Dedicated ground for the FI input buffer. It should be connected to the VCO ground or the prescaler ground, if used. Any noise on this pin will affect the performance of the VCO loop.
10	FVN	Open-drain output from the N counter.
11	GND1	Ground supply pin (global).
12	PD	Tristate current output from the phase detector. The polarity of the output can be programmed via the I²C bus.
13	C	Voltage doubler output. The operation of the doubler can be controlled via the I²C bus. In applications where the voltage doubler is switched off, this pin should be connected to GND1; a reservoir capacitor should be connected from this pin to GND1 for applications where it is switched on.
14	LD	Open-drain lock detect output - requires integration if used.

OPERATING RANGE

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):
PLL locked, RI = 10MHz

Characteristic	Symbol	Value			Unit	Conditions
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply voltage	V_{DD}	2.5	5	5.5	V	
Ambient temperature	T_{amb}	-40		+85	°C	
Supply current						
Single modulus	I_{DD}		2.1	3.0	mA	FI = 50MHz, V_{FI} = 150mVrms, N,R > 1000 without voltage doubler, V_{DD} = 5V, T_{amb} = 25°C
Dual modulus	I_{DD}		2	3.0	mA	FI = 10MHz, V_{FI} = 500mVrms, N,R > 1000 without voltage doubler, V_{DD} = 5V, T_{amb} = 25°C
Standby mode	I_{DD}			1	μA	FI = 50MHz, V_{FI} = 150mVrms, preamp off, divider off, V_{DD} = 5V, T_{amb} = 25°C
Standby mode	I_{DD}		1.0	1.5	mA	FI = 50MHz, V_{FI} = 150mVrms, preamp on, divider off, V_{DD} = 5V, T_{amb} = 25°C

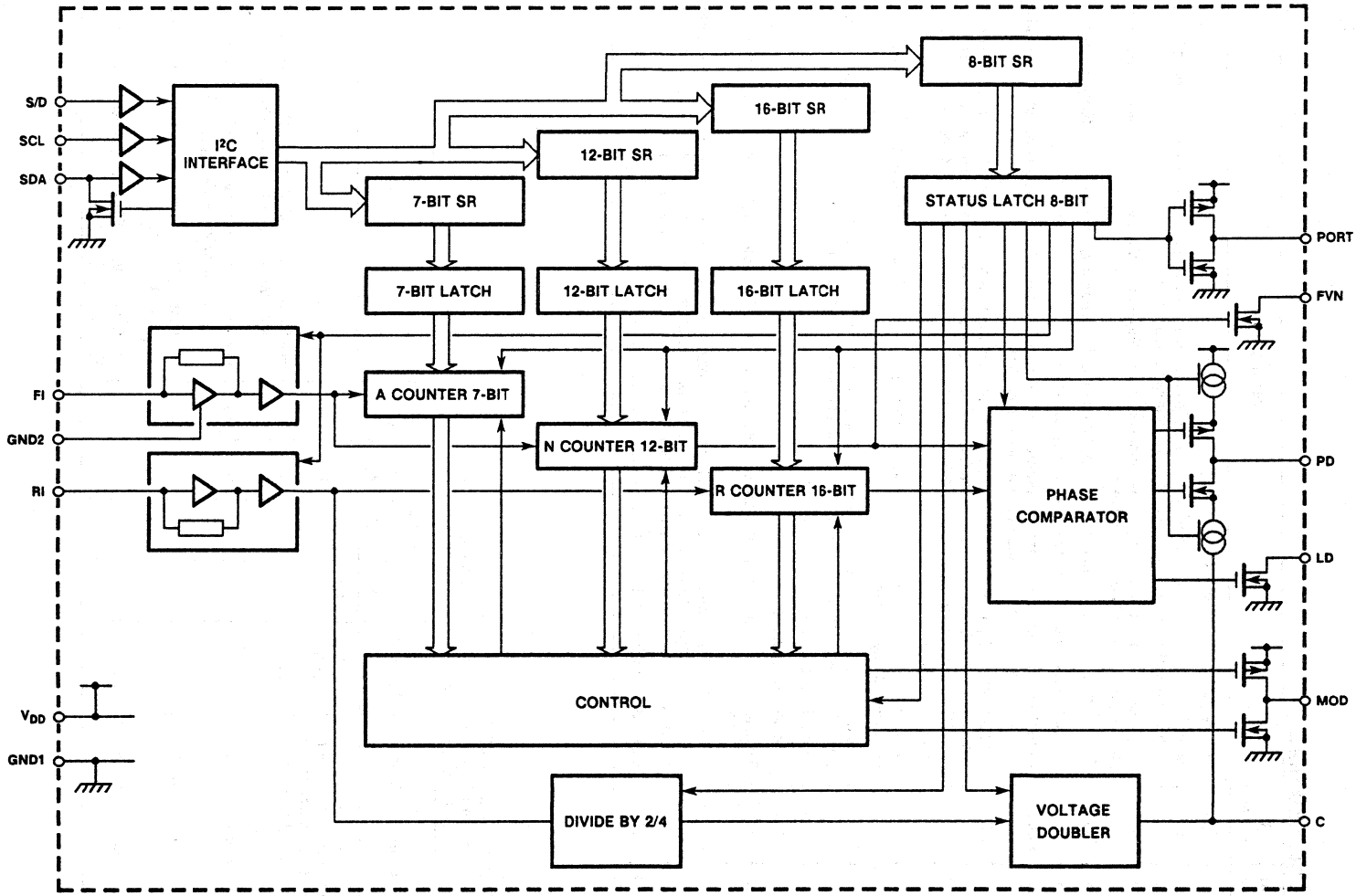


Fig.3 Functional block diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Operating conditions (unless otherwise stated):
V_{DD} = 4.5V to 5.5V, T_{amb} = -40°C to +85°C

INPUT SIGNALS

Characteristic	Symbol	Value			Unit	Conditions
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Input Signals SDA, SCL, S/D						
Input voltage high	V_{IH}	0.7V_{DD}		V_{DD}	V	
Input voltage low	V_{IL}	0		0.3V_{DD}	V	
Input capacitance	C_I			10	pF	
Input current	I_{IN}			10	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{DD} = 5.5V$
Input Signal RI						
Input frequency	f_{max}			52	MHz	Sinewave input
Input voltage	V_{Irms}	100			mV	Note 1, 2
Input capacitance	C_I			10	pF	
Input current	I_{IN}			10	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{DD} = 5.5V$
Input Signal FI						Dual modulus operation
Input frequency	f_{max}			52	MHz	Sinewave input
Input voltage	V_{Irms}	50			mV	Note 1, 2
Input capacitance	C_I			10	pF	
Input current	I_{IN}			10	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{DD} = 5.5V$
Input Signal FI						Single modulus operation
Input frequency	f_{max}			150	MHz	Sinewave input
Input voltage	V_{Irms}	30			mV	FI = 0-70MHz Note 1, 2
	V_{Irms}	100			mV	FI = 70-120MHz Note 1, 2
	V_{Irms}	200			mV	FI = 120-150MHz Note 1, 2
Input capacitance	C_I			10	pF	
Input current	I_{IN}			10	µA	$V_{IN} = V_{DD} = 5.5V$

Note. 1 Lowest noise floor achieved at 10dB above this level with I²C bus operating. The source impedance should be less than 2kΩ.
Note. 2 DC coupled input amplitude $V_{IRMS} > 0.8\ V_{DD}$.

OUTPUT SIGNALS

Characteristic	Symbol	Value			Unit	Conditions
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Output Signals SDA, LD						
Output voltage low	V_{OL}			0.4	V	Open drain, I_{OL} = 3mA
Output Signal PD						C_L = 400pF, tristate output
High current mode (see Fig.4)	I_{HU}	1.9	2.5	3.1	mA	$0 < V_{PD} < 4.5$, V_{DD} = 5V, T = 25°C Note 1
	I_{HD}	-1.9	-2.5	-3.1	mA	$0.4 < V_{PD} < 5$, V_{DD} = 5V, T = 25°C Note 1
Low current mode	I_{LU}	0.475	0.625	0.775	mA	$0 < V_{PD} < 4.6$, V_{DD} = 5V, T = 25°C Note 1
	I_{LD}	-0.475	-0.625	-0.775	mA	$0.4 < V_{PD} < 5$, V_{DD} = 5V, T = 25°C Note 1
Tristate	I_Z		50		nA	T_{amb} = -25°C to +60°C
Output Signal FVN						Open drain output
Output voltage low	V_{OL}			0.4	V	I_{OL} = 1mA
Output low pulse width	t_{WL}			1/FI		C_L = 30pF
Output Signals MOD, PORT						Push-pull output
Output voltage high	V_{OH}	V_{DD}-0.4			V	I_{OH} = 0.5mA
Output voltage low	V_{OL}			0.4	V	I_{OL} = 0.5mA
Output Signal LD						Open drain output
Output voltage low	V_{OL}			0.4	V	I_{OL} = 3mA, CL = 30pF
Output low pulse width	t_{WL}		10	1/FVN	ns	Loop locked
				$1/f_C$		Loop not locked
						FVN = FI/N
						f_C = RI/R

Note 1 Temperature coefficient for current is typically -0.7%/°C

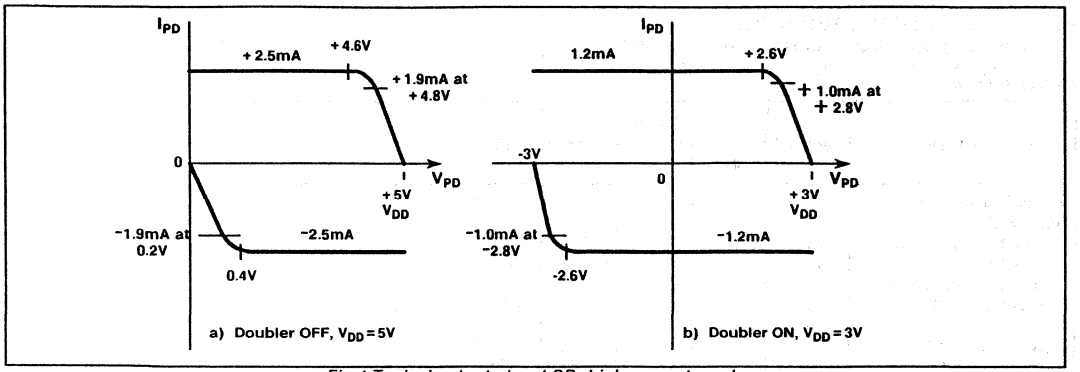


Fig.4 Typical output signal PD, high current mode

VOLTAGE DOUBLER $V_{DD} \leq 3V$

Characteristic	Symbol	Value			Unit	Conditions
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Output Pin C						
Output voltage	V_C	$-V_{DD}$		$-V_{DD}+0.8V$	V	f_{VD} = 2MHz, I_{OC} = 0μA, V_{DD} = 3V
	V_C	$-V_{DD}$		$-V_{DD}+1.5V$	V	f_{VD} = 2MHz, I_{OC} = 100μA, V_{DD} = 3V
Current Consumption	I_D			100	μA	f_{VD} = 2MHz, I_{OC} = 0μA, V_{DD} = 3V

TIMING INFORMATION

Characteristic	Symbol	Value			Unit	Conditions
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Input Signal RI						
Input frequency	f_{max}	0		52	MHz	
Input frequency	f_{max}	0		10	MHz	V_{DD} = 2.7V
Rise time	t_R			1.5	μs	
Fall time	t_F			1.5	μs	
Slew rate		3			V/μs	
Input Signal FI						Dual modulus
Input frequency	f_{max}	0		52	MHz	
Input frequency	f_{max}	0		20	MHz	V_{DD} = 2.7V
Rise time	t_R			1.5	μs	
Fall time	t_F			1.5	μs	
Slew rate		3			V/μs	
Input Signal FI						Single modulus
Input frequency	f_{max}			150	MHz	
Input frequency	f_{max}	0		52	MHz	V_{DD} = 2.7V
Rise time	t_R	0		1.5	μs	
Fall time	t_F			1.5	μs	
Slew rate		3			V/μs	
Output Signal PORT						
Rise time	t_R			1	μs	C_L = 30pF
Fall time	t_F			1	μs	C_L = 30pF
Output Signal FVN						
Fall time	t_F		20		ns	C_L = 30pF
Output Signal MOD						
Rise time	t_R			10	ns	C_L = 30pF
Fall time	t_F			10	ns	C_L = 30pF
Delay time (L→H)	t_{DLH}			15	ns	C_L = 30pF Measured from + Ve edge of FI
Delay time (H→L)	t_{DHL}			15	ns	C_L = 30pF Measured from + Ve edge of FI

PHASE COMPARATOR

The phase comparator produces current pulses of duration equal to the difference in phase between the comparison frequency (f_C = RI/R), and f_{VN}, the divided-down VCO frequency (FI/N).

When status bit 4 is set high the positive polarity mode of the output PD is selected. When f_C leads f_{VN} the PD output goes high; when f_{VN} leads f_C it goes low. Similarly, selecting the negative polarity mode of PD by programming bit 4 of the status register low causes PD to have the inverse polarity. The loop filter integrates the current pulses to produce a voltage drive to the VCO.

No pulses are produced when locked. The lock detect output, LD, produces a logic '0' pulse equal to the phase difference between f_C and f_{VN}.

When the phase difference between fc and f_{VN} is too small to be resolved by the phase detector then no current pulses are produced. In this region the loop does not reduce the close-in noise on the VCO output. This can be overcome using a very high value resistor to leak a few nanoAmps of current from the filter and keep the loop on the edge of the region.

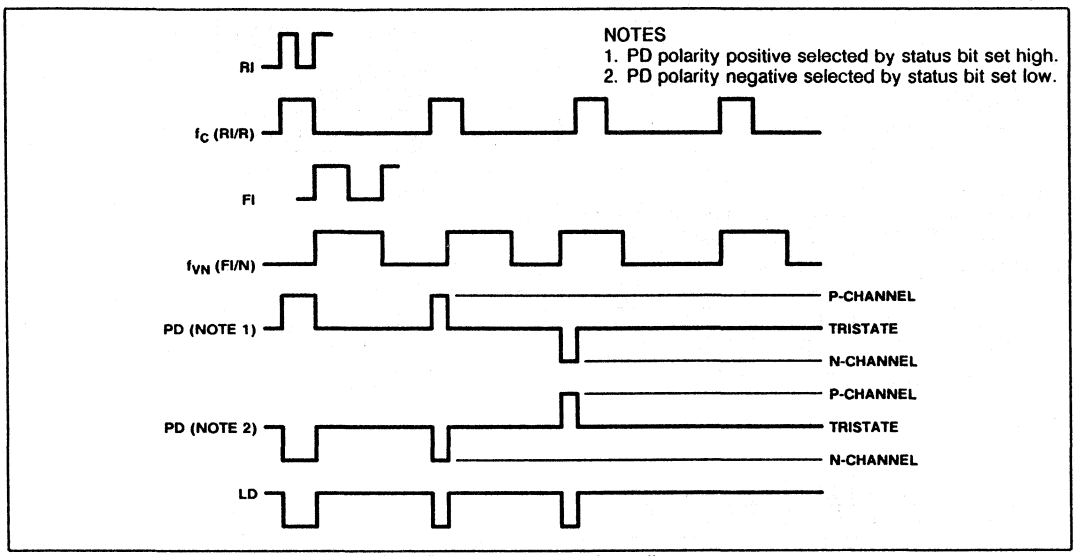


Fig.5 Phase comparator phase diagram

PROGRAMMING

Transmission Protocol

I²C programming messages consist of an address byte followed by a sub-address byte followed by 1, 2 or 3 bytes of data. Bit 7 of the address byte must match the setting of the S/D pin for the address to be recognised. This allows for separate addressing of two NJ88C33 synthesisers on the same bus. The sub-address should be set to select the correct registers to be programmed and should be followed by the appropriate number of data bytes. Registers are not programmed until the complete message protocol has been checked.

Each message should commence with a START condition and end with a STOP condition unless followed immediately by another transfer, when the STOP condition may be omitted.

Data is transferred from the shift register to the latches on a STOP condition or by a second START condition.

A START condition is indicated by a falling edge on the Serial Data line, SDA, when the Serial Clock line, SCL, is high.

A rising edge on SDA when SCL is high indicates a STOP condition as shown in Fig.6.

Data on SDA is clocked into the NJ88C33 on the rising edge of SCL. The NJ88C33 acknowledges each byte transferred to it by pulling the SDA line low for one cycle of SCL after the last bit has been received.

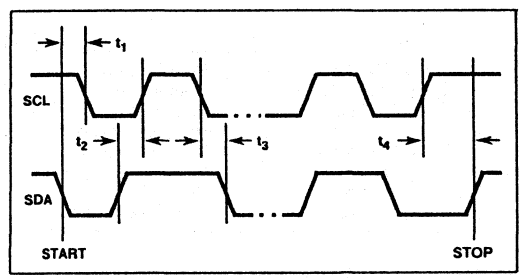


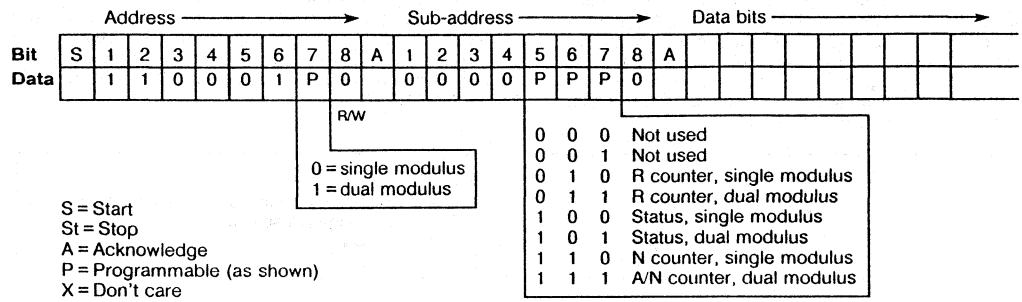
Fig.6 I²C timing diagram

I²C TIMING INFORMATION
VDD = 4.5V to 5.5V, Tamb = -40°C to +85°C

Parameter	Symbol	Value		Unit
		Min.	Max.	
Serial clock frequency	f_{SCL}		5	MHz
SCL hold after START	t_1	20		ns
Data set-up time	t_2	20		ns
Data hold after SCL low	t_3	0		ns
SCL set-up before STOP	t_4	20		ns

Address and Sub-Address Formats

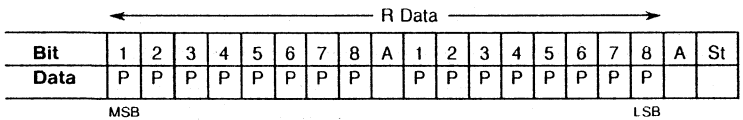
The correct addressing sequence for the NJ88C33 is shown below. The START condition is followed by the address byte, the acknowledge from the NJ88C33, the sub-address byte, another acknowledge then the associated data. The correct values for each address and sub-address are listed, together with the message selection options.



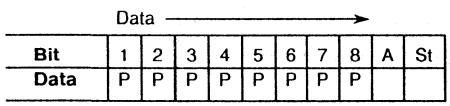
Data Formats

Each of the data formats should be preceded contiguously by the addressing sequence given above.

R counter : single or dual modulus



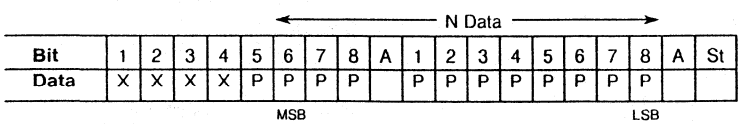
Status : single or dual modulus



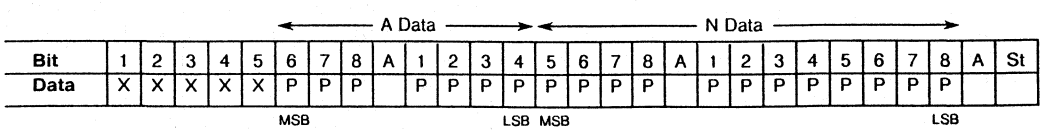
Status Byte		
Bit	**0**	**1**
1	PORT = low	PORT = high
2	Counters off (1)	Counters on
3	FI and RI off (2)	FI and RI on
4	PD = polarity negative	PD = polarity positive
5	PD bias = 0.625mA	PD bias = 2.5mA
6	f_{VD} = RI/2	f_{VD} = RI/4
7	Doubler off	Doubler on (3)
8	MOD = push-pull	MOD = open drain

NOTES
1. In this standby mode the counters are disabled but the voltage doubler and I²C interface can both function.
2. In this standby mode the FI and RI preamplifiers are disabled, which stops the counters and the voltage doubler. The I²C interface still operates.
3. The voltage doubler should only be used when $V_{DD} \leq 3.0V$

N counter : single modulus



A/N counters : dual modulus



APPLICATION CIRCUITS

Single Modulus

In this mode, the NJ88C33 synthesiser can be used with or without a fixed modulus prescaler. The R counter is programmed with a value to produce a comparison frequency f_C. When the N counter is changed by 1 the loop is no longer in lock and the phase detector output produces current pulses to bring the loop back into lock. These pulses are integrated by the loop filter to produce the VCO voltage drive. When the VCO loop is locked, $FI/N = f_C$ i.e., the VCO frequency is $N \times f_C$.

Using a prescaler with a division ratio P, the smallest VCO output frequency step is Pf_C and the VCO frequency is PNf_C.

If a low pass filter is connected to the lock detect output as shown and sampled by the microprocessor, the proximity of the synthesiser loop to lock can be evaluated.

The A counter is not used in this mode.

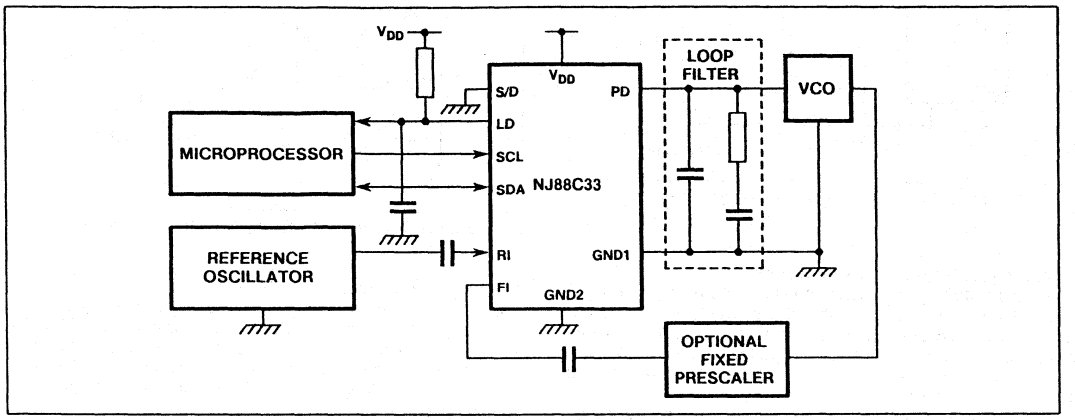


Fig.7 Single modulus application

Dual Modulus

This mode allows much higher frequencies to be used in conjunction with a prescaler but maintains the step size, f_C. In this mode, a dual modulus prescaler (with ratios P and P + 1) must be used with the NJ88C33. The A counter controls the MOD output, which is used to select the division ratio of the prescaler.

When the A counter is non-zero, the MOD output is low and goes high when the A counter has counted down to zero. MOD remains high until the N counter reaches zero, when both counters are re-loaded. Thus, the prescaler divides by P for N-A cycles and by P + 1 for A cycles of FI. The VCO frequency is given by $PNf_C + Af_C$.

Note that programming A = 0 produces a count of 128 cycles.

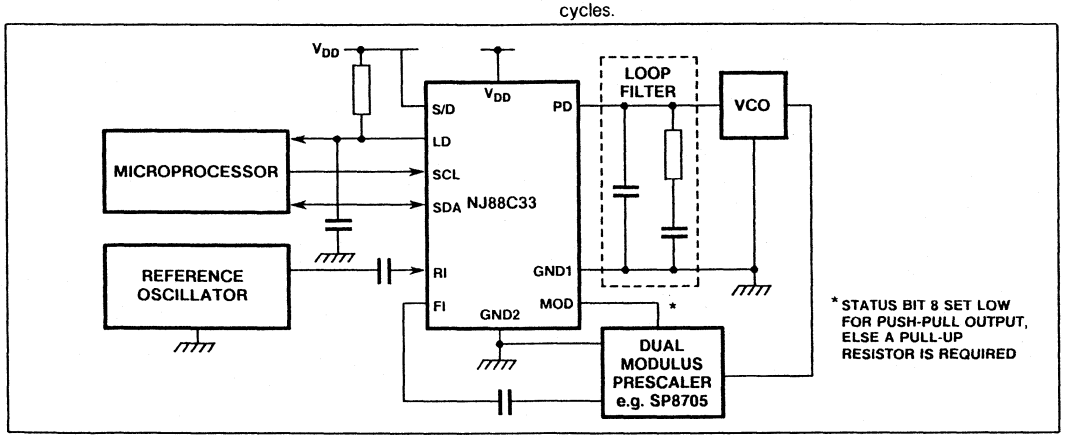


Fig.8 Dual modulus application

VCO Driving Without Voltage Doubler

To switch off the voltage doubler, bit 7 of the status register is programmed low. This will reduce current consumption and minimise noise. The voltage doubler output C should be connected to GND1 as connection to GND2 would induce noise in the VCO loop.

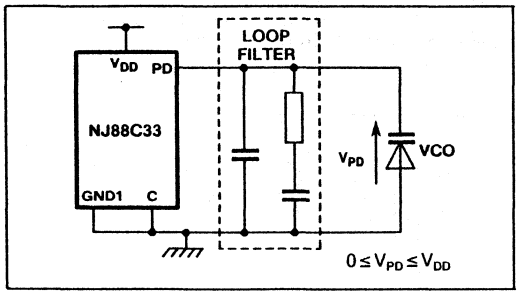


Fig.9 Driving a VCO without voltage doubler

VCO Driving With Voltage Doubler

The voltage doubler is switched on by setting bit 7 of the status register high. It is recommended that a reservoir capacitor of at least 1μF be connected from C to GND1.

The voltage doubler is designed to boost VCO drive in low voltage applications.

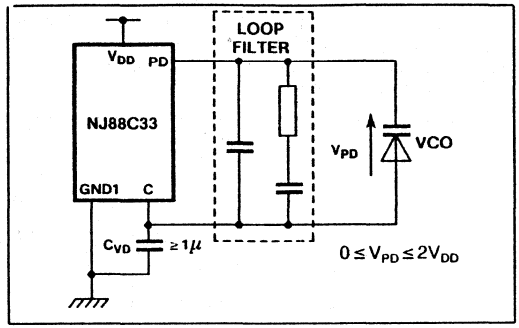


Fig.10 Driving a VCO using the voltage doubler

Further Applications Information

A stand-alone programmer card and an evaluation board are available for evaluating the NJ88C33. The programmer card allows two sets of variables to be programmed into both the divider and status registers during alternate programming cycles, at either the standard I²C bus rate of 100kHz or at 2MHz.

Initialisation is with either a manual push-button or by an external logic level pulse; a synchronisation output is provided to allow a quick assessment of 'step' and 'settle' responses to be made.

The NJ88C33 evaluation board (Fig. 11) demonstrates the preferred layout technique - providing a reference oscillator, a 60 to 80MHz VCO and a simple loop filter to complete a minimal frequency synthesiser loop. The two units allow analysis of different loop variables as well as the selection of comparison frequencies for fast frequency-hopping loops.

Application Note: AN94, *'Using the NJ88C33 PLL Synthesiser'* explains the design equations and demonstrates the use of the device, and is available from your local GPS customer service centre.

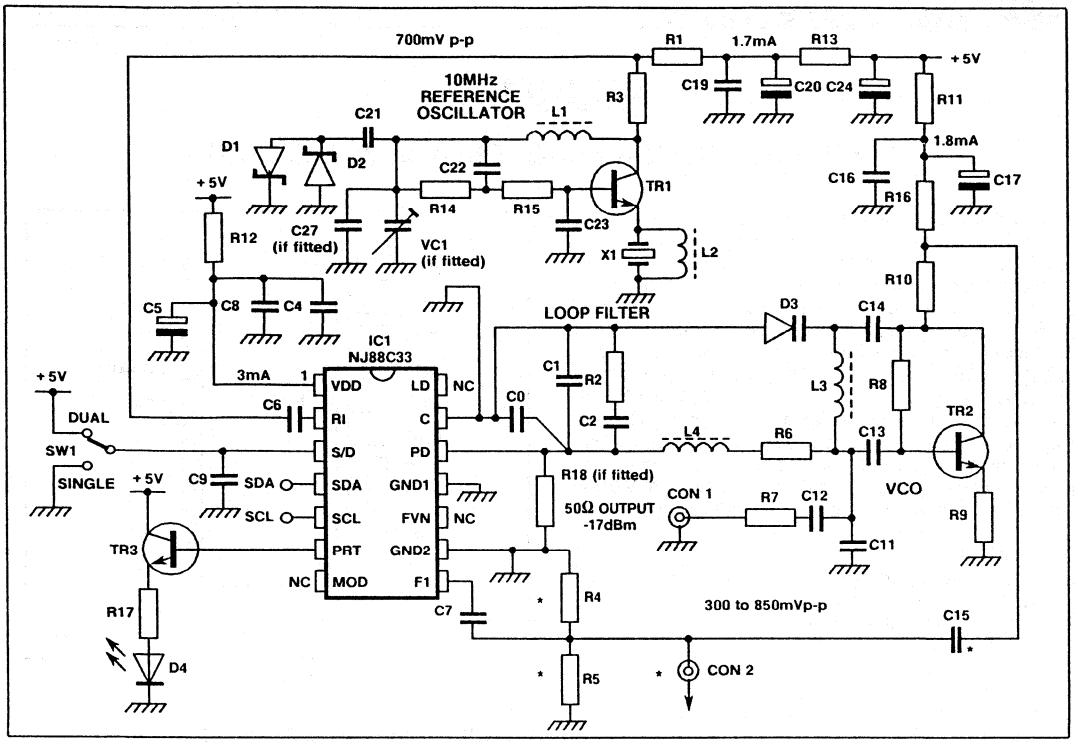


Fig.11 Typical applications circuit

* Insert C15, delete R4 and R5 if CON2 is to be used to monitor the VCO. Delete C15 insert R4 and R5 if CON is to provide an external source, otherwise short C15 and delete R4, R5 and CON2.

COMPONENT LIST FOR FIG.11

Capacitors				Resistors		Inductors		Miscellaneous	
C0	1nF 10%	C17	22µF/35V Elect.	R1	270Ω	L1	15µH 10%	IC1	NJ88C33
C1	100nF 10%	C19	10nF 10%	R2	470Ω	L2	220µH 10%	X1	10.00MHz 5ppm series
C2	1µF Tant.	C20	22µF/35V Elect.	R3	330Ω	L3	180nH 20%	SW1	Miniature slide switch
C4	10nF 10%	C21	10nF 10%	R4	100Ω	L4	470µH 10%	CON1	SMC socket
C5	22µF/35V Elect.	C22	10nF 10%	R5	100Ω			CON2	SMC socket
C6	10nF 10%	C23	22pF 5% NPO	R6	1kΩ	**Diodes**		PCB	C33ISS2
C7	1nF 10%	C24	22µF/35V Elect.	R7	120Ω				
C8	1nF 10%	C27	22pF 5% NPO	R8	27kΩ	D1	1N6263 Schottky		
C9	1nF 10%	VC1	3p5-22p	R9	Link	D2	1N6263 Schottky		
C11	150pF 5% NPO			R10	1kΩ	D3	BBY40 varicap		
C12	1nF 10%			R11	10Ω	D4	5mm red LED		
C13	1nF 10%			R12	10Ω				
C14	2p7 ± 0.5pF NPO			R13	10Ω	**Transistors**			
C15	10nF 10%			R14	22kΩ				
C16	10nF 10%			R15	2.7kΩ	TR1	BFS17 RF NPN		
				R16	330R	TR2	BFS17 RF NPN		
				R17	100Ω	TR3	2N3904 Switching		
				R18	33MΩ				

NOTES
1. With the exception of electrolytics, all capacitors are surface mount types
2. All resistors are 0.25W, ±2%
3. C0, C1, C2, C11, C12, C13 and C14 must be low leakage types.
4. R18 may be required to optimise VCO close in noise performance.

NJ88C50

DUAL LOW POWER FREQUENCY SYNTHESISER

The NJ88C50 is a low power integrated circuit, designed as the heart of a fast locking PLL subsystem in a mobile radio application. It is manufactured on GEC Plessey Semiconductors 1.4 micron double polysilicon CMOS process, which ensures that low power and low noise performance is achieved. The device contains two synthesisers, one for the generation of VHF signals up to 125MHz and a second for UHF (when used with a mulitmodulus prescaler such as the SP8713/14/15). The main synthesiser has the capability of driving a dual speed loop filter and also can perform Fractional-N interpolation. Both synthesisers use current source outputs from their phase detectors to minimise external components. Various sections may be powered down for battery economy.

FEATURES

- 30MHz main synthesiser
- 125MHz auxiliary synthesiser
- Programmable output current from phase detector - up to 10mA
- High input sensitivity
- Fractional-N interpolator
- Supports up to 4 modulus prescalers
- SSOP package

APPLICATIONS

- NMT, AMPS, ETACS cellular
- GSM, IS-54, RCR-27 cellular
- DCS1800 microcellular
- DLMR, DSRR, TETRA
- DECT, PHP cordless telephones

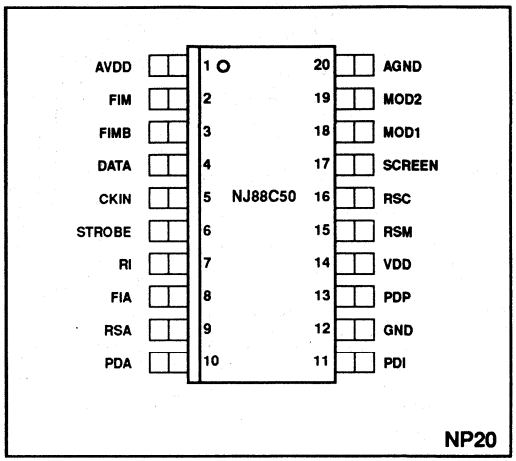


Fig.1 Pin assignment

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Storage temperature	-55°C to +150°C
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Supply voltage	-0.5 to 7.0V
Voltage on any pin	-0.3V to (V_{DD} + 0.3V)

ORDERING INFORMATION

NJ88C50\IG\NPAS - (Industrial temp range in SSOP package)

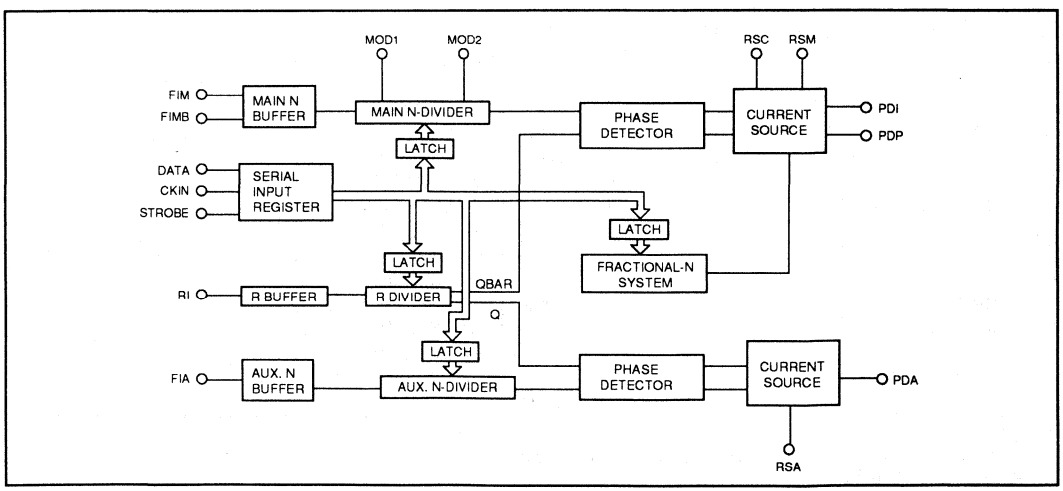


Fig.2 Simplified block diagram

ARCHITECTURE

Fig.2 shows a simplified block diagram of the NJ88C50, a more detailed description of each block and its function is given later in this datasheet.

The synthesiser consists of the following blocks

- 35MHz reference frequency input buffer
- 35MHz programmable reference divider
- 125MHz Auxiliary synthesiser input buffer
- 125MHz Auxiliary synthesiser programmable divider
- Auxiliary synthesiser phase detector with current source outputs
- 30MHz main synthesiser input buffer (differential inputs)
- 30MHz main synthesiser programmable divider and control logic
- Main synthesiser Fractional-N interpolation system
- Main synthesiser phase detector with dual current source outputs

PIN DESCRIPTION

Pin	Name	Function
1	AVDD	Analog supply pin (nominally 5V).
2	FIM	Main synthesiser balanced input buffer, may be used with single ended prescaler output if Fimb is biased.
3	FIMB	Main synthesiser balanced input buffer, may be used with balanced prescaler output, or biased for single ended operation.
4	DATA	Serial input for programming data.
5	CKIN	Serial clock input for programming bus.
6	STROBE	Program enable pin, active low.
7	RI	Master reference frequency input, should be a.c coupled from an accurate source.
8	FIA	Auxiliary synthesiser frequency input, should be a.c coupled.
9	RSA	Current setting resistor connection defining auxiliary phase detector output current.
10	PDA	Tristate current output from auxiliary phase detector.
11	PDI	Tristate current output from the main synthesiser's phase detector giving integral control.
12	GND	Digital ground supply pin.
13	PDP	Tristate current output from the main synthesiser's phase detector giving proportional control.
14	VDD	Digital supply pin (nominally 5V).
15	RSM	Current setting resistor connection defining main synthesiser's phase detector output currents.
16	RSC	Current setting resistor connection defining the compensation current for fractional-N ripple elimination in the main synthesiser's current source outputs.
17	SCREEN	To be connected to ground to provide isolation of the modulus control pins from RF interference.
18	MOD1	Modulus control pin (see truth table).
19	MOD2	Modulus control pin (see truth table).
20	AGND	Analog ground supply pin.

It is recommended that power supply pins are well decoupled to minimise power rail born interference.

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The NJ88C50 has been designed using a modular concept, and its operation can be best summarised as these component blocks.

Reference divider

The reference divider is used to provide the reference signals needed for both the main and auxiliary synthesiser phase detectors. The divider allows for a twelve bit number to be loaded, via the serial bus, to select the required division ratio. Division ratios of 3 to 4095 can be used.

The reference divider input stage will accept a low level, AC coupled, sinewave input. It is anticipated that in most systems this will be provided by a stable reference source up to 35MHz, and so encompasses all the common TCXO (temperature controlled crystal oscillator) frequencies, such as 9.6, 12.8, 13.0, 19.44 and 26MHz.

A standby mode is supported so that the reference divider can be powered down, this is achieved using two of the serial program control bits.

To reduce the possibility of unwanted interaction between the main and auxiliary synthesisers, the charge pumps do not take current at the same time. To achieve this the output of the reference divider has a duty factor of approximately 50:50, which then allows the Q and QBAR taps to be used for the auxiliary and main synthesisers respectively. By doing this the current pulses can be taken alternatively, minimising modulation of the power supply rails as current is drawn.

The reference divider consists of a 12 bit programmable divider followed by a 4 bit binary counter. This 4 bit counter gives a choice of divide by M, 2M, 4M or 8M.

A pair of programmable control bits are used to determine which of the divide by M, 2M, 4M or 8M outputs is supplied to the auxiliary synthesiser's phase detector and a further pair of control bits are used to determine which are supplied to the main synthesiser's phase detector.

Auxiliary synthesiser

The auxiliary synthesiser operates over an input frequency range from 1 to 125MHz, without the use of an external prescaler. The synthesiser consists of a 12 bit N divider and a digital phase comparator with current source outputs. The reference frequency is supplied by the shared reference divider. Current source outputs allow a passive loop filter to be used.

When the auxiliary synthesiser is not in use, a standby mode is supported so that power consumption is reduced. This is achieved using one of the serial program control bits.

The divider is programmed with a 12 bit word allowing division ratios of 3 to 4095 to be used.

The auxiliary phase detector consists of the 2 D-type phase and frequency detector shown in Figure.3 below, the high and low outputs of which drive on-chip, opposing complementary charge pumps. This type of phase detector design eliminates non linearity or deadband around the zero phase error (locked) condition.

The charge pump output current level is set by an external resistor on the RSA pin (pin 9) up to a limit of 250µA +/-10%. A pull up current pulse will indicate that the VCO frequency must be increased, whilst a pull down pulse indicates that the frequency must be decreased.

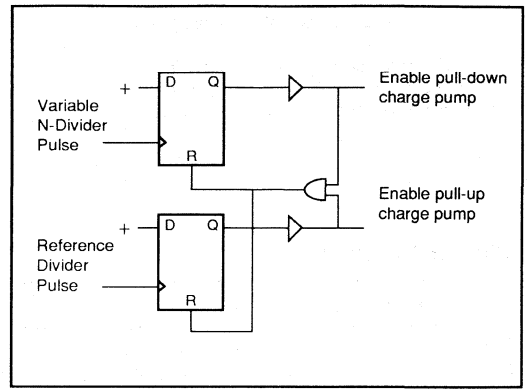


Fig.3 Auxiliary phase detector

Main Synthesiser

The main synthesiser is capable of operating at frequencies up to 30MHz. The synthesiser uses the 12 bit reference divider, shared with the auxiliary synthesiser, a 12 bit up/down N divider and a digital phase comparator with current source outputs.

The device also has a number of features which increase the design flexibility and performance of the synthesiser. These include fractional-N operation, speed up mode and support of 2, 3 and 4 modulus prescalers. A description of the operation and advantages of each of these features is given.

The main N divider input buffer will accept inputs from an external prescaler, either as balanced (2 wire) ECL levels at frequencies up to 30MHz, or DC coupled to a single ended prescaler output. Single ended operation requires the other buffer input (pin 3) to be externally biased to the correct slicing voltage for the prescaler and also externally decoupled.

If the inputs are in the form of balanced ECL levels, there must not be a skew of greater than 2ns between one input changing and the second input changing. The relationship of the signals is shown below in Fig.4.

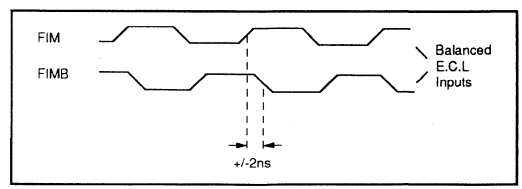


Fig.4 Maximum input skew

The main N divider is programmable so that it can determine how many cycles of each division ratio the external prescaler will perform.

The total division ratio of the output from the system VCO to the synthesiser's phase detector may be expressed as N_{TOT} and R1, R2, R3 and R4 are the available prescaler ratios and N1, N2, N3 and N4 are the corresponding number of cycles for each ratio selected, within one complete division cycle.

The divider is programmed via the serial data bus and the values needed to be programmed for each of the possible prescaler ratios are as follows:-

In 2 modulus mode (division ratios R1, R2)
$N_{TOT} = N1.R1 + N2.R2$
Programmed values needed:
N1 - a 12 bit value giving the number of times R1 is to be used
N2 - a 8 bit value giving the number of times R2 is to be used

In 3 modulus mode (division ratios R1, R2, R3)
$N_{TOT} = N1.R1 + N2.R2 + N3.R3$
Programmed values needed:
N1 - a 12 bit value giving the number of times R1 is to be used
N2 - a 4 bit value giving the number of times R2 is to be used
N2+N3 - a 4 bit value where N3 is the number of times R3 is to be used and (N2+N3) is modulo-16 addition

In 4 modulus mode (division ratios R1, R2, R3, R4)
$N_{TOT} = N1.R1 + N2.R2 + N3.R3 + N4.R4$
Programmed values needed:
N1 - a 12 bit value giving the number of times R1 is to be used
N2 - a 4 bit value giving the number of times R2 is to be used
N2+N3 - a 4 bit value where N3 is the number of times R3 is to be used.
N2+N3+N4 - a 4 bit value where N4 is the number of times R4 is to be used. (N2+N3) and (N2+N3+N4) are modulo-16 addition.

To facilitate the use of multimodulus prescalers the N divider is based upon a twelve bit up/down counter which functions as follows

The first value, N1, is loaded into the counter which then counts down from N1 to zero. During this time, the modulus ratio R1 is selected.

When the counter reaches zero modulus R2 is selected and the counter then counts up to the N2 value. If 2 modulus operation is chosen, the counter is then reloaded with N1 and the count is repeated.

For operation with 3 or 4 modulus devices, the counter continues to count up once it has reached the N2 value. The count continues to the N2+N3 value and during this time the R3 ratio is selected. In the 3 modulus case, when the N2+N3 value is reached the counter is then reloaded with the N1 value and the modulus ratio R1 is selected.

For 4 modulus operation the counter will continue its count up to the N2+N3+N4 value before reloading the N1 value. During this time the R4 modulus is selected.

If N2, N3, or N4 are set to zero this will give a full count of 16 for the corresponding modulus.

The N divider block also has a special control line from the Fractional-N logic. When required this control will cause the total division ratio to be increased from N to N+1. This is achieved by forcing a cycle which would have normally used a prescaler ratio R1 to use ratio R2 instead. R1 and R2 are chosen so that R2 equals R1+1.

Further explanation of the operation of the synthesiser when using 2, 3 or 4 modulus prescaler is given in the section on multimodulus division (page 8).

The phase detector used on the main synthesiser is similar to the type used on the auxiliary synthesiser (Figure.3). In this case, however, the detector will drive two pairs of complimentary charge pumps, one of which is intended to drive the loop integrator capacitor to provide integral control, whilst the other provides proportional control for the VCO. This system is shown in Fig 5, and has applications where fast locking of the loop is required.

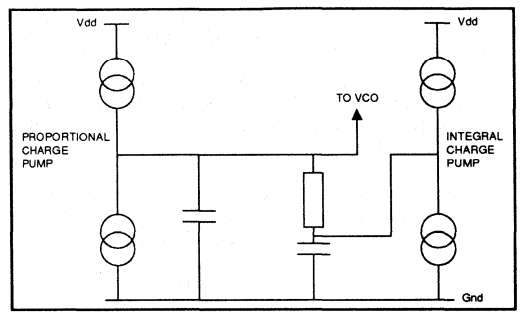


Fig.5 Loop filter using both charge pumps

MODES OF OPERATION

Normal Mode

The synthesiser will operate in normal mode while the strobe line of the serial data bus is low. In this mode the following current levels are produced. The charge pump providing the proportional feedback term will have a normal current level designated by Iprop(0), that is set by an external bias resistor, RSM. Iprop(0) will vary when different N-divider ratios are programmed, so that it is proportional to the total division ratio. To avoid the necessity of computing the total division ratio on chip, an eight bit number representing the most significant bits of Ntot will be loaded via the serial data bus. Iprop(0) is therefore given by

$$Iprop(0) = CN.Ibo$$

where CN is the loaded eight bit number and the value Ibo is scaled from the external current setting resistor RSM where Ibo = Irsm/32. Typically Ibo = 1μA, and therefore Iprop(0) will have a maximum value equal to 255μA.

The normal value of Iprop, Iprop(0), is obtained while the strobe line of the serial programming bus is held low. In this condition, the second charge pump providing the integral feedback term is inactive.

Speed up Mode

In speed up mode the loop bandwith during switching is increased to allow faster initial frequency acquisition. This is done by using the dual phase detector outputs (PDP and PDI) connected to a standard passive loop filter as shown in fig.5. The effect of this is to increase the loop gain and hence the bandwidth while maintaining a constant phase margin when switching between speed up mode and normal mode.

The synthesiser operates in speed up mode when the strobe line goes high loading either word A or word A2 (see programming section Page 8-Page 9) and it will stay in this mode until the strobe line goes low. In this mode the following current levels are produced. The charge pump providing the proportional feedback will increase its current from Iprop(0) to a value Iprop(1), where

$$Iprop(1) = 2^{L+1} \ .Iprop(0)$$

where L is a two bit number loaded as part of the serial programming data. Iprop(1) will therefore be 2, 4, 8 or 16 times Iprop(0). The charge pump supplying Iprop is specified up to a value of 1mA.

Also when the strobe line goes high loading word A or word A2, the charge pump providing the integral feedback term becomes active at a current level Iint given by

$$Iint = K.Iprop(1)$$

where K is a four bit number loaded as part of the serial programming data. Although Iint can be programmed to be 240 times greater than Iprop(0), the charge pump supplying Iint is only specified up to a value of 10mA.

For all charge pumps, a pull-up current indicates the VCO frequency should be increased while a pull-down current indicates the VCO frequency should be decreased.

For the proportional and integral charge pumps, the selected pulse current levels will remain substantially constant over the charge pumps output voltage ranges tabulated in the electric characteristics. "Substantially constant" means that the current will not have changed by more than 10% of the value measured at 2.5 volts on the output.

FRACTIONAL-N OPERATION

Conventional, non fractional-N synthesisers have a frequency resolution or step size equal to the phase detector comparison frequency. Fractional-N refers to a technique which allows finer frequency steps to be obtained.

The synthesised frequency with a conventional synthesiser is equal to N times the phase detector comparison frequency, where N is the programmable integer loop divide ratio. Using fractional-N the value of N is alternated between N and N+1 in order to simulate a fractional part. For example 9000.375 would be simulated by alternating between 9000 and 9001 in the pattern

9000, 9000, 9001, 9000, 9000, 9001, 9000, 9001 (mean value of 9000.375).

On the NJ88C50 the fractional-N circuit consists of an accumulator which can be set to overflow at a value of 5 or 8 (FMOD in programming word D, see page 9). The value in the accumulator, A, is incremented once every comparison cycle of the main phase detector and every time the accumulator overflows the total division ratio of the synthesiser and prescaler is increased from N to N+1. To obtain the pattern described above N=9000 and FMOD would be set to mod8 and the incremental value, NF(programmed in word A) would be set to 3. The accumulator would then behave as shown below.

Increment Value	Accumulator Value	Total Division Ratio
3	3	9000
3	6	9000
3	1	9001
3	4	9000
3	7	9000
3	2	9001
3	5	9000
3	0	9001

Varying NF allows different fractions to be obtained. If NF=1 and FMOD=8 the accumulator would overflow once in every 8 cycles giving a value of 9000.125. Similarly if NF=4 the accumulator overflows every other cycle giving 9000.5.

For a given step size this increase in resolution means a higher comparison frequency at the phase detector, and therefore a lower overall division ratio. For example,

with a step size = 200kHz
and carrier frequency = 900MHz

Non fractional-N synthesiser
Comparison frequency=200kHz
Division ratio=$\frac{900MHz}{200kHz}$=4500

Fractional-N synthesiser (using 5ths)
Comparison frequency=1MHz
Division ratio=$\frac{900MHz}{1MHz}$=900

In most applications the phase noise is proportional to the overall division ratio. Therefore fractional-N gives lower phase noise. This higher comparison frequency and lower phase noise allows circuits to be built with wider loop bandwidths while keeping the same stability. This means that phase locked loops (PLLs) can be made to either switch faster for a given phase noise or be quieter for a given switching speed, compared to conventional designs.

However the alternation between the N and N+1 values causes a ripple in the output frequency. This ripple is not desirable in radio frequency synthesisers. This ripple or jitter waveform is predictable from the pattern of N and N+1 values and so can be cancelled.

The instantaneous accumulator value, A, is proportional to the cumulative frequency error caused by ignoring the fractional part during the periods of the divide by N. The accumulator value, A, may therefore be used to generate a waveform corresponding to the jitter waveform, that is then used to cancel the jitter out of the phase detector. This jitter compensation current pulse is equal to A.Icomp where Icomp represents the step size as A is incremented.

Corresponding to the two alternative values of Iprop, Iprop(0) and Iprop(1), Icomp will take the values Icomp(0) and Icomp(1). Icomp is always pull-up, and the magnitude of its steps for perfect jitter compensation are related to the value of Iprop by the factors

0 , 1/Q.Ntot , 2/Q.Ntot , 3/Q.Ntot Q-1/Q.Ntot
where Q = accumulator modulus in use (5 or 8)

Since

$$Iprop(0) = CN.Ibo$$

and CN is an approximation to Ntot apart from a scaling factor, the value of Icomp(0) required becomes independent of Ntot and its steps are

0 , 1/Q , 2/Q , 3/Q ..... Q-1/Q times Ibo.(scaling factor)

where scaling factor = $\frac{\text{Max. value of CN to be used}}{\text{Corresponding max. value of Ntot}}$

therefore $Ico = \frac{1}{Q} \times \frac{CN(max)}{Ntot(max)} \times Ibo$

and $Icomp(0) = A.Ico$

where Ico is scaled from the external current setting resistor RSC.

Ico = Irsc/128.

Typically Ntot(max) might be 10000, with CN(max)=250 and Q=8, so the current step will be of magnitude Ibo/320. Since Ibo is only 1 uA, this is a very small value; however this value only applies if Icomp is a continuous current. Icomp however will be a short current pulse coincident with the Iprop pulse, in order to cancel jitter components over the widest possible frequency range.

When the duty factor of Icomp is taken into account, its pulse value may be increased accordingly. Icomp is therefore generated as a pulse of fixed width equal to two periods of the input reference clock frequency, with a timing that straddles the active edge of the reference divider output pulse supplied to the main phase detector, as shown below: (Fig 6).

Since the duty factor of Icomp is 2/M and depends on the value of M programmed, it is possible to set the peak pulse value of Icomp(0) by means of the external current setting resistor RSC to correspond with the value of M intended, the value of 'scaling factor' defined above, the accumulator modulus Q and the value of Ibo set by the other current setting resistor.

therefore $Ico = \frac{1}{Q} \times \frac{Nmax}{Ntot(max)} \times \frac{M}{2} \times Ibo$

This gives a typical value for Ico of 0.1μA.

The two values of Icomp, Icomp(0) and Icomp(1) are related by

$$Icomp(1) = 2^{L+1} .Icomp(0)$$

Icomp(0) occuring when the strobe line is low and Icomp(1) occuring when the strobe line is high loading either WORDA or WORDA2 (see programming section, page 8 and 9) .

Corresponding to the pull-up pulse Icomp(1) that is added to the proportional charge pump pulse Iprop(1), there is also a pull-up current pulse Icomp2 which is added to the integral charge pump pulse Iint. This pulse Icomp2 only applies when the stobe line is high (loading either WORDA or WORDA2). When the strobe line is low there will be no Iint or Icomp2 pulses. The value of Icomp2 is given by

$$Icomp2 = Icomp(1).K$$

where K is a four bit number entered as part of the serial programming data.

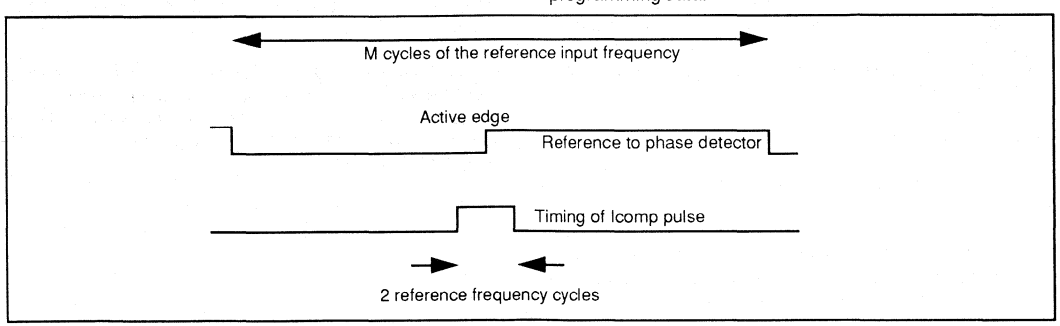


Fig.6

MULTIMODULUS DIVISION

The NJ88C50 supports the use of 2, 3 and 4 modulus prescalers. Two modulus prescalers such as the SP8714/15 are commonly used in PLLs. Additional information on using 2 modulus prescalers can be found in application note AN132 in the GEC Plessey Semiconductors Personal Communications handbook (May 1992).

When using a 2 modulus prescaler (R/R+1) the minimum division ratio above which all channels can be synthesised is given by

$$\text{Minimum division ratio} = R(R-1)$$

eg. for a 64/65 prescaler such as the SP8714/15

$$\text{Minimum division ratio} = 64(64-1) = 4032$$

When fractional-N operation is being used higher comparison frequencies are used, which are obtained by using lower division ratios. Use of a 3 or 4 modulus prescaler allows the minimum division ratio to be lowered.

For a 3 modulus prescaler (R/R+1/R+A)

$$\text{Minimum division ratio} = \underset{\overline{A}}{R(R+A+1)+A}$$

eg. for a 64/65/72 prescaler such as the SP8713

$$\text{Minimum division ratio} = \underset{\overline{8}}{64(64+8+1)+8} = 1096$$

For a 4 modulus prescaler (R/R+1/R+A/R+B)

$$\text{Minimum division ratio} = \underset{\overline{A}\ \overline{B}}{R(A+B+R+1)+A+B}$$

eg. for a 64/65/68/80 prescaler

$$\text{Minimum division ratio} = \underset{\overline{4}\ \overline{16}}{64(4+16+64+1)+4+16} = 852$$

An example of where three modulus division would be implemented is given below.

The system in which the synthesiser is to operate has a lowest carrier frequency of 900MHz and a channel spacing of 30kHz. However due to the lock up time requirements fractional-N operation is being used in its 8ths mode (see section on fractional-N operation), giving a comparison frequency of 30kHz x 8 = 240kHz.

Therefore,

$$\text{Minimum division ratio required} = \frac{900\times10^6}{240\times10^3} = 3750$$

If a 64/65 prescaler is used not all the channels will be selectable as the minimum required division ratio is less than the minimum allowable division ratio (4032).

If a 64/65/72 prescaler is used all the channels will now be selectable as the minimum required division ratio will now be greater than the minimum allowable division ratio (1096).

SERIAL DATA BUS

The data needed to program the synthesiser is entered via a high speed (10MBit/s) 3-wire bus, with serial data, serial clock and strobe pins. The input data is partitioned so that after initial programming the output frequency can be changed by re-programming only 24 or 32 bits. The timing diagram for the bus is given in Fig.7.

The data is programmed as either four twenty-four bit words or three twenty-four bit words and one thirty-two bit word. When initially programmed words A, B, C and D are loaded, though if the auxiliary synthesiser is disabled C is not needed. Following the initial programming the frequency can be subsequently shifted in one of the following ways:

a) If a 2 or 3 ratio prescaler is being used and CN does not need to be reprogrammed word A should be loaded.
b) If a 2 or 3 ratio prescaler is being used and CN does need to be reprogrammed word A2 should be loaded. In wide frequency band systems CN must be reprogrammed for best performance every time the frequency is changed.
c) If a four ratio prescaler is being used word A and word B should be loaded

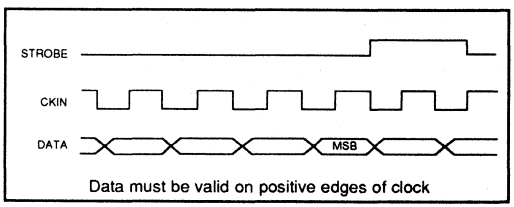


Fig.7

A strobe pulse occurs at the end of each word and loads the contents of the input shift register into the working registers, except when word B is being loaded, in which case the shift register contents are loaded into a temporary register and then loaded into the working register when either word A or A2 is loaded. The information is transferred on the rising edge of the strobe pulse which should occur one half clock period after the clock edge on which the MSB of a word is shifted in.

If word A or word A2 is being loaded, when the strobe goes high the main synthesiser will be put into speed-up mode. This mode will be maintained while the strobe remains high. During this time any pulses on the clock input will not affect the function of the synthesiser.

The information contained within each word is given below. Data bits are shifted in on the leading clock edge, with the least significant bit(LSB) of the word first and the MSB of the word last. (Note that individual sections of data within a word are loaded with the MSB of that section first. An example of this is given after this description of Word A)

Word Format

MSB.....LSB

Word A

|0| NF | N1 |N2 or N2 and N2+N3|
|3 bits| 12 bits | 8 bits |

NF = Fractional-N incremental value. (MSB first)
N1 = Number of cycles prescaler ratio R1 is used. (MSB first)
N2 = Number of cycles prescaler ratio R2 is used. (MSB first)
N3 = Number of cycles prescaler ratio R3 is used. (MSB first)
If a two modulus prescaler is being used N2= 8 bits.
If a three or four modulus prescaler is being used
N2 = 4 bits and N2+N3= 4 bits(modulo-16 addition).

Therefore if the following values are required NF=3 N1=51 N2=25 the input word would be

0	110	110011000000	10011000
	NF	N1	N2

Word A2

|0| NF | N1 |N2 or N2 and N2+N3 | CN |
|3 bits | 12 bits | 8 bits |8 bits |

CN = Scaling factor for current setting. (MSB first)

Word B

|1000 |N2+N3+N4| CN | K | L | P1,P2 |
| 4 bits | 8 bits|4 bits|2 bits| 2 bits |

N4 = Number of cycles prescaler ratio R4 is used and (N2+N3+N4) is modulo-16 addition. (MSB first)
CN = Scaling factor for current setting. (MSB first)
K = Acceleration factor for integral charge pump. (MSB first)
L = Acceleration factor for proportional charge pump. (MSB first)
P1,P2 = Number of modulii of prescaler.

No. of modulii	P2	P1
Two	0	0
Three	0	1
Four	1	0

Word C

|1001| NA | |
| 12 bits | 8 bits free |

NA = Variable frequency for auxiliary synthesiser. (MSB first)

Word D

|1010 | NR |SM1,SM2| DM |SA1,SA2| DA|FMOD|LONG|
|12 bits| 2 bits | 1 bit | 2 bits |1 bit| 1 bit | 1 bit |

NR = Reference frequency division value. (MSB first)
SM1,SM2 = Main reference source select (Rmain).

SM1	SM2	RMAIN
0	0	M
0	1	2M
1	0	4M
1	1	8M

SA1,SA2 = Auxiliary reference source select (Raux).

SA1	SA2	RAUX
0	0	M
0	1	2M
1	0	4M
1	1	8M

FMOD = Fractional-N modulus select (5 or 8).

FMOD	MODULUS
0	5
1	8

DA = Disable auxiliary synthesiser.

DA=1-disabled
DA=0-enabled

DM = Disable main synthesiser.

DM=1-disabled
DM=0-enabled

LONG = Word A or A2 select.

LONG=0 Word A selected
LONG=1 Word A2 selected

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

DC Characteristics

V_{dd} = 5V ± 10%, T_{amb} = -40 to +85°C

Static

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
Supply voltage	4.5	5.0	5.5	V	
Supply current		6		mA	Both synthesisers on (Fia = 125MHz, Fim = 30MHz, Ri = 35MHz)
		3	5	mA	Both synthesisers on (Fia = 10MHz, Fim = 10MHz, Ri = 10MHz)
		4		mA	Main on, Auxiliary in stand-by (Fim=30MHz, Ri=35MHz)
		2	3	mA	Main on, Auxiliary in stand-by (Fim=10MHz, Ri =10MHz)
		4		mA	Auxiliary on, Main in stand-by (Fia=125MHz, Ri=35MHz)
		2	3	mA	Auxiliary on, Main in stand-by (Fia=10MHz, Ri=10MHz)
		10		µA	Main and auxiliary in standby

DYNAMIC

AC Characteristics

V_{dd} = 5V ± 10%, T_{amb} = -40 to +85°C

Input signals - RF

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
Input-RI					
Reference input - Ri	10		35	MHz	sinewave input, Note 1
	1		35	MHz	pulse input, Note 1
Rise time			20	ns	
Fall time			20	ns	
Input voltage - Ri	0.1		1	V_{pk-pk}	Ri = 20-35MHz, Note 1
	0.25		1	V_{pk-pk}	Ri = 10-19MHz, Note 1
Input capacitance			10	pF	
Large signal input impedance	200			kΩ	Note 2
Source impedance Z_s			1.5	kΩ	Note 3
Aux synthesiser input -FIA					
Input frequency - Fia	20		125	MHz	sinewave input, Note 1
	1		125	MHz	pulse input, Note 1
Rise time			10	ns	
Fall time			10	ns	
Input voltage	0.35		1	V_{pk-pk}	Fia = 20-49MHz, Note 1
	0.1		1	V_{pk-pk}	Fia = 50-99MHz, Note 1
	0.35		1	V_{pk-pk}	Fia = 100-125MHz, Note 1
Input capacitance			10	pF	
Large signal input impedance	200			kΩ	Note 2
Source impedance			1.5	kΩ	Note 3
Main synthesiser input -FIM					
Input frequency - Fim	10		30	MHz	sinewave input
	1		30	MHz	pulse input
Rise time			50	ns	
Fall time			50	ns	
Input voltage	0.2		1	V_{pk-pk}	Single ended input
Common mode input DC voltage range	2.8		V_{dd}-1	V	
Input capacitance			10	pF	
Input impedance	100			MΩ	
Input Current			10	µA	

Notes

1. Source impedance = 50Ω
2. Virtual earth input amplifier, therfore low impedance for small signals. Impedance is high once signal amplitude exceeds typically ±0.125V.
3. Input amplifier may become unstable for higher values of Z_s.

DYNAMIC

AC Characteristics

V_{dd} = 5V ± 10%, T_{amb} = -40 to +85°C

Input signals - Logic and current defining pins

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
Data and strobe					
Input voltage high	V_{dd}-0.8		V_{dd}	V	
Input voltage low	0		0.8	V	
Input capacitance			10	pF	
Input current			10	µA	
Clock					
Input voltage high	V_{dd}-0.8		V_{dd}	V	
Input voltage low	0		0.8	V	
Input capacitance			10	pF	
Input current			10	µA	
Input frequency			10	MHz	
Current setting pins					
Input Signal RSA Input current		80		µA	Notes 1, 4
Input Signal RSM Input current		32		µA	Notes 2, 4
Input Signal RSC Input current		12.8		µA	Notes 3, 4

Notes

1. The current set on pin RSA will be scaled up on chip by a factor of 3 to give the value of the auxiliary phase detector output.
2. The current set on pin RSM will be scaled down on chip by a factor of 32 to provide the current I_{bo} to the main phase detector which gives the outputs I_{prop} and I_{int}.
3. The current set on pin RSC will be scaled down on chip by a factor of 128 to provide the current I_{co} to the main phase detector which gives the outputs I_{comp} and $I_{comp\ 2}$.
4. The voltage on each of the three current setting pins (RSA, RSM, RSC) is approximately 4V. Therefore to give a typical current of 32µA on RSM for example, a 125kΩ resistor connected between the pin and GND would be required.

DYNAMIC

V_{dd} = 5V ± 10%, T_{amb} = -40 to +85°C

Output signals

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
Modulus control - MOD1 MOD2					Push-Pull output
Output voltage high	V_{dd}-0.4		V_{dd}	V	I_{OH} = 0.5mA
Output voltage low	0		0.4	V	I_{OL} = 0.5mA

Modulus output truth table

MOD2	MOD1	Prescaler modulus
0	1	R1
0	0	R2
1	0	R3
1	1	R4

DYNAMIC

V_{dd} = 5V, T_{amb} = -40 to +85°C

Output signals - Auxiliary synthesiser

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
Output signal - PDA					
Up current - See Note 5	-10%	I_{pda}	+10%	µA	0<V_{PD}<4.35V
Down current - See Note 5	-10%	I_{pda}	+10%	µA	0.65<V_{PD}<5V
Tristate			10	nA	

DYNAMIC

V_{dd} = 5V, T_{amb} = -40 to +85°C

Output signals - Main synthesiser, proportional output

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
Output signal - PDP					
Iprop(0) Up *see notes 1, 3 & 4*	-10%	$+I_{bo}.CN$	+10%	µA	0<V_{PD}<4.55V, Strobe=0V
Iprop(0) Down *see notes 1, 3 & 4*	-10%	$-I_{bo}.CN$	+10%	µA	0.45<V_{PD}<5V, Strobe=0V
Iprop(1) Up *see notes 2&3*	-10%	$+I_{bo}.CN.2^{L+1}$	+10%	µA	0<V_{PD}<4.55V, Strobe=5V
Iprop(1) Down *see notes 2&3*	-10%	$-I_{bo}.CN.2^{L+1}$	+10%	µA	0.45<V_{PD}<5V, Strobe=5V
Tristate			50	nA	

Notes

1. The typical value of $I_{PROP(0)}$ is set by the programmed value of ***CN*** and the current I_{rsm} set by the external resistor RSM, where $I_{bo}=I_{rsm}/32$. I_{rsm} is typically 32µA.
2. The typical value of $I_{PROP(1)}$ is set by the value of $I_{PROP(0)}$ and the programmed value of ***L***.
3. The current output I_{PROP} is specified between 100µA and 1mA.
4. The output current is monotonic over the CN range 128-255. In standard operation CN is set at a value > 128.
5. Where I_{pda} depends on the value of current setting resistor on RSA pin (9). I_{pda} max = 250µA

DYNAMIC

V_{dd} = 5V, T_{amb} = -40 to +85°C

Output signals - Main synthesiser, integral output

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
Output signal - PDI					
I_{INT} Up (1mA - 5mA) *see notes 1&2*	-10%	$+I_{bo}.CN.2^{L+1}.K$	+10%	mA	$0<V_{PD}<4.45V$, Strobe=5V
I_{INT} Down (1mA - 5mA) *see notes 1&2*	-10%	$-I_{bo}.CN.2^{L+1}.K$	+10%	mA	$0.35<V_{PD}<5V$, Strobe=5V
I_{INT} Up (5mA - 10mA) *see notes 1&2*	-10%	$+I_{bo}.CN.2^{L+1}.K$	+10%	mA	$0<V_{PD}<4.3V$, Strobe=5V
I_{INT} Down (5mA - 10mA) *see notes 1&2*	-10%	$-I_{bo}.CN.2^{L+1}.K$	+10%	mA	$0.5<V_{PD}<5V$, Strobe=5V
Tristate			50	nA	

Notes

1. The typical value of I_{INT} is set by the value of ***Iprop(1)*** and the programmed value of **K**.
2. The current output I_{INT} is specified between 1mA and 10mA.

DYNAMIC

V_{dd} = 5V, T_{amb} = -40 to +85°C

Output signals - Main synthesiser, under Fractional-N control

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Condition
Output signal - PDP					
$I_{COMP}(0)$ *see notes 1&3*	-10%	$I_{co}.Acc.$	+10%	µA	$0<V_{PD}<4.55V$, Strobe=0V
I_{COMP} (1) *see notes 2&3*	-10%	$I_{co}.Acc.2^{L+1}.$	+10%	µA	$0<V_{PD}<4.55V$, Strobe=5V
Output signal - PDI					
I_{COMP2} *see notes 4&5*	-10%	$I_{co}.Acc.2^{L+1}.K$	+10%	µA	$0<V_{PD}<4.55V$, Strobe=5V

Notes

1. The typical value of $I_{COMP}(0)$ is set by the fractional-N accumulator value Acc and the current I_{rsc} set by the external resistor RSC, where $I_{co}=I_{rsc}/128$. I_{rsc} is typically 12.8µA.
2. The typical value of $I_{COMP}(1)$ is set by the value of $I_{COMP}(0)$ and the programmed value of ***L.***
3. The current output I_{COMP} is specified up to 12µA.
4. The typical value of I_{COMP2} is set by the value of $I_{COMP}(1)$ and the programmed value of ***K.***
5. The current output I_{COMP2} is specified up to 180µA.

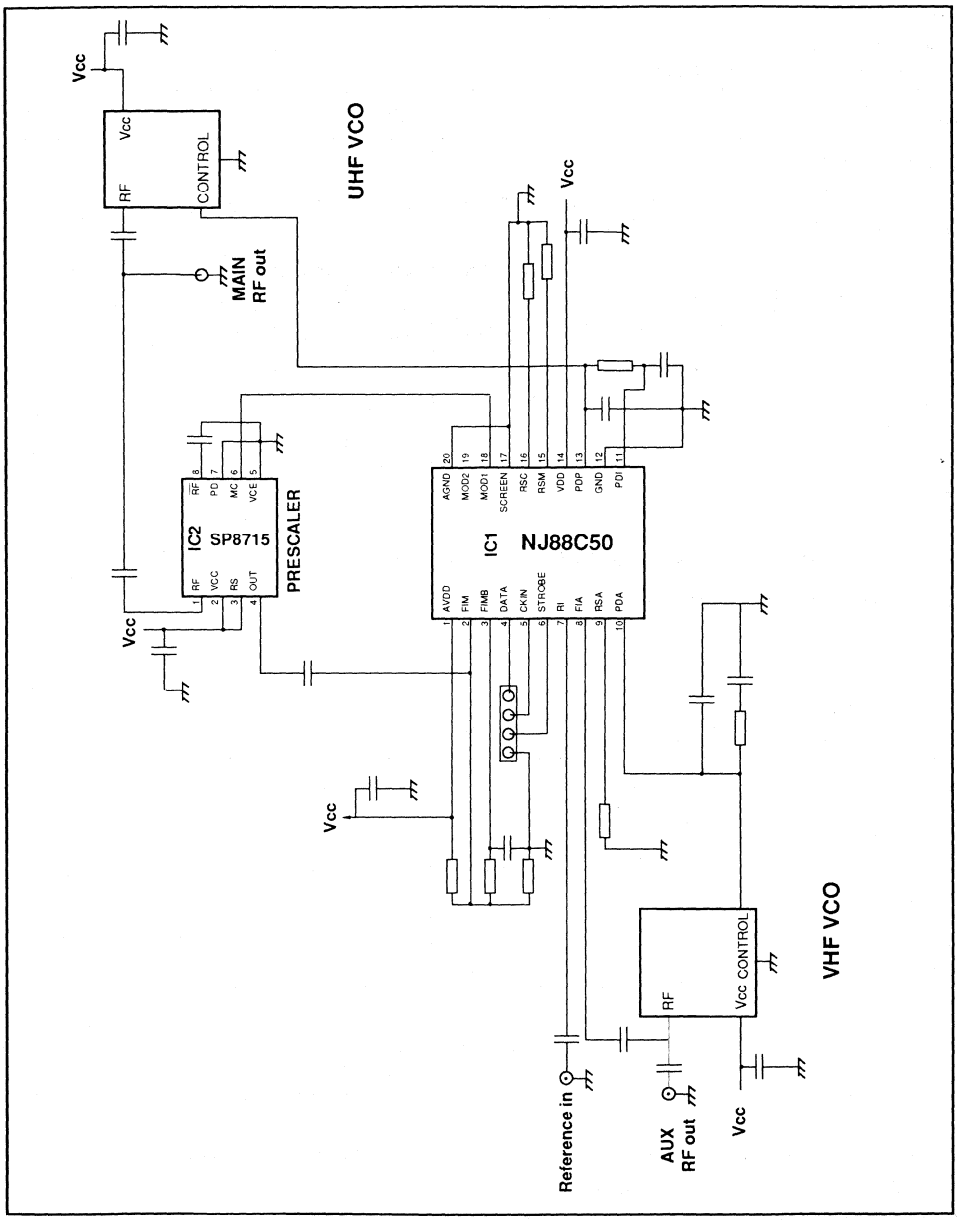


Fig.8 Typical application

Fig.8 shows a typical application, using the NJ88C50 to generate both VHF and UHF signals. External components are kept to a minimum, requiring only bias, loop filter and decoupling components. In many applications the UHF VCO is a pre-assembled and tested module to suit the end equipment use, whereas the VHF design is likely to be discrete. The circuit shown is suitable for operation up to 1.1GHz and uses a low power prescaler, the SP8715, feeding the NJ88C50 in single ended mode. This requires a biasing network around the differential input of the NJ88C50 to be used (pins 2 and 3).

Power supply and ground rails must have adequate decoupling otherwise overall performance may be impaired.

Section 2
IF Products

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

DS 3284 -1

SL6601C

FM IF, PLL DETECTOR (DOUBLE CONVERSION) AND RF MIXER

The SL6601 is a straight through or single conversion IF amplifier and detector for FM radio applications. Its minimal power consumption makes it ideal for hand held and remote applications where battery conservation is important. Unlike many FM integrated circuits, the SL6601 uses an advanced phase locked loop detector capable of giving superior signal to-noise ratio with excellent co-channel interference rejection, and operates with an IF of less than IMHz. Normally the SL6601 will be fed with an input signal of up to 17MHz: there is a crystal oscillator and mixer for conversion to the IF amplifier, a PLL detector and squelch system.

FEATURES

- High Sensitivity 2μV Typical
- Low Power: 2.3mA Typical at 7V
- Advanced PLL Detector
- Available in Miniature 'Chip Carrier' Package
- 100% Tested for SINAD

APPLICATIONS

- Low Power NBFM Receivers
- FSK Data Equipment
- Cellular Radio Telephones

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage 7V
- 50dB S/N Ratio

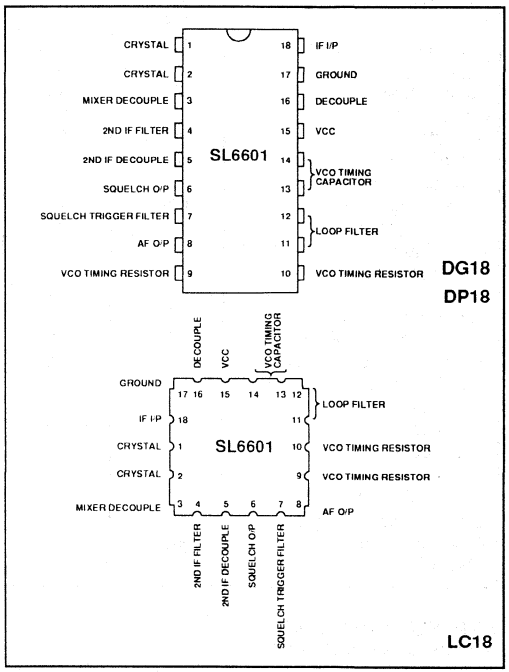


Fig. 1 Pin connections - top view

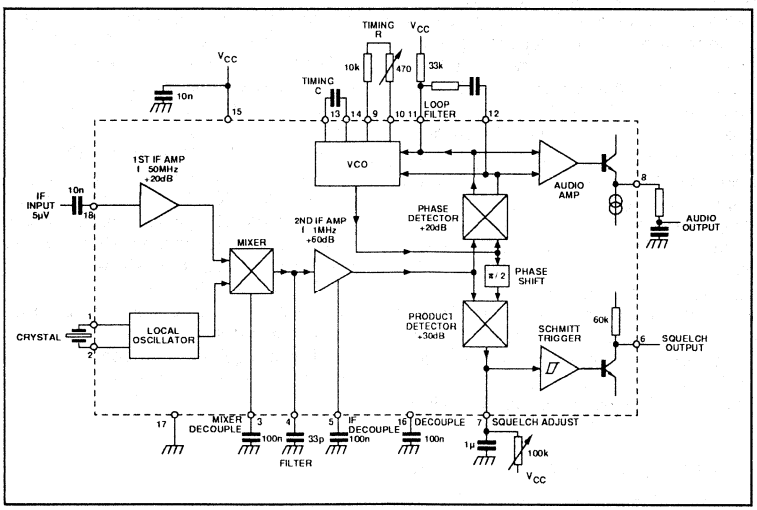


Fig. 2 SL6601 block diagram

SL6601C
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

Supply voltage V_{cc} : 7V
Input signal frequency: 10.7MHz, frequency modulated with a 1kHz tone with a ±2.5kHz frequency deviation
Ambient temperature: -30°C to +85°C; IF = 100kHz; AF bandwidth = 15kHz

Characteristics	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current		2.3	2.7	mA	
Input impedance	100		300	Ω	Source impedance =200Ω
Input capacity	0.5	2.0	3.5	pF	
Maximum input voltage level	0.5			V rms	At pin 18
Sensitivity	5	2		μV rms	At pin 18 for S + N/N = 20dB
Audio output	35	90	140	mV rms	
Audio THD		1.3	3.0	%	1mV rms input at pin 18
S + N/N	30	50		dB	1mV rms input at pin 18
AM rejection	30	Note 1		dB	100μV rms input at pin 18, 30% AM
Squelch low level		0.2	0.5	V dc	20μV rms input at pin 18
Squelch high level	6.5	6.9		V dc	No input
Squelch hystersis		1	6	dB	3μV input at pin 18
Noise figure		6		dB	50Ω source
Conversion gain		30		dB	Pin 18 to pin 4
Input gain compression		100		μV rms	Pin 18 to pin 4, 1dB compression
Squelch output load	250			kΩ	
Input voltage range	80	100		dB	At pin 8; above 20dB S + N/N
3rd order intercept point (input)		-38		dBm	Input pin 18, output pin 4
VCO frequency					
Grade 1	85		100	kHz	390pF timing capacitor } No input
Grade 2	95		110	kHz	390pF timing capacitor } No input
Grade 3	105		120	kHz	390pF timing capacitor } No input
Source impedance (pin 4)		25	40	kΩ	
AF output impedance		4	10	kΩ	
Lock-in dynamic range	±8			kHz	20μV to 1mV rms at pin 18
External LO drive level	50		250	mV rms	At pin 2
Crystal ESR			25	Ω	10.8MHz

APPLICATION NOTES

IF Amplifiers and Mixer

The SL6601 can be operated either in a 'straight through' mode with a maximum recommended input frequency of 800kHz or in a single conversion mode with an input frequency of 50MHz maximum and an IF of 100kHz or ten times the peak deviation, whichever is the larger. The crystal oscillator frequency can be equal to either the sum or difference of the two IFs; the exact frequency is not critical.

The circuit is designed to use series resonant fundamental crystals between 1 and 17MHz.

When a suitable crystal frequency is not available a fundamental crystal of one third of that frequency may be used, with some degradation in performance.

E.G. If an external oscillator is used the recommended level is 70mV rms and the unused pin should be left O/C. The input is AC coupled via a 0.01μF capacitor.

A capacitor connected between pin 4 and ground will shunt the mixer output and limit the frequency response of the mixer output and limit the frequency response of the input signal to the second IF amplifier. A value of 33pF is advised when the second IF frequency is 100kHz; 6.8pF is advised for 455kHz.

Phase Locked Loop

The Phase Locked Loop detector features a voltage controlled oscillator with nominal frequency set by an external capacitor equal to (40 ±7)/f pF, where f is the VCO frequency in MHz The nominal frequency may differ from the theoretical but there is provision for a fine frequency adjustment by means of a variable resistor between the VCO output pins: a value of 470k has negligible effect while 6.8k (recommended minimum value) increases the frequency by approximately 20%.

Care should be taken to ensure that the free running VCO frequency is correct; because the VCO and limiting IF amplifier output produce square waves, it is possible to obtain lock with the VCO frequency fractionally related to the IF, e.g. IF = 100kHz, VCO = 150kHz. This condition can produce good SINAD ratios but poor squelch performance.

The loop filter is connected between pins 11 and 12; a 33k resistor is also required between pin 11 and Vcc.

The values of the filter resistor R2 and capacitor C1 must be chosen so that the natural loop frequency and damping factor are suitable for the FM deviation and modulation bandwidth required. The recommended values for various conditions are tabulated below:

Centre frequency kHz	Deviation kHz	Resistor kΩ	Capacitor pF
100	5	6.2	2200
100	10	5.6	1800
455	5	4.7	1500
455	10	3.9	1200

Note that the values of loop filter are not critical and in many cases may be omitted.

The AF output voltage depends upon the % deviation and so, for a given deviation, output is inversely proportional to centre frequency. As the noise is constant, the signal to noise ratio is also inversely proportional to centre frequency.

VCO Frequency Grading

The SL6601 is supplied in 3 selections of VCO centre frequency. This frequency is measured with a 390pF timing capacitor and no input signal.

Devices are coded 'SL6601 C' and a '/1','/2','/3' to indicate the selection.

Frequency tolerances are:

/1 85 - 100kHz (or uncoded)
/2 95 - 110kHz
/3 105 - 120kHz

Note that orders cannot be accepted for any particular selection, but all devices in a tube will be the same selection.

Squelch Facility

When inputs to the product detector differ in phase a series of current pulses will flow out of pin 7. The feature can be used to adjust the VCO; when a 1mV unmodulated input signal is applied to pin 18 the VCO frequency should be trimmed to maximise the voltage on pin 7.

The squelch level is adjusted by means of a preset variable resistor between pin 7 and Vcc to set the output signal to noise ratio at which it is required to mute the output. The capacitor between pin 7 and ground determines the squelch attack time. A value between 10nFand 10/1Fcan bechosento give the required characteristics.

Operation at signal to noise ratios outside the range 518dB is not recommended. Where the 'front end' noise is high (because of very high front end gain) the squelch may well never operate. This effect can be obviated by sensible receiver gain distribution.

The load on the squelch output (pin 6) should not be less than 250kΩ. Reduction of the load below this level leads to hysteresis problems in the squelch circuit.

The use of an external PNP transistor allows hysteresis to be increased. See Fig.4. The use of capacitors greater than 1000pF from pin 6 to ground is not recommended

Ouputs

High speed data outputs can be taken direct from pins 11 and 12 but normally for audio applications pin 8 is used A filter network will be needed to restrict the audio bandwidth and an RC network consisting of 4.7kn and 4.7nF may be used.

Layout Techniques and Alignment

The SL6601 is not critical in PCB layout requirements except in the 'straight through' mode. In this mode, the input components and circuits should be isolated from the VCO components, as otherwise the VCO will attempt to 'lock' to itself, and the ultimate signal to noise ratio will suffer.

The recommended method of VCO adjustment is with a frequency measurement system on pin 9. The impedance must be high, and the VCO frequency is adjusted with no input signal.

LOOP FILTER DESIGN

The design of loop filters in PLL detectors is a straight forward process. In the case of the SL6601 this part of the circuit is non-critical, and in any case will be affected by variations in internal device parameters. The major area of importance is in ensuring that the loop bandwidth is not so low as to allow unlocking of the loop with modulation.

Damping Factor can be chosen for maximum flatness of frequency response or for minimum noise bandwidth, and values between 0.5 and 0.8 are satisfactory, 0.5 giving minimum noise bandwidth.

Design starts with an arbitrary choise of fn, the natural loop frequency. By setting this at slightly higher than the maximum modulation frequency, the noise rejection can be slightly improved. The ratio fm/fn highest modulating frequency to loop frequency can then be evaluated.

From the graph, Fig.3 the value of the function

$$\frac{\Phi_{efN}}{\Delta f}$$

can be established for the desired damping factor.

Φ_e - peak phase error
f_n - loop natural frequency
Δf - maximum deviation of the input signal

and as f_n and Δf are known, Φ_e is easily calculated. Values for should be chosen such that the error in phase is between 0.5 and 1 radian. This is because the phase detector limits at $\pm\pi/2$ radians and is non linear approaching these points. Using a very small peak phase error means that the output from the phase detector is low, and thus impairs the signal to noise ratio. Thus the choice of a compromise value, and 0.5 to 1 radian is used. If the value of Φ_e achieved is far removed from this value, a new value of fn should be chosen and the process repeated.

With fn and D established, the time constants are derived from

$$t_1 + t_2 = \frac{K_O K_D}{(2\pi\, fn)^2}$$

$$\text{and } t_2 = \frac{D}{\pi\, FN} - \frac{1}{K_O K_D}$$

$K_O K_D$ is $0.3f_O$, where f_O is the operating frequency of the VCO. t_1 is fixed by the capacitor and an internal 20kΩ resistor: t_2 is fixed by the capacitor and external resistor.

$$\text{so } C = \frac{t_1}{2C \times 10^3}$$

$$\text{and } R_{ext} = \frac{t2 \times 20 \times 103}{2C \times 10^3}$$

In order that standard values may be used, it is better to establish a value of C and use the next lowest standard value e.g. C_{calc} = 238pF, use 220pF, as it is better to widen the loop bandwidth rather than narrow it.

The value of R_{ext} is then 'roundedup' by a similar process. It is, however, better to increase R_{ext} to the nearest preferred value as loop bandwidth is proportional $(R_{ext})^{1}/_{2}$ while damping factor is proportional to R: thus damping factor is increasing more quickly which gives a more level response.

Example

A frequency modulated signal has a deviation of 10kHz and a maximum modulating frequency of 5kHz. The VCO frequency is 200kHz.

Let f_n = 6kHz and D = 0.5

Then from the graph

$$\frac{\Phi_{efN}}{\Delta f} = 0.85$$

$$\Phi_e = \frac{0.85\Delta f}{f_n} = \frac{0.85 \times 10}{6} = 1.4 \text{ rads.}$$

This is too large, so increase f_n e.g. to 10kHz.

$$\frac{f_m}{f_n} = 0.5\frac{\Phi_{efN}}{\Delta f} = 0.45$$

$$\Phi_e = \frac{0.45 \times 10}{10} = 0.45$$

- which is somewhat low

Therefore set f_n = 7.5kHz

$$\frac{f_m}{f_n} = 0.666$$

$$\frac{\Phi_{efN}}{\Delta f} = 0.66$$

$$\Phi_e = \frac{0.66 \times 10}{7.5} = 0.88 \text{ rads.}$$

$$t_1 + t_2 = \frac{K_oK_D}{(2\pi fn)^2}$$

$K_oK_D = 0.3f_o$ where f_o is the VCO frequency

$$t_1 + t_2 = \frac{0.3 \times 200 \times 10^3}{(2\pi \times 7.5 \times 10^3)^2} = 27\mu S$$

$$t_2 = \frac{D}{\pi fn} - \frac{1}{K_oK_D}$$

$$= \frac{0.5}{\pi \times 7.5 \times 10^3} - \frac{1}{0.3 \times 200 \times 10^3}$$

$$= 4.5\mu S$$

$$t_1 = 22.5\mu S$$

$$C = \frac{t_1}{20 \times 10^3} = \frac{22.5 \times 10^{-6}}{20 \times 10^3} = 1.125nF \text{ (use 1nF)}$$

$$R = \frac{t_2}{t_1} \times 20 \times 10^3$$

$$= \frac{4.5}{22.5} \times 20 \times 10^3$$

$$= 4k\Omega \text{ (use 3.9K)}$$

Actual loop parameters can now be recalculated

t1 = 20μs t2 = 3.9μs

$$2\pi fn = \frac{(K_oK_D)}{(t_1 \times t_2} = \frac{(2 \times 10^5 \times 0.3)}{(23.9 \times 10^{-6})} = 50.1k \text{ rad/sec} = 7.97kHz$$

$$D = fn(t2 + \frac{1}{K_oK_D}) = \underline{0.515}$$

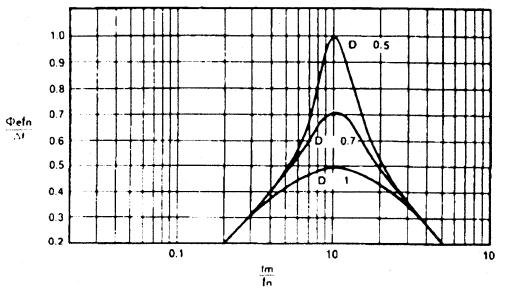


Fig. 3 Damping factor

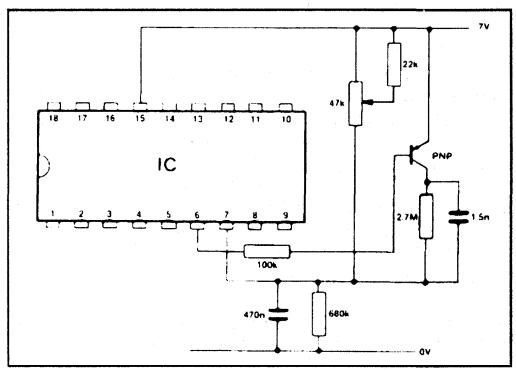


Fig. 4 Using an external PNP in squelch circuit

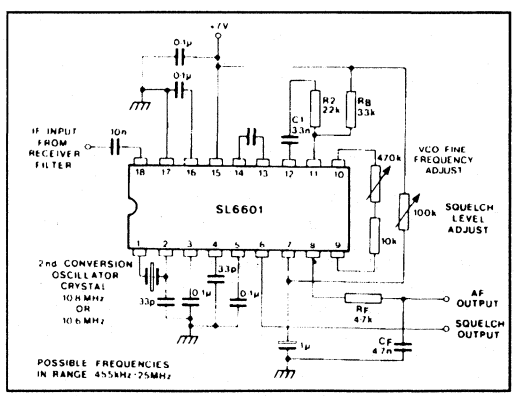


Fig. 5 SL6601 application diagram
(1st IF = 10.7MHz, 2nd IF = 100kHz)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

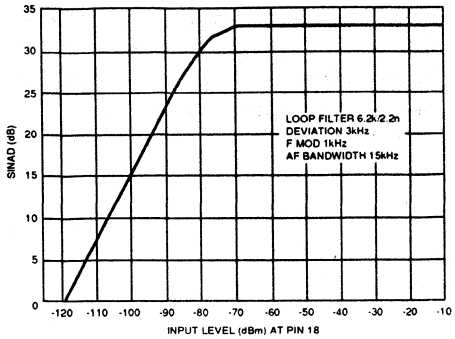


Fig. 6 Typical SINAD
(signal + noise + distortion/noise + distortion)

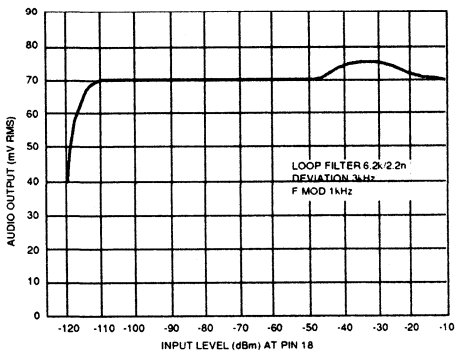


Fig. 7 Typical recovered audio v. input level (3kHz deviation)

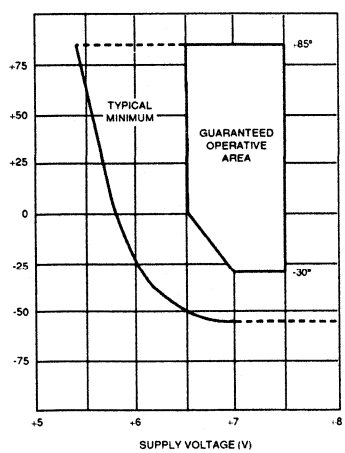


Fig. 8 Supply voltage v. temperature

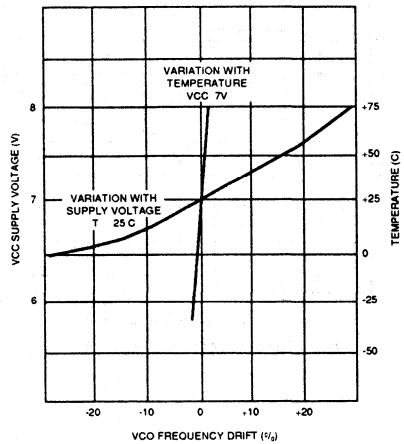


Fig. 9 Typical VCO characteristics

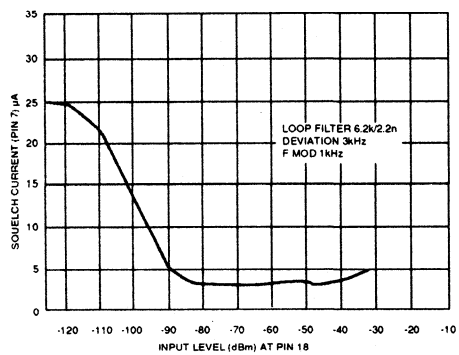


Fig. 10 Typical squelch current v. input level

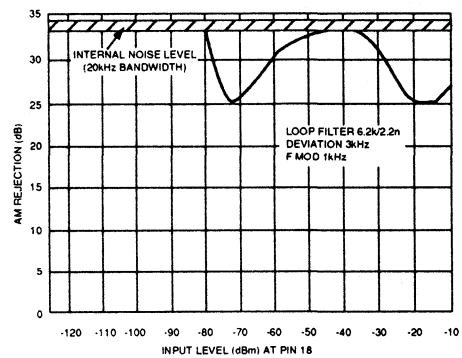


Fig. 11 Typical AM rejection

(the ratio between the audio output produced by:
(a) a 3kHz deviation 1kHz modulation FM signal and
(b) a 30% modulated 1kHz modulation AM signal at the same input voltage level.)

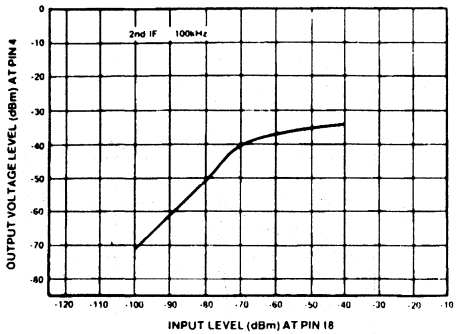


Fig. 12 Typical conversion gain (to pin 4)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage	9V
Storage temperature	-55°C to +125°C (DP package)
	-55°C to +150°C (DG)
Operating temperature	-55°C to +125°C
(see Electrical Characteristics)	
Input voltage	1V RMS at pin 18

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

DS 3285 -1

SL6652

LOWER POWER IF/AF CIRCUIT (WITH RSSI) FOR FM CELLULAR RADIO

The SL6652 is a complete single chip mixer/oscillator, IF amplifier and detector for FM cellular radio, cordless telephones and low power radio applications. It features an exceptionally stable RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator) output using a unique system of detection. Supply current is less than 2mA from a supply voltage in the range 2.5V to 7.5V.

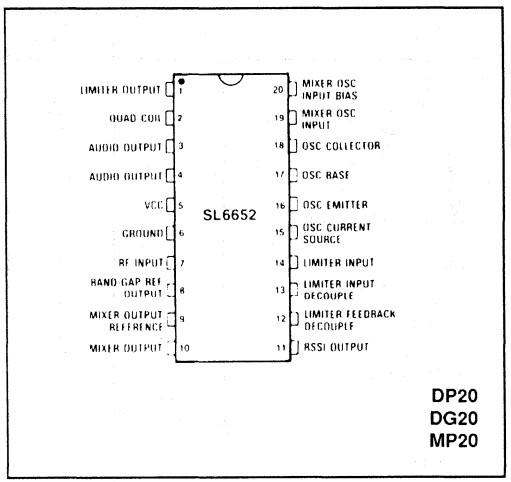


Fig. 1 Pin connections (top view)

FEATURES

- Low Power Consumption (1.5mA)
- Single Chip Solution
- Guaranteed 100MHz Operation
- Exceptionally Stable RSSI

APPLICATIONS

- Cellular Radio Telephones
- Cordless Telephones

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage 2.5V to 7 5V
- Sensitivity 3μV
- Co-Channel Rejection 7dB

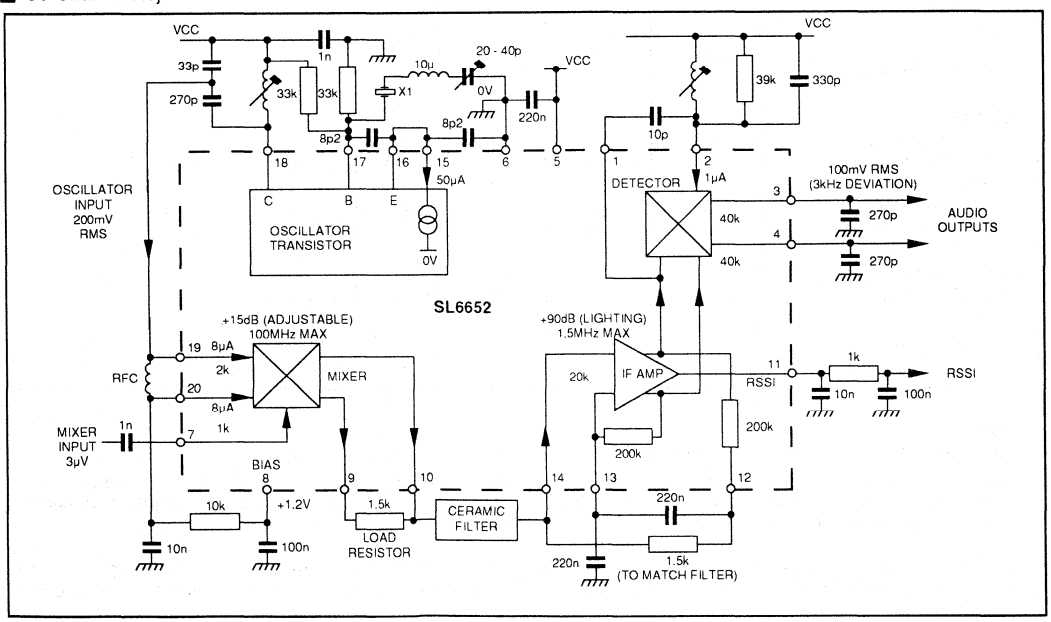


Fig. 2 block diagram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage	8V
Storage temperature	-55°C to +150°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to +125°C
Mixer input	1V rms

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

V_{CC} = 2.5V to 7.5V, T_{amb} = -30°C to +85°C, IF = 455kHz, RF = 50MHz, Quad Coil Working Q = 30

Characteristics	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Overall					
Supply current		1.5	2.0	mA	
Sensitivity		5	10	µV	20dB SINAD
		3		µV	12dB SINAD
AM rejection		40		dB	RF input <500µV
V_{bias}	1.0	1.2	1.4	V	T_{amb} = 25°C
Co-channel rejection		7		dB	See Note 2
Mixer					
RF input impedance		1		kohm	
OSC input impedance		2		kohm	
OSC input bias		5		µA	At V_{bias}
Mixer gain		15		dB	Rload = 1.5k
3rd order input intercept		-10		dBm	
OSC input level	180		300	mV	
OSC frequency	100			MHz	
Oscillator					
Current sink	40		70	µA	T_{amb} = 25°C
H_{fe}	30				40 ... 70µA
f_T		500		MHz	40 ... 70µA
IF Amplifier					
Gain		90		dB	
Frequency	455	1500		kHz	
Diff. input impedance		20		kohm	
Detector					
Audio output level	75		125	mV	} 5mV into pin 14
Ultimate S/N ratio		60		dB	
THD		0.5	5	%	
Output impedance		40		kohm	
Inter-output isolation		65		dB	1kHz
RSSI Output (T_{amb} = +25°C)					
Output current			20	µA	No input pin 14
Output current	50		80	µA	Pin 14 = 2.5mV
Current change	0.9	1.22	1.5	µA/dB	See Note 1
Linear dynamic range	70			dB	See Note 1

NOTES

1. The RSSI output is 100% dynamically tested at 5V and +20° C over a 70dB range. First the input to pin 14 is set to 2.5mV and the RSSI current recorded Then for each step of 10dB from -40 to +30dB the current is measured again. The current change in each step must meet the specified figure for current change. The RSSI output is guaranteed monotonic and free from discontinuities over this range.

2. Co-channel rejection is measured by applying a 3kHz deviation, 1 kHz modulated signal at an input level to give a 20dB SINAD ratio. Then a 3kHz deviation, 400Hz modulated signal on the same frequency is also applied and its level increased to degrade the SINAD to 14dB.

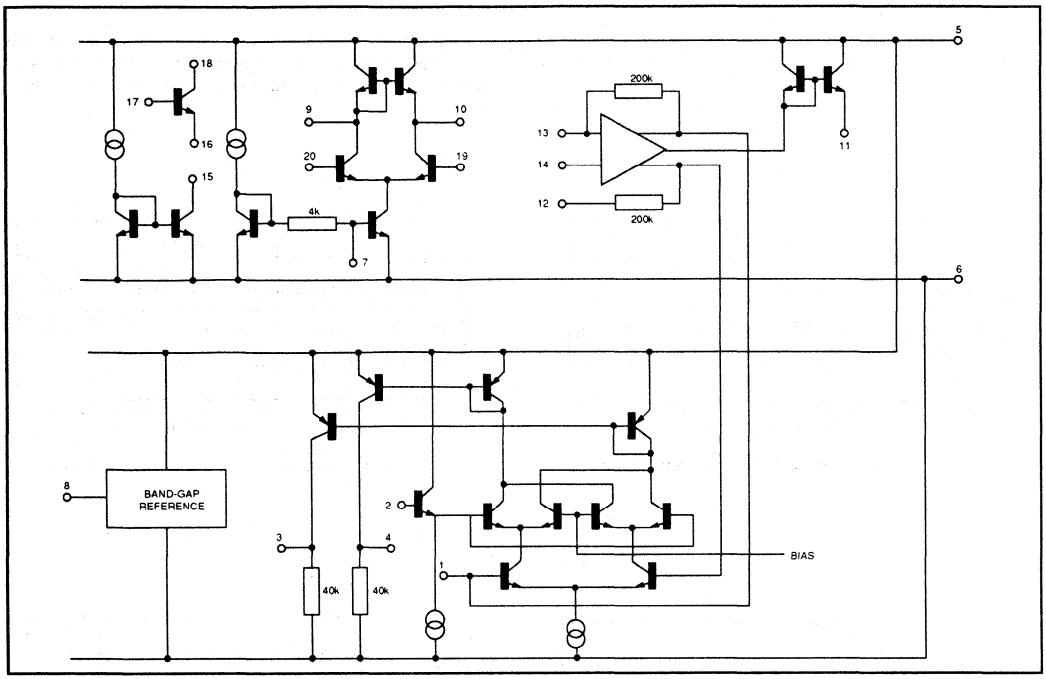


Fig. 3 Internal schematic

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SL6652 is a very low power, high performance integrated circuit intended for IF amplification and demodulation in FM radio receivers. It comprises:

- A mixer stage for use up to IOOMHz
- An uncommitted transistor for use as an oscillator
- A current sink for biasing this transistor
- A limiting amplifier operating up to 1.5MHz
- A quadrature detector with differential AF output
- An RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator) output

Mixer

The mixer is single balanced with an active load. Gain is set externally by the load resistor although the value is normally determined by that required for matching into the ceramic filter. It is possible to use a tuned circuit but an increase in mixer gain will result in a corresponding reduction of the mixer input intercept point.

The RF input is a diode-biased transistor with a bias current of typically 300μA. The oscillator input is differential but would normally be driven single-ended. Special care should be taken to avoid accidental overload of the oscillator input.

Oscillator

The oscillator consists of an uncommitted transistor and a separate current sink. The user should ensure that the design of oscillator is suitable for the type of crystal and frequency required; it may not always be adequate to duplicate the design shown in this data sheet.

IF amplifier

The limiting amplifier is capable of operation to at least 1 MHz and the input impedance is set by an external resistor to match the ceramic filter. Because of the high gain, pins 12 and 13 must be adequately bypassed.

Detector

A conventional quadrature detector is fed internally from the IF amplifier; the quadrature input is fed externally using an appropriate capacitor and phase shift network. A differential output is provided to feed a comparator for digital use, although it can also be used to provide AFC.

RSSI output

The RSSI output is a current source with value proportional to the logarithm of the IF input signal amplitude. There is a small residual current due to noise within the amplifier (and mixer) but beyond this point there is a measured and guaranteed 70dB dynamic range. The typical range extends to 92dB, independent of frequency, and with exceptionally good temperature and supply voltage stability.

Supply voltage

The SL6652 will operate reliably from 2.5V to 7.5V The supply line must be decoupled with 470nF using short leads.

Detector

The internal band gap reference must be externally decoupled. It can be used as an external reference but must not be loaded heavily; the output impedance is tyically 14 ohms.

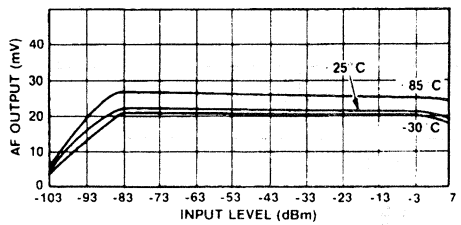


Fig. 4 Audio output vs input and temperature at 2.5V

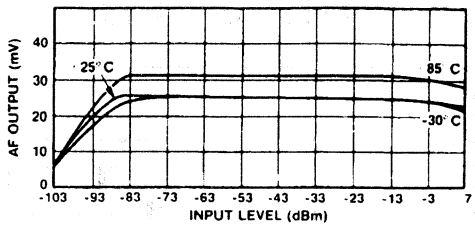


Fig. 5 Audio output vs input and temperature at 5.0V

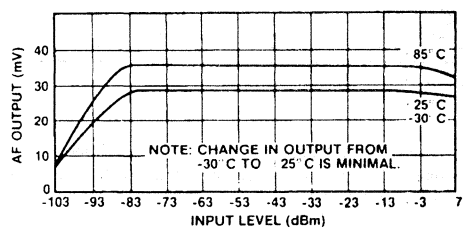


Fig. 6 Audio output vs input and temperature at +7.5V

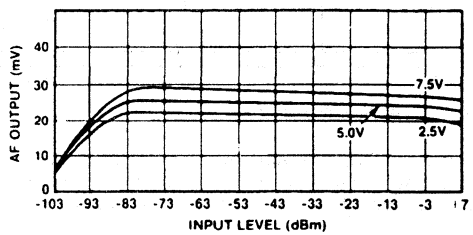


Fig. 7 Audio output vs input and supply voltage at +25°C

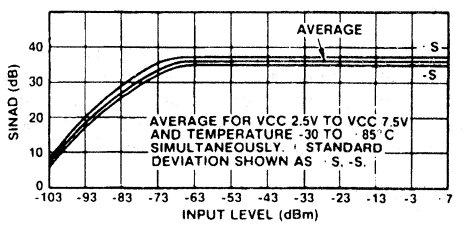


Fig. 8 SINAD and input level

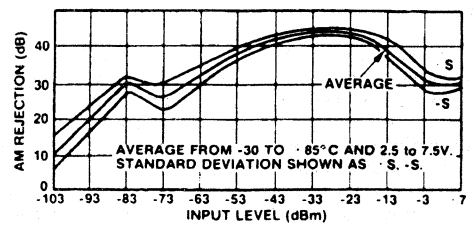


Fig. 9 AM rejection and input level

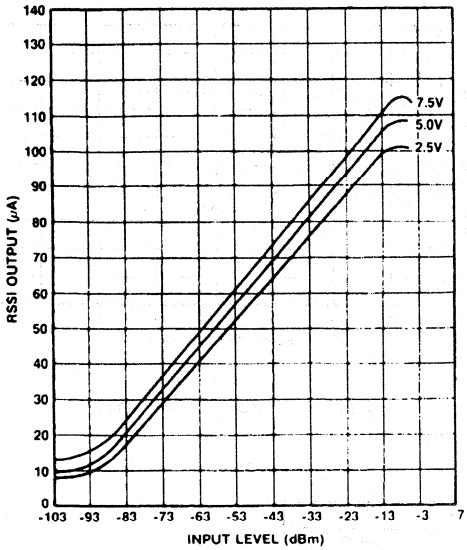


Fig. 10 RSSI output vs input and supply voltage (T_{amb} = 20°C)

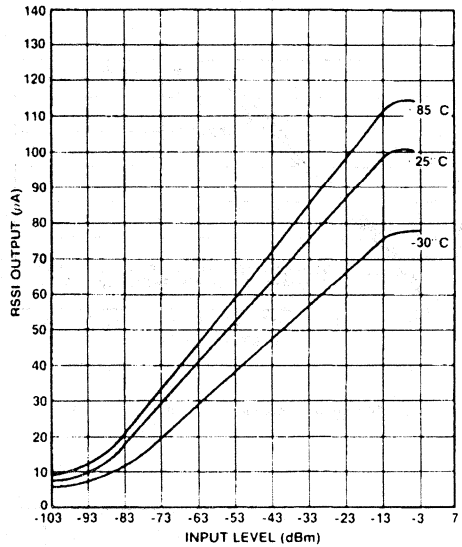


Fig. 11 RSSI output vs input level and temperature (V_{cc} = 2.5V)

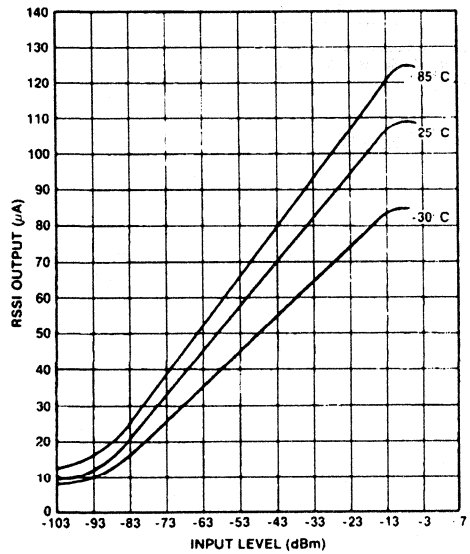


Fig. 12 RSSI output vs input level and temperature (T_{cc} = 5V)

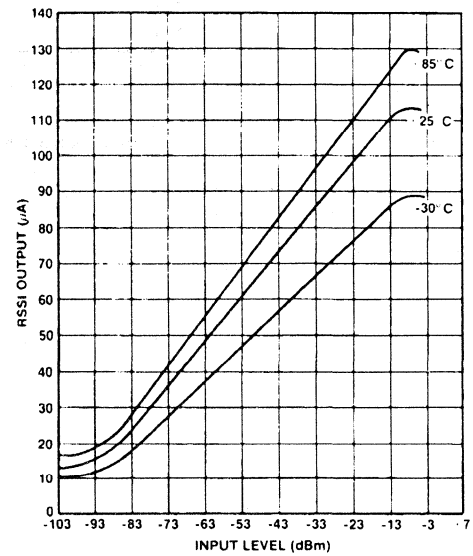


Fig. 13 RSSI output vs input level and temperature (V_{cc} = 7.5V)

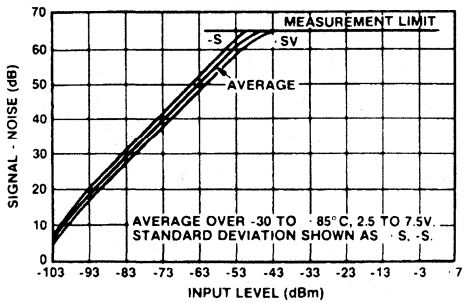


Fig. 14 Signal + noise to noise ratio vs input level

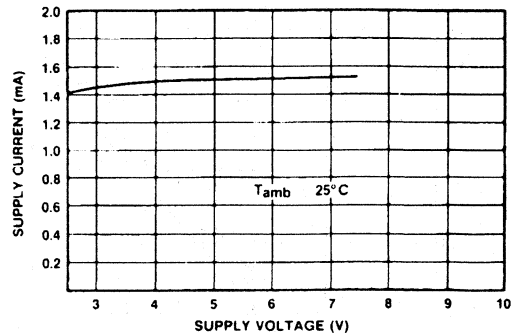


Fig. 15 Supply current vs supply voltage

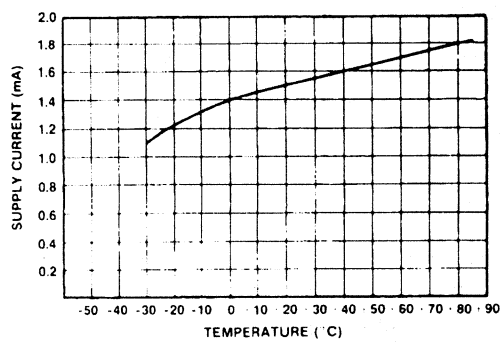


Fig. 16 Supply current vs temperature (V_{cc} = 5V)

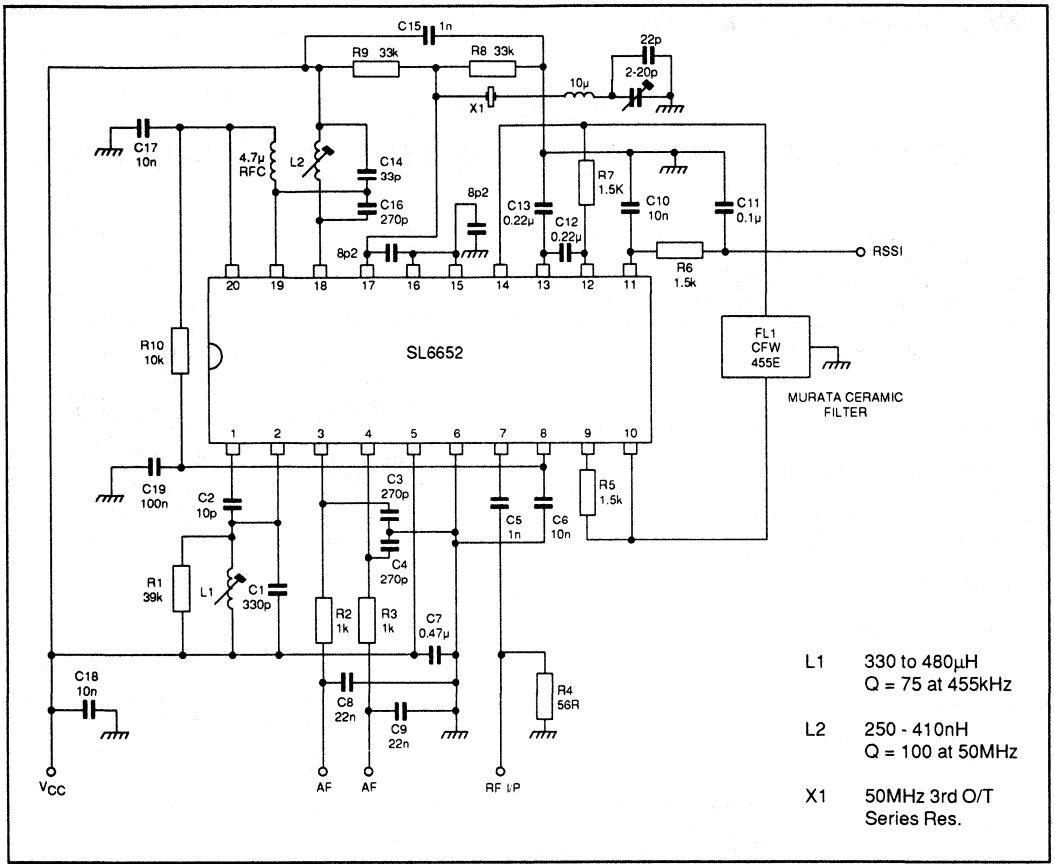


Fig. 17 Circuit diagram of SL6652 application circuit

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

DS 3286 -1

SL6654

LOWER POWER IF/AF CIRCUIT (WITH RSSI) FOR FM CELLULAR RADIO

The SL6654 is a complete single chip mixer/oscillator, IF amplifier and detector for FM cellular radio, cordless telephones and low power radio applications. It features an exceptionally stable RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator) output using a unique system of detection. Supply current is less than 2mA from a supply voltage in the range 2.5V to 7.5V.

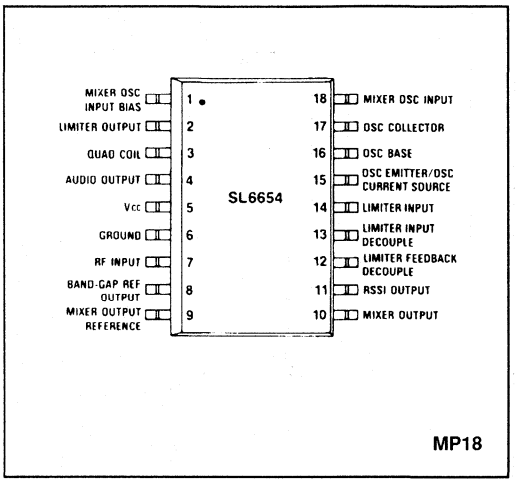


Fig. 1 Pin connections (top view)

FEATURES

- Low Power Consumption (1.5mA)
- Single Chip Solution
- Guaranteed 100MHz Operation
- Exceptionally Stable RSSI

APPLICATIONS

- Cellular Radio Telephones
- Cordless Telephones

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage 2.5V to 7 5V
- Sensitivity 3µV
- Co-Channel Rejection 7dB

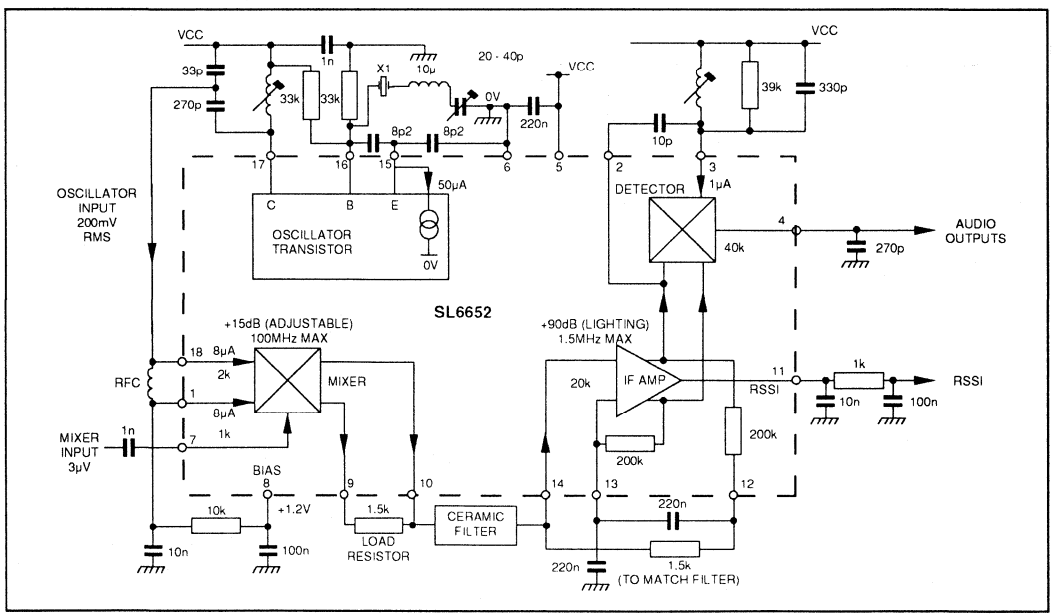


Fig. 2 block diagram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage	8V
Storage temperature	-55°C to +150°C
Operating temperature	-55°C to +125°C
Mixer input	1V rms

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

V_{CC} = 2.5V to 7.5V, T_{amb} = -30°C to +85°C, IF = 455kHz, RF = 50MHz, Quad Coil Working Q = 30

Characteristics	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Overall					
Supply current		1.5	20	mA	
Sensitivity		5	10	µV	20dB SINAD
		3		µV	12dB SINAD
AM rejection		40		dB	RF input <500µV
V_{bias}	1.0	1.2	1.4	V	T_{amb} = 25°C
Co-channel rejection		7		dB	See Note 2
Mixer					
RF input impedance		1		kohm	
OSC input impedance		2		kohm	
OSC input bias		5		µA	At V_{bias}
Mixer gain		15		dB	Rload = 1.5k
3rd order input intercept		-10		dBm	
OSC input level	180		300	mV	
OSC frequency	100			MHz	
Oscillator					
Current sink	40		70	µA	T_{amb} = 25°C
H_{fe}	30				40 ... 70µA
f_T		500		MHz	40 ... 70µA
IF Amplifier					
Gain		90		dB	
Frequency	455	1500		kHz	
Diff. input impedance		20		kohm	
Detector					
Audio output level	75		125	mV	
Ultimate S/N ratio		60		dB	} 5mV into pin 14
THD		0.5	5	%	
Output impedance		40		kohm	
Inter-output isolation		65		dB	1kHz
RSSI Output (T_{amb} = +25°C)					
Output current			20	µA	No input pin 14
Output current	50		80	µA	Pin 14 = 2.5mV
Current change	0.9	1.22	1.5	µA/dB	See Note 1
Linear dynamic range	70			dB	See Note 1

NOTES

1. The RSSI output is 100% dynamically tested at 5V and +20° C over a 70dB range. First the input to pin 14 is set to 2.5mV and the RSSI current recorded Then for each step of 10dB from -40 to +30dB the current is measured again. The current change in each step must meet the specified figure for current change. The RSSI output is guaranteed monotonic and free from discontinuities over this range.

2. Co-channel rejection is measured by applying a 3kHz deviation, 1 kHz modulated signal at an input level to give a 20dB SINAD ratio. Then a 3kHz deviation, 400Hz modulated signal on the same frequency is also applied and its level increased to degrade the SINAD to 14dB.

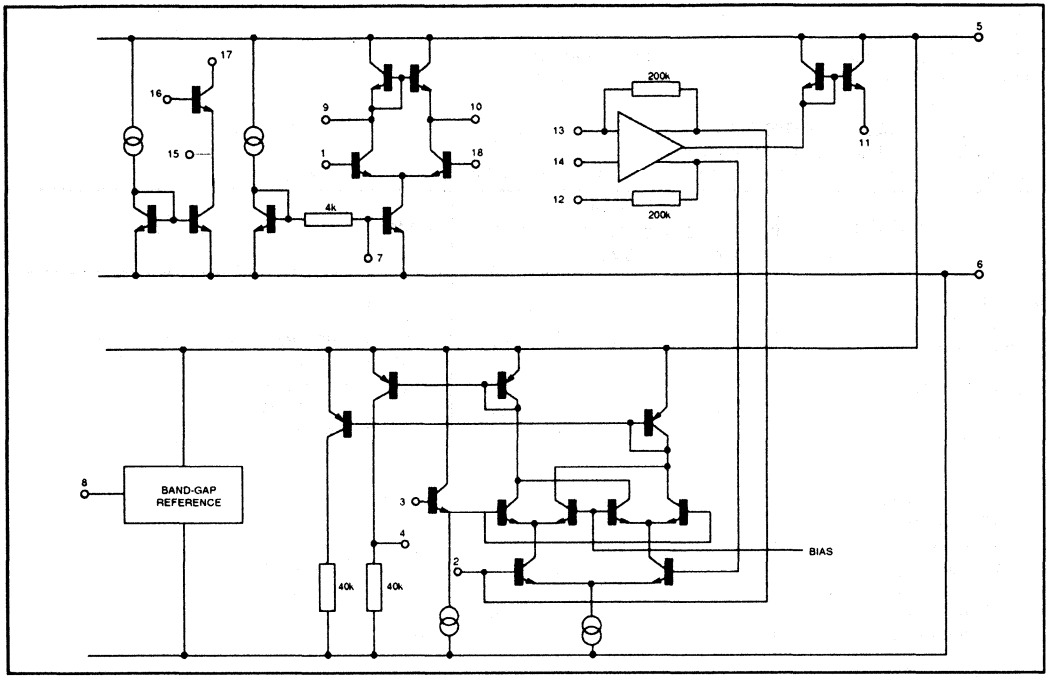


Fig. 3 Internal schematic

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SL6654 is a very low power, high performance integrated circuit intended for IF amplification and demodulation in FM radio receivers. It comprises:

- A mixer stage for use up to 100MHz
- An uncommitted transistor for use as an oscillator
- A current sink for biasing this transistor
- A limiting amplifier operating up to 1.5MHz
- A quadrature detector with differential AF output
- An RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator) output

Mixer

The mixer is single balanced with an active load. Gain is set externally by the load resistor although the value is normally determined by that required for matching into the ceramic filter. It is possible to use a tuned circuit but an increase in mixer gain will result in a corresponding reduction of the mixer input intercept point.

The RF input is a diode-biased transistor with a bias current of typically 300μA. The oscillator input is differential but would normally be driven single-ended. Special care should be taken to avoid accidental overload of the oscillator input.

Oscillator

The oscillator consists of an uncommitted transistor and a separate current sink. The user should ensure that the design of oscillator is suitable for the type of crystal and frequency required; it may not always be adequate to duplicate the design shown in this data sheet.

IF amplifier

The limiting amplifier is capable of operation to at least 1 MHz and the input impedance is set by an external resistor to match the ceramic filter. Because of the high gain, pins 12 and 13 must be adequately bypassed.

Detector

A conventional quadrature detector is fed internally from the IF amplifier; the quadrature input is fed externally using an appropriate capacitor and phase shift network. A differential output is provided to feed a comparator for digital use, although it can also be used to provide AFC.

RSSI output

The RSSI output is a current source with value proportional to the logarithm of the IF input signal amplitude. There is a small residual current due to noise within the amplifier (and mixer) but beyond this point there is a measured and guaranteed 70dB dynamic range. The typical range extends to 92dB, independent of frequency, and with exceptionally good temperature and supply voltage stability.

Supply voltage

The SL6652 will operate reliably from 2.5V to 7.5V The supply line must be decoupled with 470nF using short leads.

Detector

The internal band gap reference must be externally decoupled. It can be used as an external reference but must not be loaded heavily; the output impedance is tyically 14 ohms.

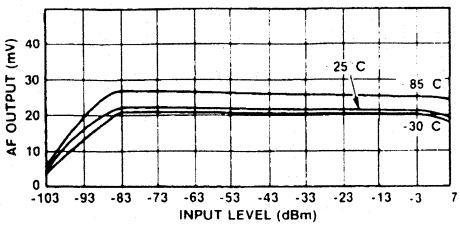


Fig. 4 Audio output vs input and temperature at 2.5V

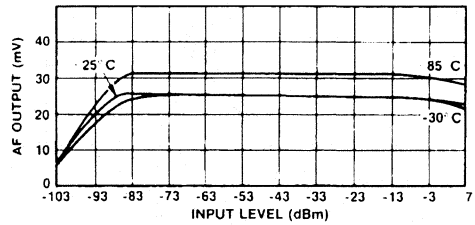


Fig. 5 Audio output vs input and temperature at 5.0V

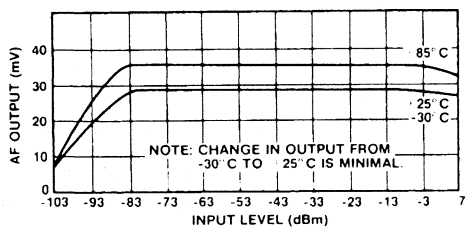


Fig. 6 Audio output vs input and temperature at +7.5V

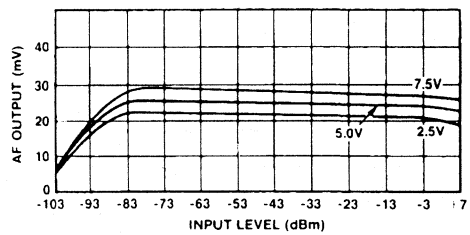


Fig. 7 Audio output vs input and supply voltage at +25°C

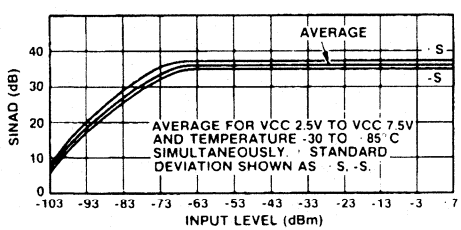


Fig. 8 SINAD and input level

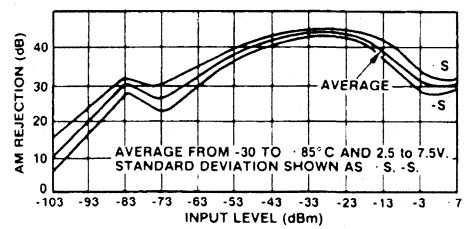


Fig. 9 AM rejection and input level

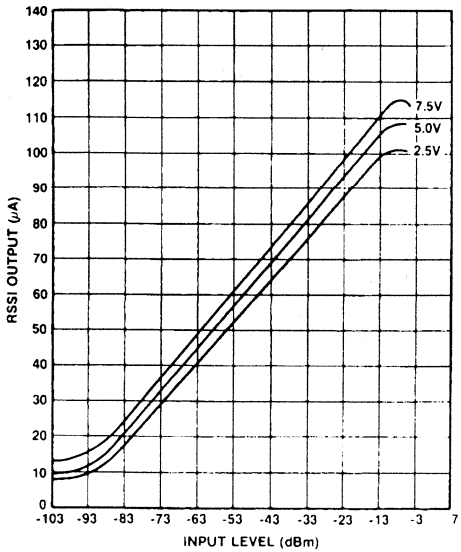


Fig. 10 RSSI output vs input and supply voltage (T_{amb} = 20°C)

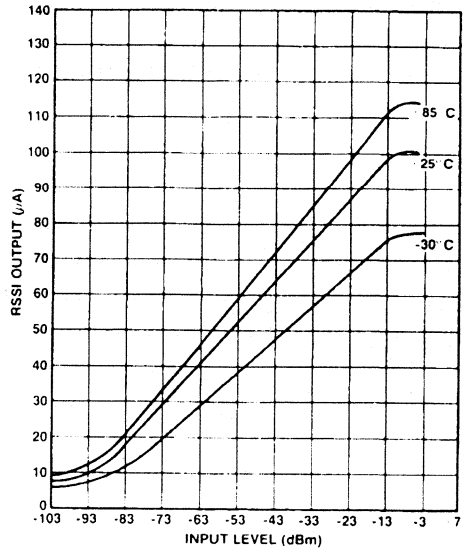


Fig. 11 RSSI output vs input level and temperature (V_{CC} = 2.5V)

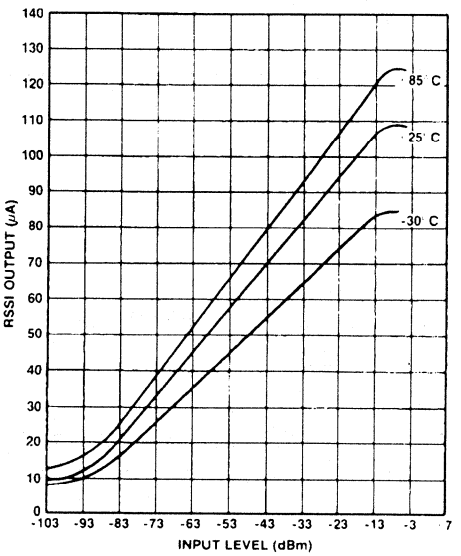


Fig. 12 RSSI output vs input level and temperature (T_{CC} = 5V)

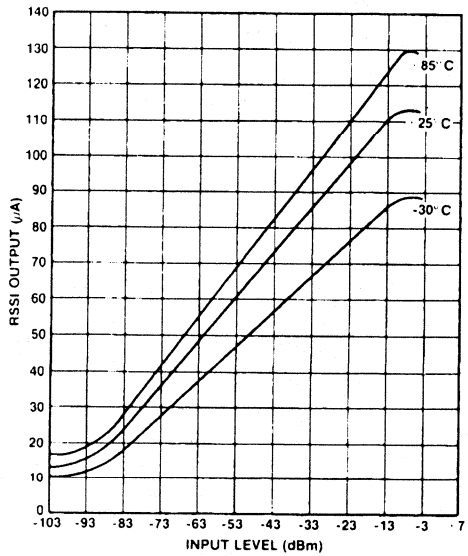


Fig. 13 RSSI output vs input level and temperature (V_{CC} = 7.5V)

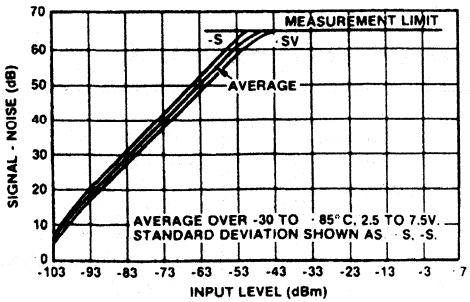


Fig. 14 Signal + noise to noise ratio vs input level

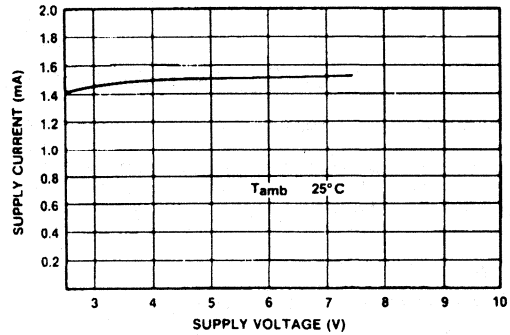


Fig. 15 Supply current vs supply voltage

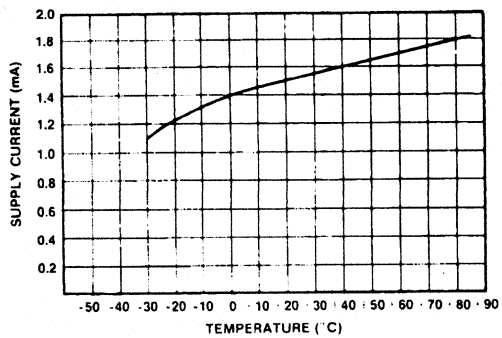


Fig. 16 Supply current vs temperature (V_{cc} = 5V)

2471-3.1

SL6659

LOW POWER IF/AF CIRCUIT (WITH RSSI) FOR FM RADIO

The SL6659 is a complete single chip mixer, IF amplifier and detector for FM cellular radio, cordless telephones and low power radio applications. It features an exceptionally stable RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator) output using a unique system of detection. Supply current is less than 2mA from a supply voltage in the range 2·5V to 7·5V.

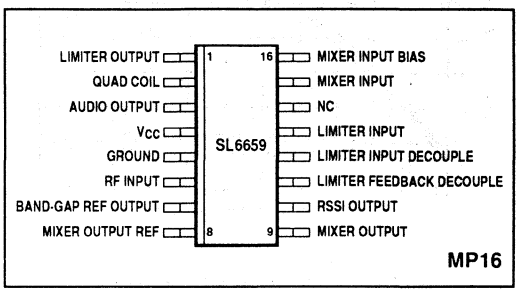


Fig. 1 Pin connections – top view

FEATURES

- Low Power Consumption (1·5mA)
- Single Chip Solution
- Guaranteed 200MHz Operation
- Exceptionally Stable RSSI

APPLICATIONS

- Cellular Radio Telephones
- Cordless Telephones

ORDERING INFORMATION

SL6659 NA MP – Miniature plastic DIL package
SL6659 NA MPTD - As above, supplied on tape and reel

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage: 2·5V to 7·5V
- Sensitivity: 3μV
- Co-channel Rejection: 7dB

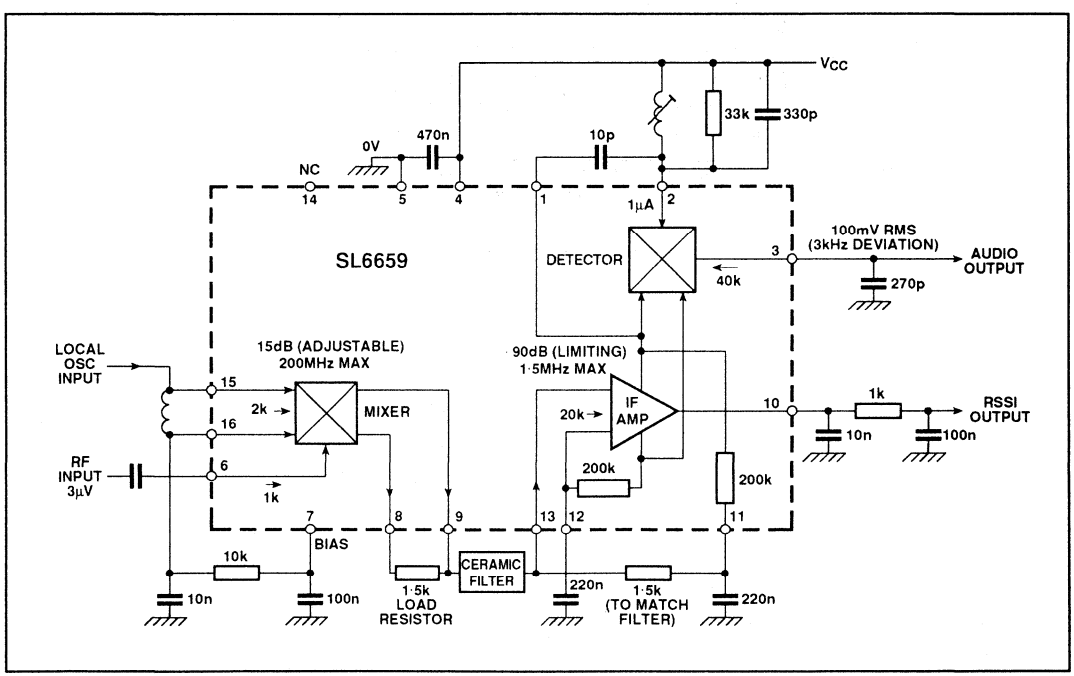


Fig. 2 Block diagram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage	8V
Storage temperature	−55°C to +150°C
Mixer input	1Vrms

NOTE: This device has static sensitive inputs, sensitivity typically measured as 500V using MIL-STD-883 method 3015. Therefore, ESD handling precautions are essential to avoid degradation of performance or permanent damage of this device.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions, unless otherwise stated:
V_{CC} = 2·5V to 7·5V, T_{AMB} = −30°C to +85°C, IF = 455kHz, RF = 50MHz, Quad Coil working Q = 30

Characteristic	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Overall					
Supply current		1·5	2·0	mA	20dB SINAD
Sensitivity		5		µV	12dB SINAD
		3		µV	RF input <500µV
AM rejection		40		dB	T_{AMB} = 25°C
V_{BIAS}	1·0	1·2	1·4	V	See Note 2
Co-channel rejection		7		dB	
Mixer					
RF input impedance		1		kΩ	
LO input impedance		2		kΩ	
LO input bias		5		µA	At V_{BIAS}
Mixer gain		15		dB	R_{LOAD} = 1.5kΩ
3rd order input intercept		−10		dBm	
LO input level	180		300	mV	
LO frequency	200			MHz	
IF Amplifier					
Gain		90		dB	
Frequency	455	1500		kHz	
Differential input impedance		20		kΩ	
Detector					
Audio output level	75		125	mV	5mV into pin 13
Ultimate S/N ratio		60		dB	5mV into pin 13
THD		0·5	5	%	5mV into pin 13
Output impedance		40		kΩ	
RSSI Output (T_{AMB} = +25°C)					
Output current			25	µA	No input pin13
	50		80	µA	Pin 13 = 2·5mV
Current change	0·9	1·22	1·5	µA/dB	See Note 1
Linear dynamic range	70			dB	See Note 1

NOTES
1. The RSSI output is 100% dynamically tested at 5V and +20°C over a 70dB range. First the input to pin 13 is set to 2·5mV and the RSSI current recorded. Then for each step of 10dB from −40 to +30db, the current is measured. The current change in each step must meet the specified figure for current change. The RSSI output is guaranteed monotonic and free from discontinuities over this range.
2. Co-channel rejection is measured by applying a 3kHz deviation, 1kHz modulated signal at an input level to give a 20dB SINAD ratio. Then a 3kHz deviation 400Hz modulated signal on the same frequency is also applied and its level increased to degrade the SINAD to 14dB.

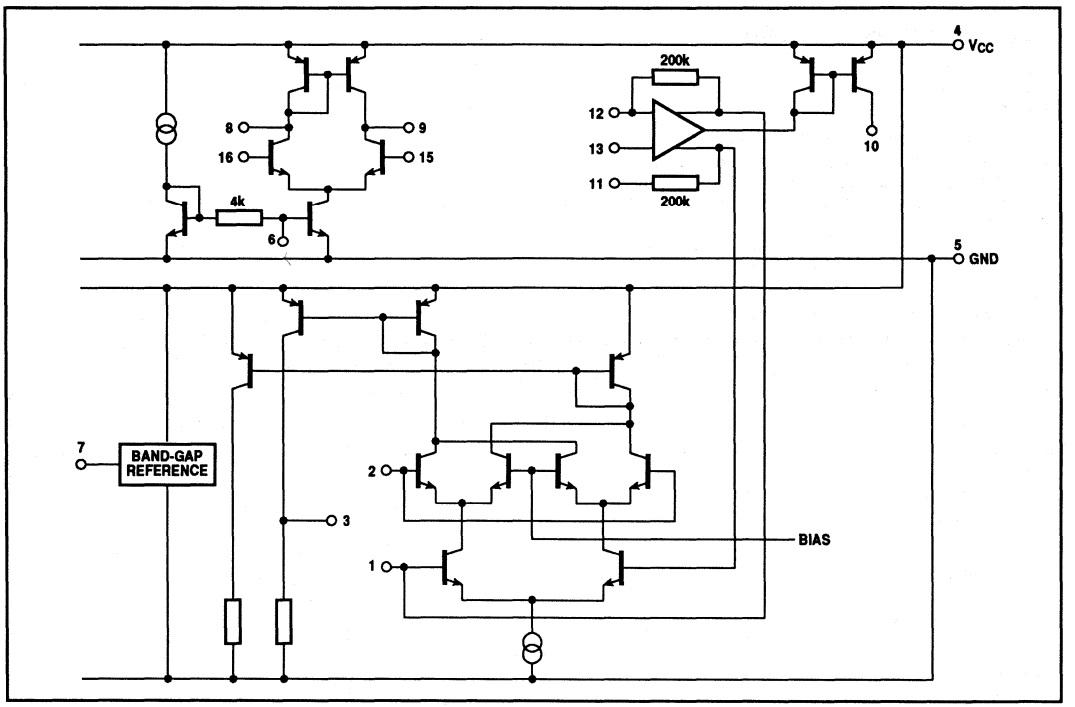


Fig. 3 Internal schematic

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SL6659 is a very low power, high performance integrated circuit intended for IF amplification and demodulation in FM radio receivers. It comprises:

- A mixer stage for use up to 200MHz
- A limiting amplifier operating up to 1·5MHz
- A quadrature detector with AF output
- An RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator) output

Mixer

The Mixer is single balanced with an active load. Gain is set externally by the load resistor, although the value is normally determined by that required for matching into the ceramic filter. It is possible to use a tuned circuit but an increase in mixer gain will result in a corresponding reduction of the mixer input intercept point.

The RF input is a diode-biased transistor with a bias current of typically 300μA. The LO input is differential but would normally be driven single-ended. Special care should be taken to avoid accidental overload of the local oscillator input.

IF Amplifier

The limiting amplifier is capable of operation to at least 1MHz and the input impedance is set by an external resistor to match the ceramic filter. Because of the high gain, pins 11 and 12 must be adequately bypassed.

Detector

A conventional quadrature detector providing audio output is fed internally from the IF amplifier; the quadrature input is fed externally using an appropriate capacitor and phase shift network.

RSSI Output

The RSSI output is a current source with value proportional to the logarithm of the IF signal amplitude. There is a small residual current due to noise within the amplifier (and mixer) but beyond this point there is a measured and guaranteed 70dB dynamic range. The typical range extends to 92dB, independent of frequency, and with exceptionally good temperature and supply voltage stability.

Supply Voltage

The SL6659 will operate reliably from 2·5V to 7·5V. The supply line must be decoupled with 470nF using short leads.

Internal Bias Voltage

The internal band-gap reference must be externally decoupled. It can be used as an external reference but must not be loaded heavily; the output impedance is typically 14Ω.

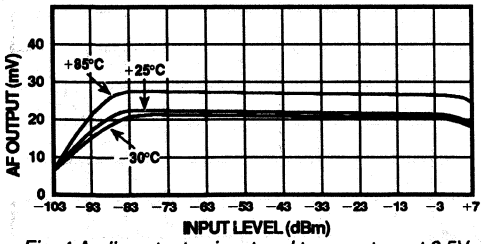


Fig. 4 Audio output v. input and temperature at 2·5V

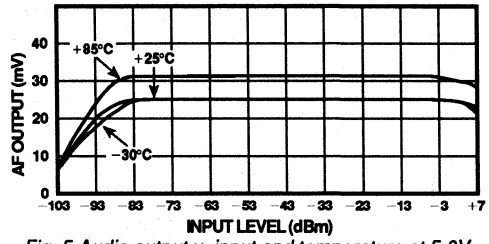


Fig. 5 Audio output v. input and temperature at 5·0V

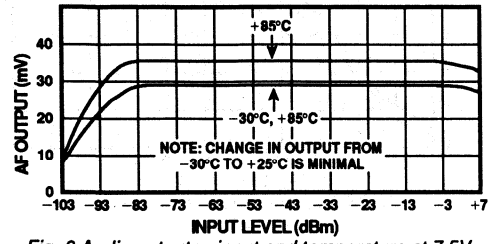


Fig. 6 Audio output v. input and temperature at 7·5V

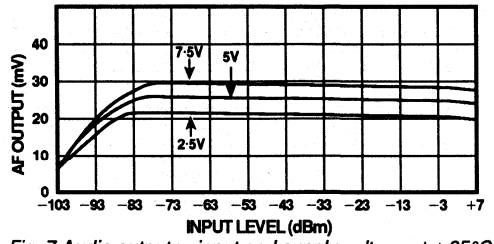


Fig. 7 Audio output v. input and supply voltage at +25°C

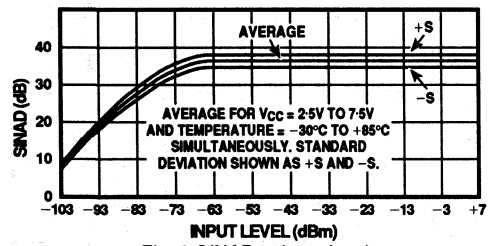


Fig. 8 SINAD v. input level

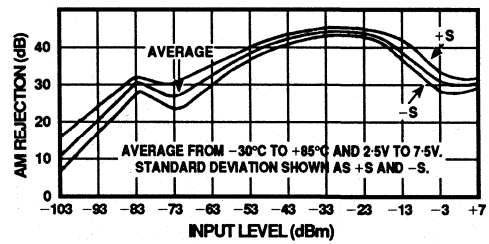


Fig. 9 AM rejection and input level

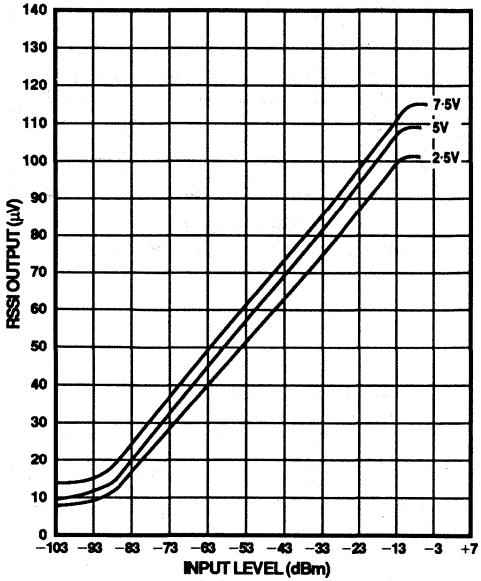


Fig. 10 RSSI output v. input and supply voltage (T_{AMB} = 20°C)

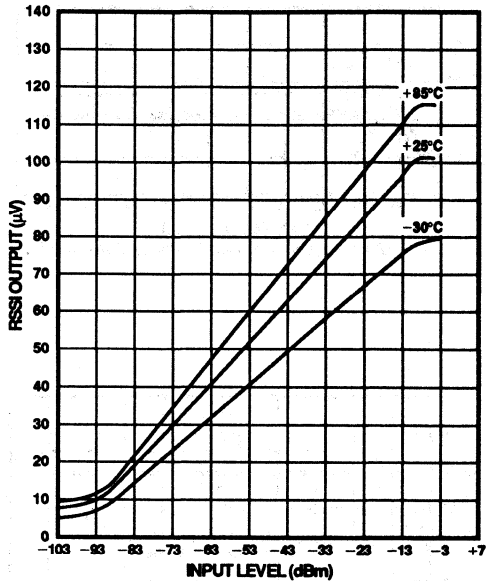


Fig. 11 RSSI output v. input and temperature (V_{CC} = 2·5V)

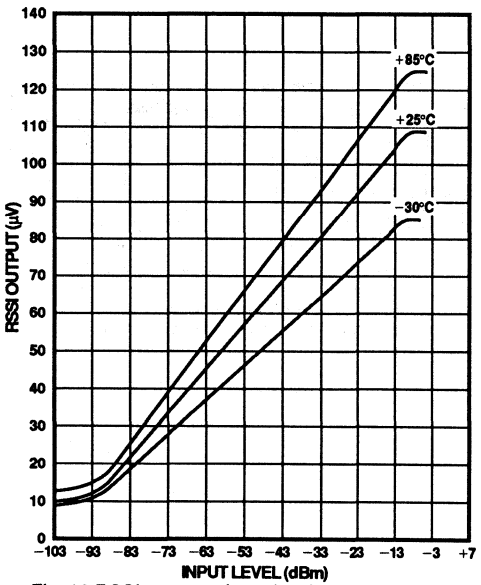


Fig. 12 RSSI output v. input level and temperature (V_{CC} = 5V)

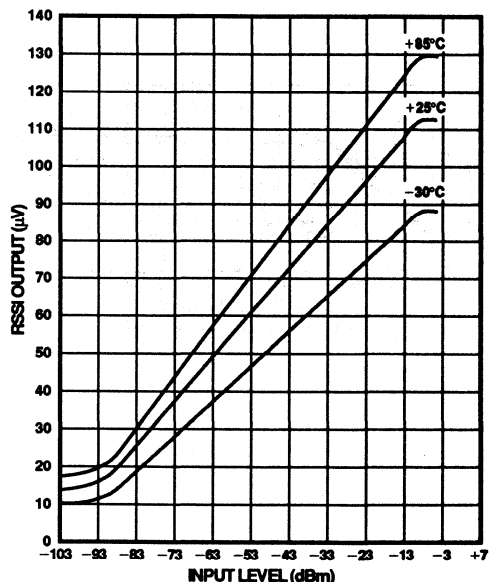


Fig. 13 RSSI output v. input level and temperature (V_{CC} = 7·5V)

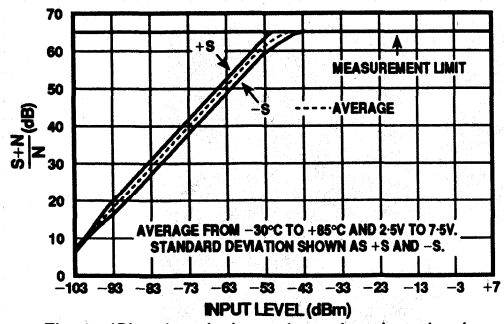


Fig. 14 (Signal+noise) to noise ratio v. input level

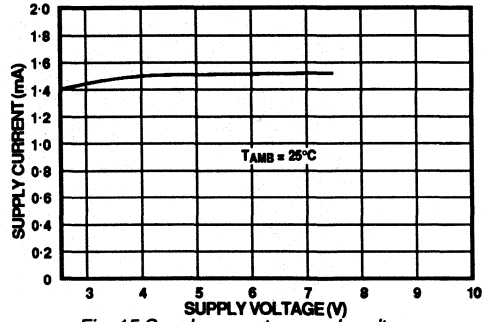


Fig. 15 Supply current v. supply voltage

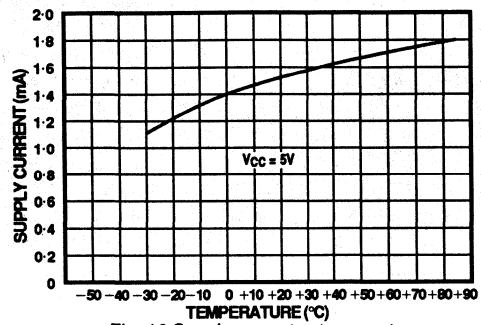


Fig. 16 Supply current v. temperature

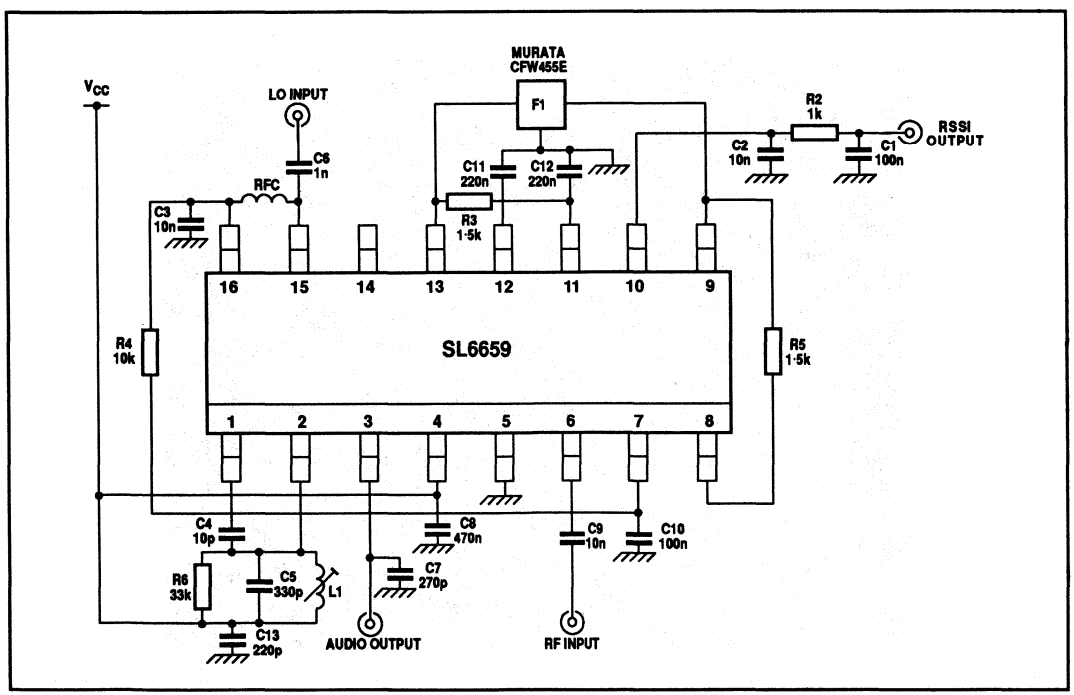


Fig. 17 Circuit diagram of SL6659 demonstration board

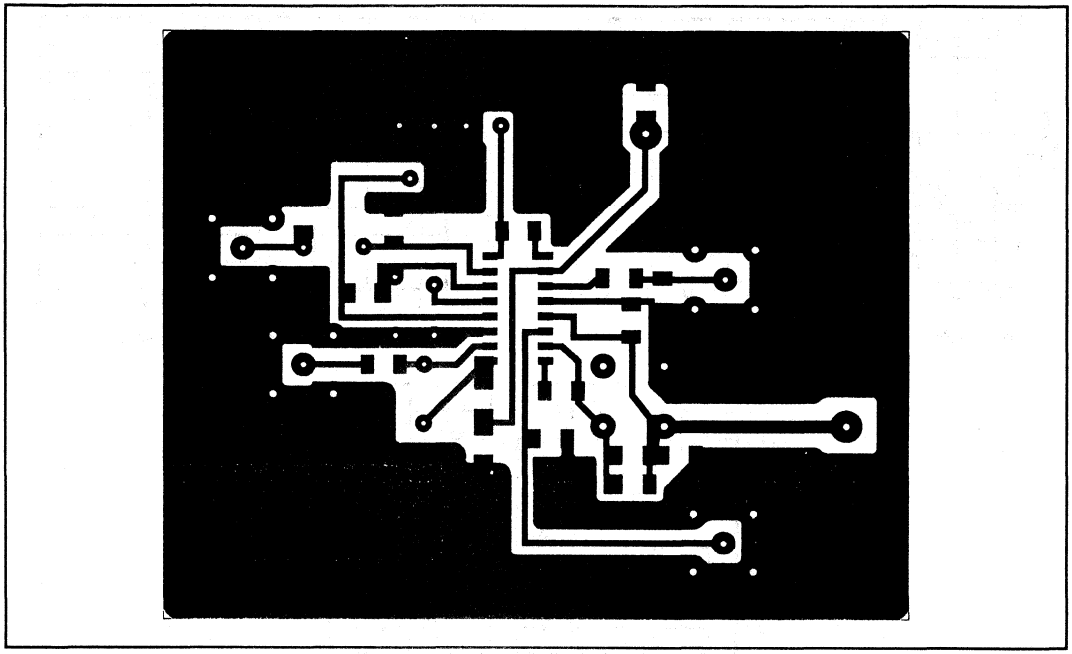


Fig. 18 Track side of demonstration board. Scale = 2:1.

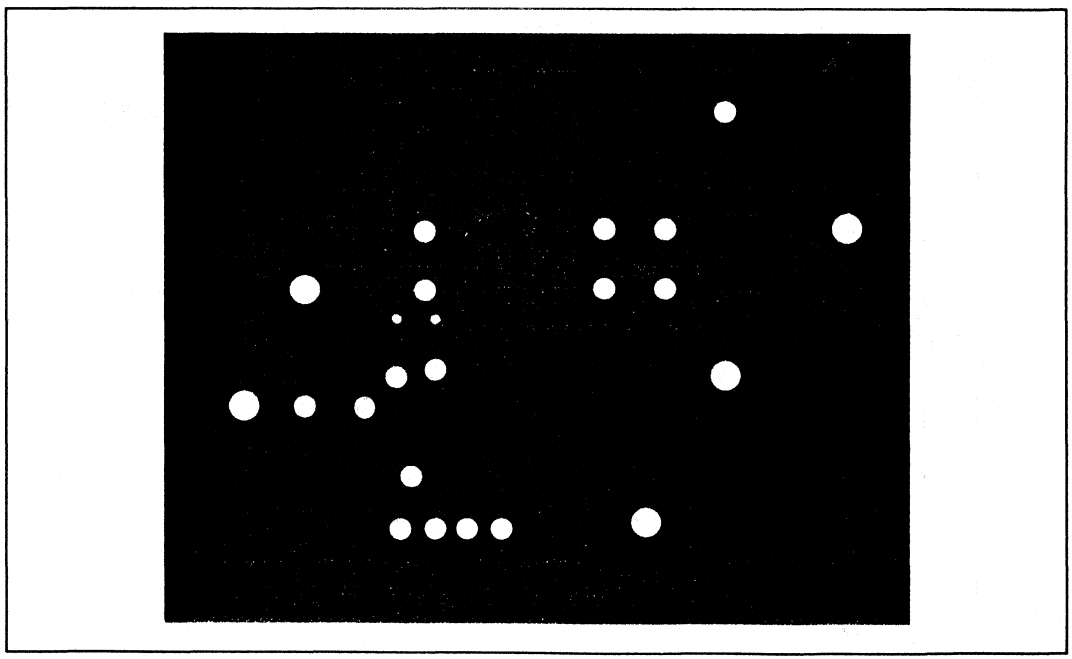


Fig. 19 Ground plane side of demonstration board. Scale = 2:1.

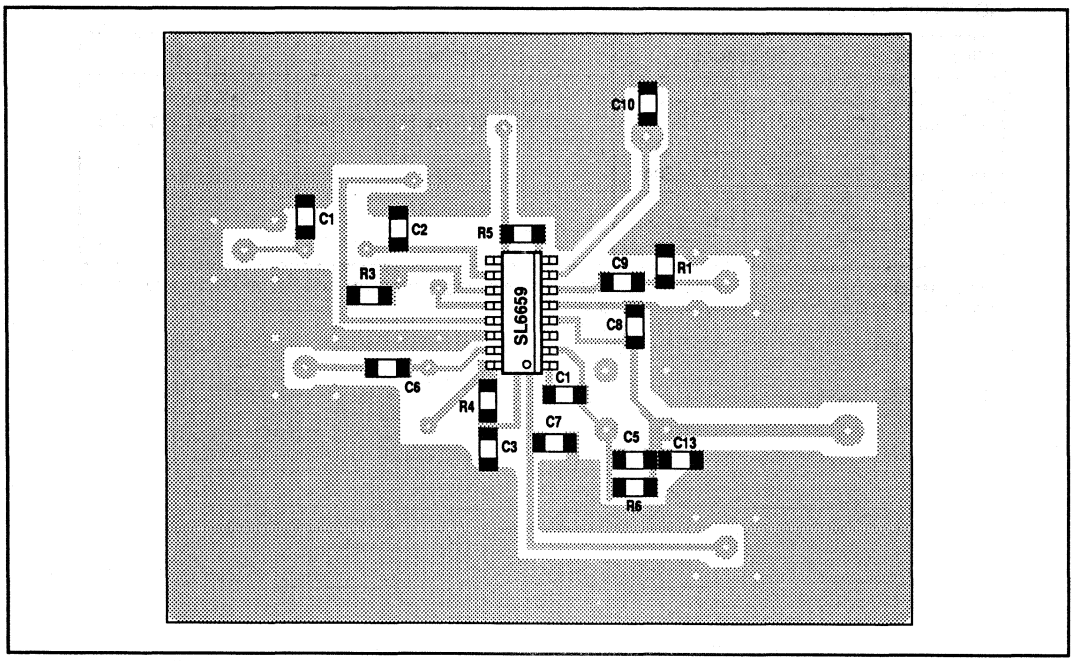


Fig. 20 Demonstration board surface mount component overlay (track side). Scale = 2:1.

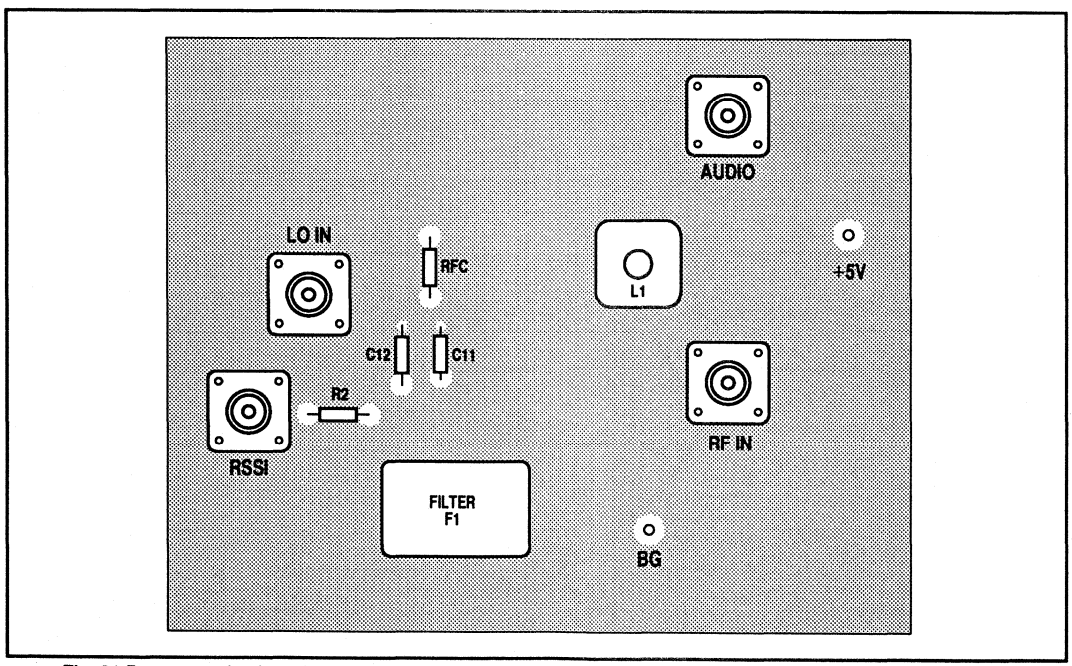


Fig. 21 Demonstration board connectors and through-board component overlay (ground plane side). Scale = 2:1.

COMPONENT LIST

Resistors		Capacitors				Inductors	Filter
R1	51Ω	C1	100nF	C8	470nF	L1* 330μH (adjustable), CAMBION Type 553-7107-43	F1* MURATA Type CFW 445 E
R2*	1kΩ	C2	10nF	C9	10nF		
R3	1·5kΩ	C3	10nF	C10	100nF	RFC* 4·7μH	
R4	10kΩ	C4	10pF	C11	220nF*		
R5	1·5kΩ	C5	330pF	C12	220nF*		
R6	33kΩ	C6	1nF	C13	220nF		
		C7	270pF				

Components marked thus: * are through-board mounted from the ground plane side; all other components are surface mounted on the track side. See Figs. 20 and 21.

Section 3
Prescalers

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

DS 3289 - 1

SP8704

950MHz VERY LOW CURRENT MULTI-MODULUS DIVIDER

The SP8704 is a switchable divide by 128/129, 64/65 programmable divider with a maximum specified operating frequency of 950MHz.

The signal (clock) inputs are biased internally and require to be capacitor coupled.

The SP8704 will operate from any supply from 3V to 5V and features full electrostatic discharge protection.

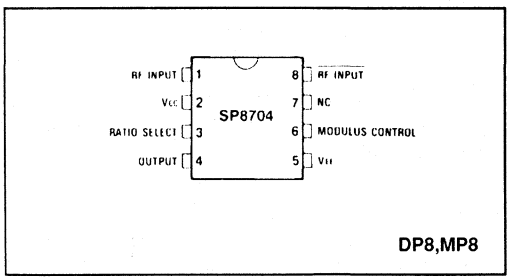


Fig. 1 Pin connections top view

FEATURES

- DC to 950MHz Operation
- -40°C to +85°C Temperature Range
- Operation from 3V to 5V Supply
- ESD Protection on all Pins

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage 3V to 5V
- Supply Current 10mA - Including Output Emitter Follower

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage	7V
Storage temperature range	-55°C to +125°C
Junction temperature	+175°C
Input voltage	2.5V p-p

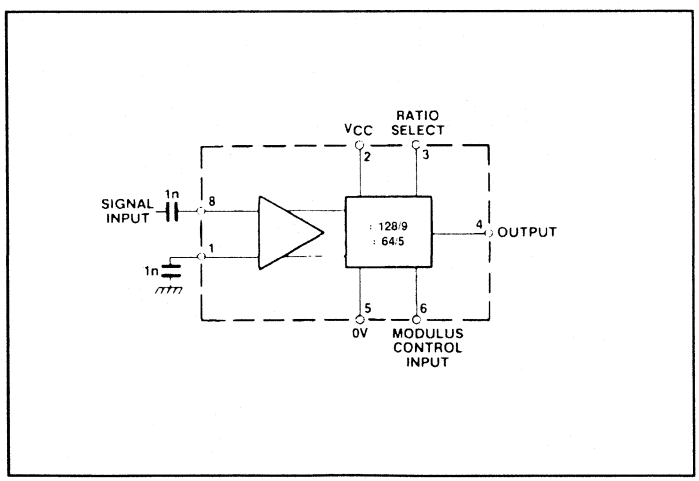


Fig. 2 Functional diagram SP8704

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):
T_{amb} = -40°C to 85°C, VCC = +2.75V to +5.5V

Characteristic		Value			Units	Conditions
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current			10		mA	Including output emitter follower
Input sensitivity	10MHz			150	mV rms	Sinewave input into 50Ω
	80MHz			25		
	150MHz			15		
	850MHz			15		
	950MHz			50		
Input impedance			50		Ω	
			2		pF	
Output			1		V pk-pk	Emitter follower output current source = 0.75mA
Ratio select (pin 3)	LO			1	V	128/129 selected
	HI	V_{CC}			V	64/65 selected
Modulus control (pin 6)	LO			1	V	65 or 129 selected
	HI	2			V	64 or 128 selected
Clock to output delay			8		ns	
Set up time			16		ns	
Release time			16		ns	

TRUTH TABLE

Pin 3	Pin 6	Division ratio
L	L	129
L	H	128
H	L	65
H	H	64

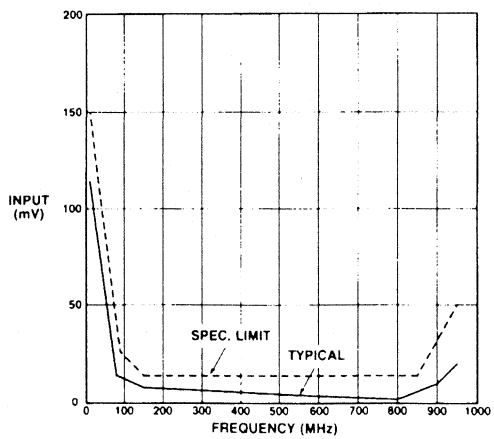


Fig. 3 Typical input sensitivity at 85°C

SP8713

1100MHz VERY LOW CURRENT THREE MODULUS DIVIDER

The SP8713 is a switchable divide by 64/65/72 programmable divider which is guaranteed to operate up to 1100MHz. It will operate from a supply of 2.7V to 5.5V and requires typically 4.1mA (including the output current). It also features a power down facility for battery economy.

The RF inputs are internally biased and should be capacitively coupled to the signal source. The output is designed to interface with CMOS synthesisers, such as the NJ88C51.

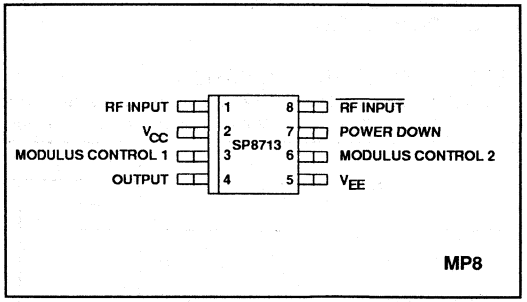


Fig. 1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Operation to 1100MHz
- Very Low Power
- Single Supply Operation 2.7V to 5.5V
- Power Down Facility for Battery Economy
- Latched Modulus Control Inputs
- Push Pull Output Drive
- ESD Protection on All Pins†

APPLICATIONS

- Cellular Telephones
- Cordless Telephones
- Mobile Radio

† ESD precautions must be observed

ORDERING INFORMATION

SP8713 IG MPAS Industrial Temperature Range Miniature Plastic DIL Package

SP8713 IG MPAC As above supplied on Tape and Reel

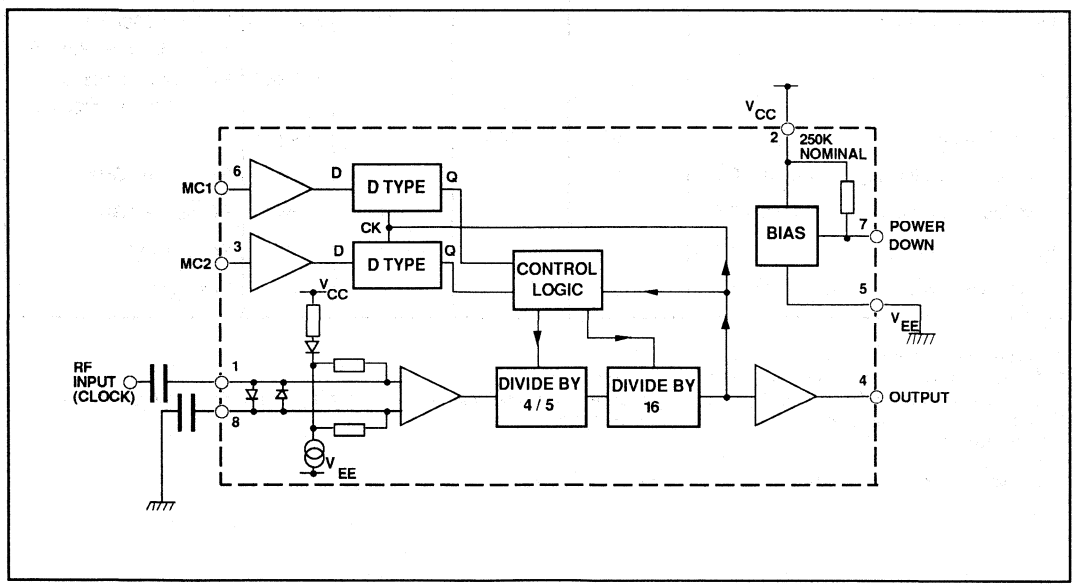


Fig. 2 Block diagram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage (V_{EE}=0V)	(note 1)	-0.5V to 7V
Control and RF inputs, RF output (V_{EE} =0V)	(note 1)	-0.5V to V_{CC}+0.5V
RF input current	(note 1)	10mA
Operating temperature		-40°C to +85°C
Storage temperature range		-55°C to +150°C
Maximum junction temperature		+150°C

NOTE 1. Duration <2 minutes.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Guaranteed over the following conditions (unless otherwise stated):

V_{CC}=+2.7V to +5.5V (with respect to V_{EE}), Output load (pin 4) = 10pF, T_{amb} = -40°C to +85°C (note 2)

Characteristic		Value			Units	Conditions
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current	(note 3)		4.1	4.7	mA	Power down input low
Supply current	(note 3)		8	50	µA	Power down input high
Power down high		V_{CC}-0.5		V_{CC}	V	
Power down low		0		V_{CC}-2.0	V	
Modulus control 1 high	(note 4)	0.6V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V	Divide by 64 or 72
Modulus control 1 low	(note 4)	0		0.4V_{CC}	V	Divide by 65 or 72
Modulus control 2 high	(note 4)	0.6V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V	Divide by 72
Modulus control 2 select low	(note 4)	0		0.4V_{CC}	V	Divide by 64 or 65
Max. sinewave input frequency		1100			MHz	See Figure 5
Min. sinewave input frequency				200	MHz	See Figure 5
Min. RF input voltage				50	mV RMS	RF input 200MHz to 1100MHz. See Figure 5
Max. RF input voltage		200			mV RMS	RF input 200MHz to 1100MHz. See Figure 5
Output level (pin 4)		500	600		mV p-p	
Modulus set-up time, t_s	(notes 5,6,8)	20			ns	RF input = 1GHz
Modulus hold time, t_h	(notes 6,8)			1	ns	RF input = 1GHz
Power down time, t_{pd}	(notes 7,8)			10	µs	See Figure 9
Power down recovery time, t_{pu}	(notes 7,8)			6	µs	See Figure 9

NOTES
2. All electrical testing is performed at +85°C.
3. Typical values are measured at +25°C and V_{CC} = +5V.
4. Modulus Control and Ratio Select are high impedance inputs which can be driven directly by standard CMOS outputs.
5. Modulus control is latched at the end of the previous cycle.
6. See Figure 4.
7. See Figure 8.
8. These parameters are not tested but are guranteed by design.

OPERATING NOTES

The RF inputs are biased internally and are normally coupled to the signal source with suitable capacitors.

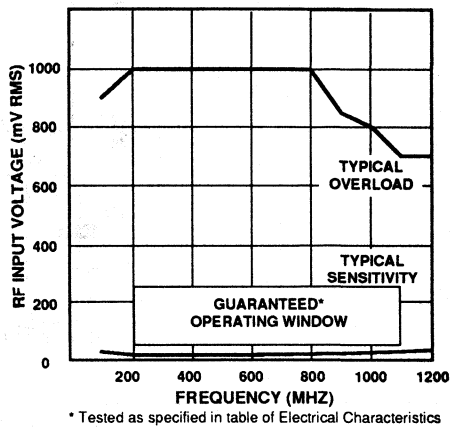
The output stage has a novel design and is intended to drive a CMOS synthesiser input. External pull-down resistors or circuits are not required. The SP8713 is not suitable for driving TTL or similar devices.

The device will operate down to DC frequencies for non-sinusoidal signals provided that the input slew rate is better than 100V/µs.

POWER DOWN (pin 7) is connected internally to a pull-up resistor. If the battery economy facility is not used, pin 7 should be connected to V_{EE}.

Modulus Control 1 (Pin 3)	Modulus Control 2 (Pin 6)	Division Ratio
L	L	65
H	L	64
H	H	72
L	H	72

Table 1 Truth table



* Tested as specified in table of Electrical Characteristics

Fig. 3 Typical input characteristics

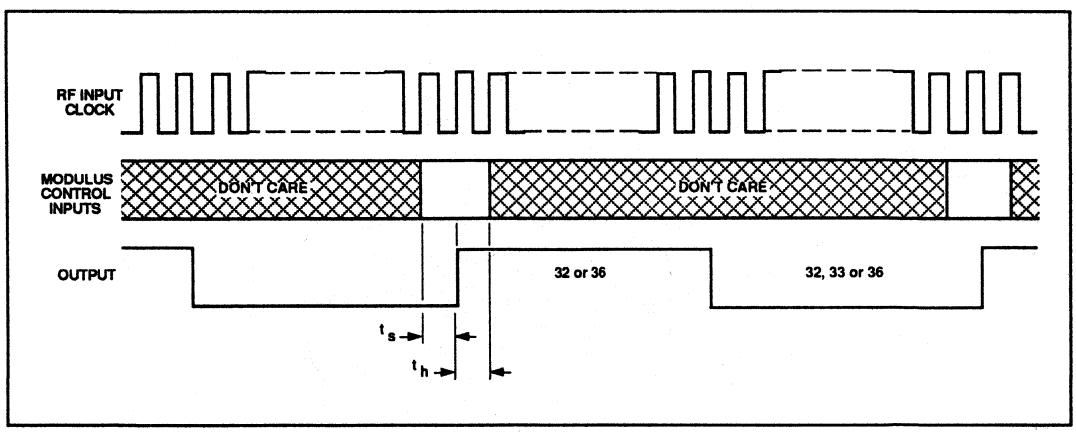


Fig. 4 Modulus control timing diagram

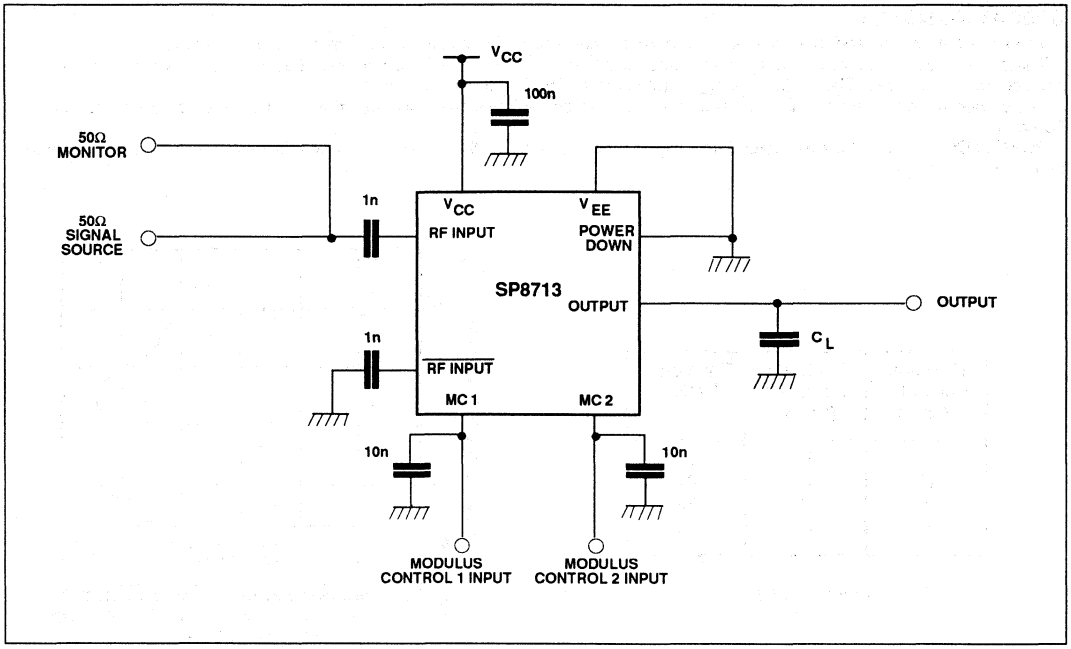


Fig. 5 Toggle frequency test circuit

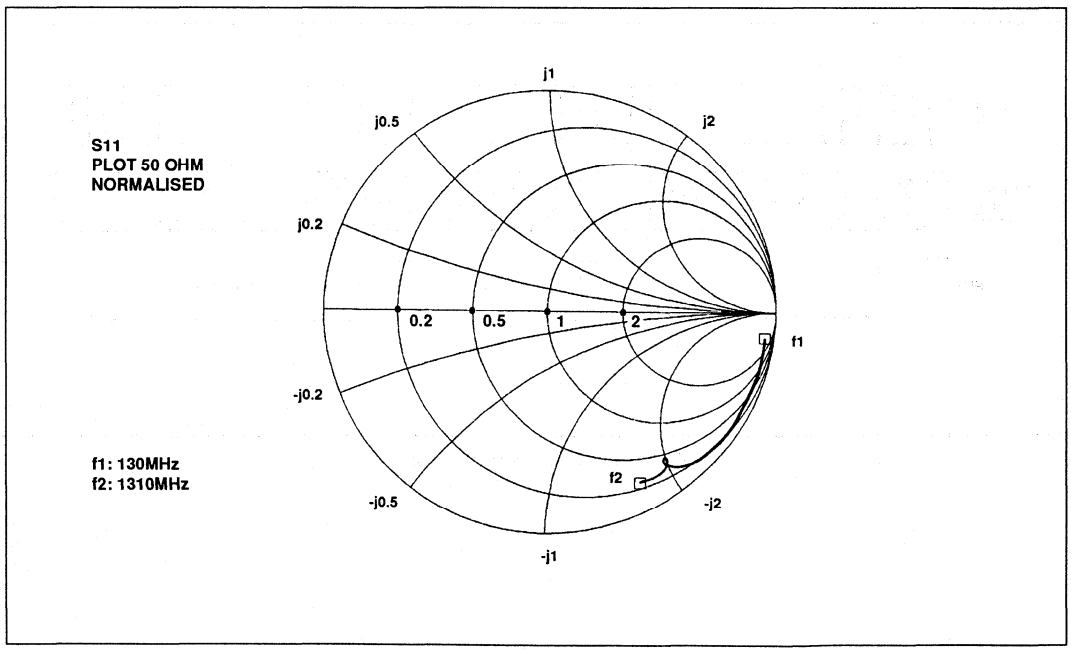


Fig. 6 Typical S11 parameter for pin 1. V_{CC} = +5.0V

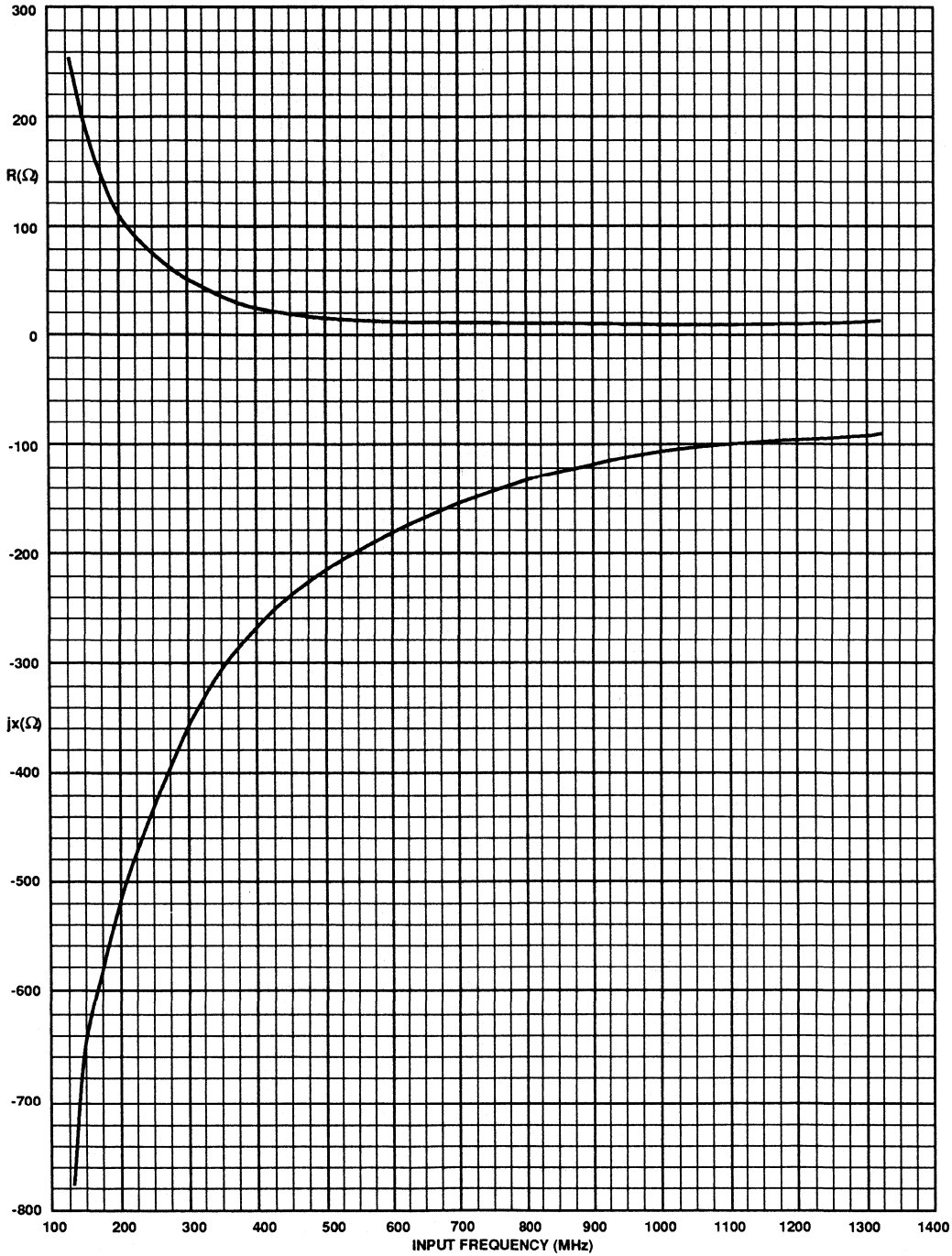


Fig. 7 Typical input impedance v. frequency

FREQ-MHZ	R (Ω)	jx (Ω)
130.000	255.068	-733.538
153.600	153.362	-688.623
177.200	153.330	-583.339
200.800	115.187	-545.839
224.400	88.649	-482.377
248.000	80.815	-441.798
271.600	71.050	-411.502
295.200	56.207	-369.645
318.800	39.526	-346.620
342.400	41.338	-323.129
366.000	38.779	-304.804
389.600	39.210	-280.556
413.200	23.809	-269.674
436.800	21.221	-255.279
460.400	27.545	-245.161
484.000	23.333	-234.680
507.600	22.227	-224.572
531.200	19.931	-211.375
554.800	17.767	-203.241
578.400	17.636	-194.613
602.000	14.607	-186.545
625.600	12.479	-182.049
649.200	13.075	-174.839
672.800	12.891	-168.320
696.400	12.583	-160.468
720.000	11.250	-156.267
743.600	10.213	-149.642
767.200	10.187	-145.328
790.800	11.269	-143.144
814.400	11.081	-137.557
838.000	10.509	-132.750
861.600	10.063	-129.254
885.200	10.172	-124.495
908.800	10.745	-120.568
932.400	10.841	-118.100
956.000	10.884	-113.395
979.600	12.260	-109.552
1003.20	12.984	-105.975
1026.80	14.508	-103.110
1050.40	16.625	-99.886
1074.00	19.260	-98.149
1097.60	22.799	-98.605
1121.20	23.285	-99.907
1144.80	21.149	-100.925
1168.40	18.956	-99.639
1192.00	16.434	-98.425
1215.60	14.377	-95.033
1239.20	13.743	-92.553
1262.80	12.711	-89.249
1286.40	12.776	-86.081
1310.00	12.598	-82.581

Table.2 Coefficients for Fig.7

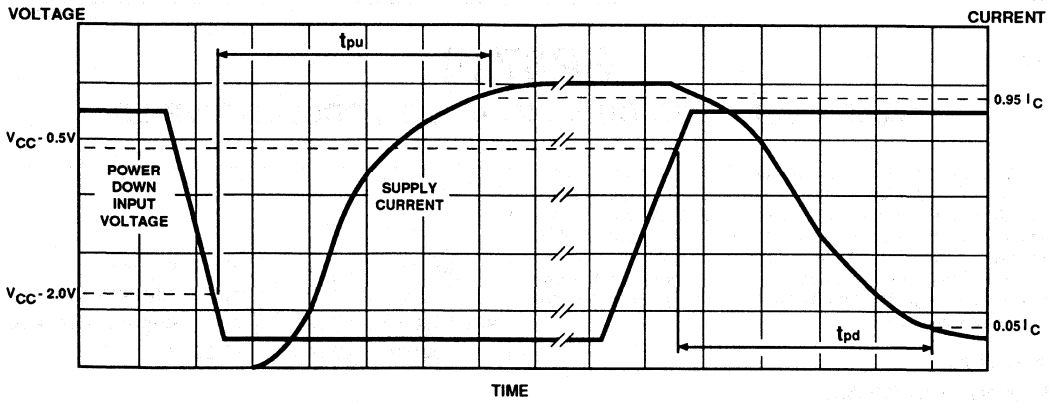


Fig. 8 Power up and power down

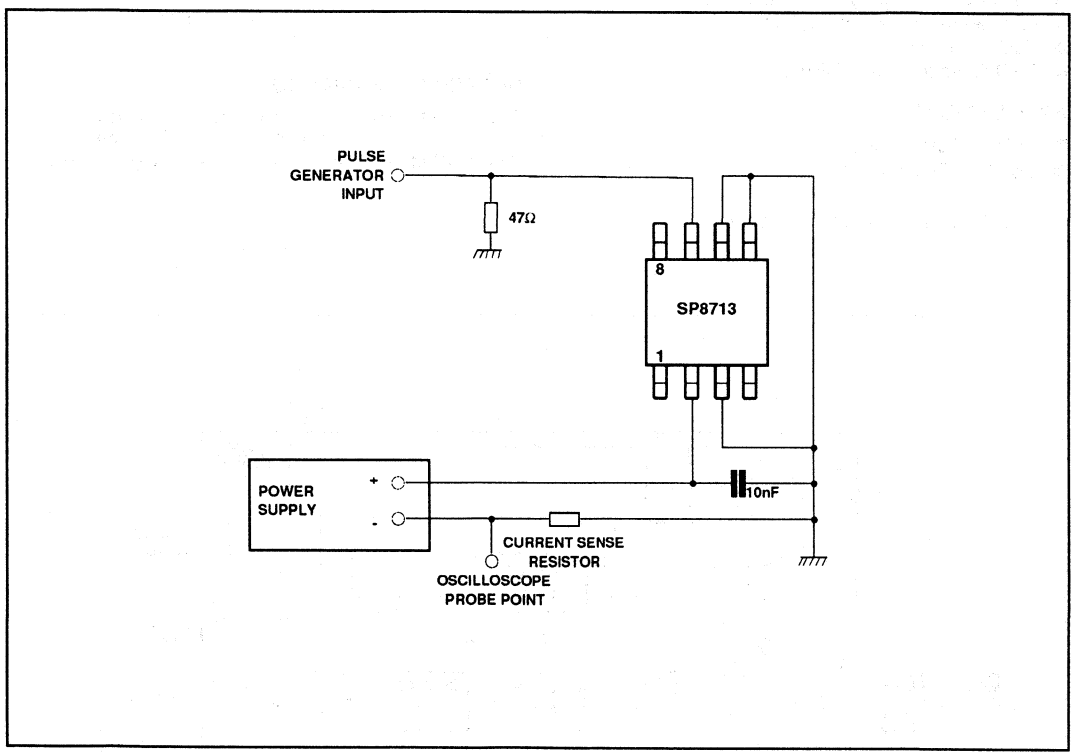


Fig. 9 Power-down time test circuit

SP8714

2100MHz VERY LOW CURRENT MULTI-MODULUS DIVIDER

The SP8714 is a switchable divide by 32/33, 64/65 programmable divider which is guaranteed to operate up to 2100MHz. It will operate from a supply of 2.7V to 5.5V and requires typically 6.8mA (including the output current). It also features a power down facility for battery economy.

The RF inputs are internally biased and should be capacitively coupled to the signal source. The output is designed to interface with CMOS synthesisers.

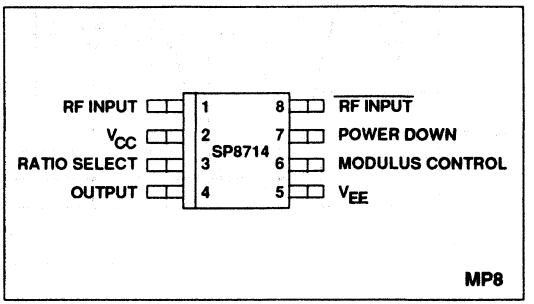


Fig. 1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Operation to 2100MHz
- Very Low Power
- Single Supply Operation 2.7V to 5.5V
- Power Down Facility for Battery Economy
- Latched Modulus Control Input
- Push Pull Output Drive
- ESD Protection on All Pins†

APPLICATIONS

- Cellular Telephones
- Cordless Telephones

† ESD precautions must be observed

ORDERING INFORMATION

SP8714 IG MPAS Industrial Temperature Range Miniature Plastic DIL Package

SP8714 IG MPAC As above supplied on Tape and Reel

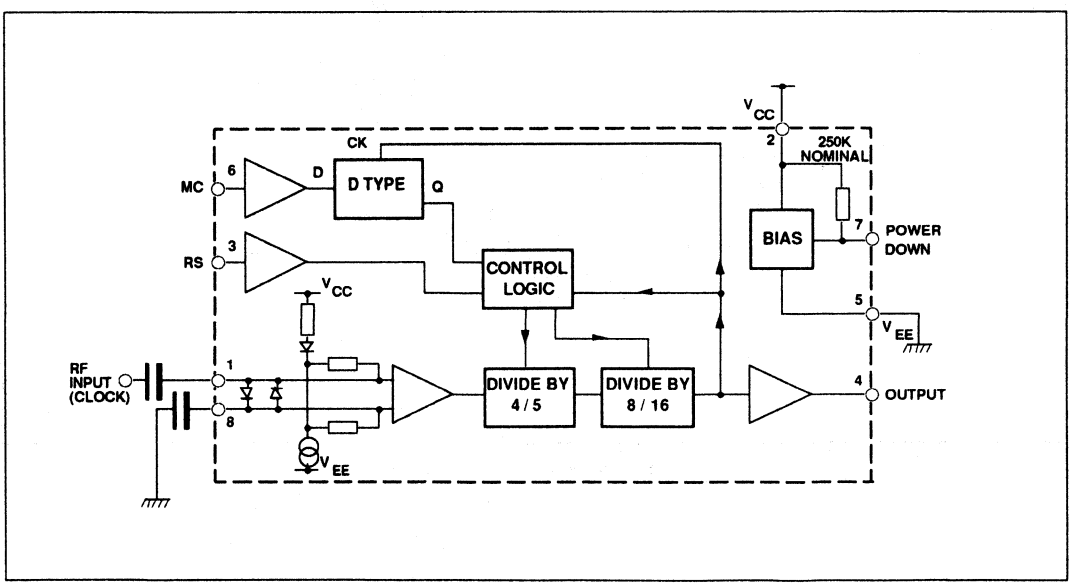


Fig. 2 Block diagram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage (V_{EE}=0V)	(note 1)	-0.5V to 7V
Control and RF inputs, RF output (V_{EE} =0V)	(note 1)	-0.5V to V_{CC}+0.5V
RF input current	(note 1)	10mA
Operating temperature		-40°C to +85°C
Storage temperature range		-55°C to +150°C
Maximum junction temperature		+150°C

NOTE 1. Duration <2 minutes.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Guaranteed over the following conditions (unless otherwise stated):

V_{CC}=+2.7V to +5.5V (with respect to V_{EE}), Output load (pin 4) = 10pF, T_{amb} = -40°C to +85°C (note 2)

Characteristic		Value			Units	Conditions
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current	(note 3)		6.8	8.5	mA	Power down input low
Supply current	(note 3)		8	50	µA	Power down input high
Power down high		V_{CC}-0.5		V_{CC}	V	
Power down low		0		V_{CC}-2.0	V	
Modulus control high	(note 4)	0.6V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V	Divide by 32 or 64
Modulus control low	(note 4)	0		0.4V_{CC}	V	Divide by 33 or 65
Ratio select high	(note 4, 9)	0.6V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V	Divide by 32 or 33
Ratio select low	(note 4, 9)	0		0.4V_{CC}	V	Divide by 64 or 65
Max. sinewave input frequency		2100			MHz	See Figure 5
Min. sinewave input frequency				200	MHz	See Figure 5
Min. RF input voltage				50	mV RMS	RF input 200MHz to 2100MHz. See Figure 5
Max. RF input voltage		200			mV RMS	RF input 200MHz to 2100MHz. See Figure 5
Output level (pin 4)		500	600		mV p-p	
Modulus set-up time, t_s	(notes 5,6,8)	10			ns	RF input = 1GHz
Modulus hold time, t_h	(notes 6,8)			1	ns	RF input = 1GHz
Power down time, t_{pd}	(notes 7,8)			10	µs	See Figure 9
Power down recovery time, t_{pu}	(notes 7,8)			8	µs	See Figure 9

NOTES

2. All electrical testing is performed at +85°C.
3. Typical values are measured at +25°C and V_{CC} = +5V.
4. Modulus Control and Ratio Select are high impedance inputs which can be driven directly by standard CMOS outputs.
5. Modulus control is latched at the end of the previous cycle.
6. See Figure 4.
7. See Figure 8.
8. These parameters are not tested but are guaranteed by design.
9. The ratio select pin is not intended to be switched dynamically.

OPERATING NOTES

The RF inputs are biased internally and are normally coupled to the signal source with suitable capaitors.

The output stage has a novel design and is intended to drive a CMOS synthesiser input. External pull-down resistors or circuits are not required. The SP8714 is not suitable for driving TTL or similar devices.

The device will operate down to DC frequencies for non-sinusoidal signals provided that the input slew rate is better than 100V/µs.

POWER DOWN (pin 7) is connected internally to a pull-up resistor. If the battery economy facility is not used, pin 7 should be connected to V_{EE}.

Ratio Select (Pin 3)	Modulus Control (Pin 6)	Division Ratio
L	L	65
L	H	64
H	L	33
H	H	32

Table 1 Truth table

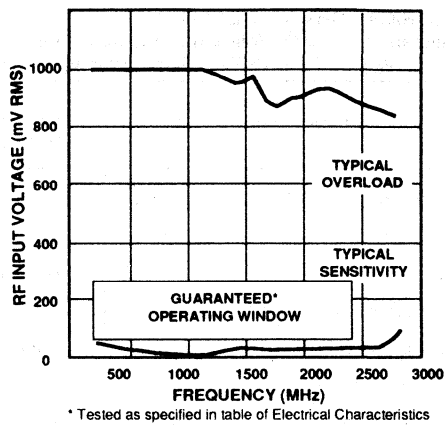


Fig. 3 Typical input characteristics

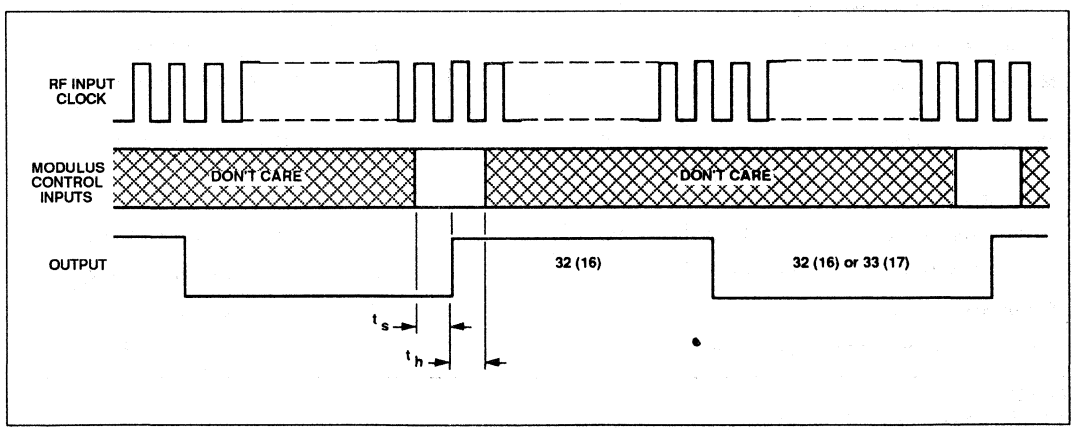


Fig. 4 Modulus control timing diagram

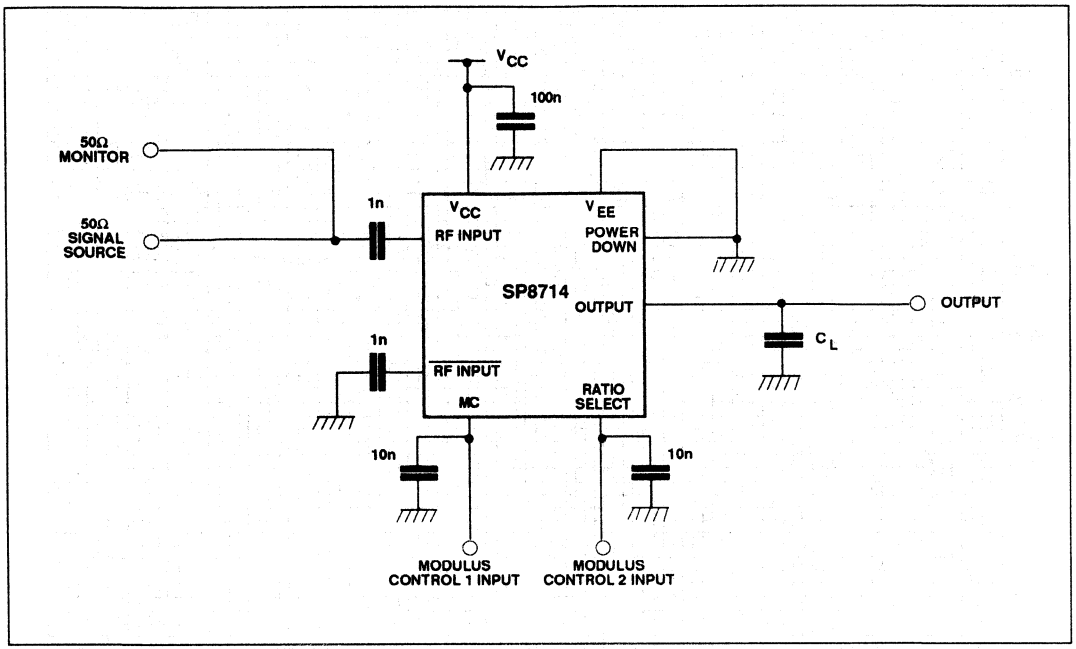


Fig. 5 Toggle frequency test circuit

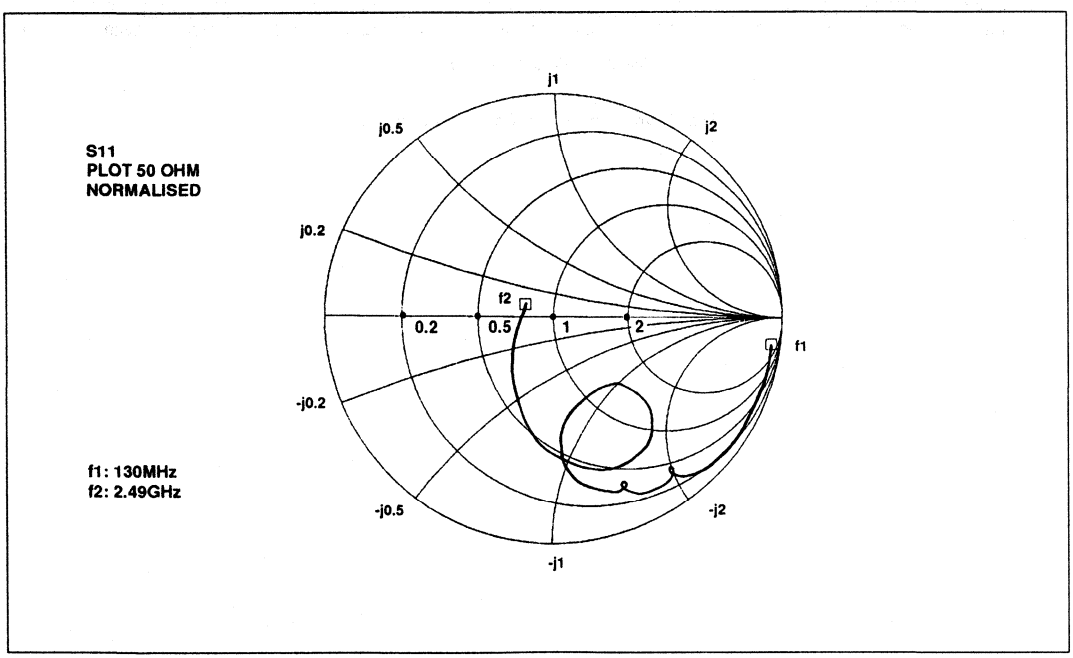


Fig. 6 Typical S11 parameter for pin 1. V_{CC} = +5.0V

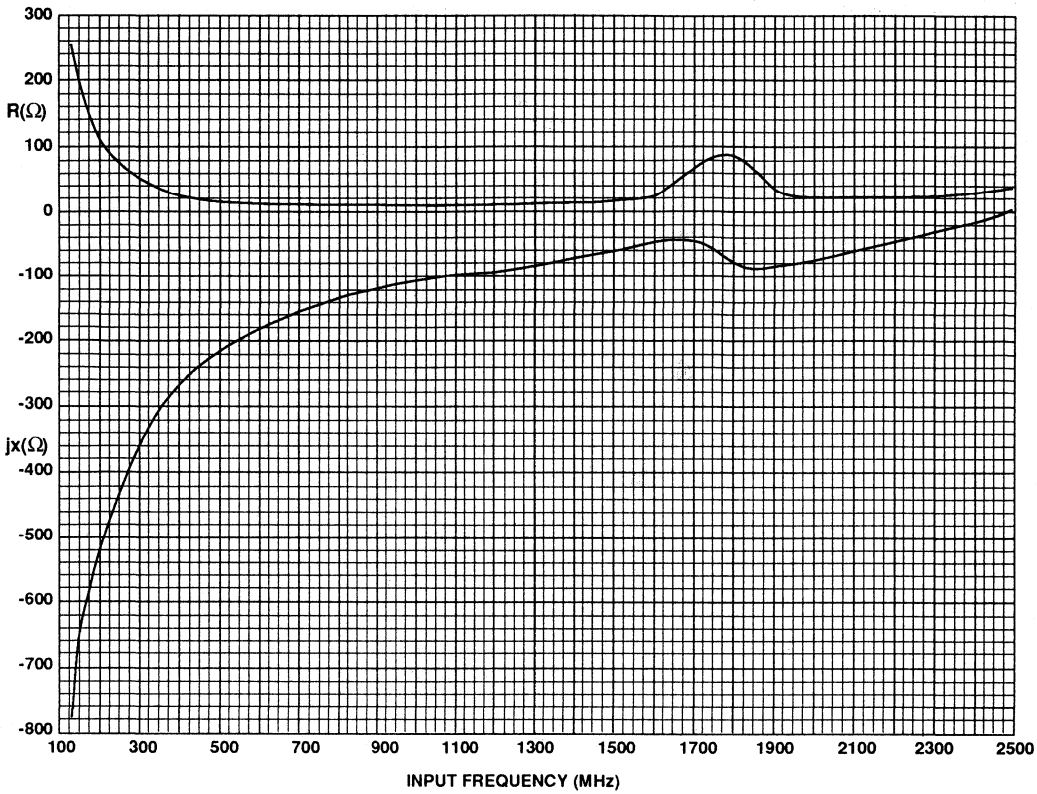


Fig. 7 Typical input impedance v. frequency

FREQ-MHZ	R (Ω)	jx (Ω)
130.000	255.068	-733.538
177.200	153.330	-583.339
224.400	88.649	-482.377
271.600	71.050	-411.502
318.800	39.526	-346.620
366.000	38.779	-304.804
413.200	23.809	-269.674
460.400	27.545	-245.161
507.600	22.227	-224.572
554.800	17.767	-203.241
602.000	14.607	-186.545
649.200	13.075	-174.839
596.400	12.583	-160.468
743.600	10.213	-149.642
790.800	11.269	-143.144
838.000	10.509	-132.750
885.200	10.172	-124.495
332.400	10.841	-118.100
979.600	12.260	-109.552
1026.80	14.508	-103.110
1074.00	19.260	-98.149
1121.20	23.285	-99.907
1168.40	18.956	-99.639
1215.60	14.377	-95.033
1262.80	12.711	-89.249
1310.00	12.598	-82.581
1357.20	14.565	-77.212
1404.40	19.164	-71.976
1451.60	15.001	-70.250
1498.80	15.864	-61.898
1546.00	18.993	-53.403
1593.20	26.822	-44.704
1640.40	39.830	-41.522
1687.60	47.875	-43.255
1734.80	63.267	-44.879
1782.00	74.259	-67.801
1829.20	58.878	-86.964
1876.40	42.530	-87.052
1923.60	32.302	-80.484
1970.80	27.333	-73.570
2018.00	24.894	-67.291
2065.20	23.369	-60.620
2112.40	23.577	-54.716
2159.60	23.023	-49.220
2206.80	23.325	-43.340
2254.00	24.623	-37.163
2301.20	26.340	-30.805
2348.40	28.632	-24.040
2395.60	31.161	-17.165
2442.80	34.219	-8.172
2490.00	39.808	-4.368

Table.2 Coefficients for Fig.7

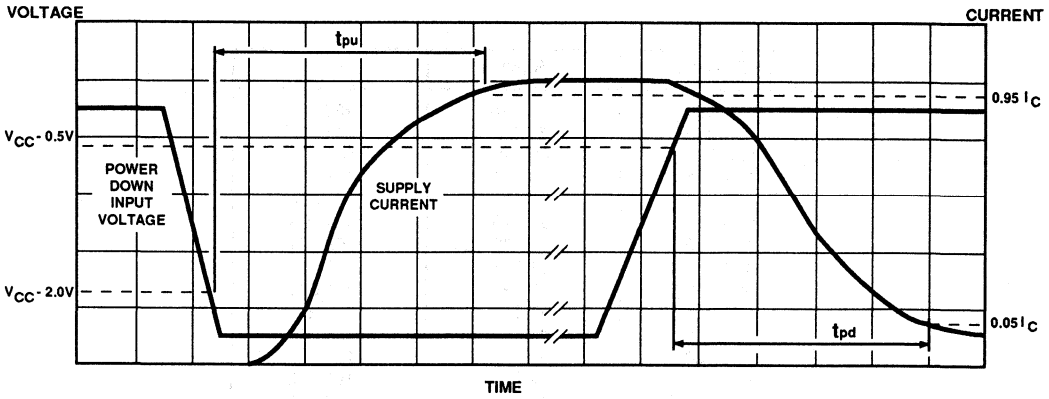


Fig. 8 Power up and power down

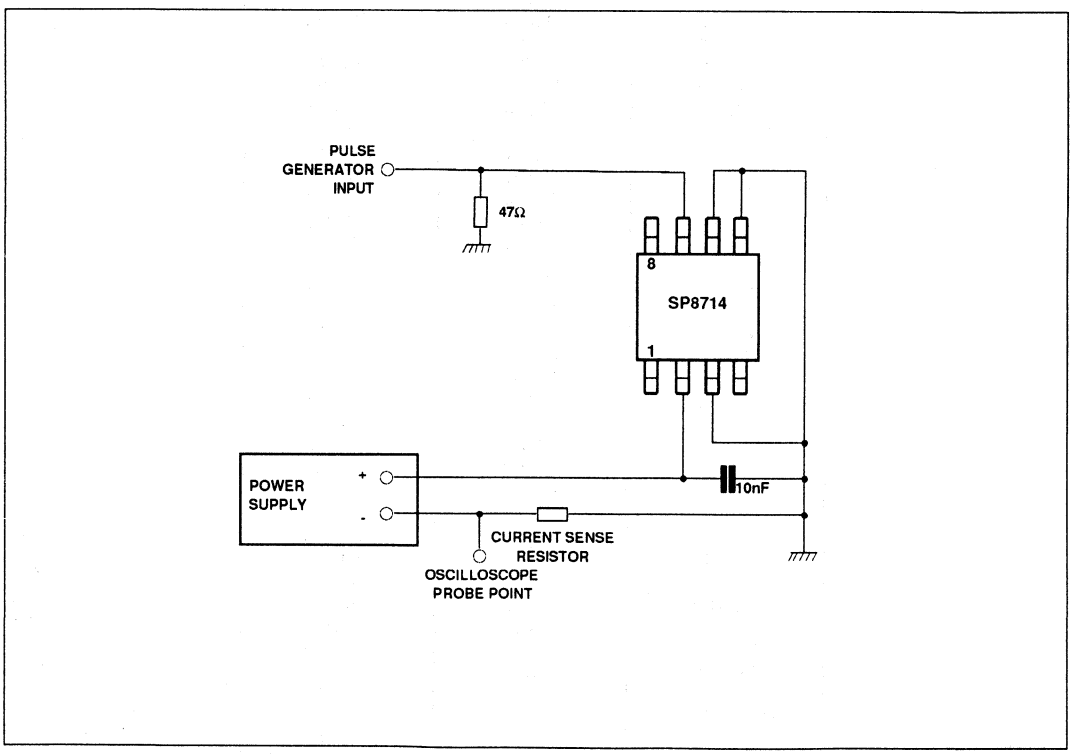


Fig. 9 Power-down time test circuit

SP8715

1100MHz VERY LOW CURRENT MULTI-MODULUS DIVIDER

The SP8715 is a switchable divide by 64/65, 128/129 programmable divider which is guaranteed to operate up to 1100MHz. It will operate from a supply of 2.7V to 5.5V and requires typically 3.6mA (including the output current). It also features a power down facility for battery economy.

The RF inputs are internally biased and should be capacitively coupled to the signal source. The output is designed to interface with CMOS synthesisers.

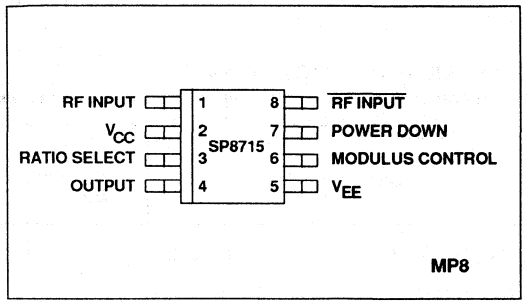


Fig. 1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Operation to 1100MHz
- Very Low Power
- Single Supply Operation 2.7V to 5.5V
- Power Down Facility for Battery Economy
- Latched Modulus Control Input
- Push Pull Output Drive
- ESD Protection on All Pins†

APPLICATIONS

- Cellular Telephones
- Cordless Telephones
- Mobile Radio

† ESD precautions must be observed

ORDERING INFORMATION

SP8715 IG MPAS Industrial Temperature Range
Miniature Plastic DIL Package

SP8715 IG MPAC As above supplied on Tape and Reel

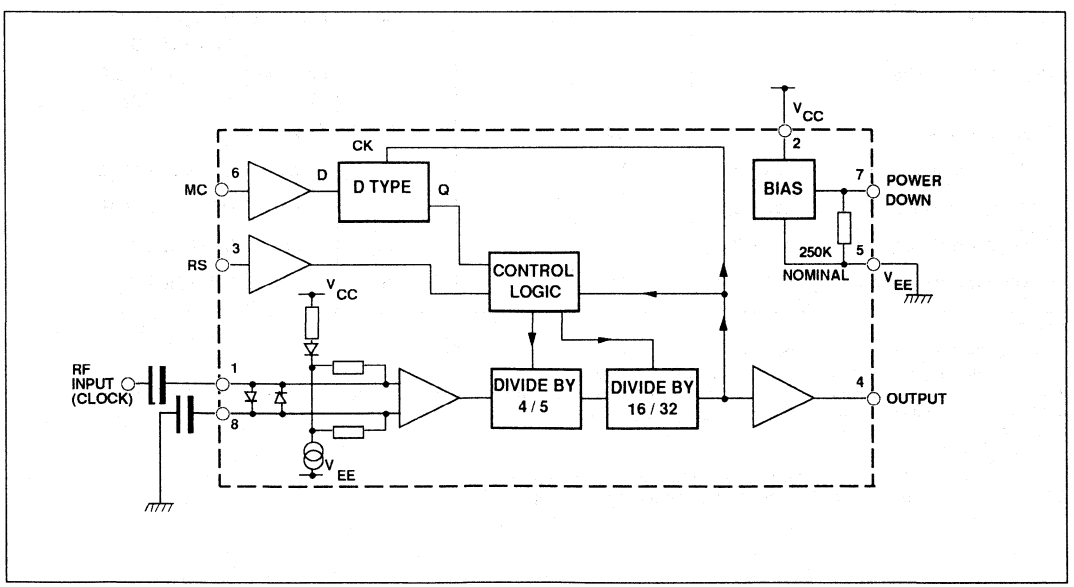


Fig. 2 Block diagram

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage (V_{EE}=0V)	(note 1)	-0.5V to 7V
Control and RF inputs, RF output (V_{EE} =0V)	(note 1)	-0.5V to V_{CC}+0.5V
RF input current	(note 1)	10mA
Operating temperature		-40°C to +85°C
Storage temperature range		-55°C to +150°C
Maximum junction temperature		+150°C

NOTE 1. Duration <2 minutes.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Guaranteed over the following conditions (unless otherwise stated):

V_{CC}=+2.7V to +5.5V (with respect to V_{EE}), Output load (pin 4) = 10pF, T_{amb} = -40°C to +85°C (note 2)

Characteristic		Value			Units	Conditions
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current	(note 3)		3.6	4.2	mA	Power down input low
Supply current	(note 3)		8	50	µA	Power down input high
Power down high		V_{CC}-0.5		V_{CC}	V	
Power down low		0		V_{CC}-2.0	V	
Modulus control high	(note 4)	0.6V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V	Divide by 64 or 128
Modulus control low	(note 4)	0		0.4V_{CC}	V	Divide by 65 or 129
Ratio select high	(note 4, 9)	0.6V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V	Divide by 64 or 65
Ratio select low	(note 4, 9)	0		0.4V_{CC}	V	Divide by 128 or 129
Max. sinewave input frequency		1100			MHz	See Figure 5
Min. sinewave input frequency				200	MHz	See Figure 5
Min. RF input voltage				50	mV RMS	RF input 200MHz to 1100MHz. See Figure 5
Max. RF input voltage		200			mV RMS	RF input 200MHz to 1100MHz. See Figure 5
Output level (pin 4)		500	600		mV p-p	
Modulus set-up time, t_s	(notes 5,6,8)	20			ns	RF input = 1GHz
Modulus hold time, t_h	(notes 6,8)			1	ns	RF input = 1GHz
Power down time, t_{pd}	(notes 7,8)			10	µs	See Figure 9
Power down recovery time, t_{pu}	(notes 7,8)			6	µs	See Figure 9

NOTES
2. All electrical testing is performed at +85°C.
3. Typical values are measured at +25°C and V_{CC} = +5V.
4. Modulus Control and Ratio Select are high impedance inputs which can be driven directly by standard CMOS outputs.
5. Modulus control is latched at the end of the previous cycle.
6. See Figure 4.
7. See Figure 8.
8. These parameters are not tested but are guaranteee by design.
9. The ratio select pin is not intended to be switched dynamically.

OPERATING NOTES

The RF inputs are biased internally and are normally coupled to the signal source with suitable capaitors.

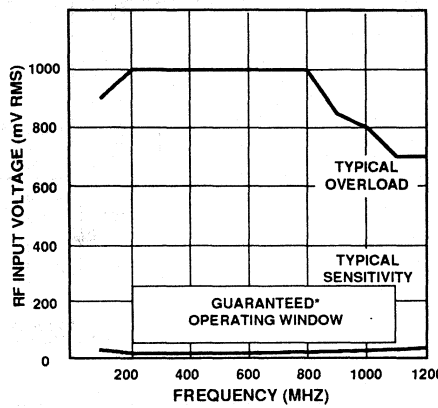
The output stage has a novel design and is intended to drive a CMOS synthesiser input. External pull-down resistors or circuits are not required. The SP8715 is not suitable for driving TTL or similar devices.

The device will operate down to DC frequencies for non-sinusoidal signals provided that the input slew rate is better than 100V/µs.

POWER DOWN (pin 7) is connected internally to a pull-down resistor. If the battery economy facility is not used, pin 7 should be either left unconnected or connected to V_{EE}.

Ratio Select (Pin 3)	Modulus Control (Pin 6)	Division Ratio
L	L	129
L	H	128
H	L	65
H	H	64

Table 1 Truth table



* Tested as specified in table of Electrical Characteristics

Fig. 3 Typical input characteristics

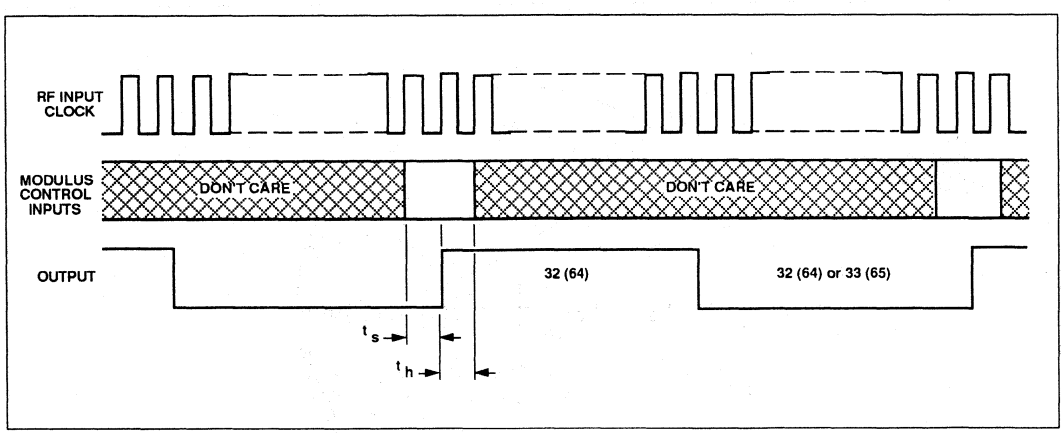


Fig. 4 Modulus control timing diagram

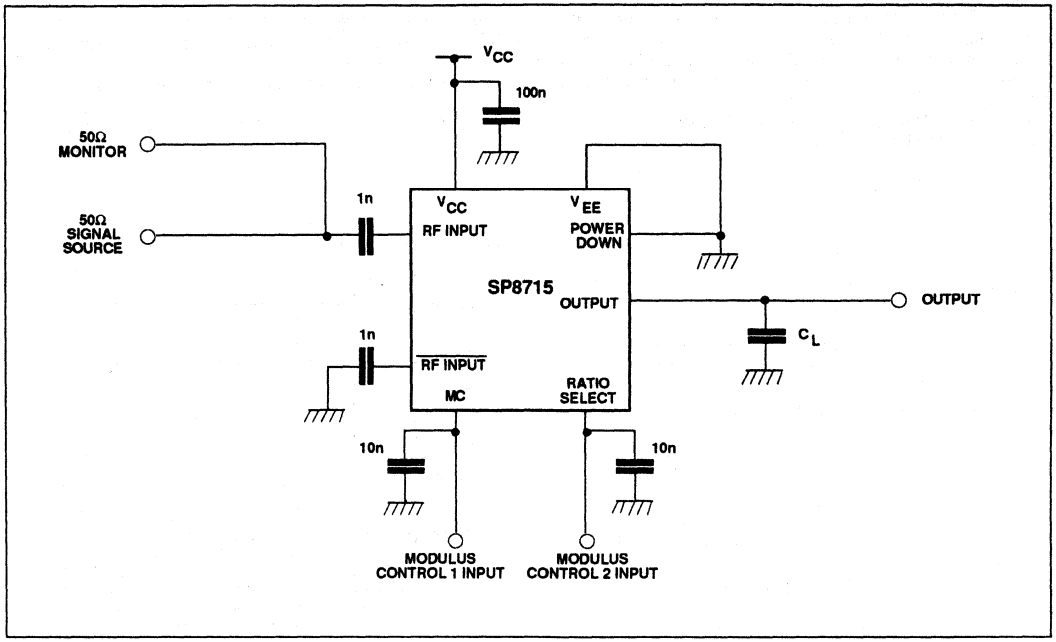


Fig. 5 Toggle frequency test circuit

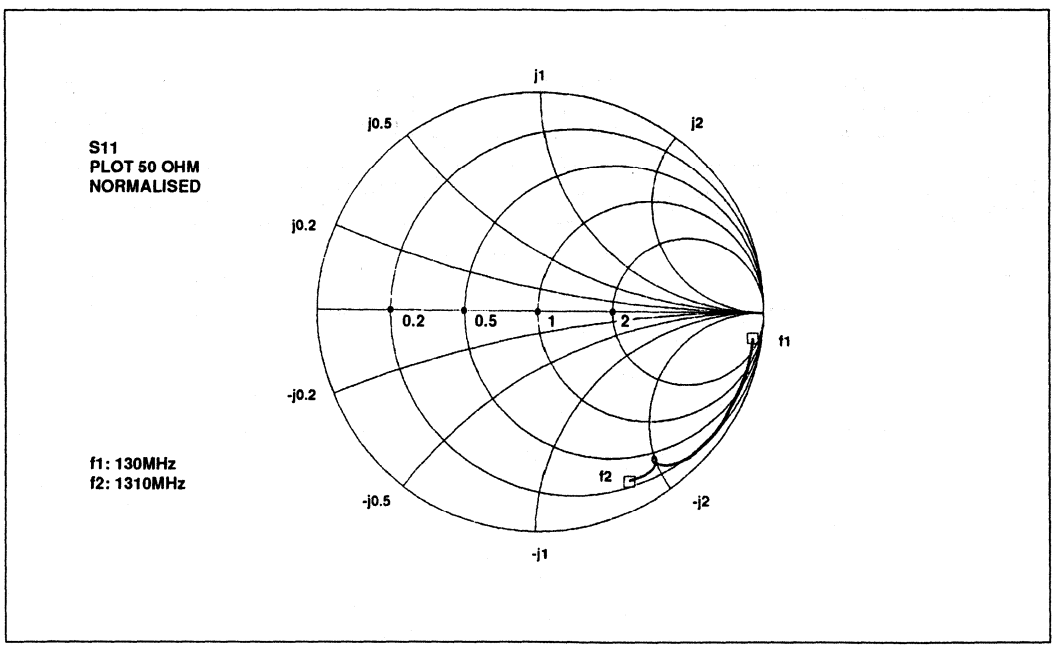


Fig. 6 Typical S11 parameter for pin 1. V_{CC} = +5.0V

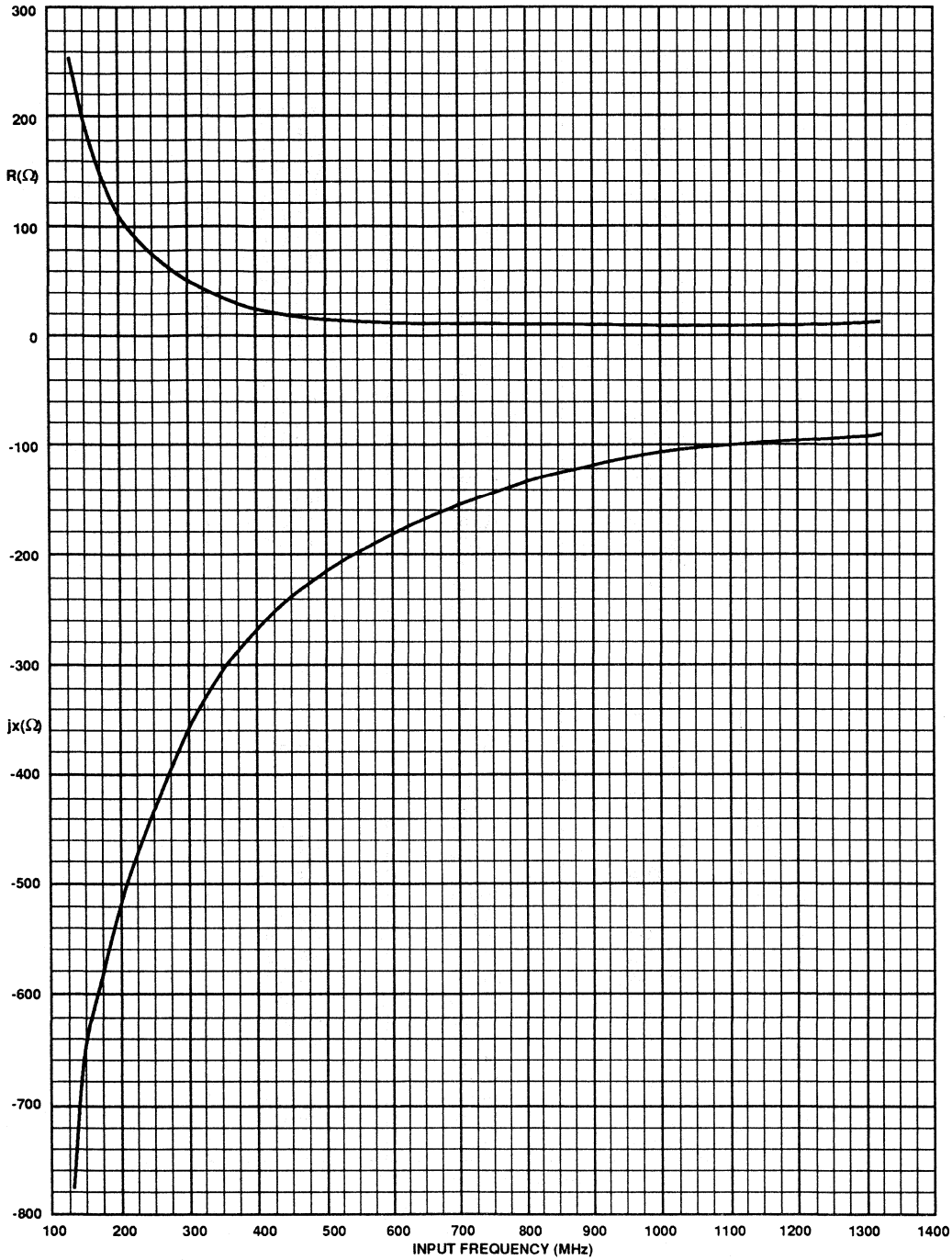


Fig. 7 Typical input impedance v. frequency

FREQ-MHZ	R (Ω)	jx (Ω)
130.000	255.068	-733.538
153.600	153.362	-688.623
177.200	153.330	-583.339
200.800	115.187	-545.839
224.400	88.649	-482.377
248.000	80.815	-441.798
271.600	71.050	-411.502
295.200	56.207	-369.645
318.800	39.526	-346.620
342.400	41.338	-323.129
366.000	38.779	-304.804
389.600	39.210	-280.556
413.200	23.809	-269.674
436.800	21.221	-255.279
460.400	27.545	-245.161
484.000	23.333	-234.680
507.600	22.227	-224.572
531.200	19.931	-211.375
554.800	17.767	-203.241
578.400	17.636	-194.613
602.000	14.607	-186.545
625.600	12.479	-182.049
649.200	13.075	-174.839
672.800	12.891	-168.320
696.400	12.583	-160.468
720.000	11.250	-156.267
743.600	10.213	-149.642
767.200	10.187	-145.328
790.800	11.269	-143.144
814.400	11.081	-137.557
838.000	10.509	-132.750
861.600	10.063	-129.254
885.200	10.172	-124.495
908.800	10.745	-120.568
932.400	10.841	-118.100
956.000	10.884	-113.395
979.600	12.260	-109.552
1003.20	12.984	-105.975
1026.80	14.508	-103.110
1050.40	16.625	-99.886
1074.00	19.260	-98.149
1097.60	22.799	-98.605
1121.20	23.285	-99.907
1144.80	21.149	-100.925
1168.40	18.956	-99.639
1192.00	16.434	-98.425
1215.60	14.377	-95.033
1239.20	13.743	-92.553
1262.80	12.711	-89.249
1286.40	12.776	-86.081
1310.00	12.598	-82.581

Table.2 Coefficients for Fig.7

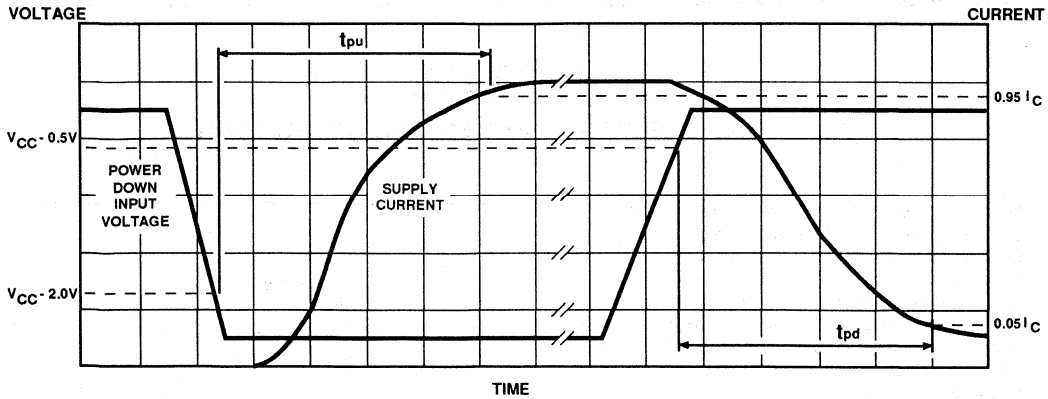


Fig. 8 Power up and power down

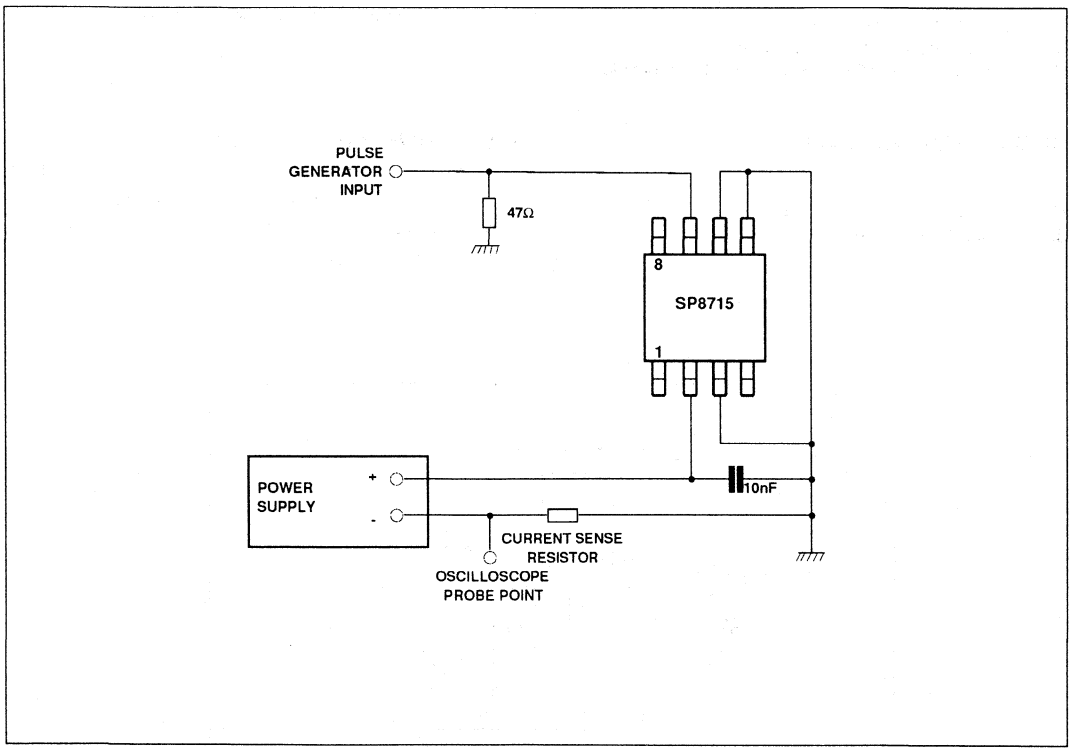


Fig. 9 Power-down time test circuit

DS 3292 -1

SP8716/8/9

520MHz LOW CURRENT TWO-MODULUS DIVIDERS

SP8716 ÷ 40/41, SP8718 ÷ 64/65, SP8719 ÷ 80/81 are 50mW programmable dividers with a maximum specified operating frequency of 520MHz over the temperature range -40 °C to + 85 °C.

The signal (clock) inputs are biased internally and require to be capacitor coupled. The output stage is of an unusual low power design featuring dynamic pull-up, and optimised for driving CMOS. The 0 to 1 output edge should be used to give the best loop delay performance.

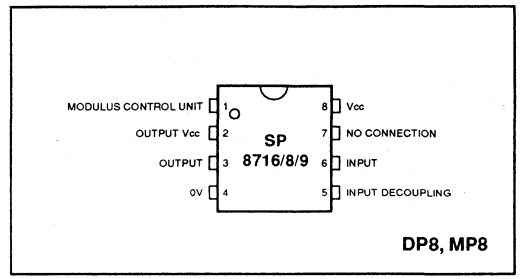


Figure : 1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- DC to 520MHz Operation
- -40°C to +85°C Temperature Range
- Control Inputs and Outputs are CMOS Compatible

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage 5.0V ± 0.25V
- Supply Current 10.5mA typ.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage pin 2 or 8):	8V
Storage temperature range:	-55°C to +150°C
Max. Junction temperature:	+175°C
Max. clock I/P voltage:	2.5V p-p

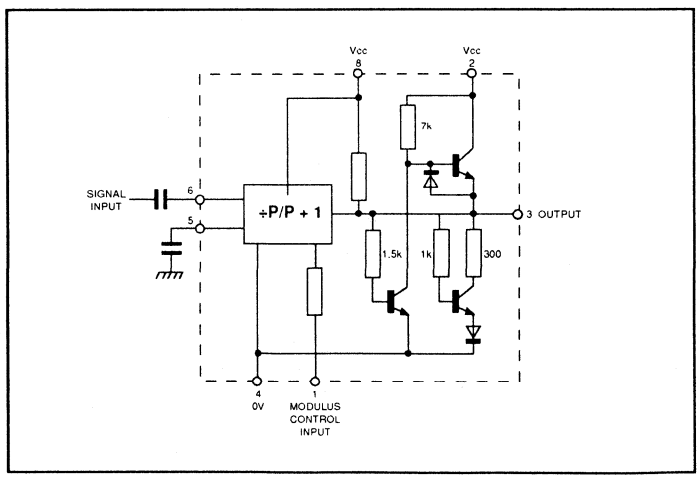


Figure 2 : Functional diagram

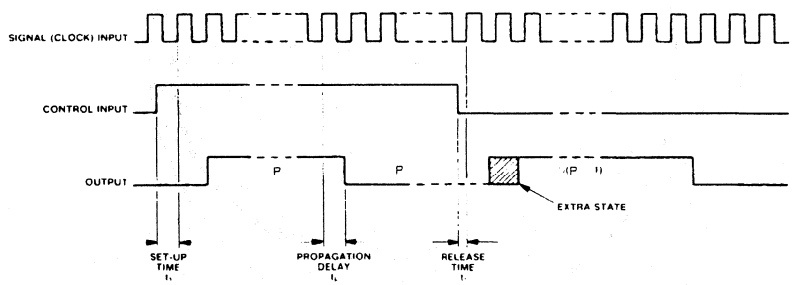
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):]

Supply voltage: Vcc = +4/95 to 5.45V, Temperature: T_{amb} = -40°C to +85°C

Characteristics	Symbol	Value		Units	Conditions	Notes
		Min.	Max.			
Max. frequency	f_{max}	520		MHz	Input 100-280mV p-p	1
Min. frequency (sinewave input)	f_{min}		30	MHz	Input 400-800mV p-p	2
Power supply current	Icc		11.9	mA	C_L = 3pF; pins 2, 8 linked	1
Output high voltage	V_{OH}	(V_{cc} - 1.2)		V	I_L = -0.2mA	1
Output low voltage	V_{OL}		1	V	I_L = 0.2mA	1
Control input high voltage	V_{INH}	3.3	8	V	÷P	1
Control input low voltage	V_{INL}	0	1.7	V	÷P +1	1
Control input high current	V_{INH}		0.41	mA	V_{INH} = 8V	1
Control input low current	VINL	-0.20		mA	V_{INL} = 0V	1
Clock to output delay	t_p		28	ns	C_L = 10pF	2
Set-up time	t_s	10		ns	C_L = 10pF	2
Release time	t_r	10		ns	C_L = 10pF	2

NOTES
1. Tested at 25°C only
2. Guaranteed but not tested

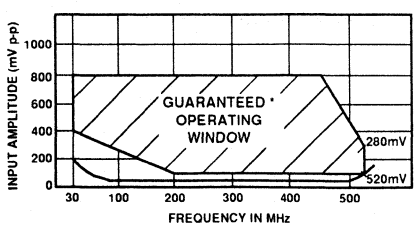


NOTE

The set-up time ts is defined as the minimum time that can elapse between a L › H transition of the control input and the next L → H clock pulse transition to ensure that the ÷P mode is obtained.

The release time tr is defined as the minimum time that can elapse between a H › L transition of the control input and the next L → H clock pulse transition to ensure that the ÷(P +1) mode is obtain

Figure 3 : Timing diagram



*Tested as specified in table of Electrical Characteristics

Figure 4 : Typical input characteristics

OPERATING NOTES

1. The inputs are biased internally and coupled to a signal source with suitable capacitors.
2. If no signal is present the devices will self-oscillate. If this is undesirable it may be prevented by connecting a 15k resistor from one input to pin 4 (ground). This will reduce the sensitivity.
3. The circuits will operate down to DC but slew rate must be better than 100V/,us.
4. The output stage is of an unusual design and is intended to interface with CMOS. External pull-up resistors or circuits must not be used.
5. This device is NOT suitable for driving TTL or its derivatives.

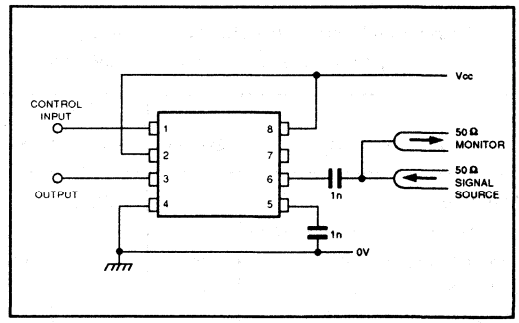


Figure 5: Toggle frequency test circuit

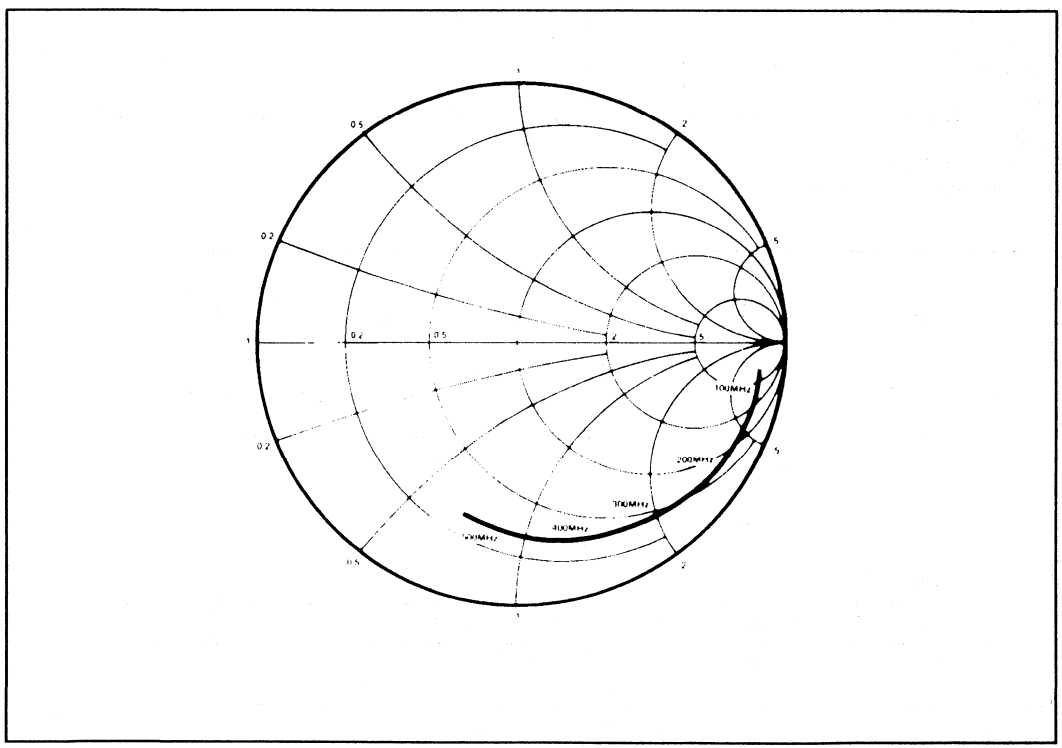


Figure 6 : Typical input impedance

DS 3293 - 2.0

SP8789

225MHz ÷ 20/21 TWO MODULUS DIVIDER

The SP8789 is a low power programmable ÷20/21 counter.It divides by 20, when the control input is in the high state and by 21 when in the low state. An internal voltage regulator allows operation from a wide range of supply voltages.

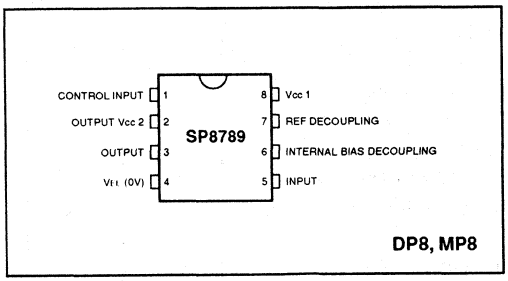


Figure 1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Very Low Power
- Control Input and Output CMOS/TTL Compatible
- AC Coupled Input
- Operation up to 9.5V using Internal Regulator

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage 5.2V or 6.8V to 9.5V
- Power consumption: 26mW Typical
- Temperature range: -40°C to +85°C

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage	6.0V pins 7 & 8 tied
Supply voltage	13.5V pin 8, pin 7 decoupled
Storage temperature range	-55°C to +125°C
Max. Junction temperature	+175°C
Max. clock input voltage	2.5V p-p
Vcc2	Max. 10V

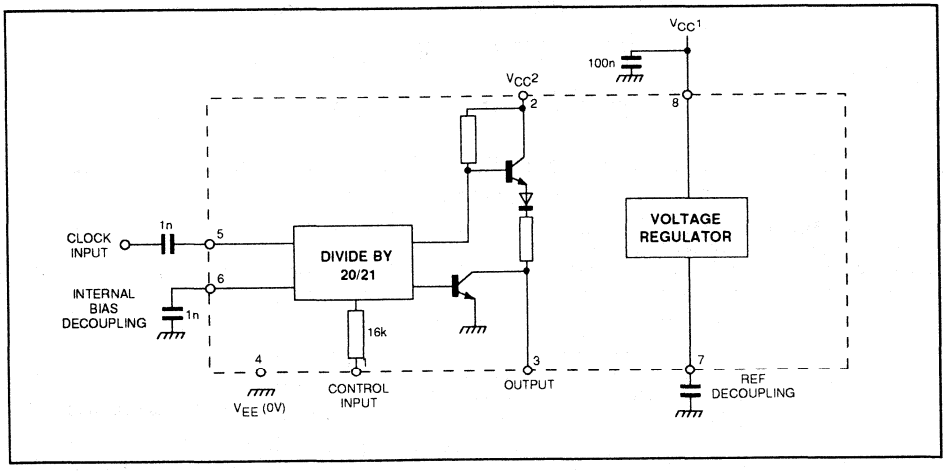


Figure 2 : Functional diagram SP8789

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):]

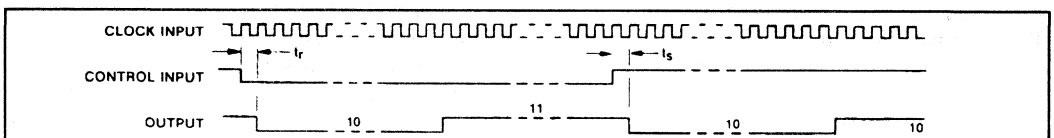
Supply voltage : Vcc 1 & 2 = 5.2 ± 0.25V or 6.8V to 9.5V (see Operating Note 7):

V_{EE} = 0V; Temperature T_{amb} = -40°C to +85°C

Characteristics	Symbol	Value		Units	Notes	Conditions
		Min.	Max.			
Maximum frequency (sinewave input))	f_{max}	225		MHz	Note 4	Input = 200-800mV p-p
Minimum frequency (sinewave input)	f_{min}		20	MHz	Note 4	Input = 400-800mV p-p
Power supply current	I_{EE}		7	mA	Note 4	
Control input high voltage	V_{INH}	4		V	Note 4	
Control input low voltage	V_{INL}		2	V	Note 4	
Output high voltage	V_{OH}	2.4		V	Note 4	Pins 2, 7 and 8 linked Vcc = 4.95V I_{OH} = 100µA
Output low voltage	V_{OL}		0.5	V	Note 4	Pin 2 linked to 8 and 7 I_{OL} = 1.6mA
Set up time	t_s	14		ns	Note 3	25°C
Release time	t_r	20		ns	Note 3	25°C
Clock to output propagation time	t_p		45	ns	Note 3	25°C

NOTES

1. Unless otherwise stated the electrical characteristics are guaranteed over full specified supply, frequency and temperature range.
2. The test configuration for dynamic testing is shown in Fig.6.
3. Guaranteed but not tested.
4. Tested onlt at 25°C



TRUTH TABLE FOR CONTROL INPUTS

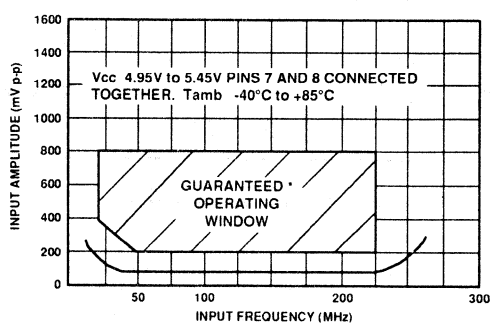
Control input	Division Ratio
0	21
1	20

Figure 3 : Timing diagramSP8789

NOTES

The set-up time ts is defined as the minimum time that can elapse between a L → H transition of the control input and the next L → H clock pulse transition to ensure that the ÷ 20 mode is selected.

The release time tr is defined as the minimum time that can elapse between a H → L transition of the control input and the next L → H clock pulse transition to ensure that the ÷ 21 mode is selected.



*Tested as specified in table of Electrical Characteristics

Figure 4 : Input sensitivity SP8789

OPERATING NOTES

1. The clock input (Pin 5) should be capacitively coupled to the signal source. The input signal path is completed by coupling a capacitor from the internal bias decoupling, Pin 6 to ground.
2. The output stage which is normally open collector (Pin 2 open circuit) can be interfaced to CMOS. The open collector canbereturnedtoa +10Vlineviaa5kresistorbuttheoutput sink current should not exceed 2mA. If interfacing to TTL is required then Pins 2 and 7 should be connected together to give a fan-out = 1. This will increase supply current by approximately 2mA.
3. The circuit will operate down to DC but a slew rate of better than 20V/~s is required.
4. The mark space ratio of the output is approximately 1.2:1 at 200MHz.
5. Input impedance is a function of frequency. See Fig.5.
6. If no signal is present the device will self-oscillate. If this is undesirable it may be prevented by connecting a 150k between unused input and ground. This reduces the input sensitivity by typically 50-100mV p-p.
7. The internal regulator has its input connected to Pin 8, while the internal reference voltage appears at Pin 7 and should be decoupled. For use from a 5.2V supply, Pins 7 and 8 should be connected together, and 5.2V applied to these pins. For operation from supply voltages in the range +6.8V to +9.5V, Pins 7 and 8 should be separately decoupled, and the supply voltage applied to Pin 8.

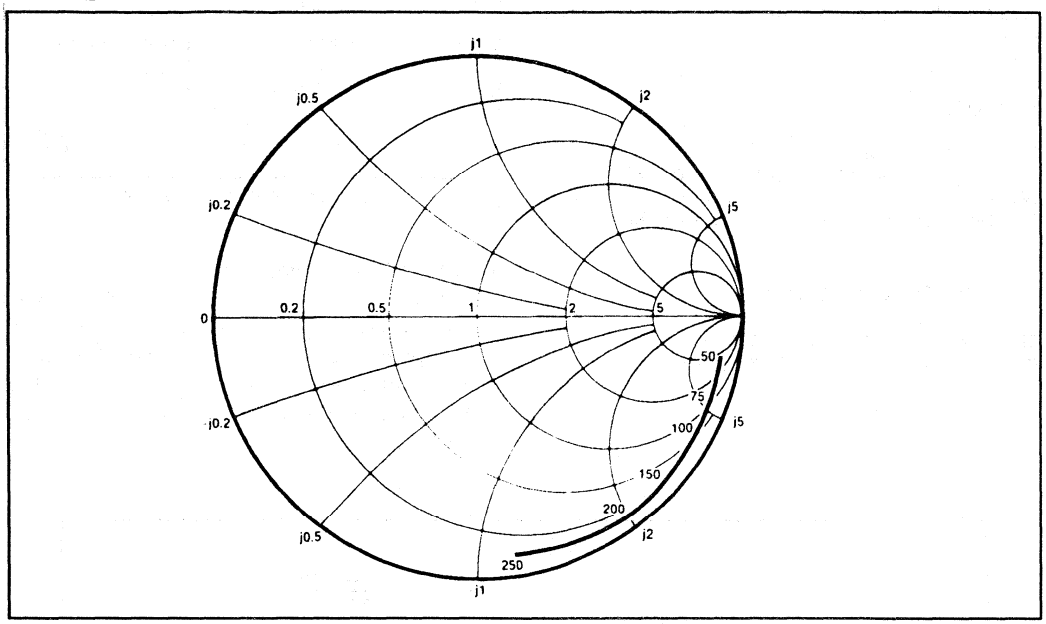


Figure 5 : Typical impedance. Test conditions: supply voltage 5.2V, ambient temperature 25°C, frequencies in MHz, impedance normalised to 50 ohms.

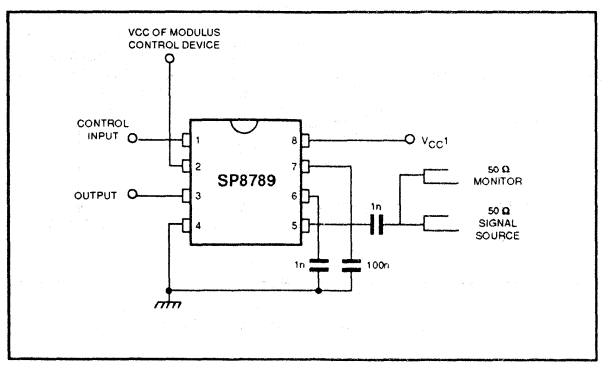


Figure 6 : Toggle frequency test circuit

DS 3294- 1

SP8792 225MHz ÷ 80/81
SP8793 225MHz ÷ 40/41
WITH ON-CHIP VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The SP8792 AND SP8793 are low power programmable ÷80/81 and ÷40/41 counter, temperature range: -40°C to +85°C. They divide by 80(40) when control input is in the high state and by 81(41) when in the low state. An internal voltage regulator allows operation from a wide range of supply voltages.

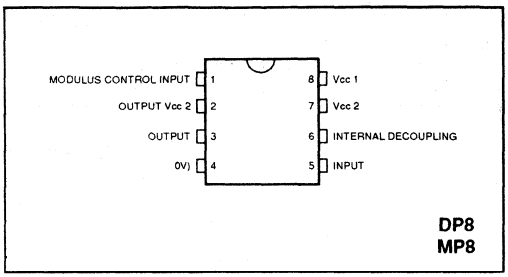


Figure 1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Very Low Power
- Control Input and Output CMOS/TTL Compatible
- AC Coupled Input
- Operation up to 9.5V using Internal Regulator

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage 5.2V or 6.8V to 9.5V
- Power consumption: 26mW Typical

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage	6.0V pins 7 & 8 tied
Supply voltage	13.5V pin 8, pin 7 decoupled
Storage temperature range	-55°C to +125°C
Max. Junction temperature	+175°C
Max. clock input voltage	2.5V p-p
Vcc2 max.	10V

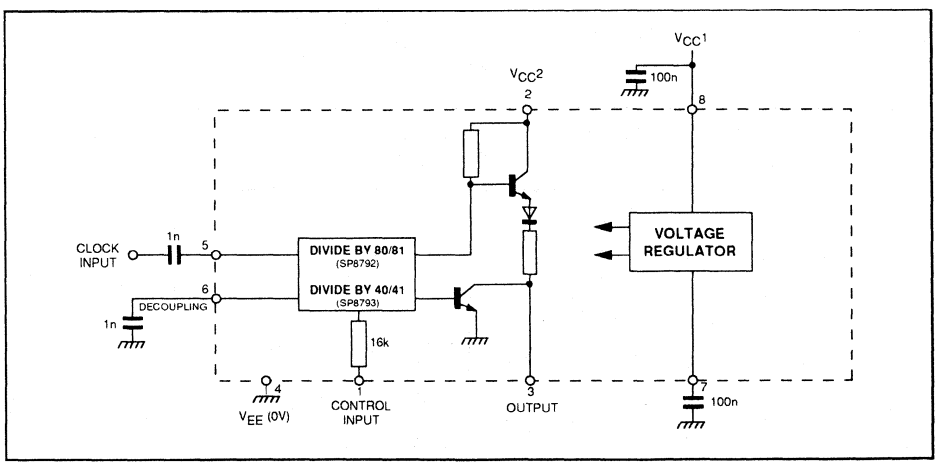


Figure 2 : Functional diagram SP8799

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):]

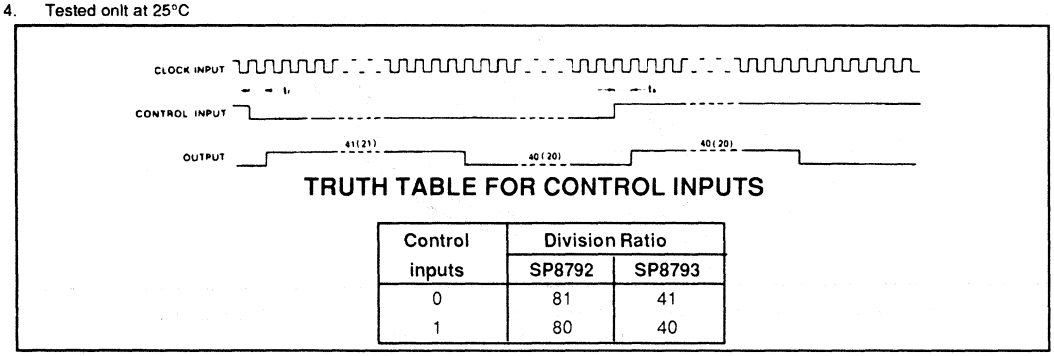
Supply voltage : Vcc = 5.2 ± 0.25V or 6.8V to 9.5V (see Operating Note 6): V_{EE} = 0V

Temperature T_{amb} = -40°C to +85°C

Characteristics	Symbol	Value		Units	Notes	Conditions
		Min.	Max.			
Maximum frequency (sinewave input))	f_{max}	225		MHz	Note 4	Input = 200-800mV p-p
Minimum frequency (sinewave input)	f_{min}		20	MHz	Note 4	Input = 400-800mV p-p
Power supply current	I_{EE}		7	mA	Note 4	
Control input high voltage	V_{INH}	4		V	Note 4	
Control input low voltage	V_{INL}		2	V	Note 4	
Output high voltage	V_{OH}	2.4		V	Note 4	Pins 2, 7 and 8 linked Vcc = 4.95V I_{OH} = 100µA
Output low voltage	V_{OL}		0.5	V	Note 4	Pin 2 linked to 8 and 7 I_{OL} = 1.6mA
Set up time	t_s	14		ns	Note 3	25°C
Release time	t_r	20		ns	Note 3	25°C
Clock to output propagation time	t_p		45	ns	Note 3	25°C

NOTES

1. Unless otherwise stated the electrical characteristics are guaranteed over full specified supply, frequency and temperature range.
2. The test configuration for dynamic testing is shown in Fig.6.
3. Guaranteed but not tested.
4. Tested onlt at 25°C



TRUTH TABLE FOR CONTROL INPUTS

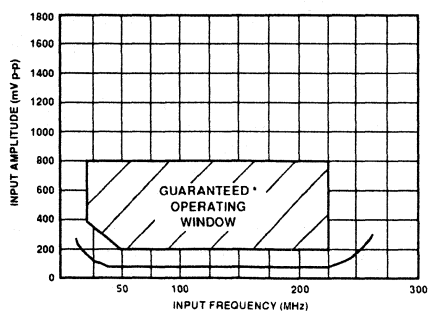
Control inputs	Division Ratio	
	SP8792	SP8793
0	81	41
1	80	40

Figure 3 : Timing diagramSP8792/3

NOTES

The set-up time ts is defined as the minimum time that can elapse between a L → H transition of the control input and the next L → H clock pulse transition to ensure ÷ 80 or 40 mode is selected.

The release time tr is defined as the minimum time that can elapse between a H → L transition of the control input and the next L → H clock pulse transition to ensure ÷ 81 or 41 mode is selected.



*Tested as specified in table of Electrical Characteristics

Figure 4 : Input sensitivity SP8792/SP8793

OPERATING NOTES

1. The clock input (Pin 5) should be capacitively coupled to the signal source. The input signal path is completed by coupling a capacitor from the internal bias decoupling, Pin 6 to ground.
2. The output stage which is normally open collector (Pin 2 open circuit) can be interfaced to CMOS. The open collector can be returned to a +10V line via a 5k resistor but the output sink current should not exceed 2mA. If interfacing to TTL is required then Pins 2 and 7 should be connected together to give a fan-out = 1. This will increase supply current by approximately 2mA.
3. The circuit will operate down to DC but a slew rate of better than 20V/~s is required.
4. The mark space ratio of the output is approximately 1.2:1 at 200MHz.
5. Input impedance is a function of frequency. See Fig.5.
6. If no signal is present the device will self-oscillate. If this is undesirable it may be prevented by connecting a 150k between unused input and ground. This reduces the input sensitivity by typically 50-100mV p-p.
7. The internal regulator has its input connected to Pin 8, while the internal reference voltage appears at Pin 7 and should be decoupled. For use from a 5.2V supply, Pins 7 and 8 should be connected together, and 5.2V applied to these pins. For operation from supply voltages in the range +6.8V to +9.5V, Pins 7 and 8 should be separately decoupled, and the supply voltage applied to Pin 8.

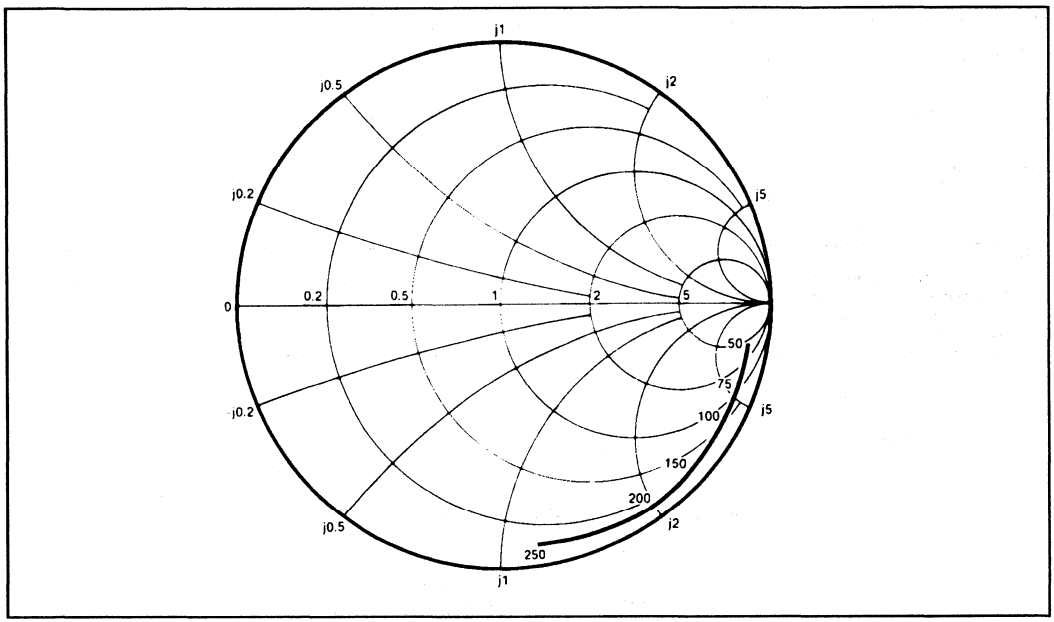


Figure 5 : Typical impedance. Test conditions: supply voltage 5.2V, ambient temperature 25°C, frequencies in MHz, impedance normalised to 50 ohms.

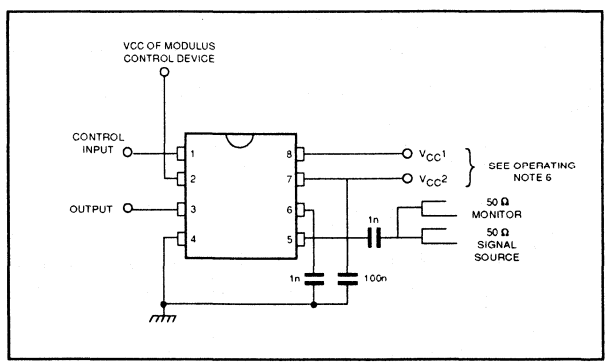


Figure 6 : Toggle frequency test circuit

SP8795

225MHz ÷ 32/33 TWO MODULUS DIVIDER

The SP8789 is a low power programmable ÷32/33 counter.It divides by 32, when the control input is in the high state and by 33 when in the low state. An internal voltage regulator allows operation from a wide range of supply voltages.

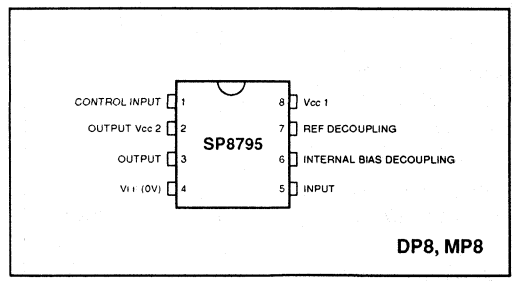


Figure 1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Very Low Power
- Control Input and Output CMOS/TTL Compatible
- AC Coupled Input
- Operation up to 9.5V using Internal Regulator

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage 5.2V or 6.8V to 9.5V
- Power consumption: 26mW Typical
- Temperature range: -40°C to +85°C

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage	6.0V pins 7 & 8 tied
Supply voltage	13.5V pin 8, pin 7 decoupled
Storage temperature range	-55°C to +125°C
Max. Junction temperature	+175°C
Max. clock input voltage	2.5V p-p
Vcc2	Max. 10V

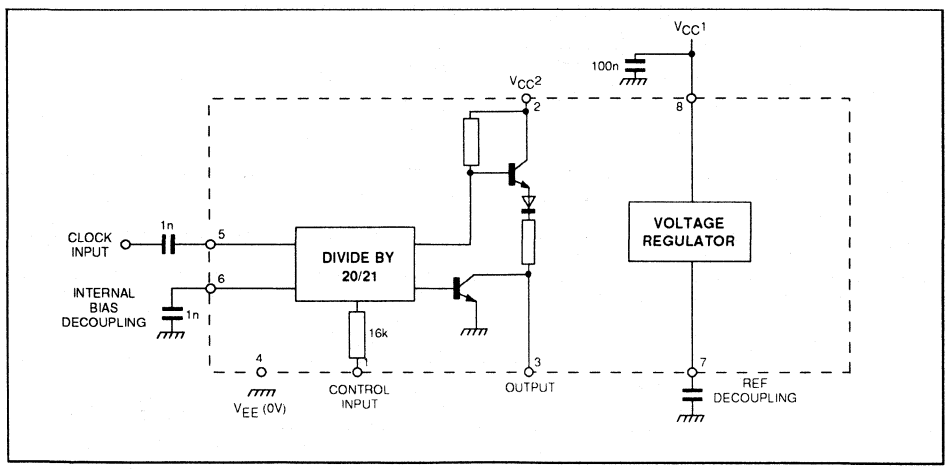


Figure 2 : Functional diagram SP8789

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):]

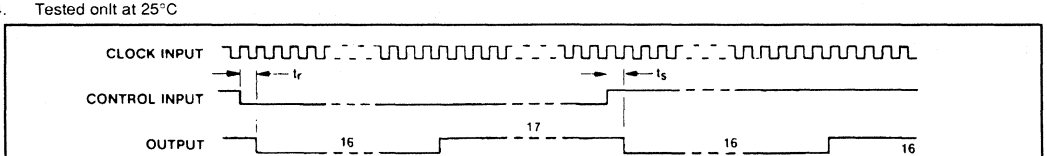
Supply voltage : Vcc 1 & 2 = 5.2 ± 0.25V or 6.8V to 9.5V (see Operating Note 7):

V_{EE} = 0V; Temperature T_{amb} = -40°C to +85°C

Characteristics	Symbol	Value		Units	Notes	Conditions
		Min.	Max.			
Maximum frequency (sinewave input))	f_{max}	225		MHz	Note 4	Input = 200-800mV p-p
Minimum frequency (sinewave input)	f_{min}		20	MHz	Note 4	Input = 400-800mV p-p
Power supply current	I_{EE}		7	mA	Note 4	
Control input high voltage	V_{INH}	4		V	Note 4	
Control input low voltage	V_{INL}		2	V	Note 4	
Output high voltage	V_{OH}	2.4		V	Note 4	Pins 2, 7 and 8 linked Vcc = 4.95V I_{OH} = 100µA
Output low voltage	V_{OL}		0.5	V	Note 4	Pin 2 linked to 8 and 7 I_{OL} = 1.6mA
Set up time	t_s	14		ns	Note 3	25°C
Release time	t_r	20		ns	Note 3	25°C
Clock to output propagation time	t_p		45	ns	Note 3	25°C

NOTES

1. Unless otherwise stated the electrical characteristics are guaranteed over full specified supply, frequency and temperature range.
2. The test configuration for dynamic testing is shown in Fig.6.
3. Guaranteed but not tested.
4. Tested onlt at 25°C



TRUTH TABLE FOR CONTROL INPUTS

Control input	Division Ratio
0	33
1	32

Figure 3 : Timing diagramSP8785

NOTES

The set-up time ts is defined as the minimum time that can elapse between a L → H transition of the control input and the next L → H clock pulse transition to ensure that the ÷ 32 mode is selected.

The release time tr is defined as the minimum time that can elapse between a H → L transition of the control input and the next L → H clock pulse transition to ensure that the ÷ 33 mode is selected.

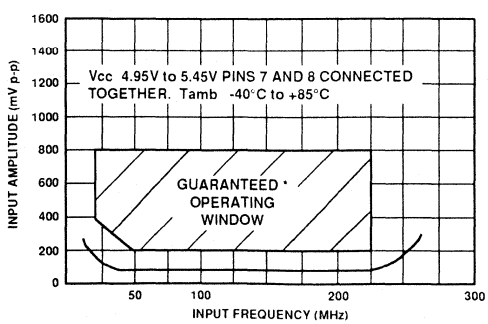


Figure 4 : Input sensitivity SP8785

*Tested as specified in table of Electrical Characteristics

OPERATING NOTES

1. The clock input (Pin 5) should be capacitively coupled to the signal source. The input signal path is completed by coupling a capacitor from the internal bias decoupling, Pin 6 to ground.
2. The output stage which is normally open collector (Pin 2 open circuit) can be interfaced to CMOS. The open collector can be returned to a +10V line via a 5k resistor but the output sink current should not exceed 2mA. If interfacing to TTL is required then Pins 2 and 7 should be connected together to give a fan-out = 1. This will increase supply current by approximately 2mA.
3. The circuit will operate down to DC but a slew rate of better than 20V/~s is required.
4. The mark space ratio of the output is approximately 1.2:1 at 200MHz.
5. Input impedance is a function of frequency. See Fig.5.
6. If no signal is present the device will self-oscillate. If this is undesirable it may be prevented by connecting a 150k between unused input and ground. This reduces the input sensitivity by typically 50-100mV p-p.
7. The internal regulator has its input connected to Pin 8, while the internal reference voltage appears at Pin 7 and should be decoupled. For use from a 5.2V supply, Pins 7 and 8 should be connected together, and 5.2V applied to these pins. For operation from supply voltages in the range +6.8V to +9.5V, Pins 7 and 8 should be separately decoupled, and the supply voltage applied to Pin 8.

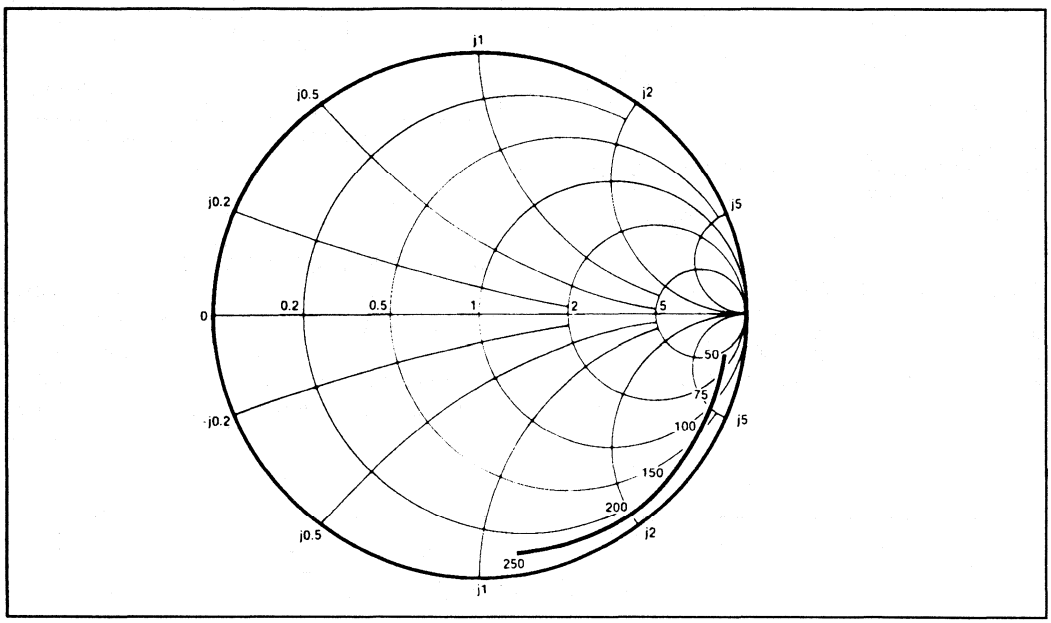


Figure 5 : Typical impedance. Test conditions: supply voltage 5.2V, ambient temperature 25°C, frequencies in MHz, impedance normalised to 50 ohms.

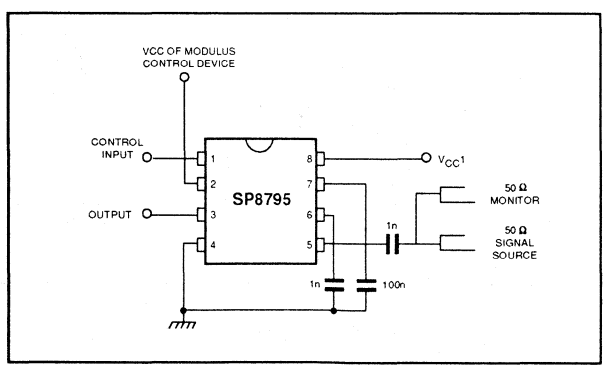


Figure 6 : Toggle frequency test circuit

SP8799

225MHz ÷ 10/11 TWO MODULUS DIVIDER

The SP8799 is a low power programmable ÷10/11 counter. It divides by 10, when the control input is in the high state and by 11 when in the low state. An internal voltage regulator allows operation from a wide range of supply voltages.

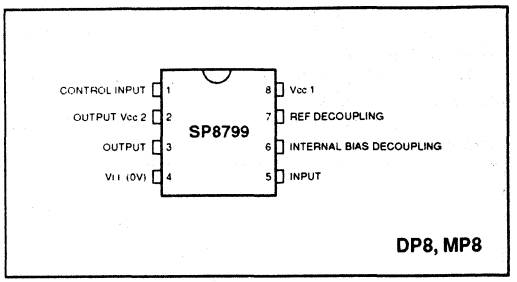


Figure 1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Very Low Power
- Control Input and Output CMOS/TTL Compatible
- AC Coupled Input
- Operation up to 9.5V using Internal Regulator

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage 5.2V or 6.8V to 9.5V
- Power consumption: 26mW Typical
- Temperature range: -40°C to +85°C

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage	6.0V pins 7 & 8 tied
Supply voltage	13.5V pin 8, pin 7 decoupled
Storage temperature range	-55°C to +125°C
Max. Junction temperature	+175°C
Max. clock input voltage	2.5V p-p
Vcc2	Max. 10V

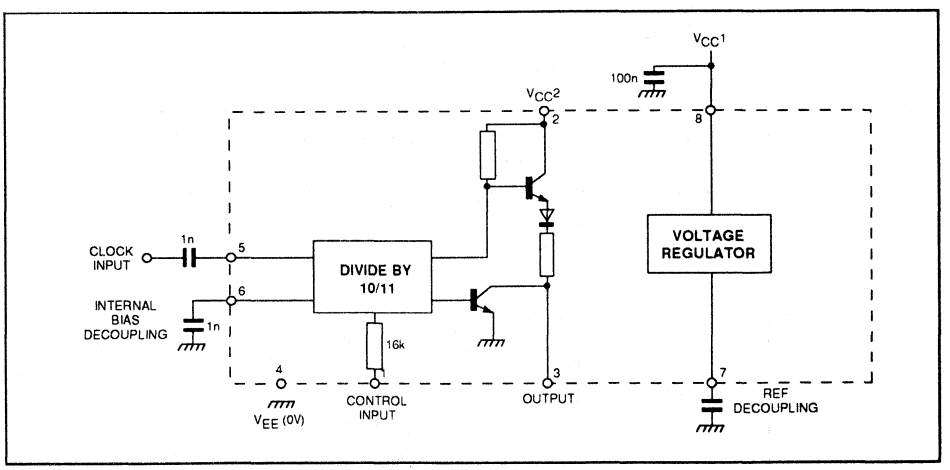


Figure 2 : Functional diagram SP8799

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):]

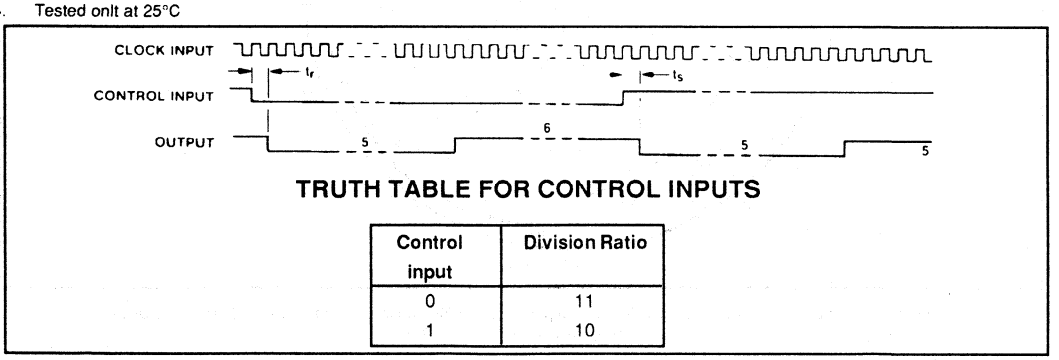
Supply voltage : Vcc 1 & 2 = 5.2 ± 0.25V or 6.8V to 9.5V (see Operating Note 7):

V_{EE} = 0V; Temperature T_{amb} = -40°C to +85°C

Characteristics	Symbol	Value		Units	Notes	Conditions
		Min.	Max.			
Maximum frequency (sinewave input))	f_{max}	225		MHz	Note 4	Input = 200-800mV p-p
Minimum frequency (sinewave input)	f_{min}		20	MHz	Note 4	Input = 400-800mV p-p
Power supply current	I_{EE}		7	mA	Note 4	
Control input high voltage	V_{INH}	4		V	Note 4	
Control input low voltage	V_{INL}		2	V	Note 4	
Output high voltage	V_{OH}	2.4		V	Note 4	Pins 2, 7 and 8 linked Vcc = 4.95V I_{OH} = 100µA
Output low voltage	V_{OL}		0.5	V	Note 4	Pin 2 linked to 8 and 7 I_{OL} = 1.6mA
Set up time	t_s	14		ns	Note 3	25°C
Release time	t_r	20		ns	Note 3	25°C
Clock to output propagation time	t_p		45	ns	Note 3	25°C

NOTES

1. Unless otherwise stated the electrical characteristics are guaranteed over full specified supply, frequency and temperature range.
2. The test configuration for dynamic testing is shown in Fig.6.
3. Guaranteed but not tested.
4. Tested onlt at 25°C



TRUTH TABLE FOR CONTROL INPUTS

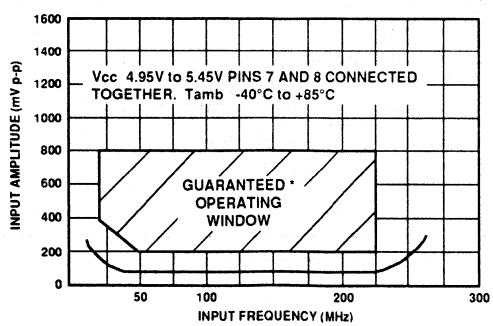
Control input	Division Ratio
0	11
1	10

Figure 3 : Timing diagramSP8799

NOTES

The set-up time ts is defined as the minimum time that can elapse between a L → H transition of the control input and the next L → H clock pulse transition to ensure that the ÷ 10 mode is selected.

The release time tr is defined as the minimum time that can elapse between a H → L transition of the control input and the next L → H clock pulse transition to ensure that the ÷ 11 mode is selected.



*Tested as specified in table of Electrical Characteristics

Figure 4 : Input sensitivity SP8799

OPERATING NOTES

1. The clock input (Pin 5) should be capacitively coupled to the signal source. The input signal path is completed by coupling a capacitor from the internal bias decoupling, Pin 6 to ground.
2. The output stage which is normally open collector (Pin 2 open circuit) can be interfaced to CMOS. The open collector can be returned to a +10V line via a 5k resistor but the output sink current should not exceed 2mA. If interfacing to TTL is required then Pins 2 and 7 should be connected together to give a fan-out = 1. This will increase supply current by approximately 2mA.
3. The circuit will operate down to DC but a slew rate of better than 20V/~s is required.
4. The mark space ratio of the output is approximately 1.2:1 at 200MHz.
5. Input impedance is a function of frequency. See Fig.5.
6. If no signal is present the device will self-oscillate. If this is undesirable it may be prevented by connecting a 150k between unused input and ground. This reduces the input sensitivity by typically 50-100mV p-p.
7. The internal regulator has its input connected to Pin 8, while the internal reference voltage appears at Pin 7 and should be decoupled. For use from a 5.2V supply, Pins 7 and 8 should be connected together, and 5.2V applied to these pins. For operation from supply voltages in the range +6.8V to +9.5V, Pins 7 and 8 should be separately decoupled, and the supply voltage applied to Pin 8.

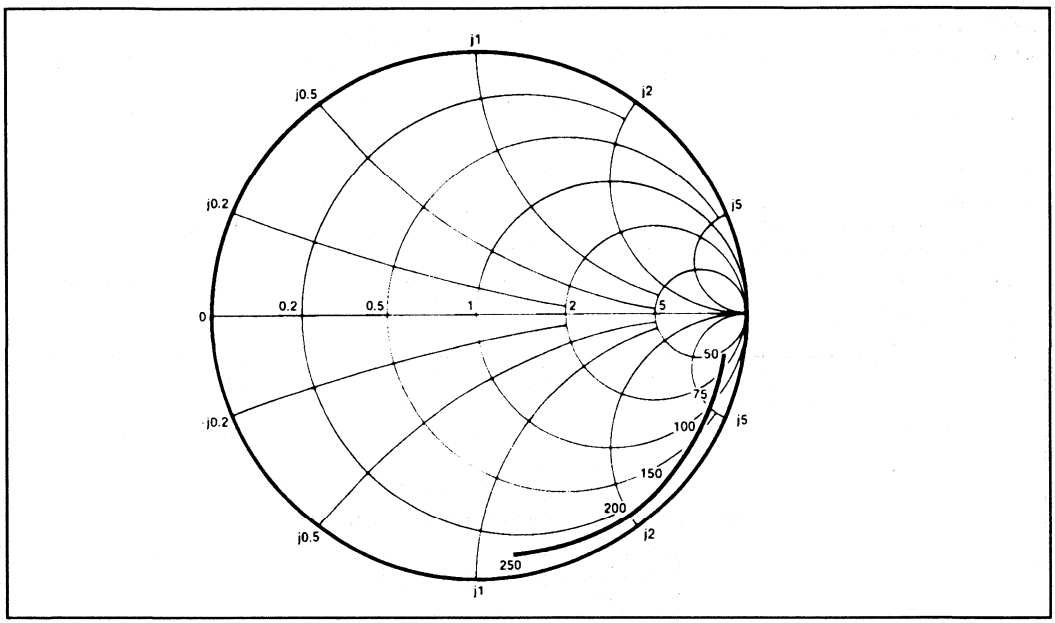


Figure 5 : Typical impedance. Test conditions: supply voltage 5.2V, ambient temperature 25°C, frequencies in MHz, impedance normalised to 50 ohms.

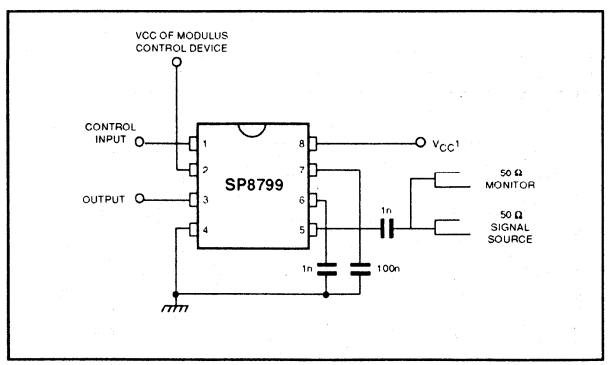


Figure 6 : Toggle frequency test circuit

Section 4
RF Front Ends

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

SL6442

1GHZ AMPLIFIER/MIXER

(Supersedes May 1992 Edition)

The SL6442 UHF Amplifier and Mixer is designed for use in cordless telephones, cellular telephones, pagers and low-power receivers operating at frequencies up to 1GHz. It contains a low noise amplifier (LNA) with AGC facility and two mixers for use in I and Q direct conversion receivers or image cancelling in superheterodyne receivers.

Operating from a single supply of 5V, the SL6442 requires a current of 4.6mA (typ.) when powered up and only 11µA (typ.) when powered down using the battery economy facility.

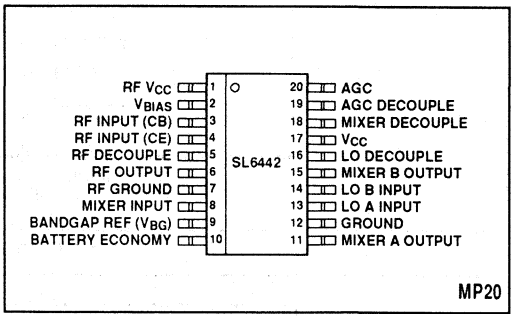


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- 1GHz Operation
- Very Low Power
- Suitable for Direct Conversion or Superhet Systems
- On-Chip RF Amplifier
- Power Down Facility for Battery Economy
- AGC Capability

ORDERING INFORMATION

SL6442 NA MP Miniature Plastic DIL Package

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage	8V
Storage temperature	−55°C to +150°C
Operating temperature	0°C to +70°C

This device has static-sensitive terminations, sensitivity measured as typically 400V using MIL-STD-883 Method 3015. Therefore, ESD handling precautions are essential in order to avoid degradation of performance or permanent damage to the device.

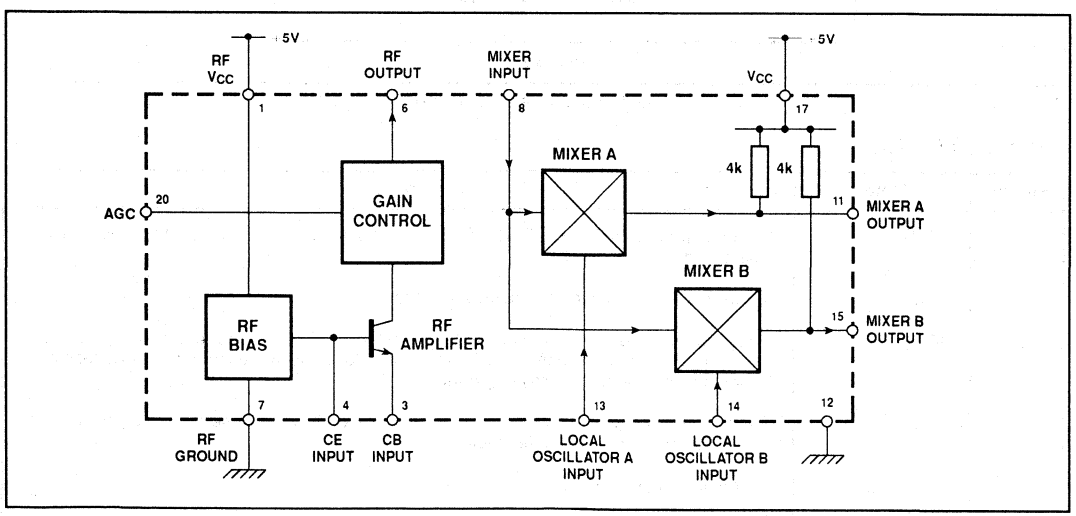


Fig.2 block diagram

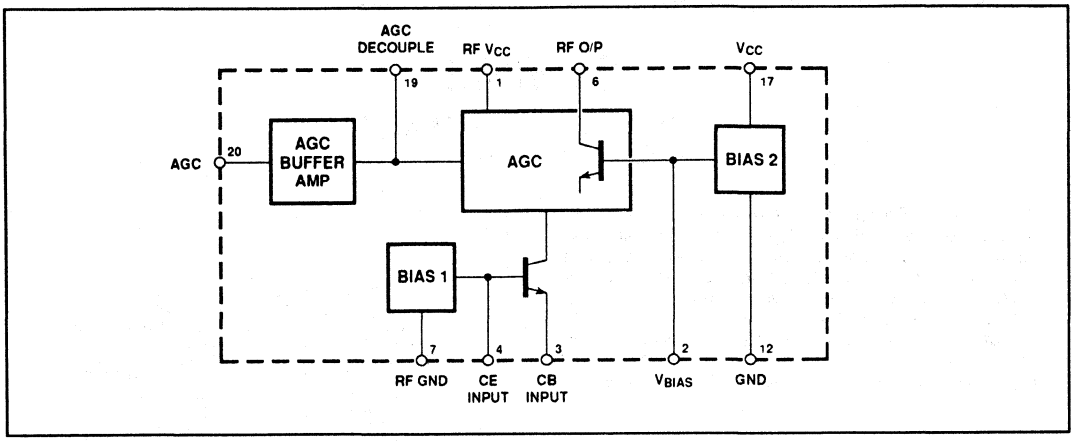


Fig.3 Circuit schematic of LNA

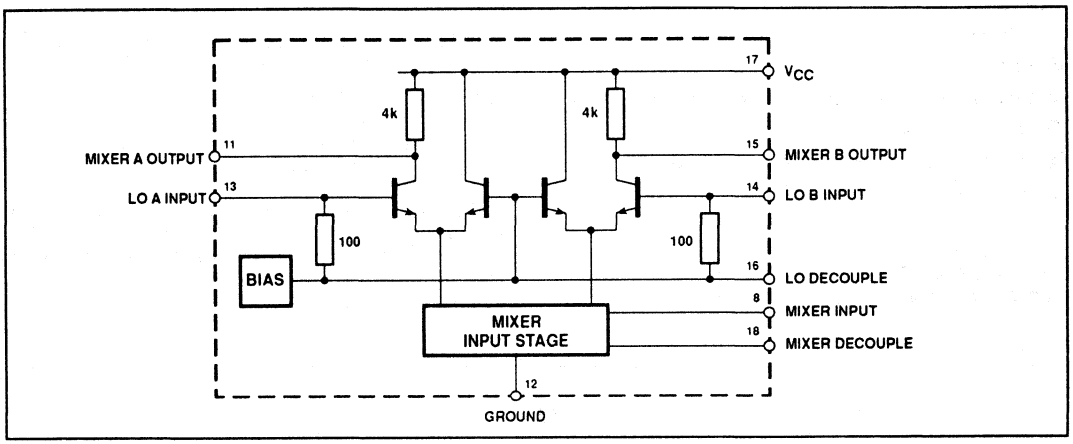


Fig.4 Circuit schematic of mixer

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Pin no.	Name	Description
1	RF V_{CC}	Power supply to the RF amplifier. Normally connected to +5V, it should be adequately bypassed.
2	V_{BIAS}	A 1·6V bias source capable of supplying up to 0·5mA.
3	RF input (CB)	Common base input to the emitter of the RF transistor. It should be returned to ground for DC using an RF choke or tuned circuit when in common base mode. In common emitter mode it should be connected directly to ground.
4	RF input (CE)	Common emitter input to the base of the RF transistor. It is DC biased internally but should be decoupled in common base mode.
5	RF decouple	Decoupling of DC bias line.
6	RF output	Output port of the RF amplifier. It should be returned to +5V via an RF load. A current of 2mA will flow if pin 20 (AGC) is connected to pin 9 (V_{BG}).

PIN DESCRIPTIONS (Continued)

Pin no.	Name	Description
7	RF ground	A separate ground is provided for the RF amplifier to improve stability.
8	Mixer input	This is coupled externally to the output of the RF amplifier (pin 6). It should be decoupled to V_{BIAS} via an RF choke.
9	Bandgap ref. (V_{BG})	Temperature compensated DC reference voltage. It should not be loaded.
10	Battery economy	Turns device 'off' when HIGH (>3V), 'on' when LOW (<1·5V).
11	Mixer A output	The output impedance is about 4kΩ; quiescent voltage is approximately 4V (V_{CC}=5V).
12	Ground	Mixer and biasing ground.
13	Local osc. A input	Input level of −10dBm. DC level is approximately 2·3V.
14	Local osc. B input	Input level of −10dBm. DC level is approximately 2·3V.
15	Mixer B output	The output impedance is about 4kΩ; quiescent voltage is approximately 4V (V_{CC}=5V).
16	LO decouple	Decoupling of DC bias line.
17	V_{CC}	+5V supply; it should be bypassed effectively.
18	Mixer decouple	Decoupling of DC bias line.
19	AGC decouple	Decoupling of AGC input line.
20	AGC	Varies RF amplifier gain. Gain reduces with increasing voltage, with RF gain reduced by 6dB when AGC=V_{BIAS}. Full range of AGC requires only typically 300mV DC range (see Fig. 9). This pin should be connected to V_{BG} if the AGC facility is not required.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions unless otherwise stated:

T_{AMB}=25°C, V_{CC}=4·5V and at V_{CC}=6·5V

Characteristic	Pin	Value			Units	Conditions
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Total supply current	1, 6, 11, 15, 17	3·5	4·6	5·5	mA	Pin 10 at 0V
Total supply current (economised)	1, 6, 11, 15, 17		11·0	15·0	µA	Pin 10 at V_{CC}
Battery economiser input current	10	−1·0		+1·0	µA	
Total RF amplifier current	1, 5		2·0	2·75	mA	
Maximum RF amplifier current	6		2·0	2·75	mA	V_{AGC}=1·2V
Minimum RF amplifier current	6			10·0	µA	V_{AGC}=2·0V
AGC amplifier offset voltage	20, 19	−20·0	0	+20·0	mV	
Bandgap voltage, V_{BG}	9	1·00	1·23	1·40	V	
V_{BIAS}	2	1·40	1·64	1·80	V	
V_{BIAS} supply regulation	2		+24·0	+50	mV	Step V_{CC} from 4·50V to 5·50V,
V_{BIAS} load regulation	2		−17·0	−50	mV	Step load from 0mA to 0·5mA,
Mixer conversion gain	11, 15	10·0	12·7	16·0	dB	$f_{CARRIER}$=50MHz at −10dBm, f_{SIGNAL}=50·01MHz at −34dBm, IF=10kHz, Z_L (EXT)=1MΩ//20pF
Mixer A/B gain match	11, 15	−1·0	0	+1·0	dB	$f_{CARRIER}$=50MHz at −10dBm, f_{SIGNAL}=50·01MHz at −34dBm, IF=10kHz, Z_L (EXT)=1MΩ//20pF

NOTE: Typical figures are for a V_{CC} of 5·0V

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE SL6442 DEMONSTRATION BOARD (PAGES 8-10)

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions unless otherwise stated:

T_{AMB} = 25° C, V_{CC} =5·0V, V_{AGC} = V_{BG}, LO = −5dBm, Input/Output = 50Ω, f_{IN} = 950MHz, f_{LO} = 930MHz (IF = 20MHz), f_{LO} = 949·990MHz (IF = 10kHz)

Overall performance	Typ.	Units	Conditions
Noise figure	8·3	dB	DSB (20MHz IF)
Third order input intercept	−22	dBm	20MHz IF
Power gain	7·5	dB	20MHz IF
Voltage gain	30	dB	Z_L > 100kΩ , IF = 10kHz

NOTE: Refer to Figs. 5, 6 and 7 for typical performance of overall low noise amplifier and mixer configuration (demonstration board) across temperature and supply voltage 4·0V, 5·0V and 7·0V).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Characteristic	Pin	Value			Units	Conditions
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Operating supply voltage range		4·5	5·0	6·5	V	
RF Amplifier Common emitter						
Power gain			14		dB	Matched input and output.
AGC range	20		25		dB	V_{BIAS} ±150mV typ. (see Fig. 9).
Input intercept			−9		dBm	Third order.
1dB gain compression			−23		dBm	At input
Noise figure			4·5		dB	Common emitter.
Input impedance						See Fig. 8.
Optimum operating frequency range	4	400		1000	MHz	
Mixers (950MHz)						
Voltage conversion gain			19		dB	At IF = 50kHz, matched input.
Power conversion gain			−7		dB	At IF = 20kHz. Matched input and output.
LO drive level	13,14		−10		dBm	Measured at pins 13 and 14.
Input intercept point	8		−6		dBm	Third order.
1dB gain compression			−12		dBm	At input
Mixer 'A' to Mixer 'B' gain input match				±1·0	dB	Equal LO level at pins 13 and 14
Mixer 'A' to Mixer 'B' phase input match				±4	deg	LO inputs 90 ± 0·1° phase
Input impedance						See Fig. 10.
Noise figure			21		dB	
Optimum operating frequency range	8			1000	MHz	Low frequency operation dependent on external components.
IF output bandwidth	11,15		20		MHz	Can be extended by external tuned circuit.
Output impedance			4		kΩ	
Isolation LO to mix RF I/P		25			dB	All ports terminated with 50Ω
Reverse isolation of RF amp		14			dB	All ports terminated with 50Ω
Isolation LO to IF		50			dB	All ports terminated with 50Ω
Isolation RF to IF		37			dB	All ports terminated with 50Ω

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE SL6442 DEMONSTRATION BOARD

Test conditions:

Input frequency = 950MHz, LO frequency = 930MHz, LO amplitude = −5dBm, intermediate frequency = 20MHz, $V_{AGC} = V_{BG}$, input/output 50Ω matched.

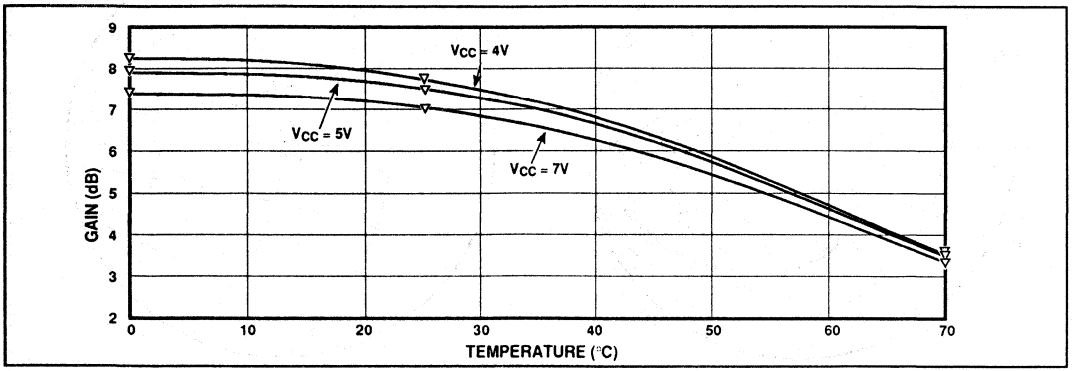


Fig. 5 Typical overall power gain

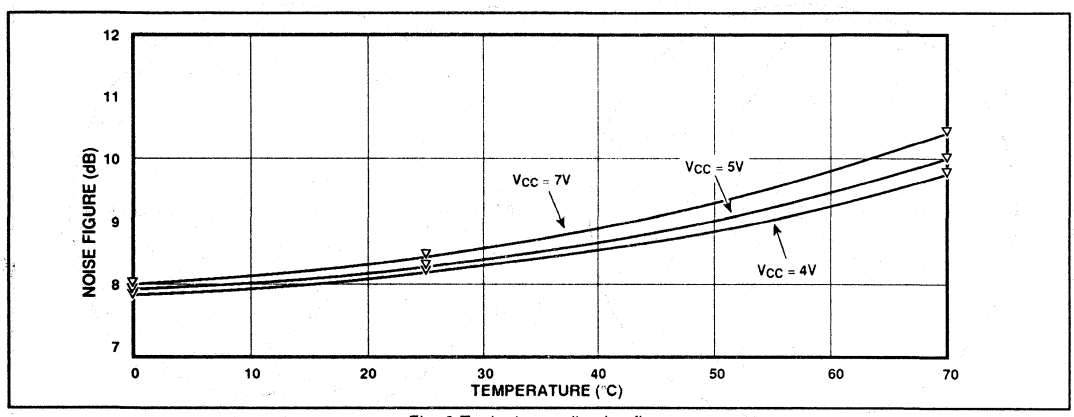


Fig. 6 Typical overall noise figure

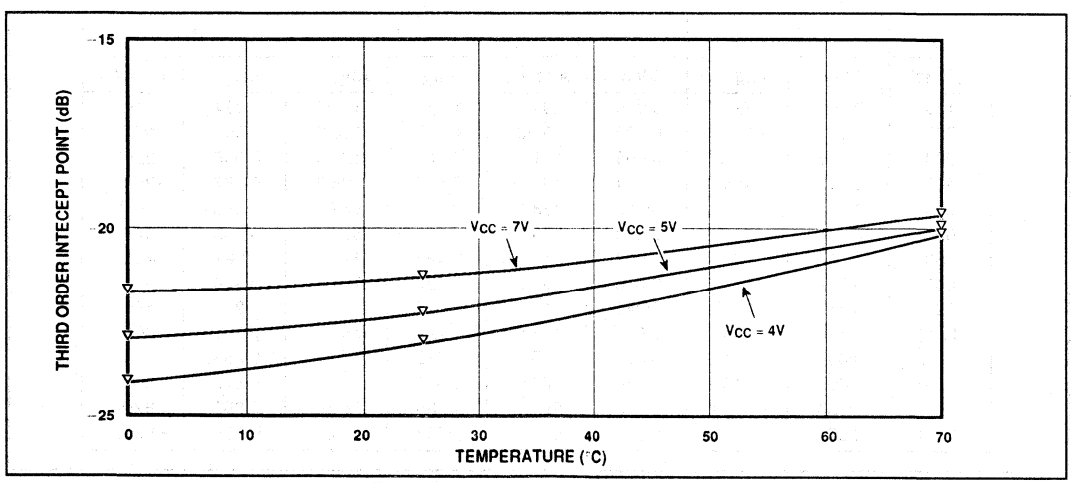
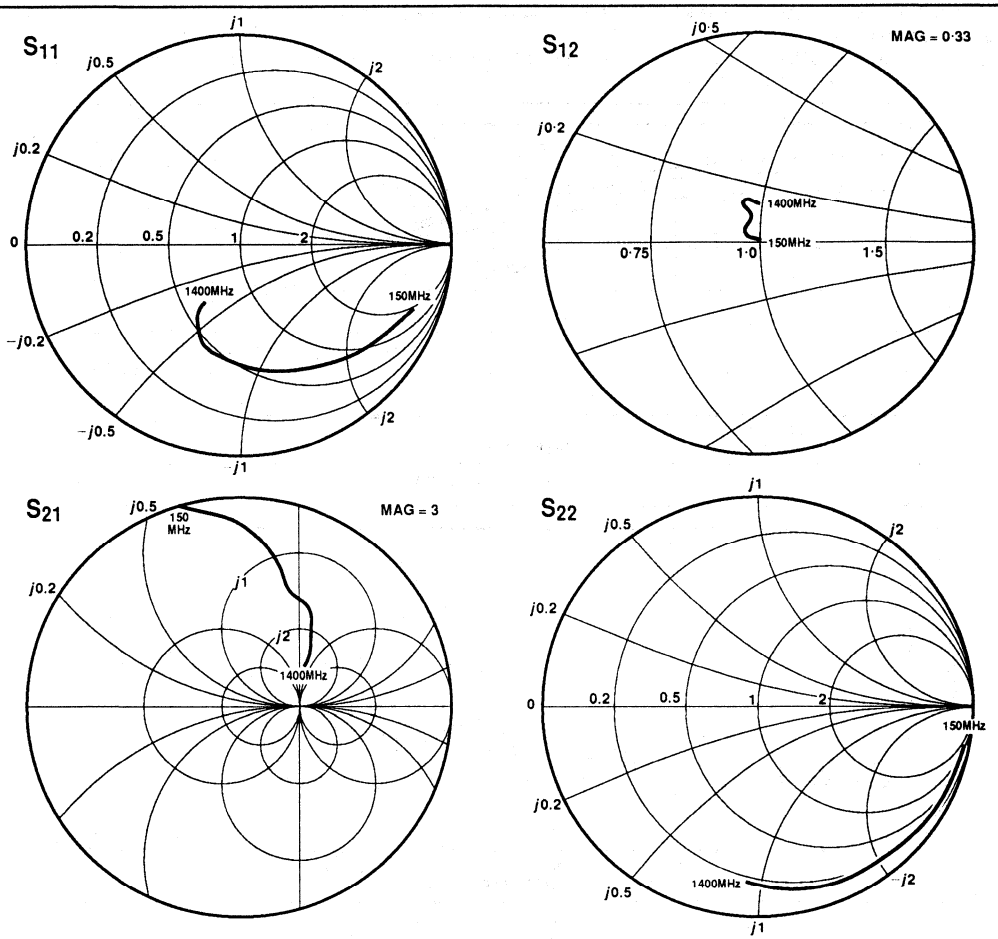


Fig. 7 Typical overall third order intercept



	S_{11}		S_{12}		S_{21}		S_{22}	
f (MHz)	Mag.	Ang. (°)	Mag.	Ang. (°)	Mag.	Ang. (°)	Mag.	Ang. (°)
150	0·869	−22·1	0·006	69·0	5·126	149·7	0·994	−11·3
200	0·829	−28·5	0·002	134·0	4·763	138·6	0·991	−15·5
300	0·765	−40·1	0·008	111·8	4·140	121·9	0·986	−22·7
400	0·712	−49·2	0·004	131·2	3·567	108·8	0·967	−29·5
500	0·679	−57·7	0·010	138·1	3·123	96·6	0·963	−36·7
600	0·640	−66·5	0·019	140·3	2·672	87·7	0·945	−44·0
700	0·608	−74·0	0·027	143·7	2·428	79·2	0·921	−49·8
800	0·582	−82·2	0·036	130·8	2·197	71·7	0·909	−54·7
900	0·561	−90·4	0·041	118·7	1·935	62·4	0·912	−59·8
1000	0·531	−100·0	0·043	113·5	1·729	56·3	0·913	−66·4
1100	0·496	−114·0	0·063	115·9	1·636	47·2	0·885	−74·6
1200	0·401	−118·5	0·050	100·0	1·512	41·4	0·877	−80·2
1300	0·334	−120·6	0·050	98·1	1·385	34·3	0·853	−87·6
1400	0·304	−117·8	0·049	97·0	1·208	28·4	0·824	−95·2

Fig. 8 RF amplifier common emitter S-parameters

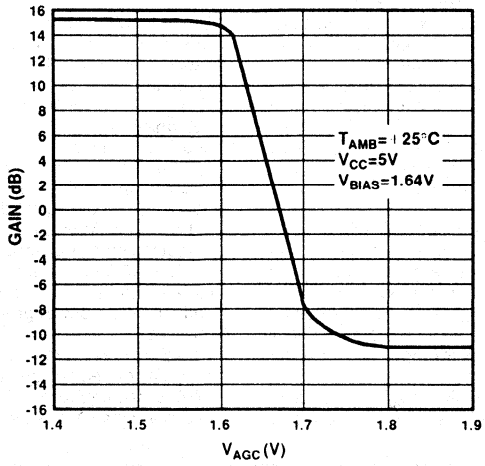
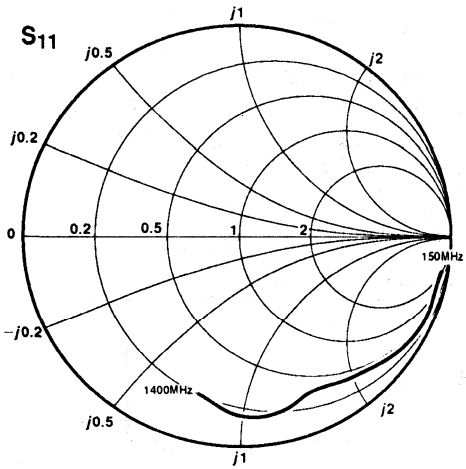


Fig. 9 SL6442 AGC characteristic



f (MHz)	Mag.	Ang. (°)
150	0·967	−12·1
200	0·967	−15·9
300	0·949	−24·5
400	0·960	−30·0
500	0·922	−39·3
600	0·887	−46·3
700	0·868	−53·0
800	0·836	−58·8
900	0·826	−63·6
1000	0·849	−70·4
1100	0·866	−78·6
1200	0·856	−88·5
1300	0·817	−98·2
1400	0·768	−107·3

Fig. 10 Mixer RF input impedance, S_{11} (pin 8)

APPLICATION CIRCUIT FOR USE AT 950MHz

This Application Note describes a circuit which demonstrates the functions and performance of the SL6442 in a 950MHz amplifier/mixer receiver front end configuration.

Fig. 11 is a schematic diagram which illustrates the arrangement of the ancillary components required for optimum performance at 950MHz. Component layout, PCB track and ground plane are shown in Figs. 12, 13 and 14, respectively. Approximate starting values for the components were obtained using Smith charts and data derived from S-parameter analysis (see Figs. 8 and 10).

The actual component values were determined by using a linear circuit simulator such as Touchstone™. In this case the circuit is optimised for maximum stable gain and minimum input reflection coefficient at the required frequency.

The input match is achieved using a stripline shorted-stub network. The LNA output to mixer input match is achieved by using a series inductor, and the mixer output to 50Ω match consists of a tunable LC network.

To prevent possible RF instability, pin 2 (V_{BIAS}) is decoupled with a series RC network as well as a 2·2μF capacitor.

The quadrature phase shift components consist of phase lead (R3, C18) and phase lag (R2, C17) networks, which are capacitively coupled to the LO input pins. Inductor L3 serves to resonate out the parasitic capacitance between the two ports.

The exact values of the phase shift components were determined empirically and achieve a maximum amplitude and phase imbalance of about 1dB and 4 degrees respectively.

The variable capacitors VC1 and VC2 are adjusted to give a maximum output level at an IF of 20MHz. Other intermediate frequencies may require different values of VC1 and VC2 and/or L4 and L5. At zero IF, as in direct conversion receivers, the output matching network is transparent.

If the AGC facility is not required it is necessary to connect pin 20 to pin 9 (V_{BG}). The battery economy pin (10) may be connected directly to ground if the power down facility is not required.

NOTE: Ensure adequate decoupling is used close to the chip, especially when designing for maximum power gain. Refer to LNA S-parameters to avoid possible stability problems when designing the LNA close to maximum gain.

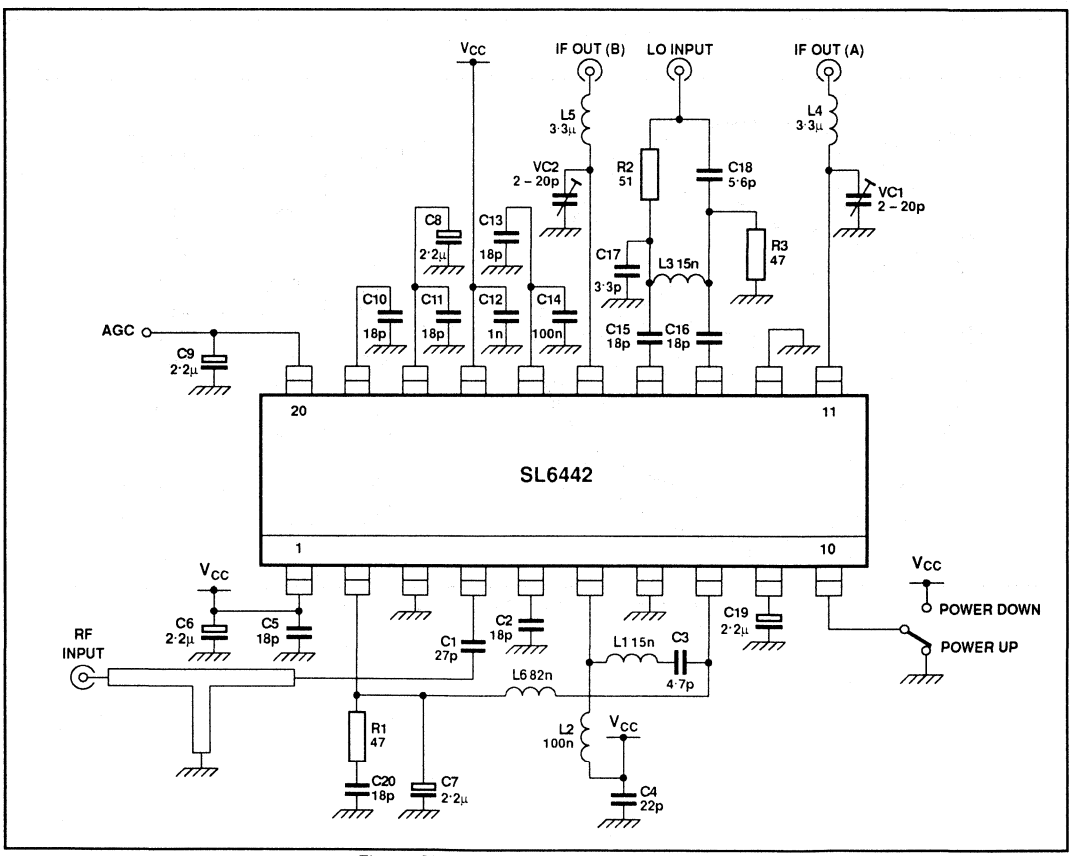
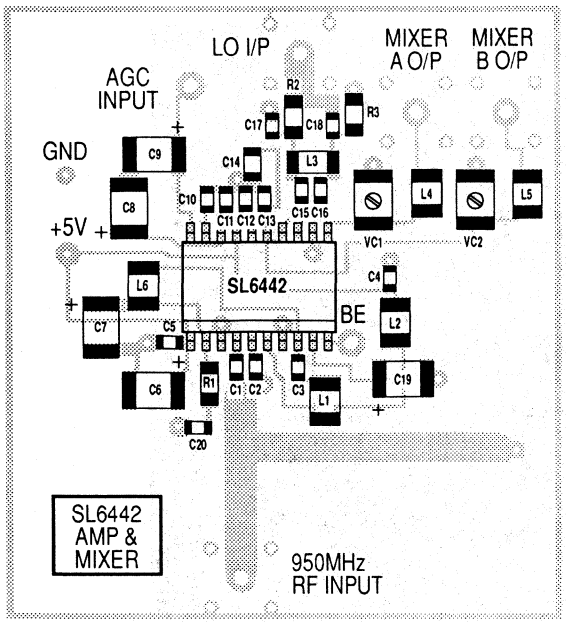


Fig. 11 SL6442 demonstration board circuit



COMPONENT LIST

R1, R3	47Ω
R2	51Ω
C1	27pF
C2,C5,C10, C11,C13, C15	18pF
C3	4·7p
C4, C6, C7,C8	22pF
C9, C19	2·2µF
C12	1nF
C14	100nF
C17	3·3pF
C18	5·6pF
L1, L3	15nH
L2	100nH
L4, L5	3·3µH
L6	82nH
VC1, VC2	2 - 20pF

Fig. 12 SL6442 demonstration board component layout. Scale=2 x full size. Input and output coaxial connectors are mounted on the ground plane side of the board.

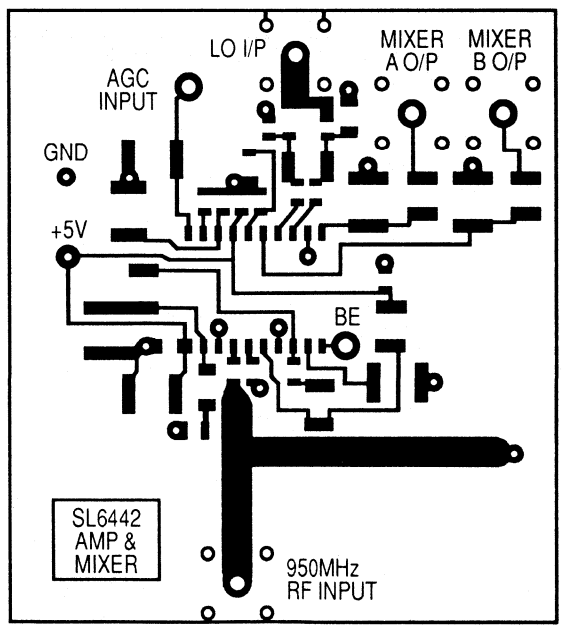


Fig. 13 SL6442 demonstration board track. Scale=2 x full size

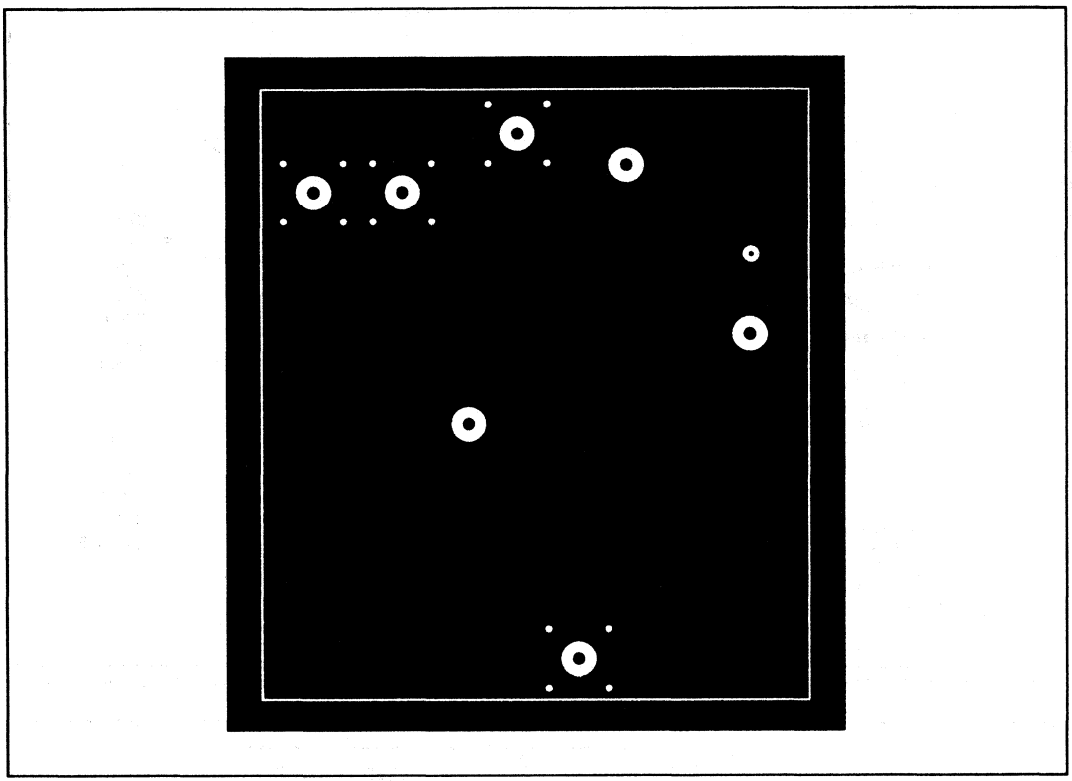


Fig. 14 SL6442 demonstration board ground plane. Scale=2 x full size.

DS3224 2.3

SL6444

1GHz AMPLIFIER / MIXER

The SL6444 Amplifier and Mixer is designed for use in Cordless Telephones, Cellular Radios, Pagers and Low Power receivers operating at frequencies up to 1GHz. It contains a low noise amplifier and mixer. Operating from a single supply it draws a current of 9.5mA and has a power down facility.

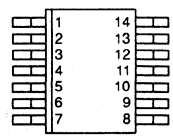
FEATURES

- 1GHz Operation
- Low Power Consumption
- Low Noise Figure
- Suitable for Superheterodyne Architectures
- Power Down Facility for Battery Economy
- Balun for Balanced Mixer Drive

ORDERING INFORMATION

SL6444 KG MPAS Miniature Plastic Dil Package

NOTE. This device has static sensitive terminations, sensitivity typically measured as 200V using MIL-STD-883 method 3015. ESD handling precautions are essential to avoid degradation of performance or permanent damage to this device.



MP14

Pin	Function	Pin	Function
1	Battery Economy	14	Bandgap Ref.
2	Bias Supply	13	LO Input
3	RF Input	12	Ground
4	RF Ground	11	Mixer Output 180°
5	VCC decouple	10	Mixer Output 0°
6	RF Output	9	Mixer Current
7	VCC	8	Mixer Input

Fig. 1 Pin connections - top view

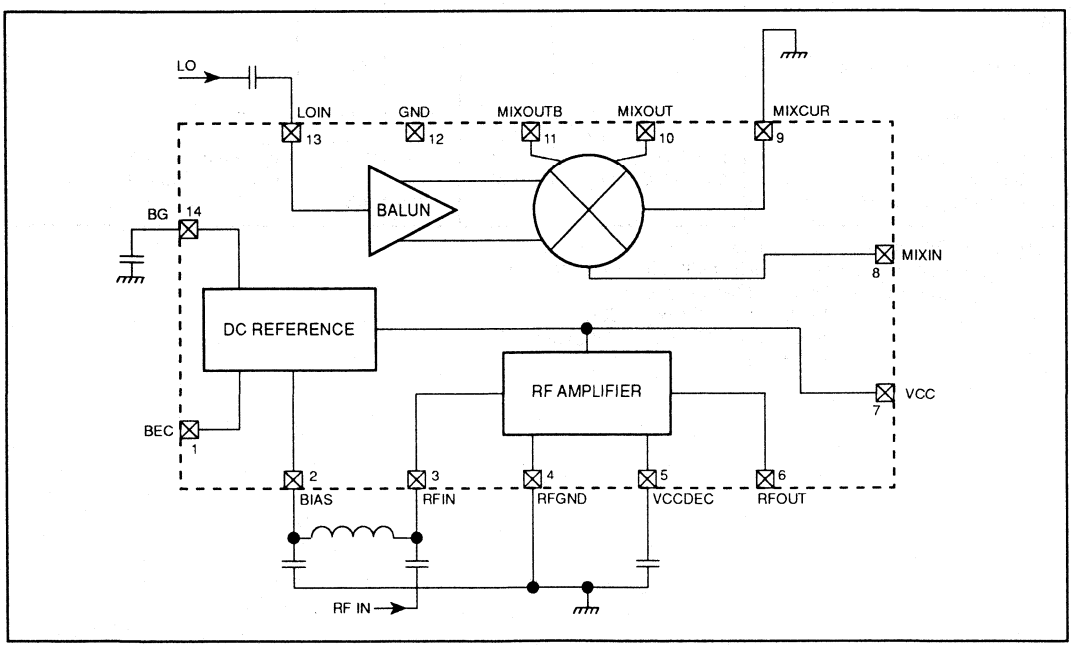


Fig. 2 Block diagram

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions unless otherwise stated.
T_{amb} = 25°C, V_{CC} = 2.7V and at V_{CC} = 6.0V

Characteristic	Pin	Value			Units	Conditions
		Min	Typ	Max		
DC CHARACTERISTICS						
Supply voltage	V_{CC}	2.7	5.0	6.0	V	
Supply current, I_{CC} Note 1		7.0	7.8	8.5	mA	Battery economy low V_{CC} = 2.7
		8.7	9.7	10.7	mA	Battery economy low V_{CC} = 6.0
			0.5	1.0	µA	Battery economy high
Bandgap reference	VBG	1.15	1.17	1.20	V	No external load V_{CC} = 2.7
	VBG	1.19	1.22	1.25	V	No external load V_{CC} = 6.0
Battery economy high	BEC	V_{CC}-0.5		V_{CC}	V	
Battery economy low	BEC	0		0.5	V	
Battery economy sink current	BEC		0.1	2.0	µA	Battery economy high
Battery economy source current	BEC		1.0	2.0	µA	Battery economy low
RFAMPLIFIER (COMMON EMITTER)						
Supply current	RFOUT	2.1	2.5	2.8	mA	V_{CC} = 6.0V
MIXER						
Optimum frequency range	MIXIN	0.1			GHz	
Supply current Note 2.		3.5	3.9	4.3	mA	V_{CC} = 2.7
		4.2	4.6	5.0		V_{CC} = 6.0V
Mixer conversion	MIXOUT	10.3	11.0	11.7	dB	V_{CC} = 6.0V Note 3
Voltage gain	MIXOUTB	10.0	10.6	11.2	dB	V_{CC} = 2.7V Note 3
Mixer output gain match				-/+ 0.5	dB	

NOTES: (1) Total device supply current
(2) Half mixer current in each of MIXOUT and MIXOUTB
(3) conditions:- LOIN = 100MHz, -15dBm
MIXIN = 100.01MHz, -30dBm
MIXOUT and MIXOUTB 470Ω load
IF = 10kHz

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed by design.
T_{amb} = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5 Volts.

Characteristics	Pin	Value			Units	Conditions
		Min	Typ	Max		
RF AMPLIFIER (COMMON EMITTER)						
Input Impedance						50Ω system see fig 3
Output Impedance						50Ω system see fig 3
Gain (RF_{IN} to RF_{OUT})						50Ω system see fig 3
Reverse isolation (RF_{IN} to RF_{OUT})						50Ω system see fig 3
MIXER						
Input Impedance						50Ω system see fig 4
Output Impedance						50Ω system see fig 4

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS (GPS Demonstration boards)

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): VCC = 2.7V; T_{amb} = 25°C
Input frequency 915MHz; Local oscillator frequency 765MHz;
Intermediate frequency 150MHz; Local oscillator amplitude 80mV r.m.s.

Characteristics	Pin	Value			Units	Conditions
		Min	Typ	Max		
RF AMPLIFIER COMMON EMITTER (NOTE 1)						Application circuit Fig. 5
Power gain			16		dB	
Third order intercept point			-12		dBm	At input
Noise figure			2.7		dB	
Output power at 1dB gain compression			-6		dBm	
SINGLE BALANCED MIXER (Note 1)						Application circuit Fig. 6
Power conversion gain			4.5		dB	
Third order intercept point			-5.5		dBm	At input
Double sideband noise figure			10		dB	
LO to RF isolation			28		dB	
LO to IF isolation			39		dB	

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS (GPS Demonstration boards) continued

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated): VCC = 2.7V; T_{amb} = 25°C
Input frequency 915MHz; Local oscillator frequency 765MHz;
Intermediate frequency 150MHz; Local oscillator amplitude 80mV r.m.s.

Characteristics	Pin	Value			Units	Conditions
		Min	Typ	Max		
RF to IF isolation			18		dB	
DOUBLE BALANCED MIXER (Note 1)						Application circuit Fig. 7
Power conversion gain			10			
Third order intercept point			-8		dBm	At input
Double sideband noise figure			10		dB	
LO to RF isolation			26		dB	
LO to IF isolation			42		dB	
RF to IF isolation			32		dB	

NOTE.
1. Application circuits have been optimised for minimum noise figure and maximum gain. Typical performance across temp at 2.7V and 6.0V are shown in graphs 1 to 6.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage	8V
Storage temperature	-55°C to + 150°C
Operating temperature	-10°C to + 85°C

PIN NO	NAME	TITLE	DESCRIPTION
1	BEC	Battery Economy	Turns device OFF when "HIGH", on when "LOW".
2	BIAS	Bias Supply	Controls the bias current in the RF amplifier. Must be decoupled externally to ground through 1nF capacitor.
3	RFIN	RFInput	This is the common emitter input to the base of the RF transistor. It is DC biased externally through a suitable inductor to the bias pin, pin 2.
4	RFGND	R.F. Ground	Must be connected to the system ground with minimum inductance.
5	VCCDEC	VCC Decouple	This pin allows the VCC supply at the RF Amplifier to be effectively decoupled.
6	RFOUT	RF Output	The collector of the RF amplifier output transistor. Must be returned toVCC through a load in which the DC bias current can flow.
7	VCC	Power Supply	Positive supply.
8	MIXIN	Mixer Input	Input port of mixer, should be AC coupled externally.
9	MIXCUR	Mixer Current	A resistor may be placed between this pin and ground to reduce mixer current. Otherwise connect to GND.
10	MIXOUT	Mixer Output 0°	Output port of the mixer. An open collector output which must be returned to VCC through a suitable load. Half of the total Mixer current will flow from this port.
11	MIXOUTB	Mixer Output l80°	Output port of the mixer. An open collector output which must be returned to VCC through a suitable load. Half the total mixer current will flow from this port.
12	GND	Ground	Must be connected to the system ground with minimum inductance.
13	LOIN	LO Input	Local Oscillator input to mixer, should be AC coupled externally.
14	VBG	Bandgap	Temperature compensated voltage reference. Must be decoupled externally to ground through a 1nF capacitor.

VCC = 5V Amplifer current 2.2mA

FREQ-MHz	MAG[S11]	ANG[S21]	MAG [S21]	ANG [S21]	MAG [S12]	ANG [12]	MAG [S22]	ANG [S22]
100.000	0.91	-10	5.89	167	0.016	158	0.99	-5
200.000	0.89	-21	5.86	151	0.010	-75	0.99	-11
300.000	0.86	-30	5.60	136	0.004	55	0.99	-16
400.000	0.81	-39	5.19	121	0.003	118	0.98	-21
500.000	0.77	-47	4.86	108	0.004	-102	0.97	-25
600.000	0.72	-55	4.48	95	0.005	154	0.98	-32
700.000	0.67	-63	4.11	84	0.004	134	0.97	-38
800.000	0.62	-70	3.73	73	0.008	165	0.97	-44
900.000	0.58	-77	3.35	61	0.008	150	0.94	-52
1000.000	0.55	-83	2.97	52	0.010	117	0.91	-59
1100.000	0.52	-87	2.64	43	0.014	97	0.87	-66
1200.000	0.49	-92	2.32	34	0.013	82	0.82	-73
1300.000	0.47	-95	2.06	28	0.010	78	0.76	-79
1400.000	0.45	-98	1.85	22	0.009	59	0.71	-85
1500.000	0.45	-101	1.71	16	0.004	80	0.67	-89

SL6444 Typical RF Amplifer scattering parameters

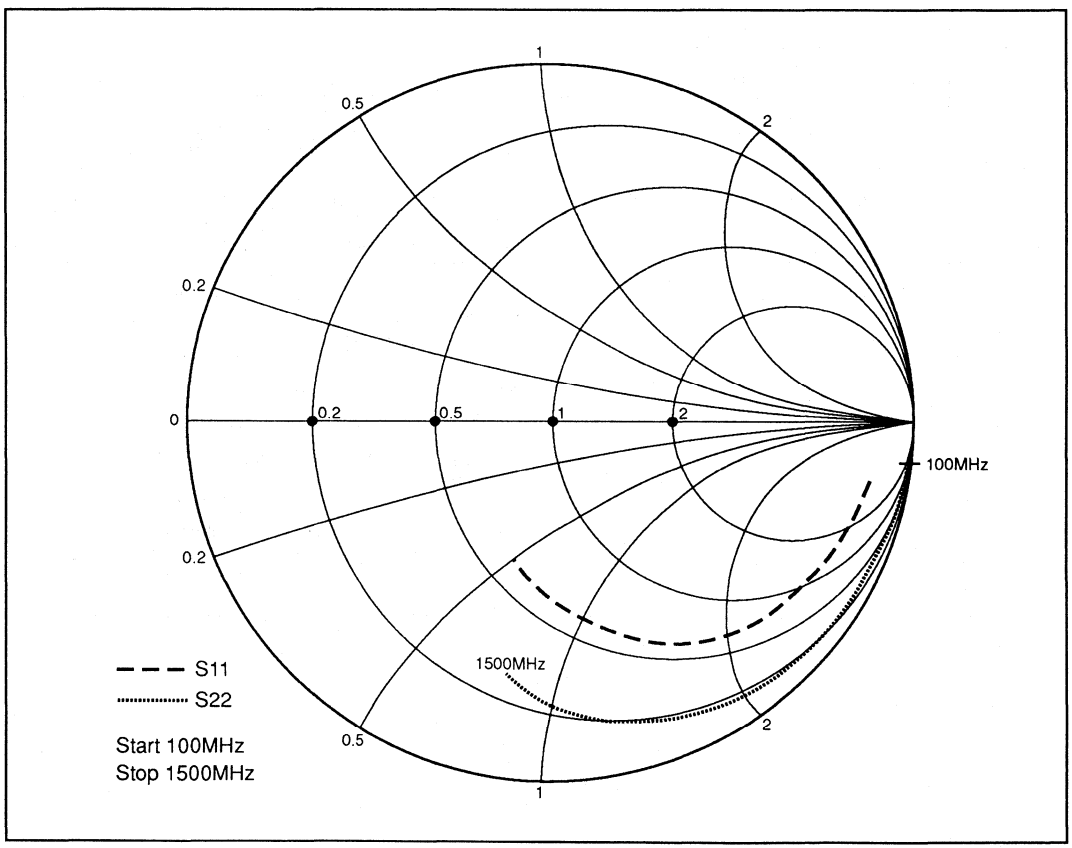


Fig. 3 Typical Input and Output Impedance of SL6444 RF Amplifier (Normalised to 50Ω)

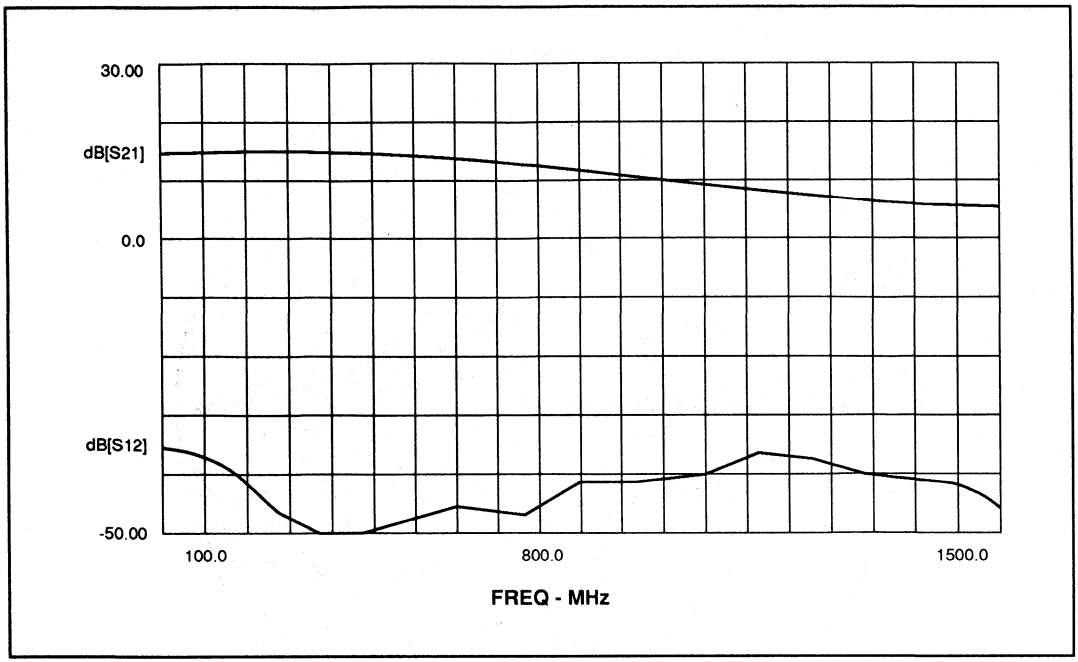


Fig. 3b Typical gain and reverse isolation of SL6444 RF Amplifier in a 50 Ohm test system

VCC = 5V Mixer current 4.4mA. S22 is measured at either MIXOUT or MIXOUTB. S11 is measured at MIXIN.

FREQ-MHz	MAG[S11]	ANG[S11]	MAG [S22]	ANG [S21]
100.000	0.79	-6	1.00	-6
200.000	0.78	-13	0.99	-12
300.000	0.77	-20	0.99	-16
400.000	0.76	-28	0.97	-22
500.000	0.77	-34	0.96	-28
600.000	0.78	-41	0.97	-35
700.000	0.70	-50	0.94	-40
800.000	0.70	-58	0.91	-47
900.000	0.68	-67	0.88	-54
1000.000	0.64	-76	0.86	-60
1100.000	0.61	-86	0.83	-67
1200.000	0.58	-95	0.79	-74
1300.000	0.55	-105	0.75	-82
1400.000	0.51	-117	0.71	-89
1500.000	0.49	-129	0.68	-96

SL6444 Typical Mixer port impedance

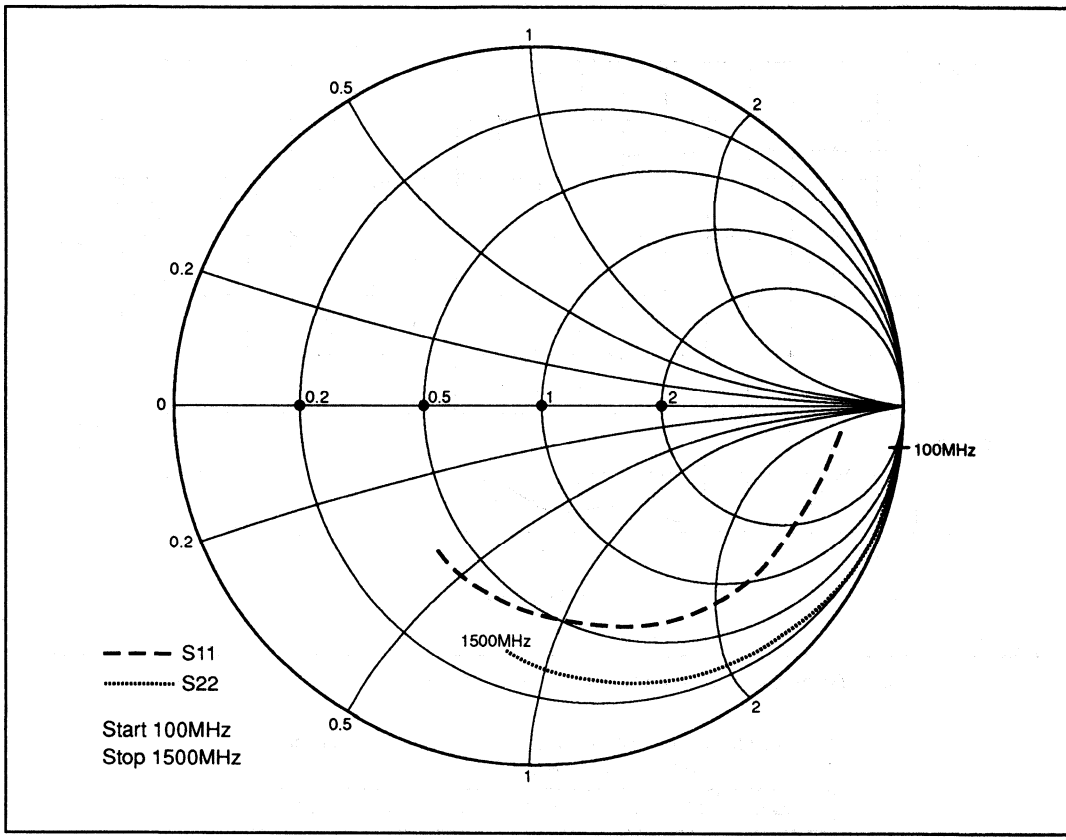
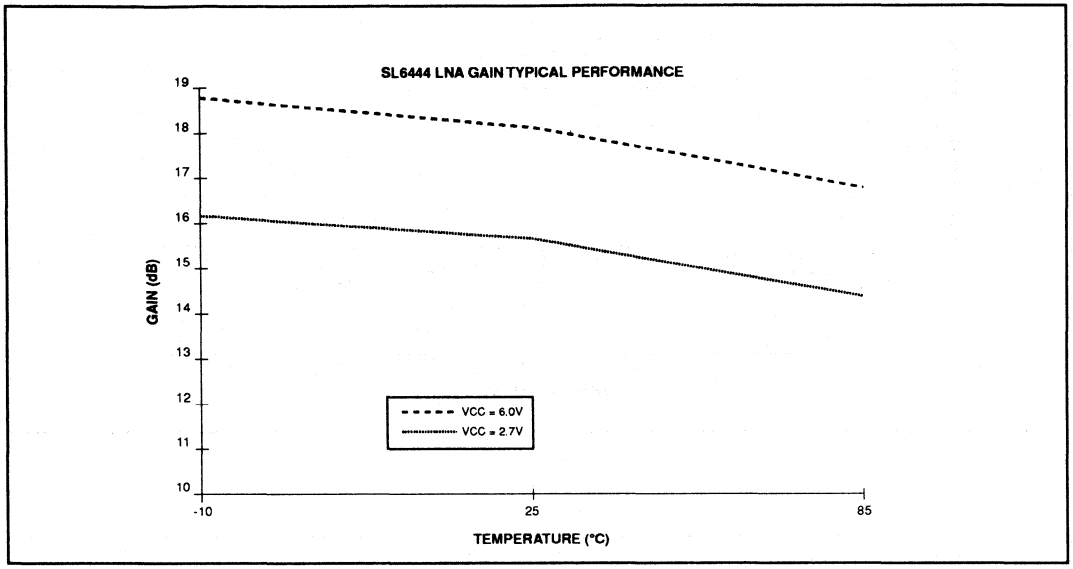


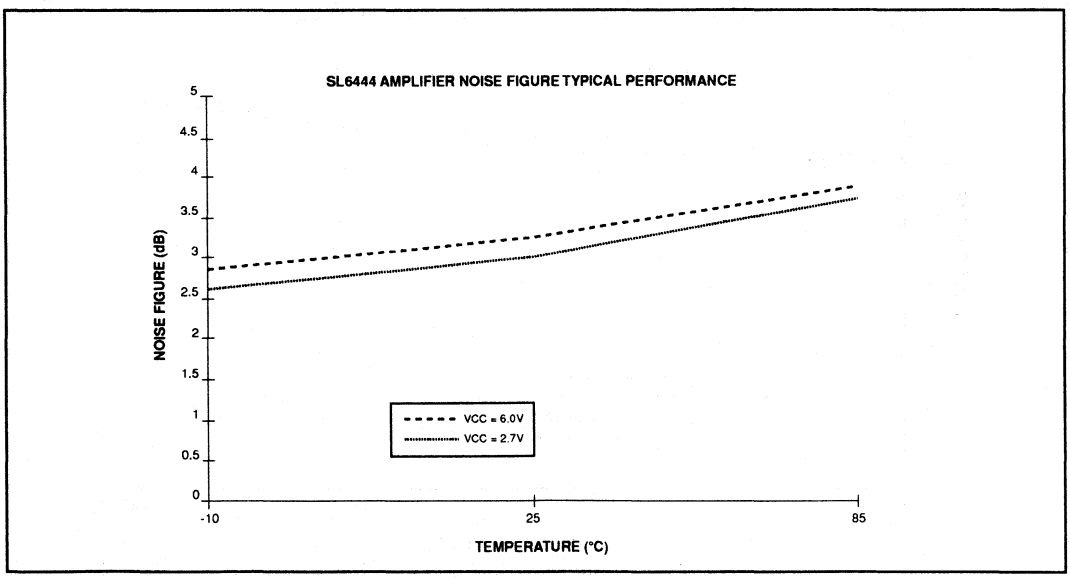
Fig. 4 Typical Input and Output Impedance of SL6444 Mixer (Normalised to 50Ω)

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS (GPS Demonstration boards)

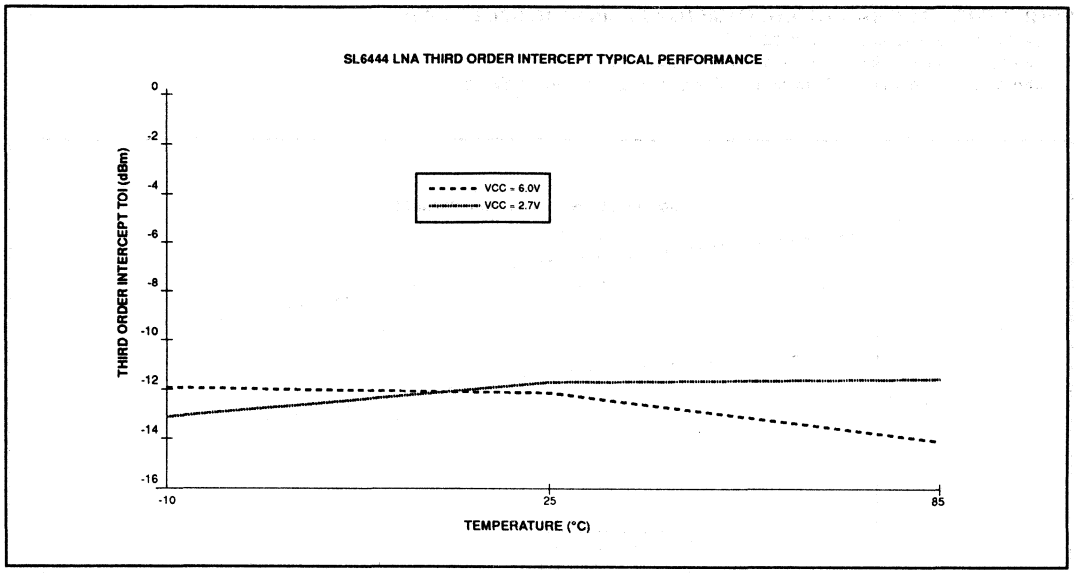
Test conditions (unless otherwise stated)
Input frequency 915MHz; Local oscillator frequency 765MHz;
Intermediate frequency 150MHz; Local oscillator amplitude 80mV r.m.s.



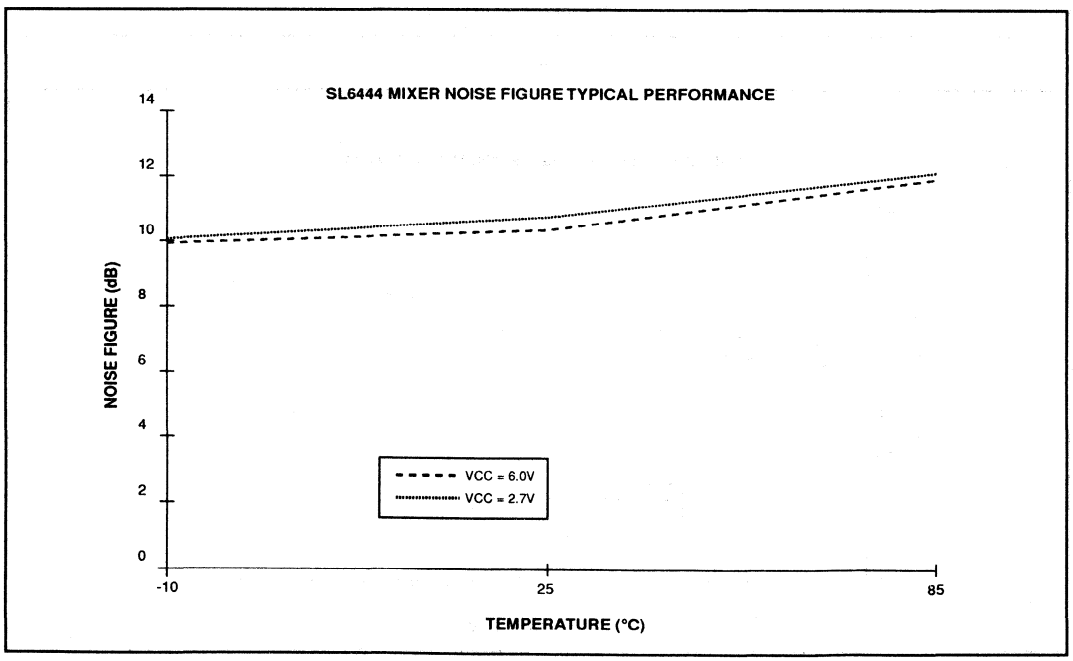
Graph 1



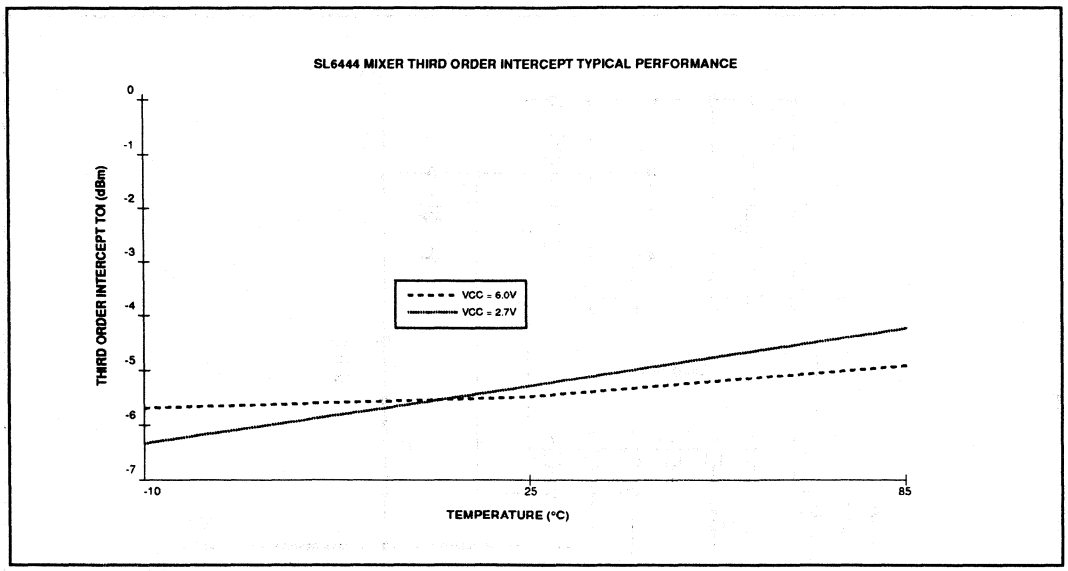
Graph 2



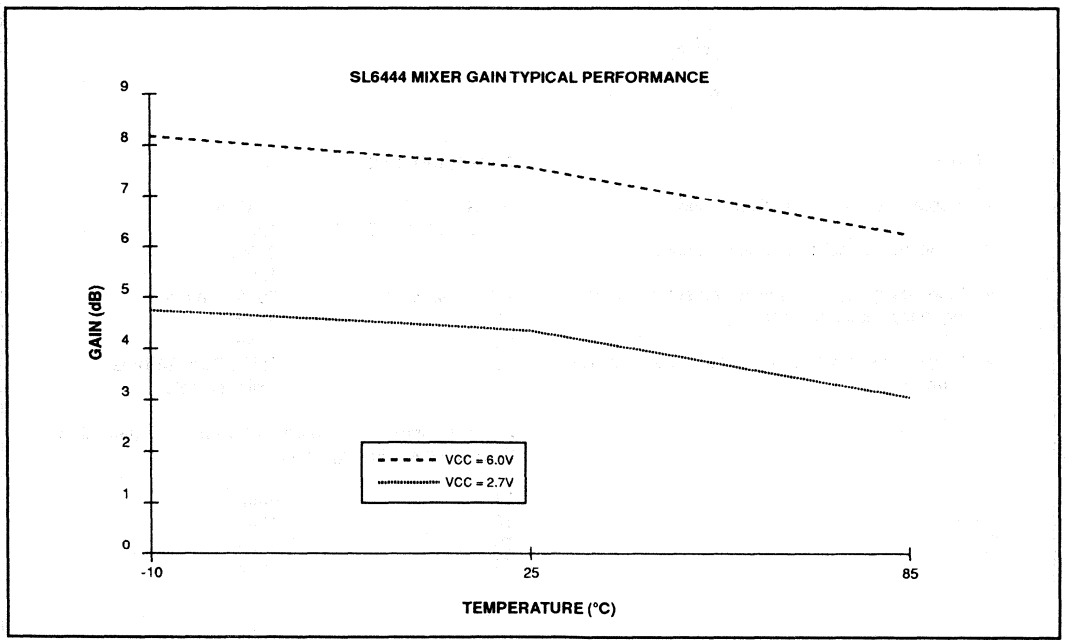
Graph 3



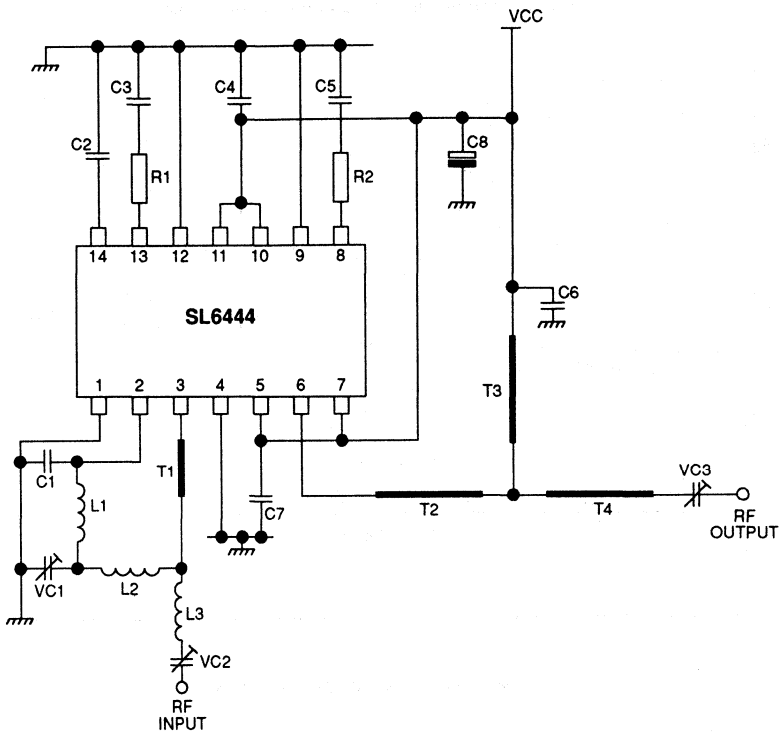
Graph 4



Graph 5



Graph 6



NOTES

1. Double sided board should be used
2. Low inductive resistors should be used
3. Good quality capacitors with high self resonant frequency should be used
4. Components should be placed in close proximity to device

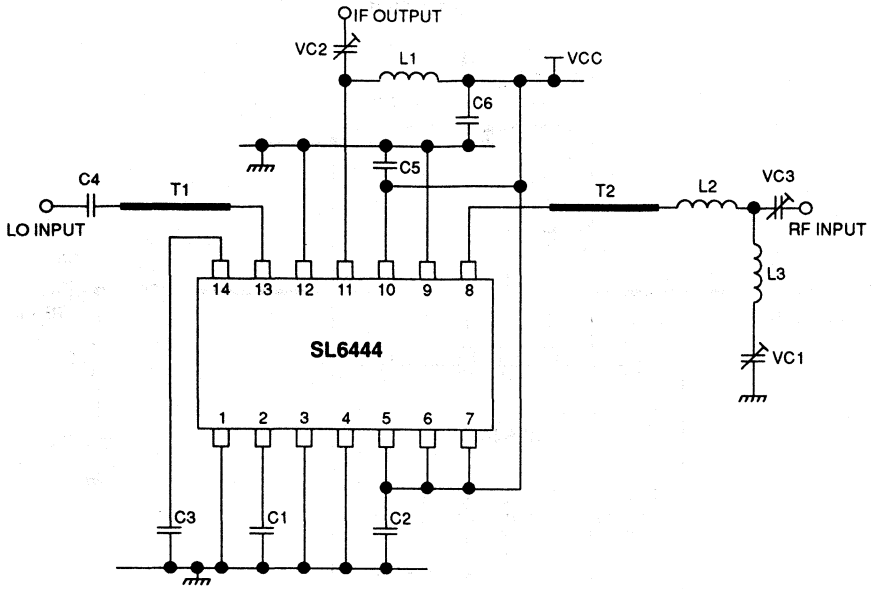
COMPONENT LIST

R1, R2	47 Ohm
C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C7	1nF
C6	270pF
C8	1μF
VC1, VC2, VC3	20pF Trimmer
L1	56nH
L2	39nH
L3	6nH 1 Turn 24SWG 8mm diameter

Microstrip lines 0.5mm wide on 1.6mm thick glass fibre PCB and the following lengths.

T1	5mm
T2	16mm
T3	8mm
T4	15mm

Fig. 5 SL6444 RF amplifier demonstration circuit

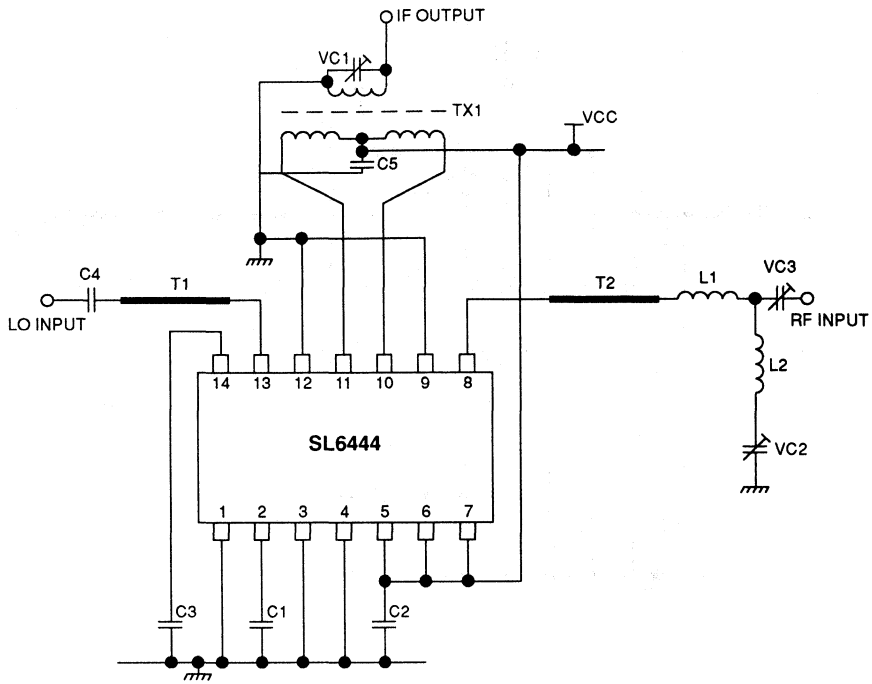


COMPONENT LIST

C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	1nF
VC1, VC2, VC3	20pF Trimmer
L1	220nH
L2	6nH 1 Turn 24SWG 8mm diameter
L3	39nH
T1	50 Ohm line

Microstrip line T2 is 0.5mm wide on 1.6mm thick glass fibre PCB and of 5mm length.

Fig. 6 Single balanced mixer demonstration circuit



COMPONENT LIST

CI, C2, C3, C4, C5	1nF
VC1, VC2, VC3	20pF Trimmer
L1	6nH 1 Turn 24SWG 8mm diameter
L2	39nH
T1	50 Ohm line
TX1	4 + 4:1

Transformer wound on a 2.5mm long double aperture ferrite bead. The material having an initial permeability of approximately 15.

Microstrip line T2 is 0.5mm wide on 1.6mm thick glass fiber PCB and of length 5mm.

Fig. 7 Double balanced mixer demonstration circuit

Section 5
Amplifiers

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

SL562

LOW NOISE PROGRAMMABLE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

The SL562 is an advanced bipolar integrated circuit containing a single programmable operational amplifier. The amplifier can be programmed by current into a bias pin which determines the main characteristics of the amplifier's supply current, frequency response and slew rate. With a suitable choice of bias current the SL562 can be used where low power and low noise characteristics are a necessity.

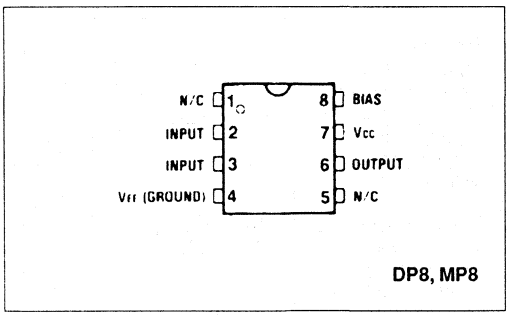


Fig. 1 Pin connections - top view

FEATURES

- Low Noise Guaranteed (25nV/√Hz at 1 kHz)
- Low Supply Current (40uA)
- Bias Conditions Adjustable to Optimise Performance
- Built In Short Circuit Protection
- Available In Small Outline

APPLICATIONS

- Active Filters
- Oscillators
- Low Voltage Amplifiers
- Frequency Synthesisers
- Hand Held Radio Applications

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltages ±1.5V to ±10V
- Supply Current ±40μA to ±2mA
- Operating Frequency Range 1MHz
- Gain 95dB
- Operating Temperature Range -40°C to +85°C

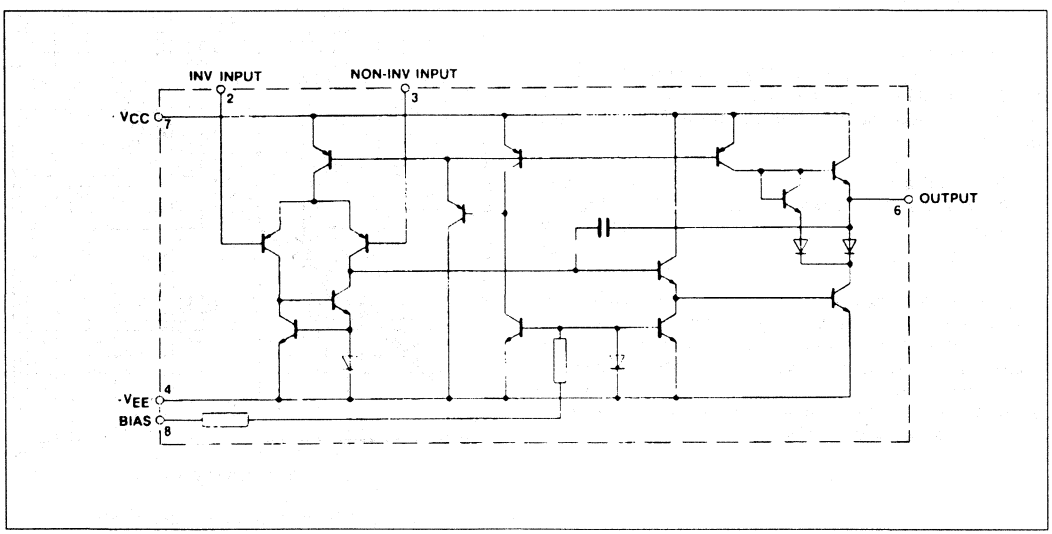


Fig. 2 Circuit diagram.

SL562

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

Operating mode A : Supply volts ±10V Bias set current 75μA
Operating mode B : Supply volts ±3.5V Bias set current 15μA
Operating mode C : Supply volts ±1.5V Bias set current 1μA

Characteristics	Operating mode									Units	Conditions
	A			B			C				
	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Input offset voltage		1	5		1	5		1	5	mV	R_s = 10kΩ
Input offset current		20	190			150			49	nA	
Input bias current		250	800			350			95	nA	
Input resistance	0.1	0.6		0.2	0.5		0.3	2		MΩ	
Supply current	1000	1600	2200	50	200	1000	20	40	60	μA	
Large signal voltage gain	74	95		74	90		74	90		dB	R_L = 4kΩ(A) R_L = 100kΩ(B) R_L = 100kΩ(C)
Input voltage range	10	10.5		10	10.5		0.2	0.4		±V	R_s = 10kΩ
Common mode rejection ratio	70	110		70	85		70	82		dB	
Output voltage swing	8			1.5			0.7	0.8		±V	R_L = 4kΩ(A) R_L = 100kΩ(B) R_L = 100kΩ(C)
Supply voltage rejection ratio	74			85			85			dB	R_s = 10kΩ
Short circuit current	12		40				1	2.2		mA	T_{amb} = 0°C to +70°C
Gain bandwidth product		3.5			1			50		kHz MHz	Gain = 20dB
Slew rate		1.5			0.5			0.02		V/μs	Gain = 20dB
Input noise voltage		10	25		25	40		50	85	nV√Hz	f_o = 1kHz
Input noise current		1.6			1.6			1.0		pA√Hz	f = 1kHz

OPERATING NOTES

Bias set current

The amplifier is programmed by the ISET current into the BIAS pin to determine the frequency response, slew rate and the value of supply current. The relationship is summarised as follows:

Gain bandwidth product	ISET x 50kHz
Power supply current (each supply)	IsETx25,uA
Slewrate	ISETX0.02V/I1S (ISET inμA)

The open loop voltage gain is largely unaffected by change in bias set current but tends to peak slightly at 1 0,uA.

SincethevoltageontheBIASpinisapproximatelyO.65V more positive than the negative supply, a resistor may be connected between the bias pin and either 0V or the positive supply to set the current. Thus, if the resistor is connected to 0V, the I_{SET} current is determined by:

$$I_{SET} = \frac{V_s - 0.65}{R}$$

where R is value of the 'set' resistor.

The output goes high if the non-inverting input is taken ower than 1V above the negative power supply.

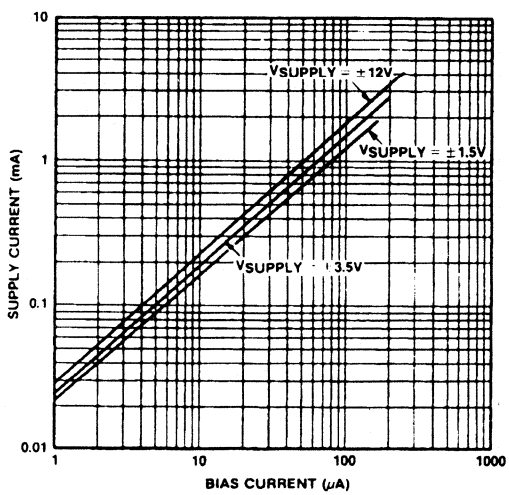


Fig. 3 Supply current v. bias set current

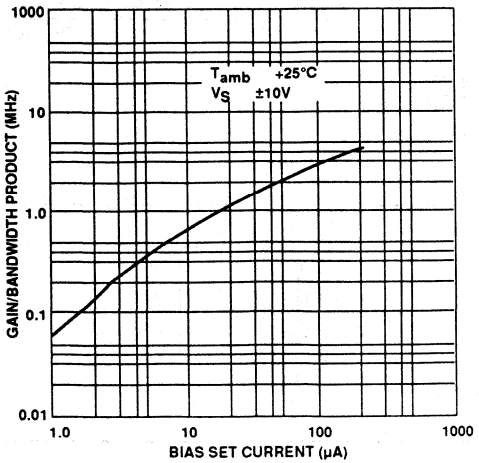


Fig. 4 Gain bandwidth product v. I_{SET}

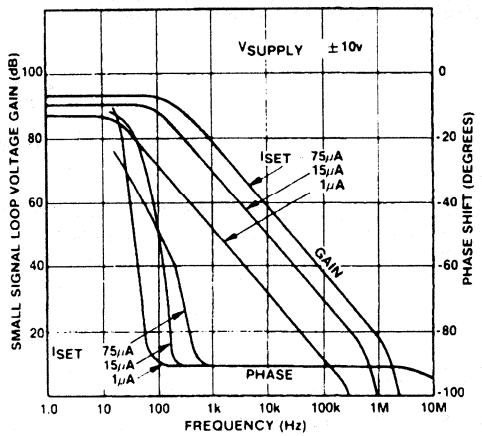


Fig. 5 Typical frequency response

APPLICATION EXAMPLE

The SL562 is especially suitable for use in loop filters for frequency synthesisers, the low noise and low power characteristics of the SL562 making it ideally suited for use with the GPS low power frequency synthesiser circuits (NJ8820, SP87XX). All three integrated circuits are available in surface mounting packages, thus making a compact hybrid.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltages	±15V
Common mode input voltage	Not greater than supplies
Differential input voltage	±25V
Bias set current	10mA
Storage	-55°C to +125°C
Power dissipation	800mW at 25°C
	Derate at 7mW/°C above 25°C
Operating temperature range	-40°C to +85°C

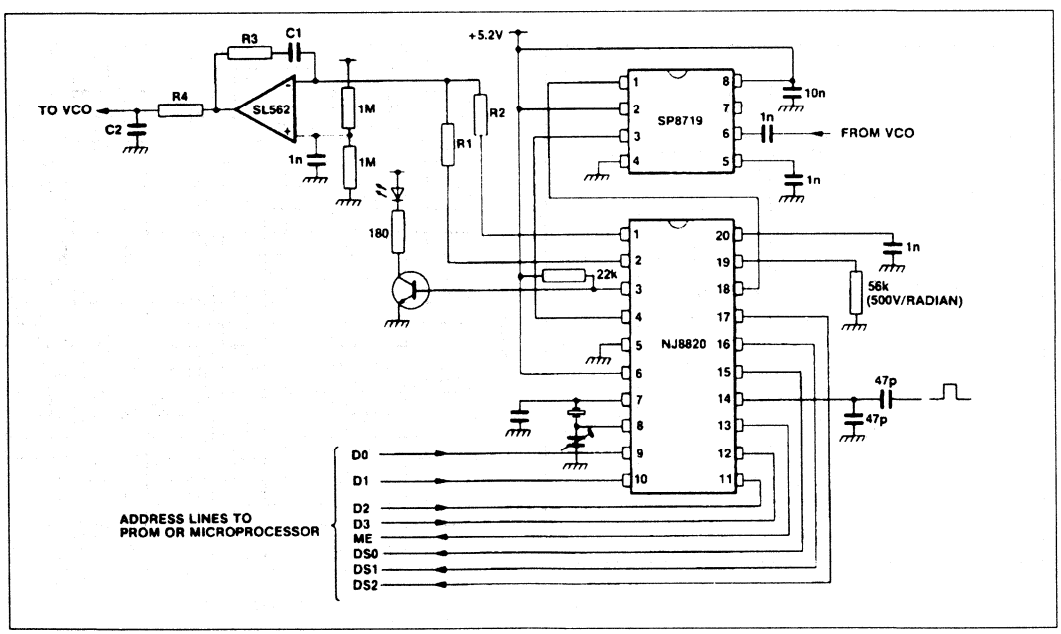


Fig. 6 Application example

SL1610

RF/IF AMPLIFIER

The SL1610C RF voltage amplifier with AGC facilities. The voltage gain is 10 and the upper frequency response is 120MHz.

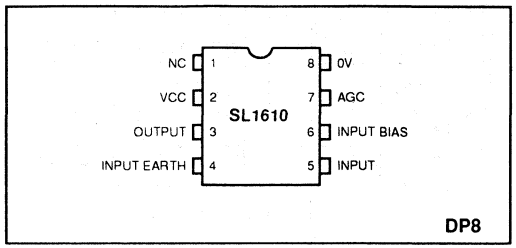


Fig.1 Pin connections (top view)

FEATURES

- Wide AGC Range: 50dB
- Easy Interfacing
- Integral Power Supply RF Decoupling

APPLICATIONS

- RF Amplifiers
- IF Amplifiers

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage: 6V
- Voltage Gain: 17dB to 24dB

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage:	12V
Storage temperature:	-55°C to +150°C
Operating temperature:	-30°C tp +85°C
Chip operating temperature:	+150°C
Thermal Resistance	
Chip - to - ambient	111°C/W
Chip - to - case	71°C/W

ORDERING INFORMATION

SL1610 NA MP

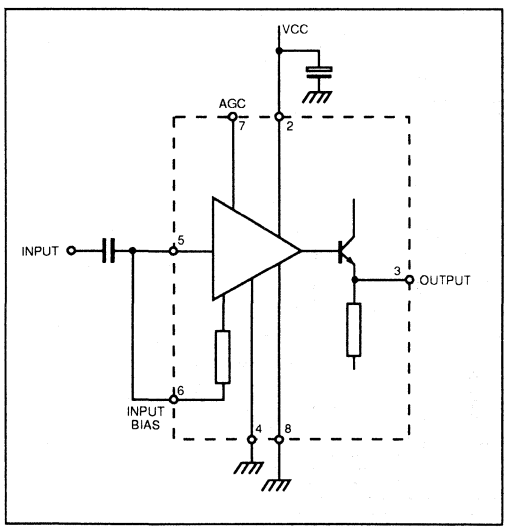


Fig.2 Block diagram

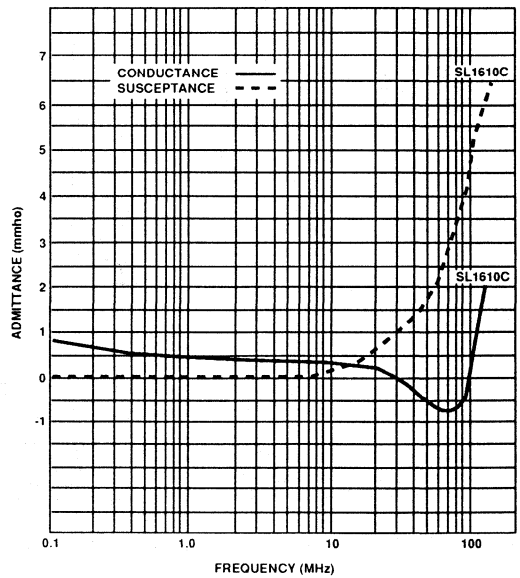


Fig.3 Input admittance with o/c output (G_{11})

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The Characteristics are guaranteed over the following test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

Supply voltage VCC: 6V
Ambient temperature: +25°C
Test frequency: 30MHz

Characteristics	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current		15	24	mA	No signal, Pin 3 open circuit
Voltage gain	17	20	24	dB	Rs = 50Ω
Cut-off frequency (-3dB)		120		MHz	RL = 500Ω
Max. output signal (max. AGC)		1.0		V rms	RL = 150Ω
Max.input signal (max. AGC)		250		mV rms	
AGC range	40	50		dB	Pin 7 0V to 5.1V
AGC current		0.15	0.6	mA	Current into pin 7 at 5.1V

APPLICATION NOTES

Input circuit

The SL1610C is normally used with pins 5 and 6 connected together and with the input connected via a capacitor as shown in Fig.2.

The input impedance is negative between 30MHz and 100MHz and is shown in Fig.3. The source and inductive is should be shunted by a 1kΩ resistor to prevent oscillation.

An alternative circuit with improved noise figure is shown in Fig.4.

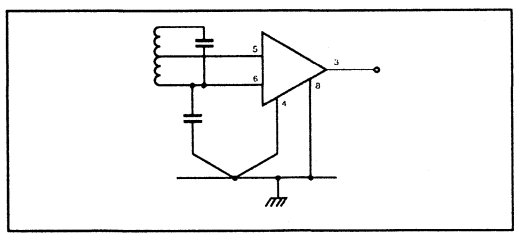


Fig.4 Alternative input circuit

Output circuit

The output stage is an emitter follower and has a negative output impedance at certain frequencies as shown in Fig.5.

To prevent oscillation when the load is capacitive a 47Ω resistor should be conncted in series with the output.

AGC

When pin 7 is open circuit or connected to a voltage less than 2V the voltage gain is normal. As the AGC voltage is increased there is a reduction in gain as shown in Fig.6. This reduction varies with temperature.

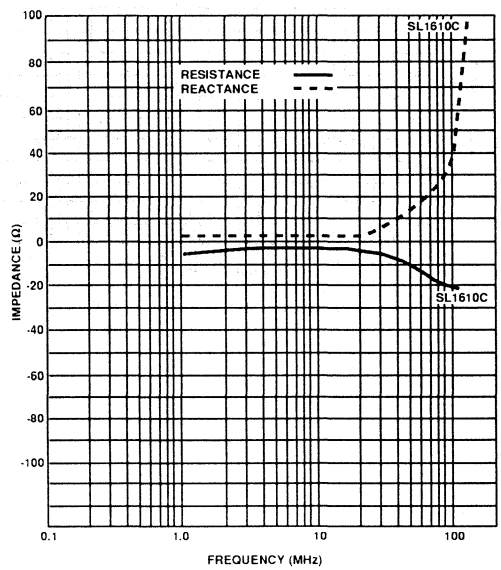


Fig.5 Typical output impedance with s/c input (G22)

Typical applications

The circuit of Fig.7 is a general purpose RF preamplifier. The voltage gain (from pin 5 to pin 3) is shown in Fig.8.

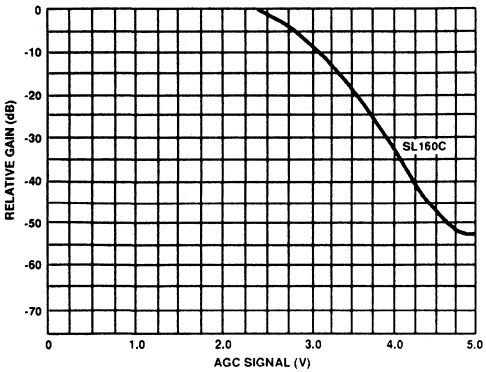


Fig.6 AGC characteristics (typical)

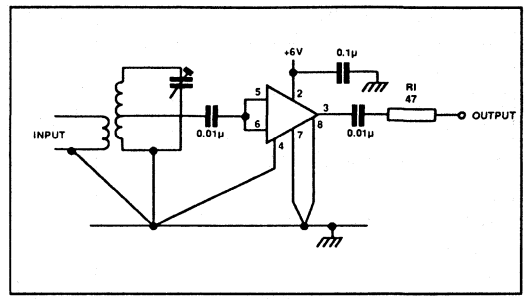


Fig.7 RF preamplifier

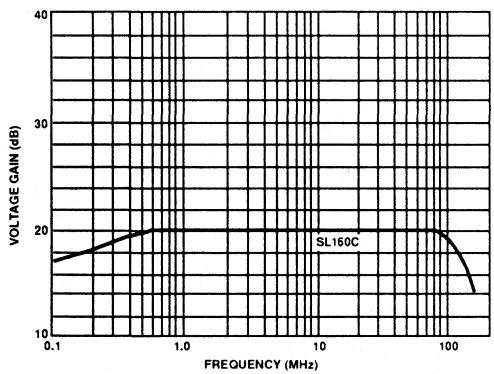


Fig.8 Typical voltage gain (RS = 50Ω)

SL6140

400MHz WIDEBAND AGC AMPLIFIER

(Supersedes Edition in May 1991 Professional Products I.C. Handbook)

The SL6140 is an integrated broadband AGC amplifier, designed on an advanced 3–micron all implanted bipolar process. The amplifier provides over 15dB of linear gain into 50Ω at 400MHz.

Accurate gain control is also provided with over 70dB of dynamic range.

The SL6140 provides over 45dB of voltage gain with an R_L of 1kΩ.

FEATURES

- 400MHz Bandwidth (R_L=50Ω)
- High voltage Gain 45dB (R_L=1kΩ)
- 70dB Gain Control Range
- High Output Level at Low Gain
- Accurate Gain Control
- Full Military Temperature Range (CM only)
- MC1590 Replacement with Improved Perforance in most applications

APPLICATIONS

- RF/IF Amplifier
- High Gain Mixers
- Video Amplifiers

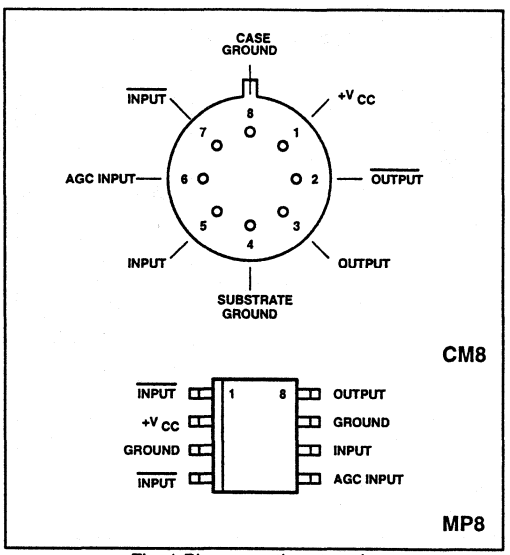


Fig. 1 Pin connections top view

ORDERING INFORMATION

SL6140/NA/MP Industrial temperature range miniature plastic package.
SL6140A/CM Military temperature range metal can package.
SL6140AC/CM MIL STD 883 "Class B" compliant metal can package.

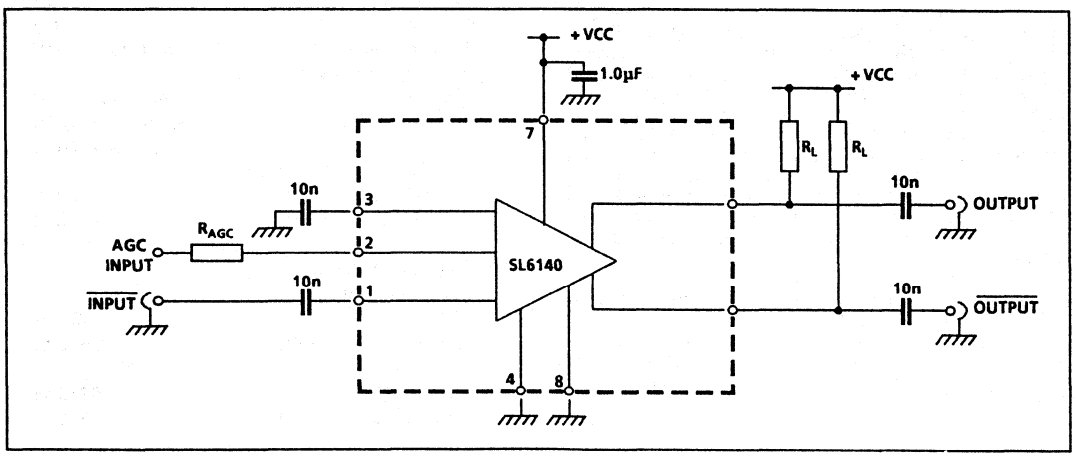


Fig.2 Typical application (CM pinout)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated)

T_{amb} = 25°C, V_{CC} = 12V ±5%, V_{IN} = 1mV_{RMS}, Frequency = 6MHz, Load (R_L) = 1KOHms, R_{AGC} = 22KOHm

Characteristic	Pin	Value			Units	Conditions
		Min	Typ	Max		
Supply current	5,6,7		19	23	mA	No input signal
Output stage current	5,6 (sum)	5	7	9	mA	No input signal
Output current matching (magnitude of difference of output currents)	5,6		1.0		mA	See note 2
AGC range	2	60	75		dB	See Fig. 4 & Note 1 (VAGC = 0V to 10V)
Voltage gain (single ended)	5,6	40	45		dB	R_L = 1kΩ See Fig. 5 & Note 1
			55		dB	Tuned input and Output
	5,6		15		dB	R_L = 50Ω
Bandwidth (-3dB)	5,6		25		MHz	RL = 1kΩ See Fig. 5 See note 2
			400			RL = 50Ω
Maximum output level (single ended)						
0dB AGC	5,6	2.5	3.5		V p-p	Note 1
-30dB AGC	5,6	2.5	3.5		V p-p	R_L = 1kΩ. Note 1
Noise figure	5,6		5		dB	Test CCT Fig. 13
Gain change with temp.	5,6		+4.5		dB	At -55°C W.R.T R/T See note 2
V_{AGC} = 9V	5,6		-3		dB	At +125°C W.R.T R/T See note 2
Gain change with temp.	5,6		+2		dB	At -55°C W.R.T R/T See note 2
V_{AGC} = 10V	5,6		-3		dB	At +125°C W.R.T R/T See note 2

Note: 1 Guaranteed but not tested for MP package

Note: 2 Guaranteed but not tested

DESCRIPTION

The SL6140 (Fig. 3) is a high gain amplifier with an AGC control capable of reducing the gain of the amplifier by over 70dB. The gain is adjustable by applying a voltage to the AGC input via an external resistor (R_{AGC}), the value of which adjusts the curve of gain reduction versus control voltage (see Fig. 4). As the output stage of the amplifier is an open collector the maximum voltage gain is determined by R_L. With load resistance of 1kΩ the single ended voltage gain is 45dB and with a load resistance of 50Ω the voltage gain is 15dB ($20\log_{10} V_{OUT}/V_{IN}$). Another parameter that depends on the load resistance is the bandwidth: 25MHz for R_L = 1kΩ, as compared with 400MHz for R_L = 50Ω. R_L is chosen to give either the required bandwidth or voltage gain for the circuit.

Figs. 7 through to 10 show the typical S parameters for the device. Figs 11 and 12 show the typical variation in 3rd order intercept performance with AGC.

In any application, the substrate (pin 4 in CM 8, pin 7 in MP 8) should be connected to the most negative point in the circuit, usually to the same point as pin 8 (pin 3 in MP 8).

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage, V_{CC}	+18V
Input voltage (differential)	+5V
AGC supply	V_{CC}
Storage temperature	-55°C to +150°C
Operating temperature range	
SL6140 MP	-40°C to +85°C
SL6140 A CM	-55°C to +125°C
	at 200mW
Chip operating temperature	
SL6140 MP	+150°C
SL6140 (CM variants)	+175°C

THERMAL RESISTANCE

Chip-to-ambient	
SL6140 MP	163°c/w
SL6140 (CM variants)	225°C/W
Chip-to-case	
SL6140 MP	57°C/W
SL6140 (CM variants)	65°C/W

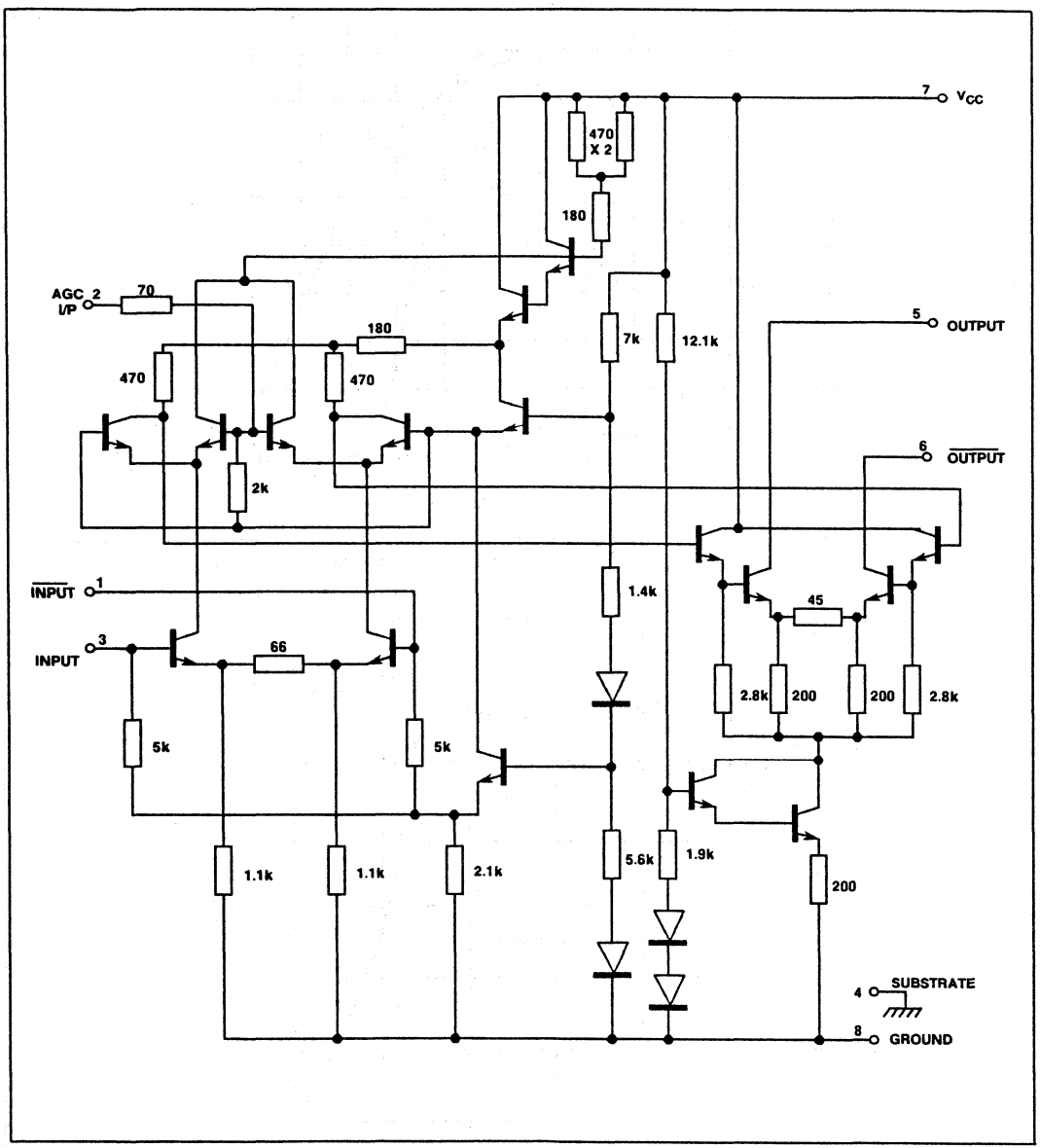


Fig. 3 Full circuit diagram of SL6140 (CM pinout)

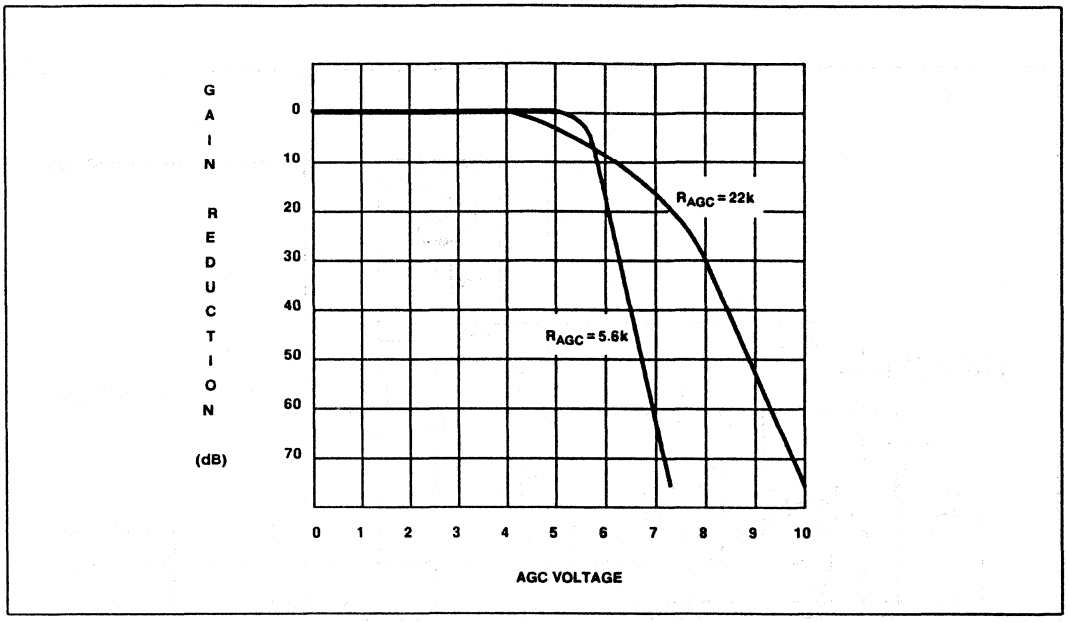


Fig. 4 Gain reduction v. AGC voltage

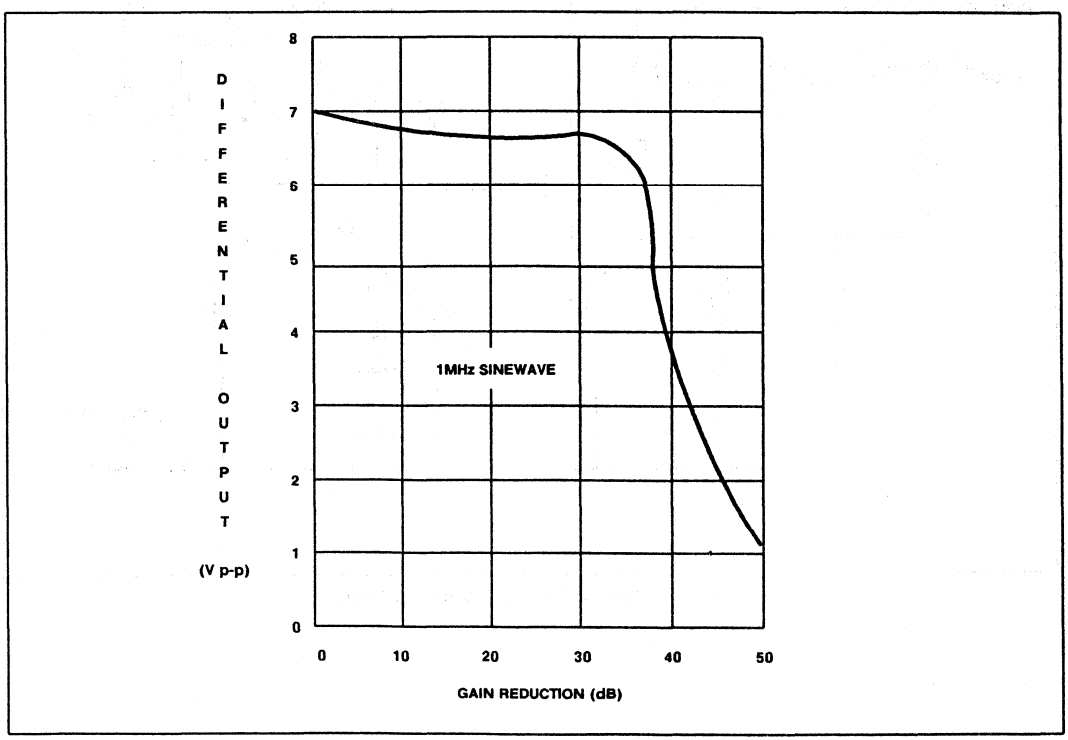


Fig. 5 Max differential O/P voltage v gain reduction

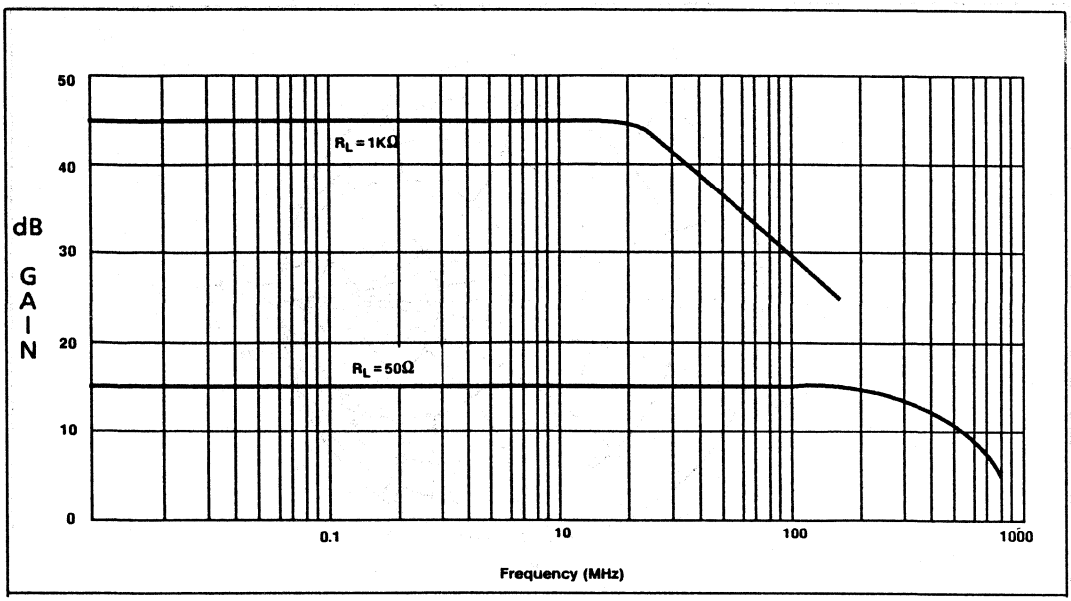


Fig. 6 Voltage Gain V. Frequency

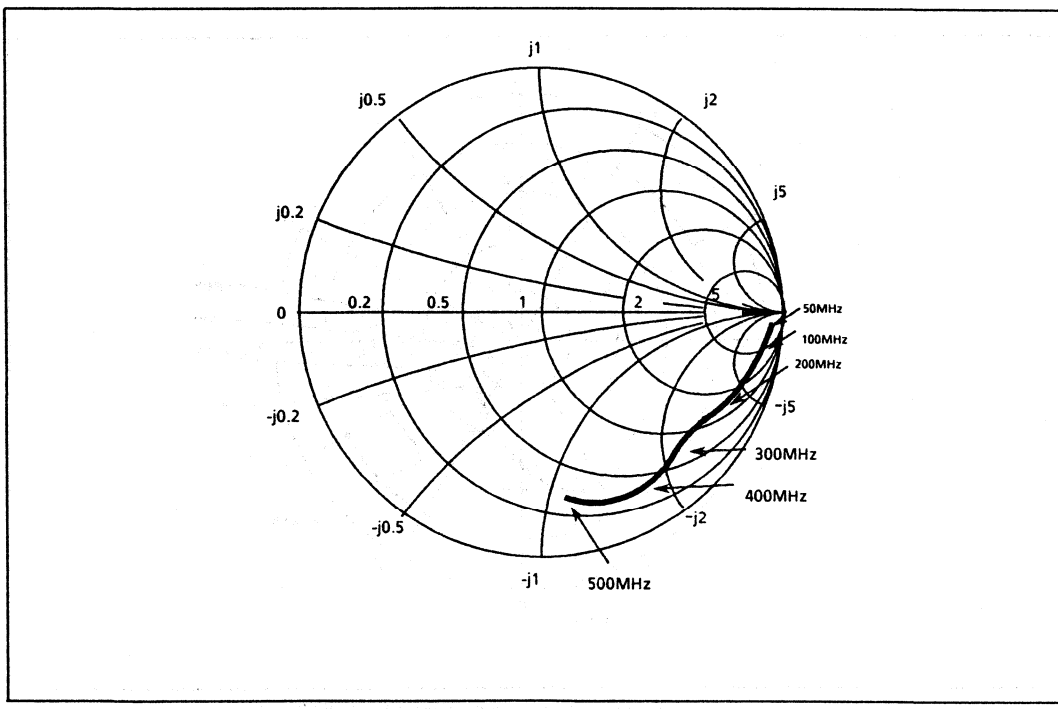


Fig. 7 Input impedance 50Ω system

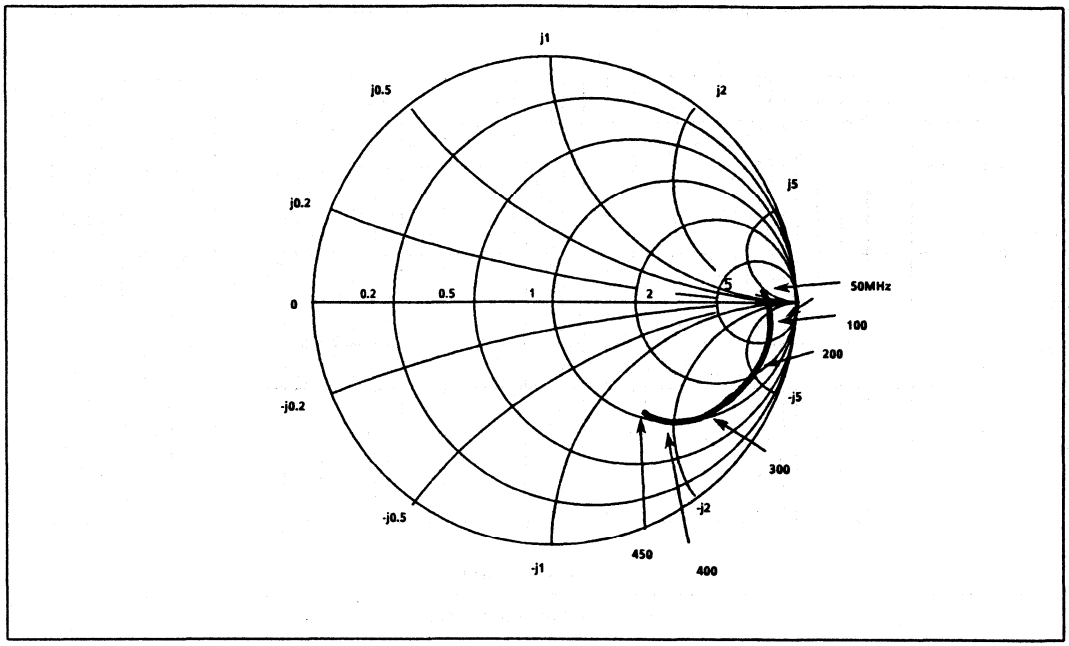


Fig. 8 Output impedance 50Ω system

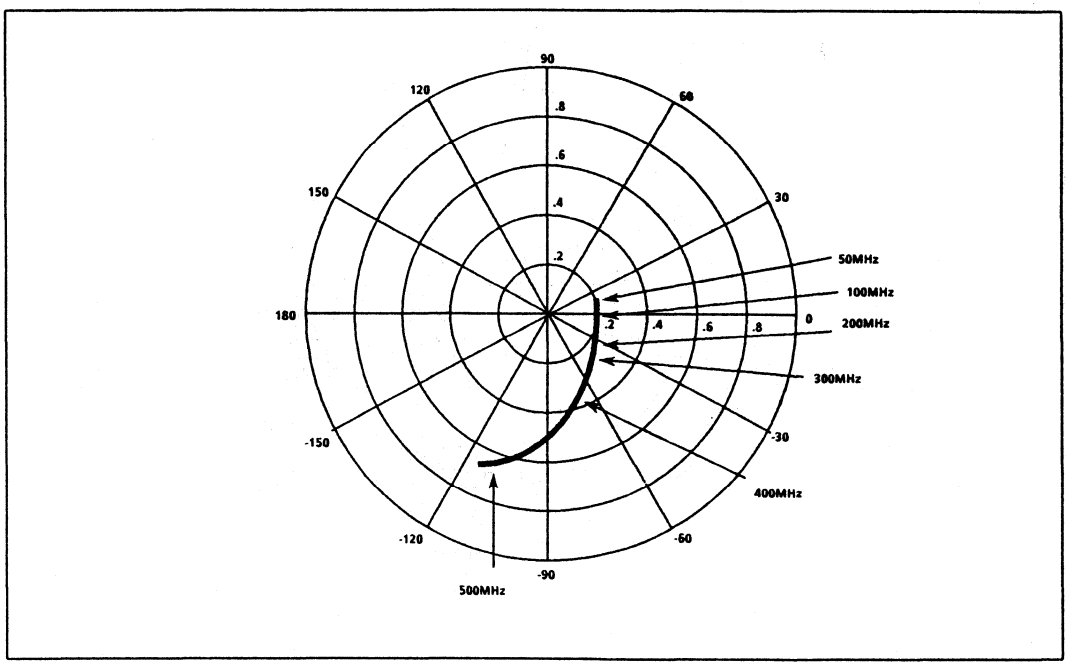


Fig. 9 Reverse transmission coefficient S_{12} SL6140

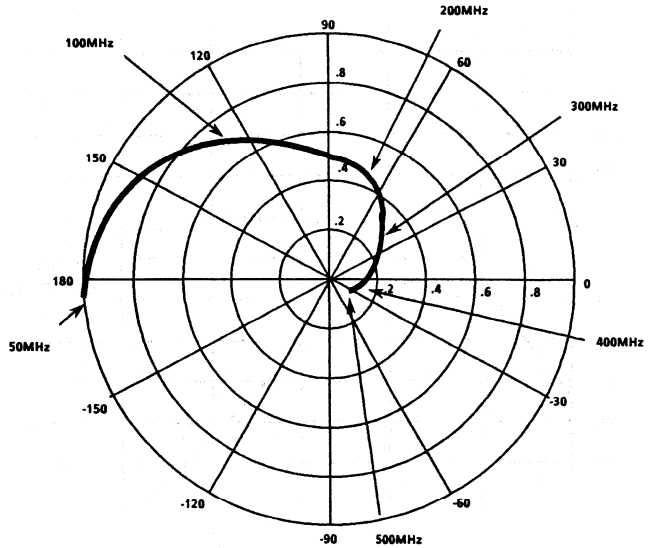


Fig.10 Forward transmission coeficients S_{21} SL6140

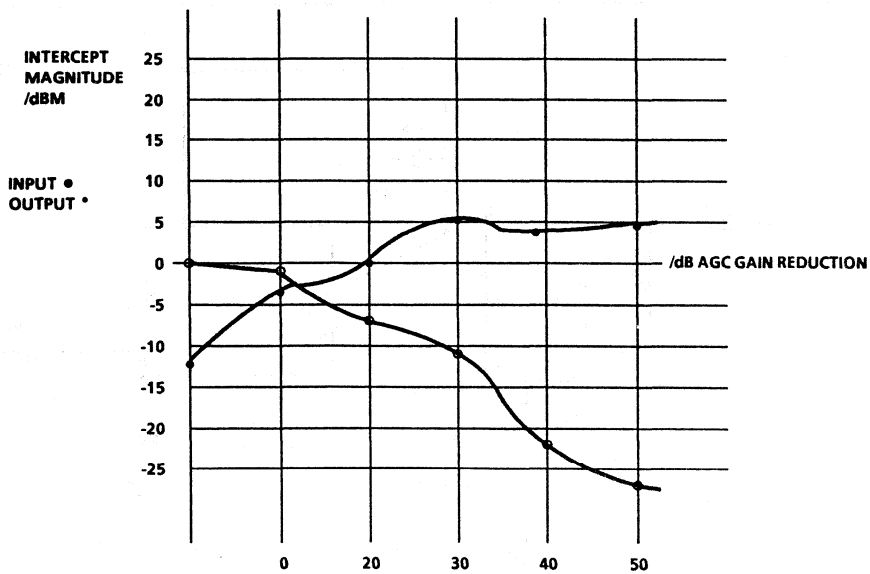


Fig.11 3rd Order intercept point against gain reduction at 250.0Mhz and 254.0MHz

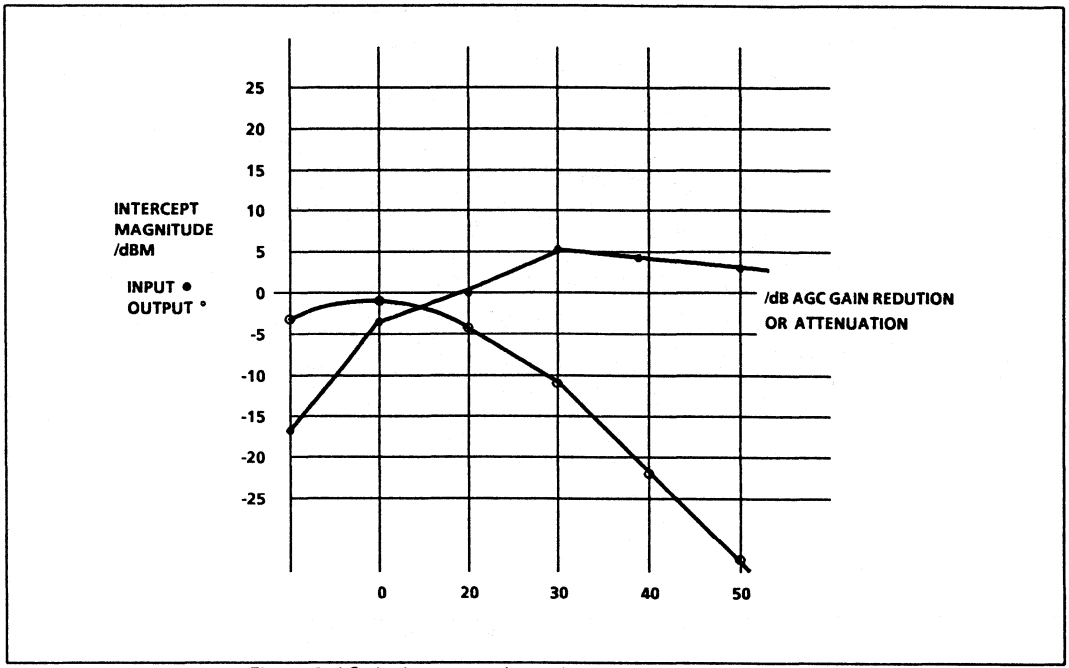


Fig.12 3rd Order intercept point against gain reduction at 100.0Mhz and 104.0MHz

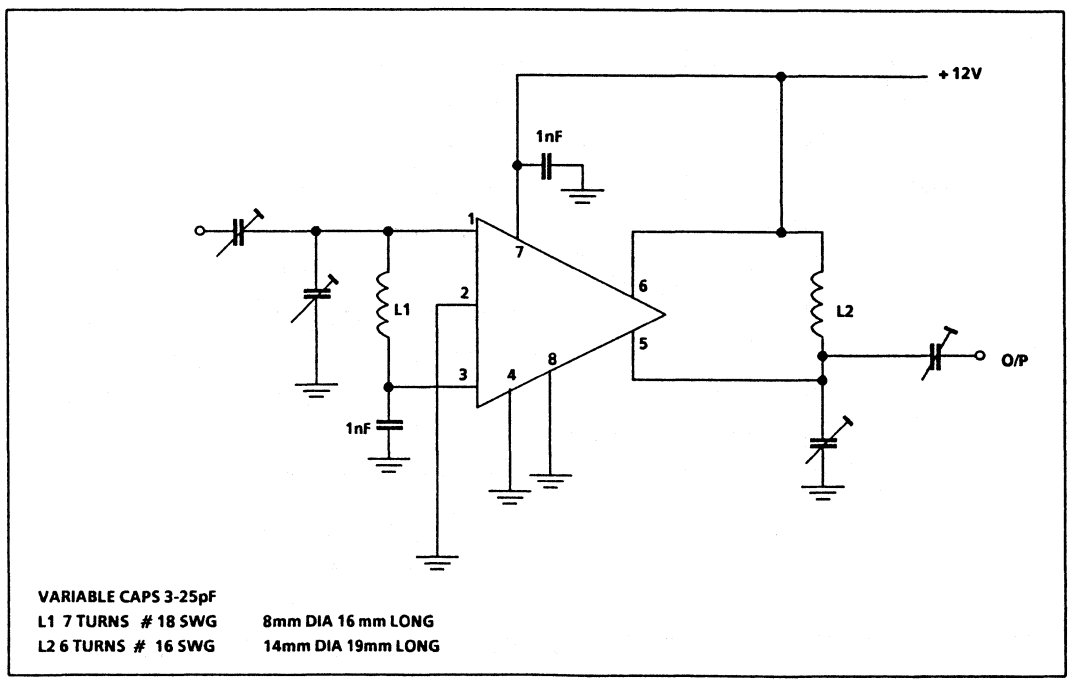


Fig.13 50MHz Noise figure test circuit CM package)

DS 3301 -2.0

SL6270C

GAIN CONTROLLED MICROPHONE PREAMPLIFIER/VOGAD

The SL6270 is a silicon integrated circuit combining the functions of audio amplifier and voice operated gain adjusting device (VOGAD).

It is designed to accept signals from a low sensitivity microphone and to provide an essentially constant output signal for a 50dB range of input. The dynamic range, attack and decay times are controlled by external components.

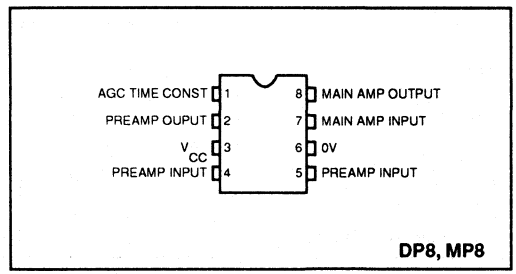


Fig. 1 Pin connections, SL6270 - DP (top view)

FEATURES

- Constant Output Signal
- Fast Attack
- Low Power Consumption
- Simple Circuitry

APPLICATIONS

- Audio AGC Systems
- Transmitter Overmodulation Protection
- Tape Recorders

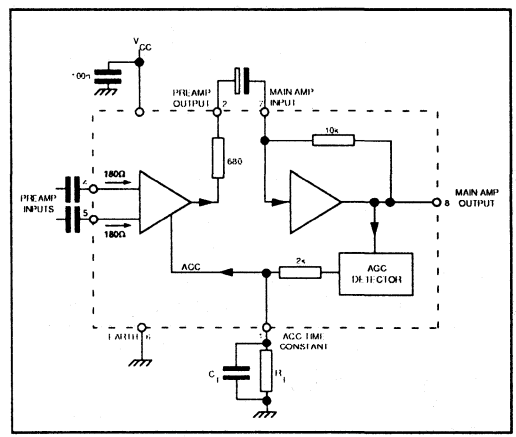


Fig. 2 SL6270 block diagram

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage: 4.5V to 10V
- Voltage Gain: 52dB

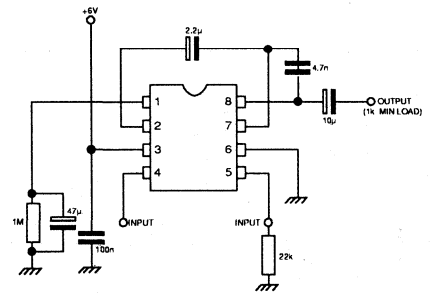
ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage: 12V
Storage temperature: -55°C to +125°C

SL6270C
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

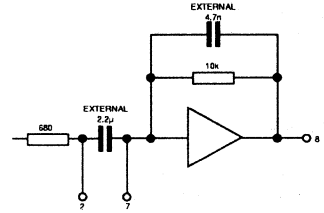
Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):
Supply voltage Vcc: 6V
Input signal frequency: 1kHz
Ambient temperature: -30°C to +85°C
Test circuit shown in Fig. 4

Characteristics	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current		5	10	mA	
Input impedance		150		Ω	Pin 4 or 5
Differential impedance		300		Ω	
Voltage gain	40	52		dB	72μV rms input pin 4
Output level	55	90	140	mV rms	4MV rms input pin 4
THD		2	5	%	90mV rms input pin 4
Equivalent noise input voltage		1		μV	300Ω source, 400Hz to 25kHz bandwidth



N.B. If input not AC coupled the resistance between pins 4 and 5 must be less than 10 ohms.

Fig. 3 SL6270 test and application circuit



Voltage gain = $\frac{10k\Omega}{680\Omega}$

Upper frequency response 10kΩ/4.7nk = 3kHz
Lower frequency response 680Ω/2.2μF = 300Hz

Fig. 4 SL6270 frequency response

APPLICATION NOTES

Voltage gain

The input to the SL6270 may be single ended or differential but must be capacitor coupled. In the single-ended mode the signal can be applied to either input, the remaining input being decoupled to ground. Input signals of less than a few hundred microvolts rms are amplified normally but as the input level is increased the AGC begins to take effect and the output is held almost constant at 90mV rms over an input range of 50dB.

The dynamic range and sensitivity can be reduced by reducing the main amplifier voltage gain. The connection of a lk resistor between pins 7 and 8 will reduce both by approximately 20dB. Values less than 680Ω are not advised.

Frequency response

The low frequency response of the SL6270 is determined by the input, output and coupling capacitors. Normally the coupling capacitor between pins 2 and 7 is chosen to give a -3dB point at 300Hz, corresponding to 2.2,μF, and the other capacitors are chosen to give a response to 100Hz or less.

The SL6270 has an open loop upper frequency response of a few MHz and a capacitor should be connected between pins 7 and 8 to give the required bandwidth.

Attack and delay times

Normally the SL6270 is required to respond quickly by holding the output level almost constant as the input is increased. This 'attack time', the time taken for the output to return to within 10% of the original level following a 20dB increase in input level, will be approximately 20ms with the circuit of Fig.4. It is determined by the value of the capacitor connected between pin 1 and ground and can be calculated approximately from the formula:

Attack time = 0.4ms/μF

The decay time is determined by the discharge rate of the capacitor and the recommended circuit gives a decay rate of 20dB/second. Other values of resistance between pin 1 and ground can be used to obtain different results.

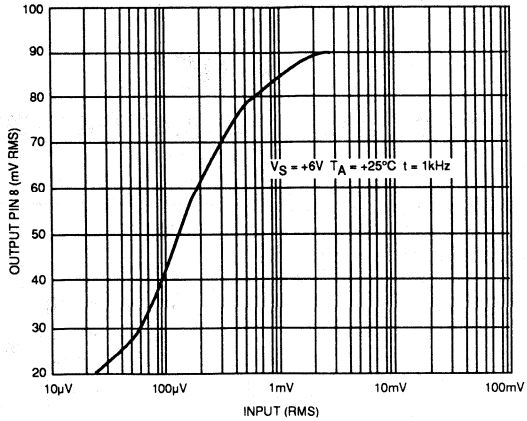


Fig. 5 Voltage gain (single ended input) (typical)

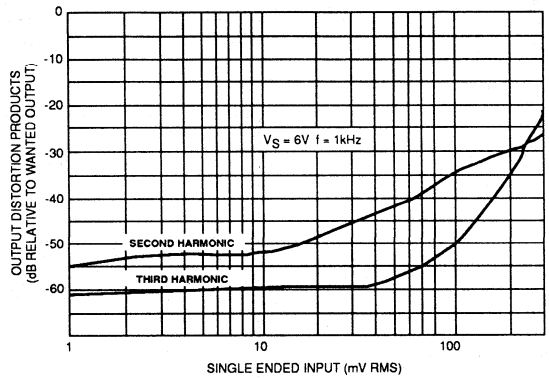


Fig. 6 Overload characteristics (typical)

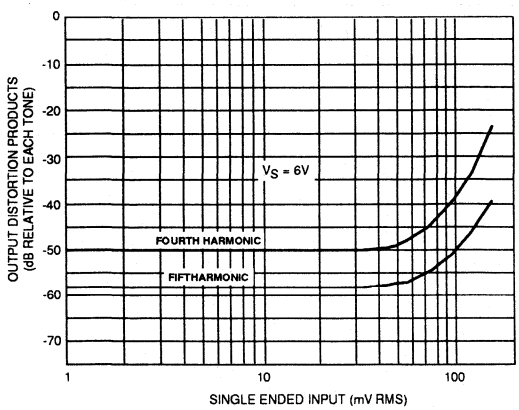


Fig. 7 Typical Intermodulation distortion (1.55 and 1.85kHz tones)

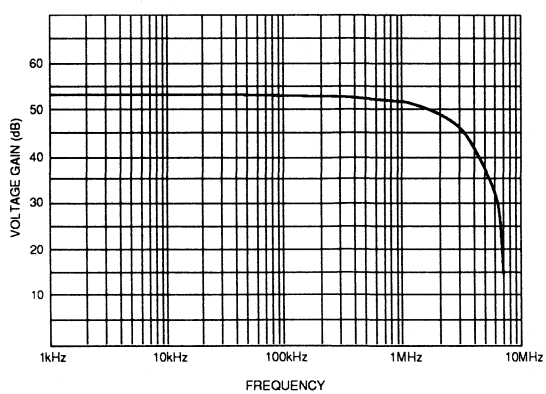


Fig. 8 Open loop frequency response (typical)

DS 3302 -2.0

SL6310C

500mW SWITCHABLE AUDIO AMPLIFIER/OP AMP

The SL6310C is a low power audio amplifier which can be switched off by applying a mute signal to the appropriate pin. Despite the low quiescent current consumption of 5mA (only 0.6mA when muted) a minimum output power of 400mW is available into an 8Ω load from a 9V supply.

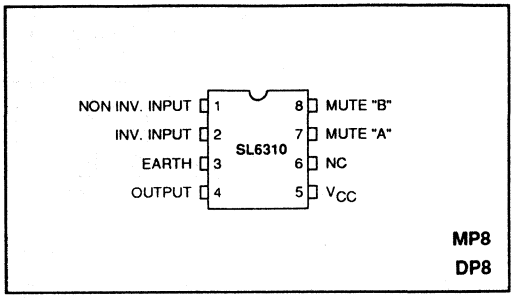


Fig. 1 Pin connections, SL6310 - (top view)

FEATURES

- Can be Muted with High or Low State inputs
- Operational Amplifier Configuration
- Works Over Wide Voltage Range

APPLICATIONS

- Audio Amplifier for Portable Receivers
- Power Op. Amp
- High Level Active Filter

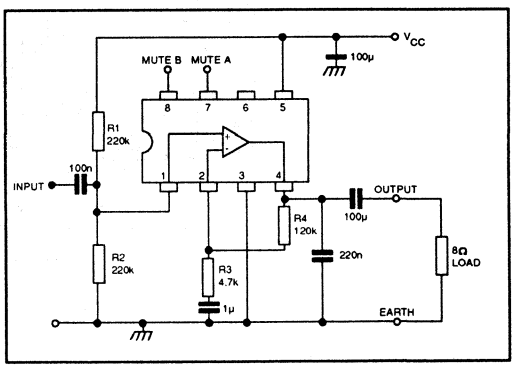


Fig. 2 SL6310 Test Circuit

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

- Supply Voltage: 4.5V to 13.6V
- Voltage Gain: 70dB
- Output into 8Ω on 9V Supply : 400mW (min.)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage: 15V
Storage temperature: —55°C to + 125°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test conditions (unless otherwise stated):

Supply voltage Vcc: 7V
Ambient temperature: -30°C to +85°C
Mute facility : Pins 7 and 8 open circuit frequency = 1kHz

Characteristics	Value			Units	Conditions
	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
Supply current		5.0	7.5	mA	
Supply current mute (A)		0.55	1	mA	Pin 7 via 470k to earth
Supply current mute (B)		0.6	0.9	mA	Pin 8 = V_{cc}
Input offset voltage		2	20	mV	$R_s \leq 10k$
Input offset current		50	500	nA	
Input bias current (Note 1)		0.2	1	µA	
Voltage gain	40	70		dB	
Input voltage range		2.1		V	V_{cc} = 4.5V
		10.6		V	V_{cc} = 13V
CMRR	40	60		dB	$R_s \leq 10K$
Output power	400	500		mW	$R_L = 8\Omega$
THD		0.4	3	%	P_{OUT} = 400mW, Gain = 28dB

NOTE

1. The input bias current flows **out** of pins 1 and 2 due to PNP input stage

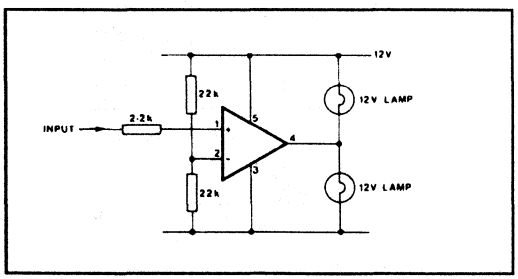


Fig. 3 SL6310 lamp driver

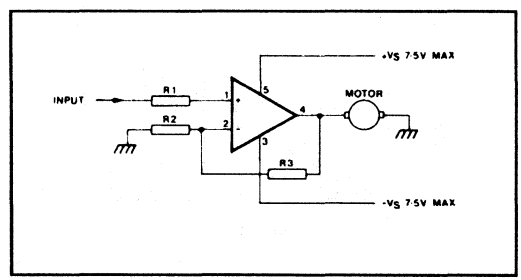


Fig. 4 SL6310 servo amplifier

OPERATING NOTES

Mute facility

The SL6310 has two mute control pins to allow easy interfacing to inputs of high or low levels. Mute control 'A', pin 7, is left open circuit or connected to a voltage within 0.65 volt of Vcc (via a 100kΩ resistor) for normal operation. When the voltage on pin 7 is reduced to within 1 volt of earth (via a 100kΩ resistor) the SL6310 is muted

Audio amplifier

AstheSL6310 is an operational amplifier it is easy to obtain the voltage gain and frequency response required. To keep the input impedance high it is wise to feed the signal to the non-inverting input as shown in Fig.2. In this example the input impedance is approximately 100kΩ. The voltage gain is determined by the ratio (R3 + R4)/R3 and should be between 3 and 30 for best results. The capacitor in series with R3, together with the input and output coupling capacitors, determines the low frequency rolloff point. The upper frequency limit is set by the device but can be restricted by connecting a capacitor across R4.

Operational amplifier

It is impossible to list all the application possibilities in a single data sheet but the SL6310 offers considerable advantages over conventional devices in high output current applications such as lamp drivers (Fig.3) and servo amplifiers (Fig.4) .

Buffer and output stages for signal generators are another possibility together with active filter sections requiring high output current.

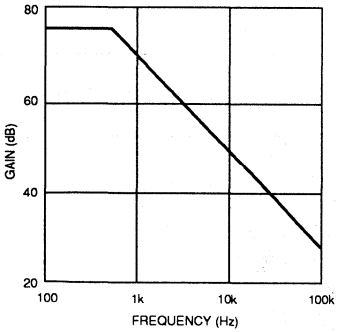


Fig. 5 Gain v. frequency

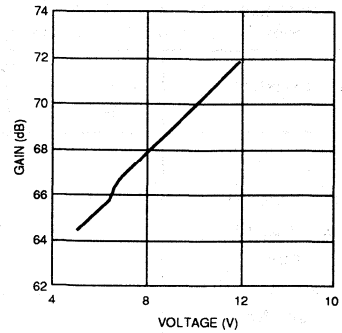


Fig. 6 Gain v. supply voltage

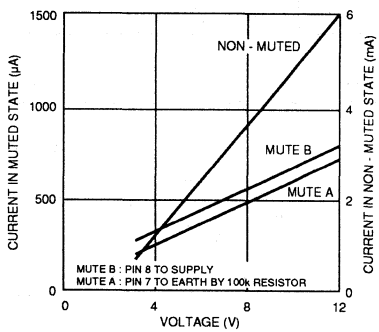


Fig. 7 Supply current v. supply voltage

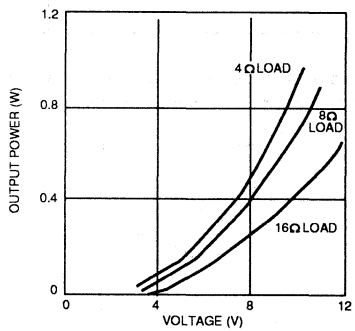


Fig. 8 Output power v. supply voltage at 5% (max) distortion

Section 6
CODEC

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

MV3100

3 VOLT CODEC WITH ANALOG INTERFACE FOR DIGITAL MOBILE TELEPHONES

(Supersedes version in June 1990 Personal Communications IC Handbook)

The MV3100 is a complete integrated audio interface for digital mobile telehones.Using mixed signal CMOS technology the device contains a DSP codec for audio to PCM conversion, together with gain programmable microphone and loudspeaker amplifiers.

The use of a DSP architecture for the codec function enables device operation from supplies of 2·7 to 3·6 volts and allows software programming of gain characteristics.The device requires a minimum of external components giving a physically small solution, ideal for hand-portable telephones.

FEATURES

- Highly Integrated Solution with On-chip Audio Interface
- Meets Relevant Performance Parameters from MPT1375, I-ETS 300 131:1990, BS6833 and CCITT G714
- Low Voltage Operation, 2·7V to 3·6V
- Low Power Consumption, 25mW typ
- Excellent RF Immunity
- 16-Bit Linear/8-Bit Companded A/μ-Law Programmable PCM Interface
- Gain Programmability Supports many Microphone and Loudspeaker Sensitivities
- On-chip PLL Generates all Internal Clocks

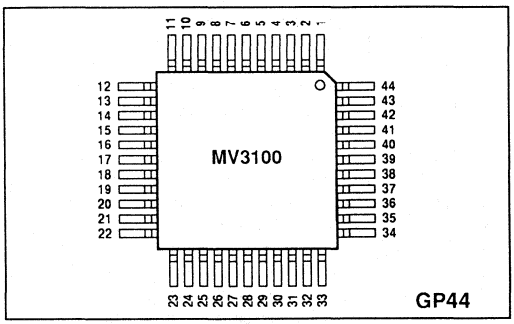


Fig.1 Pin connections - top view. See pin list, Table 1.

APPLICATIONS

- Digital Cordless Telephones (CT2, DECT, JDCT, Spread Spectrum)
- Digital Cellular Telephones (GSM, ADC, JDC)
- Digital Mobile Radio

ORDERING INFORMATION

MV3100 IG GPBR (Industrial - plastic QFP package)

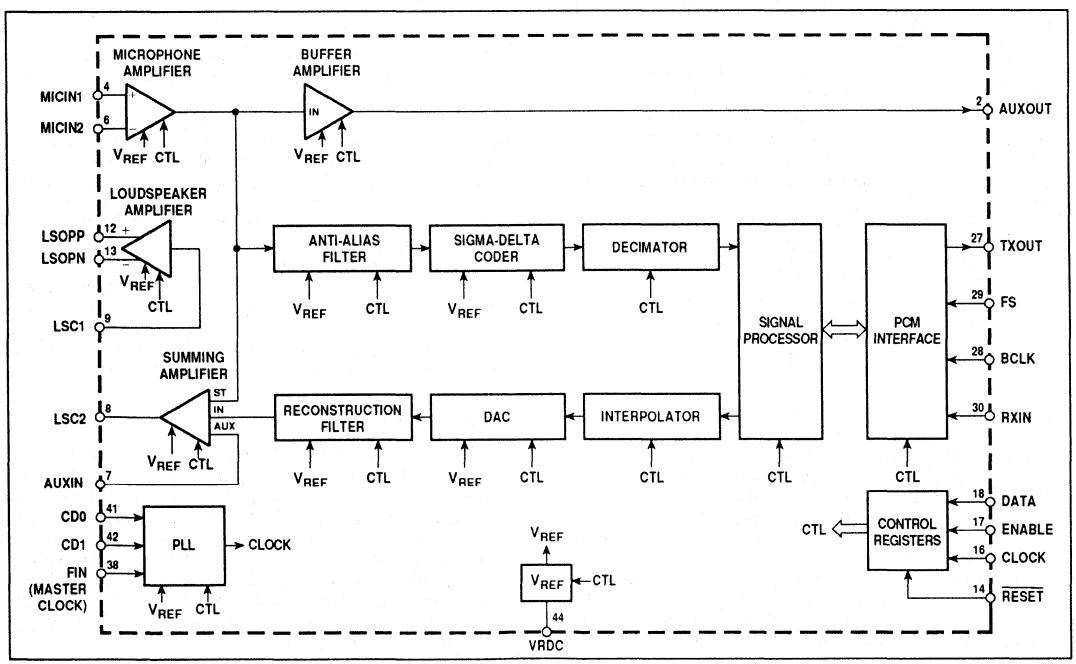


Fig. 2 MV3100 block diagram

Pin	Name	Description
1	V_{DD}TX	Transmit path analog V_{DD}
2	AUXOUT	Transmit path auxiliary output
3	IC	Internal connection - do not connect
4	MICIN1	Microphone amp. input non-inverting input
5	GNDTX	Transmit path analog ground
6	MICIN2	Microphone amp. inverting input
7	AUXIN	Receive path auxiliary input
8	LSC2	Summing amplifier intermediate output
9	LSC1	Loudspeaker amplifier intermediate input
10	GNDRX	Receive path analog ground
11	V_{DD}RX	Receive path analog V_{DD}
12	LSOPP	Loudspeaker amp. non-inverting output
13	LSOPN	Loudspeaker amp. inverting output
14	$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	Master reset (active low)
15	IC	Internal connection - do not connect
16	CLOCK	Control interface data clock
17	ENABLE	Control interface enable
18	DATA	Control interface data input
19	IC	Internal connection - do not connect
20	IC	Internal connection - do not connect
21	IC	Internal connection - do not connect
22	IC	Internal connection - do not connect
23	IC	Internal connection - do not connect
24	NC	No connection
25	V_{DD}D	Digital V_{DD}
26	NC	No connection
27	TXOUT	PCM interface transmit data output
28	BCLK	PCM interface data clock
29	FS	PCM interface frame sync.
30	RXIN	PCM interface receive data input
31	GNDD	Digital ground
32	NC	No connection
33	IC	Internal connection - do not connect
34	NC	No connection
35	IC	Internal connection - do not connect
36	IC	Internal connection - do not connect
37	IC	Internal connection - do not connect
38	FIN	PLL reference frequency input (Master Clock)
39	V_{DD}PL	PLL V_{DD}
40	GNDPL	PLL ground
41	CD0	PLL capacitor ground connection
42	CD1	PLL capacitor signal connection
43	NC	No connection
44	VRDC	Voltage reference decoupling

Table 1 Pin list

FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The transmit circuit has a low noise differential input microphone amplifier front end and is suitable for use with an electret microphone. For use in cordless or mobile telephone applications the sensitive analog inputs are designed to be immune to RF pickup. The transmit gain may be varied over a range of 22·8 dBm0/dBV to 37·8 dBm0/dBV in 1dB steps. An auxiliary analog output is available.

The analog transmit signal is passed through a simple Anti-alias Filter and is then sampled by the Sigma-Delta Coder which, combined with the Decimator, performs a high linearity analog to digital conversion. This digital signal is then passed to the Signal Processor which performs the transmit filtering. The transmit filter may be set to either of two modes. For handset use the full band-pass filter is implemented, while for base station use the transmit filter has reduced bass roll-off.

The filtered digital transmit signal from the Signal Processor is output via the serial PCM interface. The PCM interface can be programmed via the control interface to operate in one of three modes, 16-bit 2's complement linear PCM, 8-bit companded A-Law coding or 8-bit companded μ-Law coding. In all modes, each word or byte is output as a serial bit stream at a frame rate of 8K words/bytes per second under the control of the bit clock BCLK and the frame sync FS inputs. A mute function is included on the output.

The digital receive signal is input to the Signal Processor via the PCM interface as a series of sixteen-bit words or eight-bit bytes as described above. A separately controlled mute function may also be applied.

The Signal Processor performs the receive band-pass filtering and then passes the filtered digital signal to the Interpolator. The Interpolator in conjunction with the DAC performs a high linearity digital to analog conversion. The resulting analog output is filtered by the Reconstruction Filter to remove the sampling noise.

The Summing Amplifier may optionally add to the received signal the auxiliary analog input and the sidetone signal from the transmit path. The nominal sidetone gain may be varied from 19·7 dB to 28·7 dB in 3dB steps. The Summing Amplifier output is connected externally to the Loudspeaker Amplifier input to enable external filtering components to be added if required. The Loudspeaker Amplifier is a bridge amplifier which has been designed to drive a ceramic loudspeaker. It can produce a low distortion drive into loads of up to 105nF at a peak to peak amplitude near to twice V_{DD}.

The Phase Locked Loop generates the internal clock signals from a 32kHz input clock. After power-up the PLL clock must be enabled by programming Control Register 100 bit 3 (PLL Clock Enable) to the on state ('0'). The PLL is specifically designed to extract a low phase error clock in cases where there is jitter on the input clock, provided that there are exactly 64 input clock cycles in every 500Hz period. This ensures accurate clock extraction from the CT2 'ping-pong' signalling system.

The on-chip bandgap voltage reference provides the necessary biasing and reference voltages required by the analog circuitry.

Programming of the various gains and operating modes for the device is by means of a three-wire serial interface to the Control Registers. Data is clocked into the Data input under control of the Clock and Enable inputs. The digital circuitry and various parts of the analog circuitry may be powered down individually by means of the control interface. This may be used to minimise power consumption during various phases of call set-up and standby operation.

The device is designed to operate from a nominal 3 volt supply. Separate supply and ground pins are provided for the transmit analog, receive analog and digital circuits to improve decoupling between transmit and receive paths and reduce digital noise breakthrough into the analog circuitry.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Microphone Input

The Microphone Amplifier was designed to meet the CT2 Common Air Interface specification MPT1375 Part 4. With the transmit gain set to its nominal value, an input of −34·8dBV will produce a digital output of 0 dBm0. The circuit was designed for a microphone with a nominal sensitivity of −41·8dBV/Pa. This gain may be varied by +3·0dB to −12·0dB in steps of 1dB by means of the control interface. This gain range is intended to provide for a microphone sensitivity tolerance of ±3dB and permits a gain reduction of up to 9dB to reduce sensitivity for use in conditions of high ambient noise.

The Microphone Amplifier may be powered down by means of the control interface when not in use to reduce power consumption.

Auxiliary Output

The auxiliary output has a nominal gain of 19·9 dB from the microphone input. The output level is dependent on the gain setting giving a gain range of 7·9dB to 22·9dB. The output is designed to be able to deliver a 500 mV rms signal into a 30kΩ +20 pF load.

The auxiliary output may be turned off by means of the control interface when not in use to reduce power consumption.

Loudspeaker Output

The Loudspeaker Amplifier was designed to meet the CT2 Common Air Interface specification MPT1375 Part 4. With the receive gain set to its nominal value, an output of −6·1dBV will be produced for a digital input of 0dBm0. The circuit was designed for a loudspeaker with a nominal sensitivity of +12·0 dBPa/V. The gain may be varied by +9·0dB to −22·0dB in steps of 1dB by means of the control interface. This gain range is intended to provide for a loudspeaker sensitivity tolerance of ± 3dB and permit a gain variation of +6dB to−18dB to enable the implementation of a user volume control.

The Loudspeaker Amplifier may be powered down when not in use by means of the control interface to reduce power consumption.

The nominal gain from the auxiliary input to the loudspeaker output is 13·4dB. This gain is dependent on the receive gain setting giving a gain range of +22·4dB to−8·6dB. The auxiliary input may be disconnected by means of the control interface if not required.

The nominal sidetone gain from the microphone input to the loudspeaker output (with both transmit and receive gains set to nominal) is 25·7dB. This gain may be varied by +3·0dB to −6·0dB in 3·0dB steps by means of the control interface. If not required, the sidetone may be turned off by means of the control interface.

PCM INTERFACE

The PCM Interface inputs the received digital signal RXIN and outputs the transmit digital signal TXOUT in the form of sixteen-bit words or eight-bit bytes as a serial bit stream under the control of the two timing signals FS and BCLK.

Three PCM coding options are programmable via the control interface, linear sixteen-bit 2's complement PCM, eight-bit A-Law companded PCM or eight bit μ-Law companded PCM. It is normal in a system to have a single coding scheme; for this reason Transmit and Receive coding are programmed simultaneously to work with the same scheme.

The serial PCM interface thus consists of four pins; three inputs and one output.

BCLK	PCM data clock input
FS	PCM frame sync input
TXOUT	PCM transmit data output
RXIN	PCM receive data input

Interface timings are shown in Figs. 3 and 4.

NOTES

1. The Sync pulse is nominally one clock pulse wide, changes in state nominally coinciding with the rising edge of the clock. Jitter on the FS rising edge can occur up to ±5μs on the actual and ideal edge positions.
2. The Data bits are nominally one clock cycle wide, nominally changing on the rising edge of the clock.
3. Data bits (RXIN) will be latched nominally on the falling edge of the clock.
4. The data output (TXOUT) will be high impedance between the end of the last data bit of one word/byte and the beginning of the first data bit of the next word/byte.
5. The RXIN signal must always be at a solid logic level, even though it is only the data at the times indicated which is used. In the case of RXIN the mid-line should be taken to indicate a 'don't care' state, not a high impedance state.
6. The Clock signal BCLK may consist of either a train of at least seventeen pulses in linear PCM mode or nine pulses in A/μ-Law companded PCM mode (one for FS and one for each data bit), or be a continuous clock.

This block is the interface between parallel 2's complement sixteen-bit linear PCM data and serial sixteen- bit linear 2's complement or serial eight-bit A/μ-Law companded PCM data, performing parallel-to-serial conversion in the transmit direction and serial-to-parallel conversion in the receive direction. In addition to the conversion and coding function the PCM block implements a mute function. Both TX and RX can be independently muted. The mute functions are controlled from the microprocessor bus control interface.

A-Law and μ-Law Codes (8 Bit)

These are non-linear codes in which the signal is described in terms of a sign bit plus segment and chord bits which denote the magnitude. There are 7 segments for A- Law and 8 for μ-Law. The size of the segment increases in approximately exponential steps. Each segment is divided up linearly into chords (except the zero level in μ-Law). This means that the resolution is finer at smaller input voltages than at larger. Tables detailing these

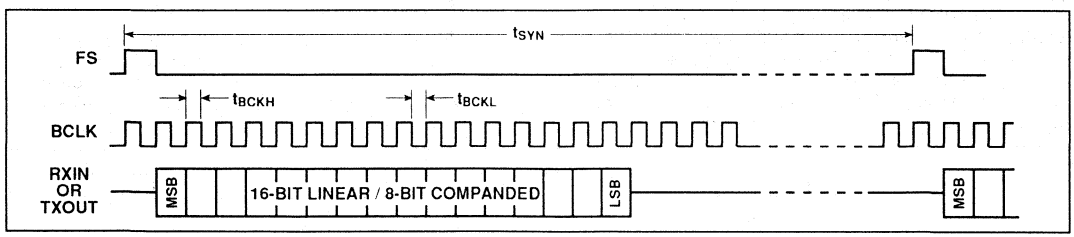


Fig. 3 PCM Interface timing diagram

Parameter	Symbol	Value			Units	Conditions
		Min.	Typ.	Max.		
BCLK frequency (linear mode)	f_{BCK}	256		2048	kHz	
BCLK frequency (companded mode)	f_{BCK}	128		2048	kHz	
BCLK rise time	t_{BCKR}		5		ns	
BCLK fall time	t_{BCKF}		5		ns	
BCLK high time	t_{BCKH}	200			ns	
BCLK low time	t_{BCKL}	200			ns	
FS pulse period	t_{SYN}		125		μs	FIN = 32kHz

NOTE 1: The Frame Sync (FS) MUST be frequency locked to the 32kHz PLL Master Clock (FIN). The phase relationship is not important.

Table 2 PCM Interface timings

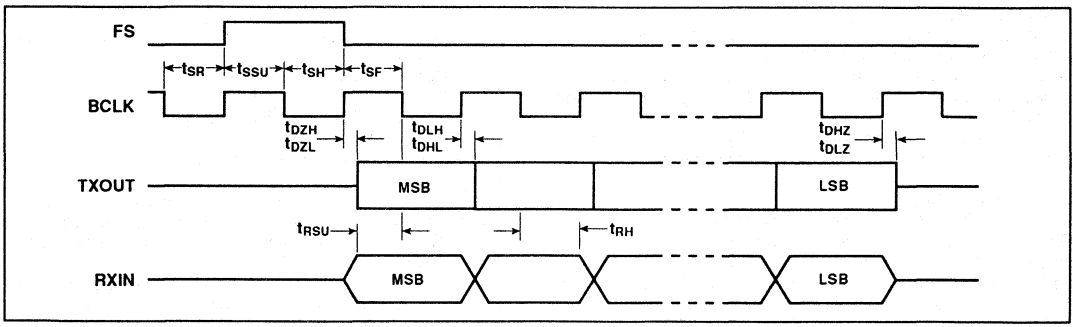


Fig. 4 PCM Interface timing diagram (expanded)

Parameter	Symbol	Value			Units	Conditions	Notes
		Min.	Typ.	Max.			
FS to BCLK set-up time	t_{SSU}	10			ns		2
FS to BCLK hold time	t_{SH}	15			ns		2
BCLK to FS rising time	t_{SR}	25			ns		2
FS falling to BCLK time	t_{SF}	25			ns		2
Output delay from Z to high	t_{DZH}			25	ns		2
Output delay from Z to low	t_{DZL}			25	ns		2
Output delay from high to Z	t_{DHZ}			25	ns		2
Output delay from low to Z	t_{DLZ}			25	ns		2
Output delay from high to low	t_{DHL}			30	ns		2
Output delay from low to high	t_{DLH}			30	ns		2
RXIN set-up time	t_{RSU}	10			ns		2
RXIN hold time	t_{RH}	15			ns		2

Table 3 PCM Interface timings (see Fig. 4)

NOTE 2. Not production tested

codes can be found in CCITT G711.

In both codes positive values are represented by a sign bit of 1. The A-Law data is alternate digit inverted (ADI) and the μ-Law magnitude data is in effect inverted. These techniques are used to ensure that there are sufficient data transitions for good clock recovery (not performed by the MV3100) on the Received side of the digital trunk lines when the channel is quiet.

CONTROL INTERFACE (SEE FIGS. 5 AND 6))

The Control Interface essentially has two sections. Firstly the serial/parallel input shift and address decode section, which controls the control registers. This is the Control Interface proper. Secondly, the reset section which generates a digital chip reset from the combination of 'hard' (i.e., power-on/pin generated) and 'soft' (i.e., programmed into the control registers) resets.

The data is serially clocked into the DATA input by the CLOCK input. The first 5 bits are the data to be stored and the second 3 bits identify which register is to be addressed. After the data has been clocked in, a separate ENABLE pulse stores the data in the appropriate register.

The Control Interface has four inputs:

CLOCK	Control Interface clock
DATA	Serial data input for the control registers
ENABLE	Control Interface enable Signal
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	See below

The $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ input is used to provide a full chip reset. The general rule is that, on reset, the chip is set to handset operation, minimum gain settings and all parts powered down, with the exception of the PLL and the V_{REF} (CR0<1>) which is powered up.

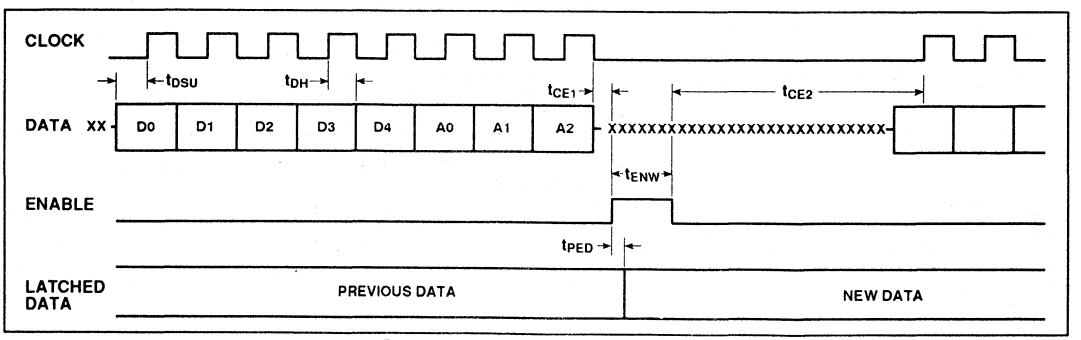


Fig. 5 Control Interface timing diagram

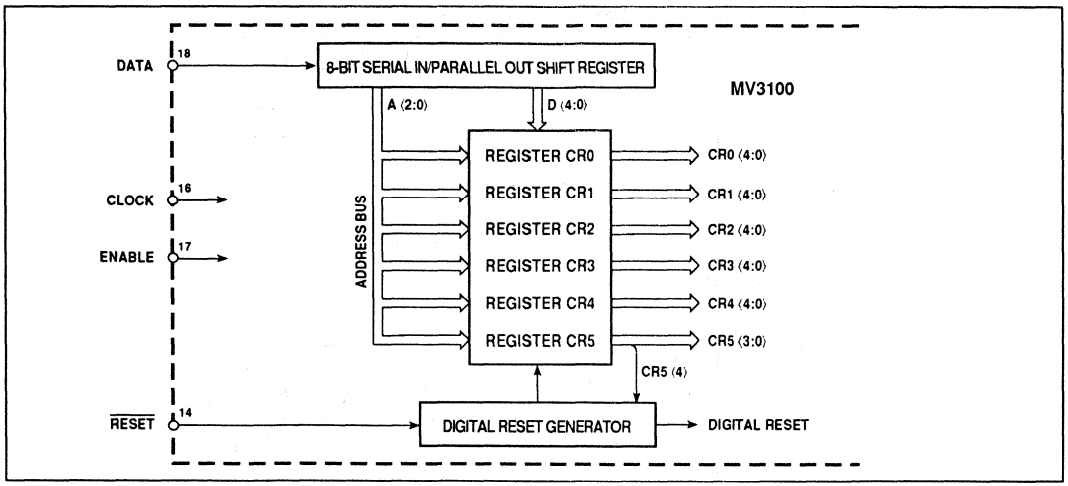


Fig. 6 Control Interface timing diagram

Parameter	Symbol	Value			Units	Conditions	Notes
		Min.	Typ.	Max.			
CLOCK frequency	f_{CK}	32		2048	kHz		
CLOCK rise time	t_{CKR}		5		ns		
CLOCK fall time	t_{CKF}		5		ns		
CLOCK high time	t_{CKH}	200			ns		
CLOCK low time	t_{CKL}	200			ns		
DATA set-up time	t_{DSU}	3			ns		2
DATA hold time	t_{DH}	10			ns		2
CLOCK low to ENABLE high time	t_{CE1}	20			ns		2
ENABLE low to CLOCK high time	t_{CE2}	10			ns		2
ENABLE pulse width	t_{ENW}	200			ns		

Table 4 Control Interface timings

NOTES
3. CLOCK must be low during the ENABLE pulse, otherwise false data will be stored.
4. It is not strictly necessary for the clock pulses to be identical. So long as t_{DSU}, t_{DH}, and min. t_{CKH}/t_{CKL} are met for every data bit, the waveform could actually be irregular.

CONTROL REGISTER FUNCTIONS (Tables 5 to 10)

Address	Bit	Function	Bit state		Reset value
			0	1	
000	0	Digital circuitry	Active	Standby	1
	1	PLL/V_{REF}	Active	Standby	0
	2	Microphone amplifier	Active	Standby	1
	3	Loudspeaker amplifier	Active	Standby	1
	4	Auxiliary amplifier	Active	Standby	1

Table 5 Control register CR0 functions

Address	Bit	Function	Bit state		Reset value
			0	1	
001	0	Undefined			1
	1	Undefined			1
	2	Undefined			1
	3	Undefined			1
	4	Base Station mode	Off	On	0

Table 6 Control register CR1 functions

CONTROL REGISTER FUNCTIONS (continued)

Address	Bit	Function	Bit state 0	Bit state 1	Reset value
010	0	Microphone amplifier (Transmit) gain setting bits ⟨3:0⟩ (See Table 14)			0
	1				0
	2				0
	3				0
	4	Reserved		Note 4	0

Table 7 Control register CR2 functions

NOTE 4: Not allowed

Address	Bit	Function	Bit state 0	Bit state 1	Reset value
011	0	Loudspeaker amplifier (Receive) gain setting bits ⟨4:0⟩ (See Table 21)			0
	1				0
	2				0
	3				0
	4				0

Table 8 Control register CR3 functions

Address	Bit	Function	Bit state 0	Bit state 1	Reset value
100	0	Sidetone gain bits ⟨1:0⟩ (See Table 26)			1
	1				1
	2	Sidetone path	On	Off	1
	3	PLL clock enable	On	Off	1
	4	Auxiliary input	On	Off	1

Table 9 Control register CR4 functions

Address	Bit	Function	Bit state 0	Bit state 1	Reset value
101	0	Transmit mute	Normal	Mute	1
	1	Receive mute	Normal	Mute	1
	2	PCM mode	Compand	Linear	1
	3	A/μ-Law	A-Law	μ-Law	1
	4	Digital reset	Normal	Reset	0

Table 10 Control register CR5 functions

DETAILED SPECIFICATION

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions (unless otherwise stated):
V_{DD} = 2·7V to 3·6V, T_{AMB} = −30°C to +70°C (see note 5)

DC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Value			Units	Conditions	Notes
		Min.	Typ.	Max.			
Supply voltage	V_{DD}	2·7		3·6	V		8
Operating temperature	T_{AMB}	−30		+70	°C		
Active power dissipation	P_{OP}		25	30	mW	V_{DD} = 2·7V	
			40	48	mW	V_{DD} = 3·6V	
Standby power dissipation	P_{SB}		3·8	4·0	mW	V_{DD} = 2·7V	9
			6·5	6·8	mW	V_{DD} = 3·6V	9
Powered down dissipation	P_{DN}		25	30	µW	V_{DD} = 2·7V	
			30	50	µW	V_{DD} = 3·6V	

Table 11

NOTES
5. All electrical testing is performed at T_{AMB} = 25°C.
6. All detailed specification parameters apply for Linear PCM, A-Law PCM and µ-Law PCM modes.
7. Typical values shown are for the MV3100 operating in Linear mode only.
8. All ground pins (pins 5, 10, 31 and 40) must be connected together to mimimise any voltage difference between them. Similarly, all V_{DD} pins (pins 1, 11, 25 and 39) must be connected together.
9. The Standby mode is with the PLL and V_{REF} powered up only.

DIGITAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Value			Units	Conditions	Notes
		Min.	Typ.	Max.			
Input low voltage	V_{IL}			0·2	V_{DD}		
Input high voltage	V_{IH}	0·75			V_{DD}		
Low level input current	I_{IL}			5	µA		10
High level input current	I_{IH}			5	µA		11
Output low voltage (TXOUT)	V_{OL}		0·2	0·4	V		
Output high voltage (TXOUT)	V_{OH}	0·75	0·9		V_{DD}		
Tristate leakage current (TXOUT)	I_{OZ}			<10	µA		
Input capacitance	C_{IN}		5		pF		12
Output capacitance	C_{OUT}		5		pF		12

Table 12

NOTES
10. All digital input pins except $\overline{\text{RESET}}$, which has a 10kΩ pull up resistor giving I_{IL} max = 400µA.
11. All digital input pins.
12. Not production tested.

Master Clock Input

The PLL Master Clock input (FIN, pin 38) will be capable of accepting a clock with jitter to the following specification:
1. Over a defined 2ms period there will be exactly 64 cycles of the 32kHz clock.
2. The maximum error between the ideal and actual clock edges will be three periods of 1·44MHz (2·1µs).

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage, V_{DD}	−0·3V to +6V
Input voltage	−0·3V to V_{DD}+0·3V
Operating temperature	−40°C to +85°C
Storage temperature	−55°C to +125°C

TRANSMIT CHARACTERISTICS

Transmit gain = nominal (see Table 14)

Characteristic	Symbol	Value			Units	Conditions	Notes
		Min.	Typ.	Max.			
Gain (MICIN to TXOUT)	A_{VTX}		34·8		dBm0/dBV	1kHz	
Gain (MICIN to AUXOUT)	A_{VTA}		19·9		dB	1kHz	
Gain variation with temperature	A_{VT}	−1·0		+1·0	dB	−30°C to +70°C	13
Gain variation with supply	A_{VST}	−0·5		+0·5	dB	2·7V to 3·6V	
Clipping level distortion	D_{CLT}			1	%	Output = 3dBm0	13
Wide band noise	N_{WBT}			−69	dBm0p		14
Narrow band noise	N_{NBT}			−76	dBm0		13, 15
Power supply rejection ratio	PSRR	60			dB		13, 16
MICIN input impedance	Z_{IN}		20		kΩ		13
AUXOUT load resistance	R_{LA}	30			kΩ		
AUXOUT load capacitance	C_{LA}			20	pF		
MICIN common mode rejection ratio	CMRR	40			dB		17

Table 13

NOTES
13. Not production tested.
14. Bandwidth 300Hz to 3400Hz, psophometrically weighted
15. Any 10Hz band centred over the frequency range 305Hz to 3395Hz.
16. 20mVp-p sinewave at 500Hz applied to the positive supply.
17. 20mVp-p sinewave at 500Hz applied to both microphone input pins.

TRANSMIT GAIN CONTROL RANGE

Nominal gain is highlighted

Control Word 2					Main path (dBm0/dBV)			Auxiliary path (dB)		
D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.
X	0	0	0	0	22·6	22·8	23	7·7	7·9	8·1
X	0	0	0	1	23·6	23·8	24	8·7	8·9	9·1
X	0	0	1	0	24·6	24·8	25	9·7	9·9	10·1
X	0	0	1	1	25·6	25·8	26	10·7	10·9	11·1
X	0	1	0	0	26·6	26·8	27	11·7	11·9	12·1
X	0	1	0	1	27·6	27·8	28	12·7	12·9	13·1
X	0	1	1	0	28·6	28·8	29	13·7	13·9	14·1
X	0	1	1	1	29·6	29·8	30	14·7	14·9	15·1
X	1	0	0	0	30·6	30·8	31	15·7	15·9	16·1
X	1	0	0	1	31·6	31·8	32	16·7	16·9	17·1
X	1	0	1	0	32·6	32·8	33	17·7	17·9	18·1
X	1	0	1	1	33·6	33·8	34	18·7	18·9	19·1
X	1	1	0	0	34·6	34·8	35	19·7	19·9	20·1
X	1	1	0	1	35·6	35·8	36	20·7	20·9	21·1
X	1	1	1	0	36·6	36·8	37	21·7	21·9	22·1
X	1	1	1	1	37·6	37·8	38	22·7	22·9	23·1

Table 14

TRANSMIT GAIN VARIATION WITH AMPLITUDE

Frequency = 700Hz to 1100Hz

Input amplitude		Relative gain (dB)		
dBV	mVrms	Min.	Typ.	Max.
−89·4	0·034	−1·6		+1·6
−84·4	0·06	−0·6		+0·6
−74·4	0·19	−0·3		+0·3
−64·4	0·6	−0·3		+0·3
−54·4	1·9	−0·3		+0·3
−44·4	6·0		0	
−34·4	19·0	−0·3		+0·3
−31·4	27·0	−0·3		+0·3

Table 15

TRANSMIT DISTORTION VARIATION WITH AMPLITUDE

Frequency = 1020Hz

Input amplitude		Signal to distortion (dBp)		
dBV	mVrms	Min.	Typ.	Max.
−79·4	0·11	24		
−74·4	0·19	29		
−64·4	0·6	35		
−54·4	1·9	35		
−44·4	6·0	35		
−34·4	19·0	35		

Table 16

TRANSMIT FREQUENCY RESPONSE - HANDSET MODE (SEE FIG. 7)

Response relative to 1kHz. Input signal level = −34·8dBV.

Frequency (Hz)	Min. (dB)	Typ. (dB)	Max. (dB)
100		−22·3	−20
200		−13	−3
300	−10	−7·4	−2
1000	−3	0	
3000	−4	0	3·5
3400	−6	0	4
4000		−3·0	2

Table 17

TRANSMIT FREQUENCY RESPONSE - BASE STATION MODE (SEE FIG. 8)

Response relative to 1kHz. Input signal level = −34·8dBV.

Frequency (Hz)	Min. (dB)	Typ. (dB)	Max. (dB)
100		−14·2	−12
200		−5·9	−2
300	−5	−1·9	0
500	−1	0	1
1000	−1	0	1
3000	−1	0	1
3400	−6	−0·1	1
4000		−3·0	0

Table 18

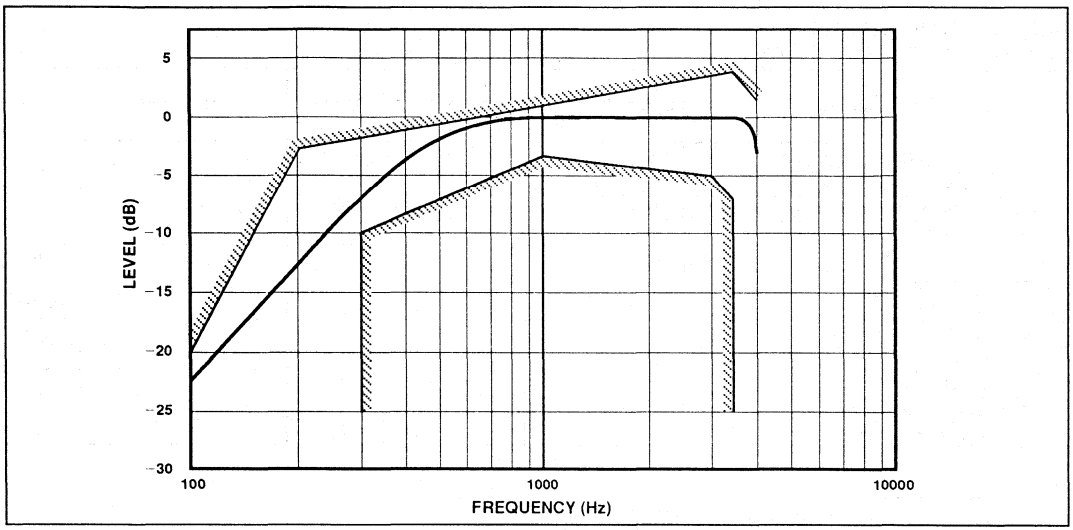


Fig. 7 Typical transmit frequency response - handset mode

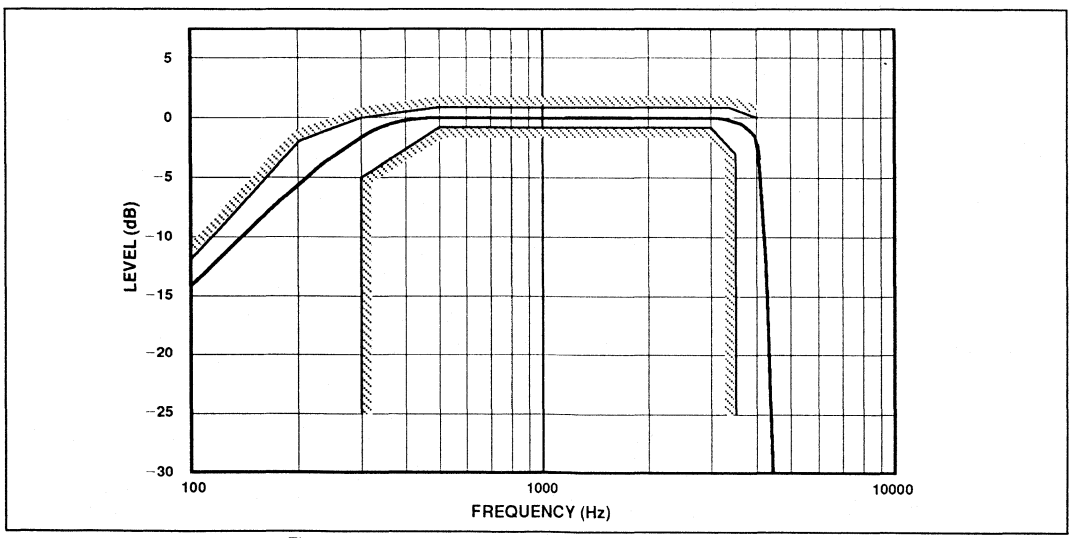


Fig. 8 Typical transmit frequency response - base station mode

TRANSMIT OUT-OF-BAND SIGNAL

Response relative to 1kHz. Input signal level = −34·8dBV.
Output is total power relative to that for 1kHz.

Frequency (Hz)	Min. (dB)	Typ. (dB)	Max. (dB)
4650			−30
5000			−31·5
6000			−35
6500			−36
7000			−37·5
7500			−39

Table 19

RECEIVE CHARACTERISTICS

Receive gain = nominal (see Table 21)

Characteristic	Symbol	Value			Units	Conditions	Notes
		Min.	Typ.	Max.			
Gain (RXIN to LSOPP/LSOPN)	A_{VRX}		−6·1		dBV/dBm0	1kHz	
Gain (AUXIN to LSOPP/LSOPN)	A_{VRA}		13·4		dB	1kHz	
Gain variation with temperature	A_{VTR}	−1·0		+1·0	dB	−30°C to +70°C	18
Gain variation with supply	A_{VSR}	−0·5		+0·5	dB	2·7V to 5·5V	
Clipping level distortion	D_{CLR}			<0·5	%	3dBm0, 1kHz	18
Wide band noise	N_{WBR}			−72	dBVp		19
Narrow band noise	N_{NBR}			−76	dB		18, 20
Signal out-of-band noise	N_{OBR}	45			dB		21
AUXIN input impedance	Z_{INA}		20		kΩ		
Sampling noise	N_S			−79	dBV	At 8kHz	
Power supply rejection ratio	PSRR	26			dB		18, 22
Louspeaker output load	Z_L		88	105	nF		

Table 20

NOTES
18. Not production tested.
19. Bandwidth 300Hz to 3400Hz psophometrically weighted.
20. Any 10Hz band centred over the frequency range 305Hz to 3395Hz.
21. For an input signal of 0dBm0 at 1kHz, the ratio between the signal at 1kHz and any signal between 4kHz and 8kHz at the loudspeaker.
22. 20mVp-p sinewave at 500Hz applied to the positive supply.

RECEIVE GAIN CONTROL RANGE
Nominal gain is highlighted

Control Word 3					Main path (dBV/dBm0)			Auxiliary path (dB)		
D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.
0	0	0	0	0	−28·3	−28·1	−27·9	−8·8	−8·6	−8·4
0	0	0	0	1	−27·3	−27·1	−26·9	−7·8	−7·6	−7·4
0	0	0	1	0	−26·3	−26·1	−25·9	−6·8	−6·6	−6·4
0	0	0	1	1	−25·3	−25·1	−24·9	−5·8	−5·6	−5·4
0	0	1	0	0	−24·3	−24·1	−23·9	−4·8	−4·6	−4·4
0	0	1	0	1	−23·3	−23·1	−22·9	−3·8	−3·6	−3·4
0	0	1	1	0	−22·3	−22·1	−21·9	−2·8	−2·6	−2·4
0	0	1	1	1	−21·3	−21·1	−20·9	−1·8	−1·6	−1·4
0	1	0	0	0	−20·3	−20·1	−19·9	−0·8	−0·6	−0·4
0	1	0	0	1	−19·3	−19·1	−18·9	0·2	0·4	0·6
0	1	0	1	0	−18·3	−18·1	−17·9	1·2	1·4	1·6
0	1	0	1	1	−17·3	−17·1	−16·9	2·2	2·4	2·6
0	1	1	0	0	−16·3	−16·1	−15·9	3·2	3·4	3·6
0	1	1	0	1	−15·3	−15·1	−14·9	4·2	4·4	4·6
0	1	1	1	0	−14·3	−14·1	−13·9	5·2	5·4	5·6
0	1	1	1	1	−13·3	−13·1	−12·9	6·2	6·4	6·6
1	0	0	0	0	−12·3	−12·1	−11·9	7·2	7·4	7·6
1	0	0	0	1	−11·3	−11·1	−10·9	8·2	8·4	8·6
1	0	0	1	0	−10·3	−10·1	−9·9	9·2	9·4	9·6
1	0	0	1	1	−9·3	−9·1	−8·9	10·2	10·4	10·6
1	0	1	0	0	−8·3	−8·1	−7·9	11·2	11·4	11·6
1	0	1	0	1	−7·3	−7·1	−6·9	12·2	12·4	12·6
1	0	1	1	0	−6·3	−6·1	−5·9	13·2	13·4	13·6
1	0	1	1	1	−5·3	−5·1	−4·9	14·2	14·4	14·6
1	1	0	0	0	−4·3	−4·1	−3·9	15·2	15·4	15·6
1	1	0	0	1	−3·3	−3·1	−2·9	16·2	16·4	16·6
1	1	0	1	0	−2·3	−2·1	−1·9	17·2	17·4	17·6
1	1	0	1	1	−1·3	−1·1	−0·9	18·2	18·4	18·6
1	1	1	0	0	−0·3	−0·1	0·1	19·2	19·4	19·6
1	1	1	0	1	0·7	0·9	1·1	20·2	20·4	20·6
1	1	1	1	0	1·7	1·9	2·1	21·2	21·4	21·6
1	1	1	1	1	2·7	2·9	3·1	22·2	22·4	22·6

Table 21

RECEIVE GAIN VARIATION WITH AMPLITUDE
Frequency = 700Hz to 1100Hz

Input level (dBm0)	Relative gain (dB)		
	Min.	Typ.	Max.
−55	−1·6		+1·6
−50	−0·6		+0·6
−40	−0·3		+0·3
−30	−0·3		+0·3
−20	−0·3		+0·3
−10		0	
0	−0·3		+0·3
3	−0·3		+0·3

Table 22

RECEIVE DISTORTION VARIATION WITH AMPLITUDE
Frequency = 1020Hz

Input level (dBm0)	Signal to distortion (dBp)		
	Min.	Typ.	Max.
−45	24		
−40	29		
−30	35		
−20	35		
−10	35		
0	35		

Table 23

RECEIVE FREQUENCY RESPONSE (SEE FIG. 9)
Response relative to 1kHz. Signal level = −16dBm0.

Frequency (Hz)	Min. (dB)	Typ. (dB)	Max. (dB)
100		−22·2	−20
160		−11	−6
300	−5	−2	0
500	−1	0·2	1
1000		0	
3000	−1	0	1
3400	−6	0·2	1
4000		−3·0	0

Table 24

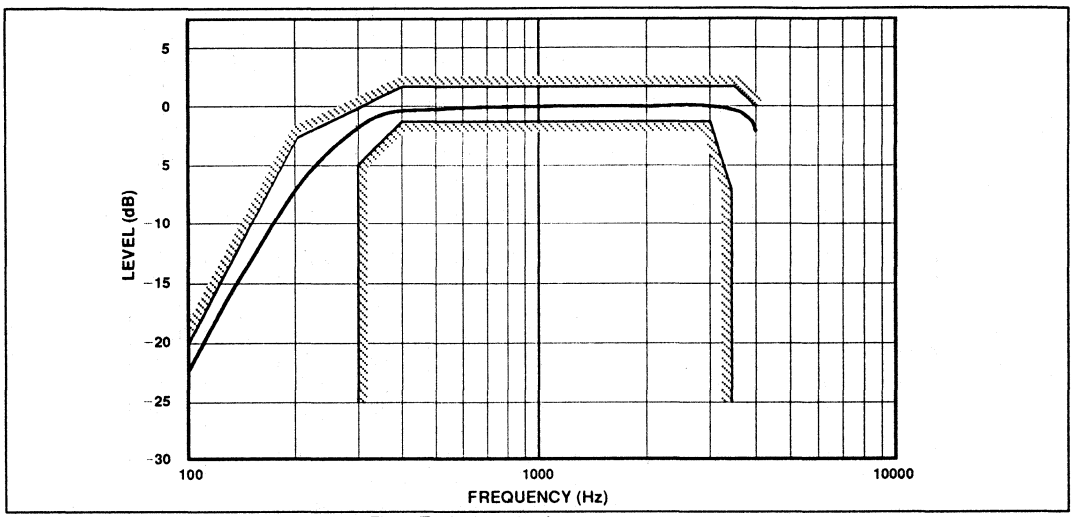


Fig. 9 Typical receive frequency response

BIDIRECTIONAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Value			Units	Conditions	Notes
		Min.	Typ.	Max.			
Sidetone gain	A_S		25·7		dB		
Gain variation with temperature	A_{ST}	−2·0		+2·0	dB		23
Gain variation with supply	A_{SS}	−1·0		+1·0	dB		
Crosstalk, Tx to Rx	X_{TR}		−60		dB	No sidetone	
Crosstalk, Rx to Tx	X_{RT}		−60		dB		

Table 25

NOTE 23. Not production tested.

SIDETONE GAIN CONTROL RANGE
Nominal gain is highlighted

Control Word 4					Sidetone gain (dB)		
D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Min.	Typ.	Max.
X	X	0	1	1	28·3	28·7	29·1
X	X	0	1	0	25·3	25·7	26·1
X	X	0	0	1	22·3	22·7	23·1
X	X	0	0	0	19·3	19·7	20·1
X	X	1	X	X			−35

Table 26

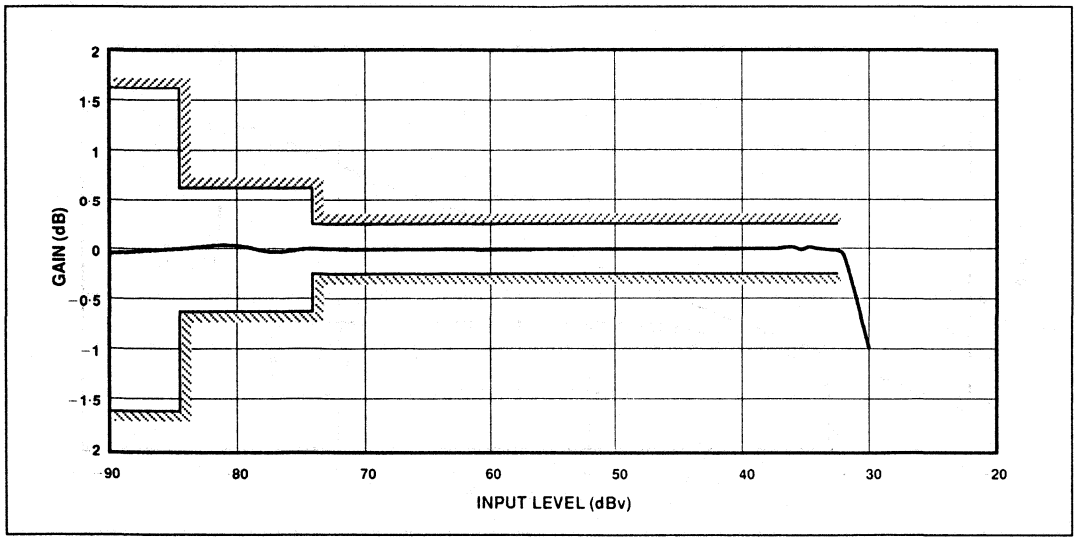


Fig. 10 Typical transmit path gain v. input level. Signal frequency = 1·0kHz

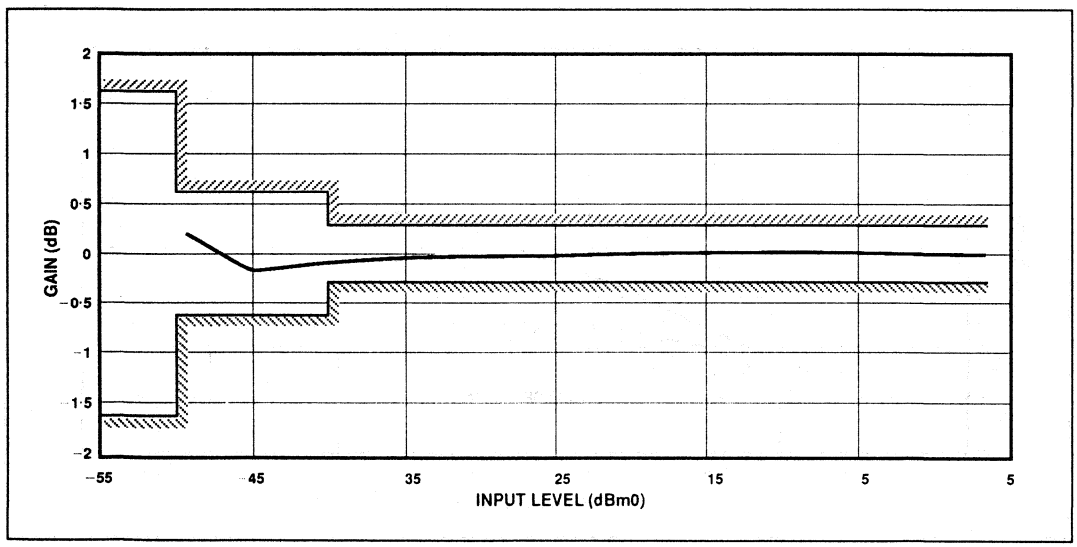


Fig. 11 Typical receive path gain v. input level. Signal frequency = 1·0kHz

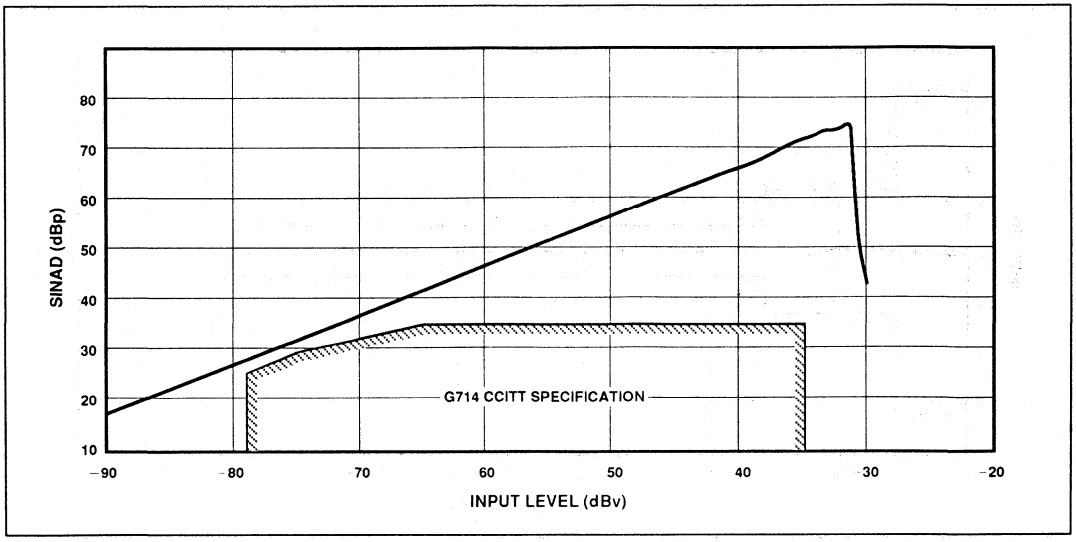


Fig. 12 Typical transmit path SINAD v. input level. Signal frequency = 1·0kHz

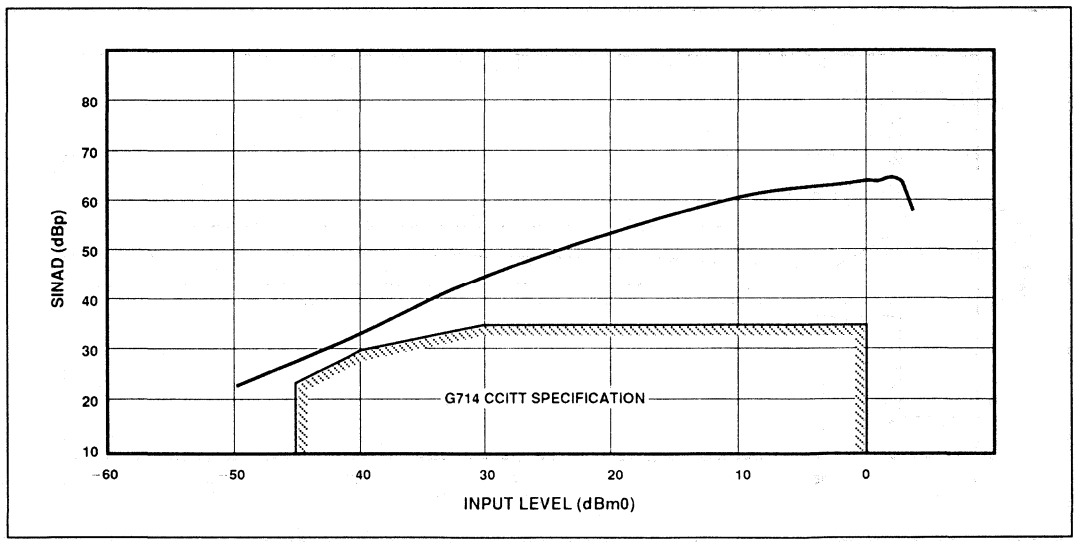


Fig. 13 Typical receive path SINAD v. input level, over full specification range. Signal frequency = 1·0kHz

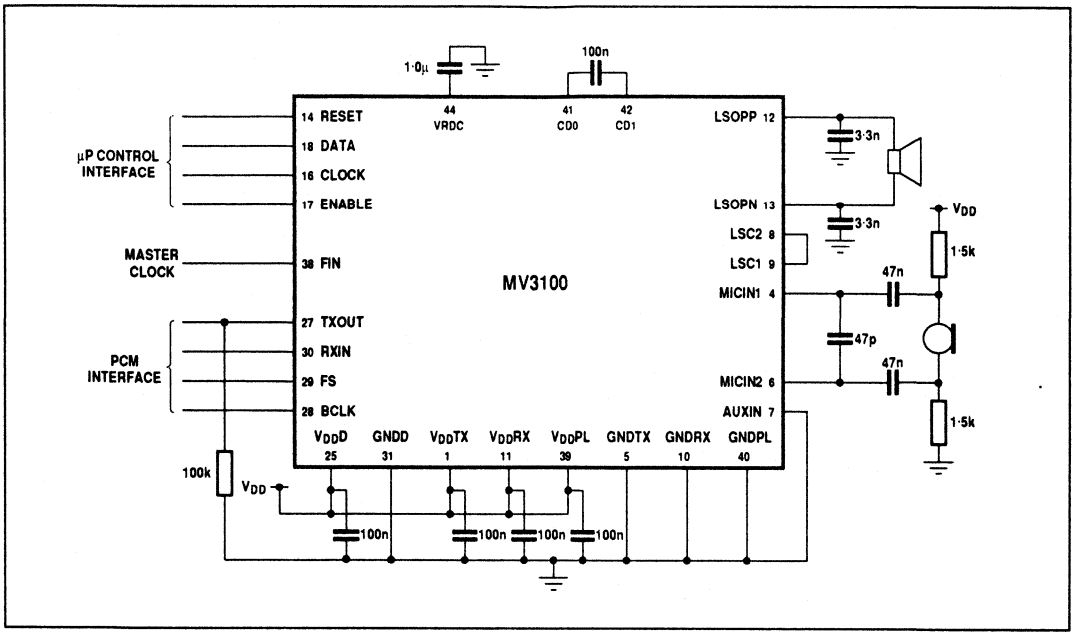


Fig. 14 Typical handset application circuit

Section 7

Paging Receivers & Decoders

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

MV6639

POCSAG DECODER

(Supersedes November 1992 edition - DS2464 - 3.3)

The MV6639 POCSAG decoder is capable of operating at 512 or 1200 baud. This device together with a suitable receiver, provides the major components for a POCSAG pager.

POCSAG is the acronym for Post Office Code Standardisation Advisory Group. The POCSAG code is the most accepted radio paging standard, (CCIR RPC No.1) and provides for over 2 million pager IDs, two of which may be held in this device. The POCSAG code format is shown in figure 3.

The design is optimised for very low power, low voltage use. Advanced features allow the decoder to be used in a wide range of applications.

The pinout and architecture are shown in figures 1 and 2.

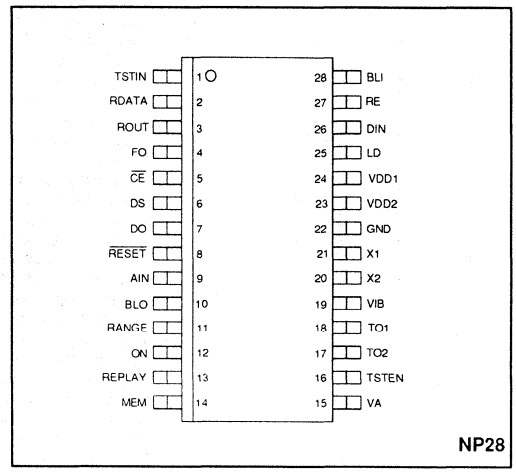


Fig. 1 Pin connection
(top view - not to scale)

FEATURES

- Low voltage supply (1V min, 3.5V max)
- Low current consumption (Typically 15μA)
- Voltage doubler for radio receiver or μP and Display
- True 2 bit CRC error correction
- Tone only and/or messaging pager at 512 or 1200 baud using a single 32768Hz crystal
- Silent call storage
- Directly drives tone transducer
- Programmable tone generator output frequency (2048 or 2731 Hz)
- Interface to SL6609 radio receiver chip
- Low battery alert

APPLICATIONS

- Wrist watch pager
- Message display pager
- Tone only pager
- Data receivers

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage (VDD2 - GND)	-0.5V to 5V
Voltage on any pin	-0.3V to VDD2 + 0.3V
Operating temperature	-20°C to + 70°C
Storage temperature	-55°C to +125°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

MV6639/KG/NPDS - devices in anti-static sticks
MV6639/KG/NPDE - devices in tape & reel

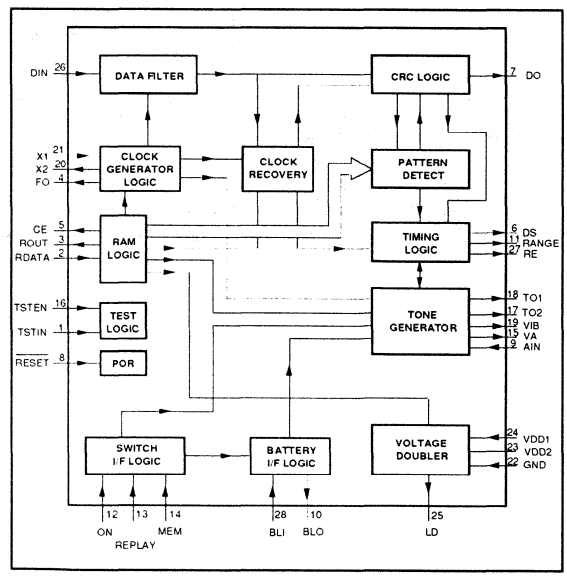


Fig. 2 MV6639 Block Diagram

Pin Description.

Pin No	Pin Name	Pin Description
1	TSTIN	Test input. Held low for normal operation.
2	RDATA	Data input from external E²PROM.
3	ROUT	Reset to external E²PROM.
4	FO	Crystal frequency divided by two clock output. Mainly used for reading data from an external E²PROM into the internal memory.
5	$\overline{CE}$	Chip enable signal for external E²PROM.
6	DS	Data Strobe. This output goes active high prior to each bit of valid message data being transmitted on DO.
7	DO	Data Output. Valid address and message data is output on this pin.
8	$\overline{RESET}$	This pin is used to activate the power on reset circuit. A capacitor between this pin and GND sets the reset time when powered up. The device may also be externally reset from this input.
9	AIN	Alert in. One of two inputs to the tone generator circuit. This input when high produces a continuous tone at the two tone outputs.
10	BLO	Battery level output. This goes high if battery level input (BLI) is high for 8ms.
11	RANGE	If no preamble or sync word is detected for 60 batches, the range output goes high.
12	ON	Decoder is switched 'ON' by holding this pin high.
13	REPLAY	Pulsed high to cancel tones or replay calls.
14	MEM	Decoder is switched to 'MEM' (memory or 'silent' mode) by holding this pin high.
15	VA	Visual alert. Pulses high to indicate incoming call when in silent mode. Can be used to drive an LED.
16	TSTEN	Test input active high. Hold low during normal operation.
17	TO2	The beep codes and alerts are output on this pin. The output configuration and tone output frequencies are programmable.
18	TO1	The beep codes and alerts are output on this pin. The output configuration and tone output frequencies are programmable.
19	VIB	Output to external bipolar vibrator driver when in silent mode.
20	X2	Crystal oscillator output.
21	X1	Crystal oscillator input.
22	GND	Negative supply input.
23	VDD2	Positive supply, doubled if voltage doubler active, otherwise connected to VDD1.
24	VDD1	Positive supply input (1V min).
25	LD	Connect external inductor and diode for voltage doubler if required.
26	DIN	This is the serial data input to the device. 512 or 1200 baud non-inverted POCSAG data.
27	RE	Receiver Enable. This output when low powers down or disables the receiver to save power.
28	BLI	Battery level input from receiver. Normally low. The high level indicates battery flat and triggers a tone if high for 8ms.

DECODER APPLICATIONS

The MV6639 can be used in either a "Tone Only" or a "Tone and Message" pager. When used in tone only applications, the only additional IC requirements are a receiver (such as the SL6609) and a small E²PROM (primarily for holding the pager identification). A full tone and message pager can be implemented with the addition of a simple microprocessor/LCD driver.

THE POCSAG CODE

A transmission of POCSAG code consists of at least 576 bits of preamble, i.e. alternate 1010s, followed by batches of codewords, each batch starting with a synchronisation codeword (SC) followed by 8 frames of data. (see figure 3a).

Each frame consists of 2 codewords, where the pager ID's 3 least significant bits correspond to the frame number in the batch.

Each codeword consists of 32 bits as shown in figure 3b. There are two types of codeword, address and message.

The SC and IC are special cases of address codewords. Bits 20-21 of the address codeword transmitted determine the tone cadence pattern to be output by the decoder.

Message codewords immediately follow their particular address and are only displaced by the SC. An idle codeword (IC) is transmitted in the absence of an address or message codeword. In a message sequence, the end of the message is denoted by another address or idle codeword.

The format of message data output by the decoder is shown in figure 3d.

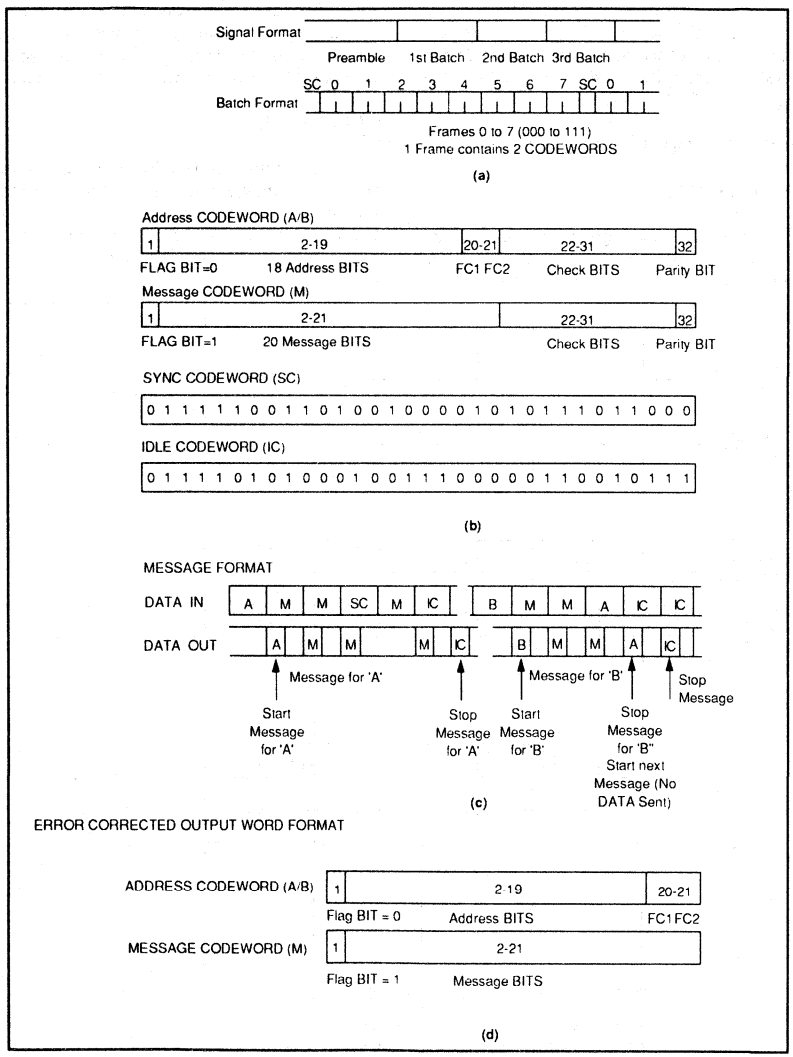


Fig. 3 POCSAG Data Format

POCSAG CODE SYNCHRONISATION

After the decoder has been powered up and the 2 ID's programmed, synchronisation to the incoming POCSAG data is performed. Once bit synchronisation is achieved by the clock recovery circuit, the data stream is checked bitwise for the sync codeword (SC).

When the SC is found, the receiver is disabled until the frame in which either of the two ID's occurs. The receiver (RX), is then turned on to look for an ID and any valid message is decoded.

If SC is not found, a search procedure is initiated. The receiver is enabled for one frame in 9 to search for either SC or preamble. If, after 60 such search cycles, SC or preamble have not been detected, the out of range (RANGE) signal goes active high. RANGE is reset if SC or preamble is detected or the decoder is switched to STANDBY.

DESCRIPTION OF DECODER CIRCUITS

CLOCK GENERATOR LOGIC

Most of the required clock signals for the chip are produced by the clock generator circuit, from the 32768Hz crystal controlled oscillator. These are as follows:-

32.768 kHz for clock recovery
16.384 kHz clock ref. output (FO)
2048/2731 Hz (programmble) for the tone generator
16 Hz to control tone cadencing

Clocks will be disabled as required depending on the mode of operation of the device.

An external clock may be applied to X1 if X2 is left open circuit. Note that X1 has non-standard input thresholds.

CLOCK RECOVERY

The clock recovery circuit produces a clock signal correctly synchronised to the incoming data. The circuit is similar in operation to a digital phase locked loop. This circuit together with the timing logic monitors and maintains bit sync.

DATA FILTER

The data filter digitally cleans up the incoming data as shown in figure 4 and works with the clock recovery circuit to synchronise the internal clocks to the incoming data. The circuits minimise the effects of edge jitter and "drop-outs" in the data, which can occur at low signal levels.

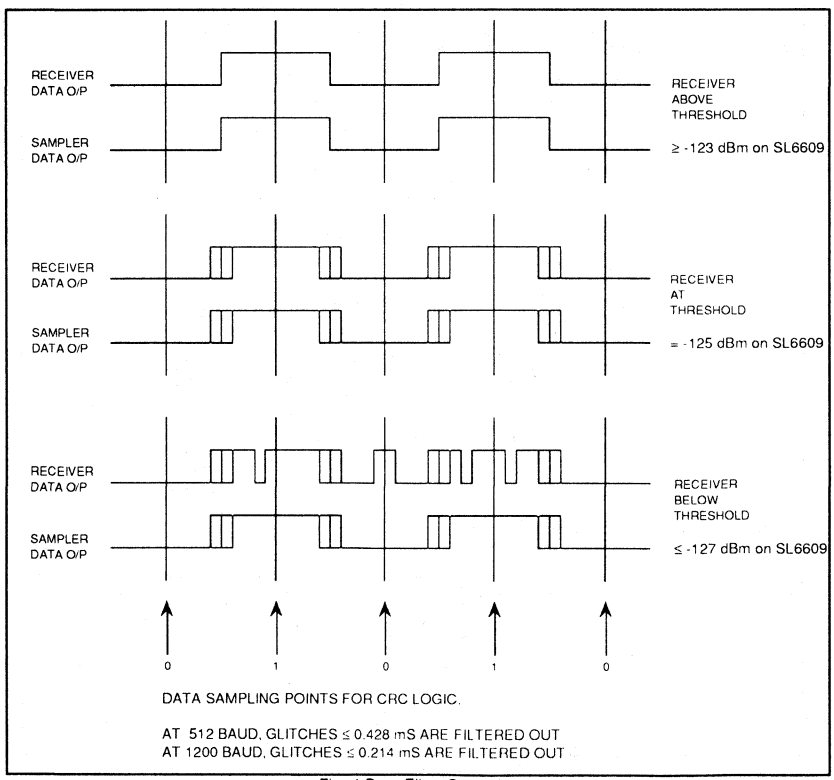
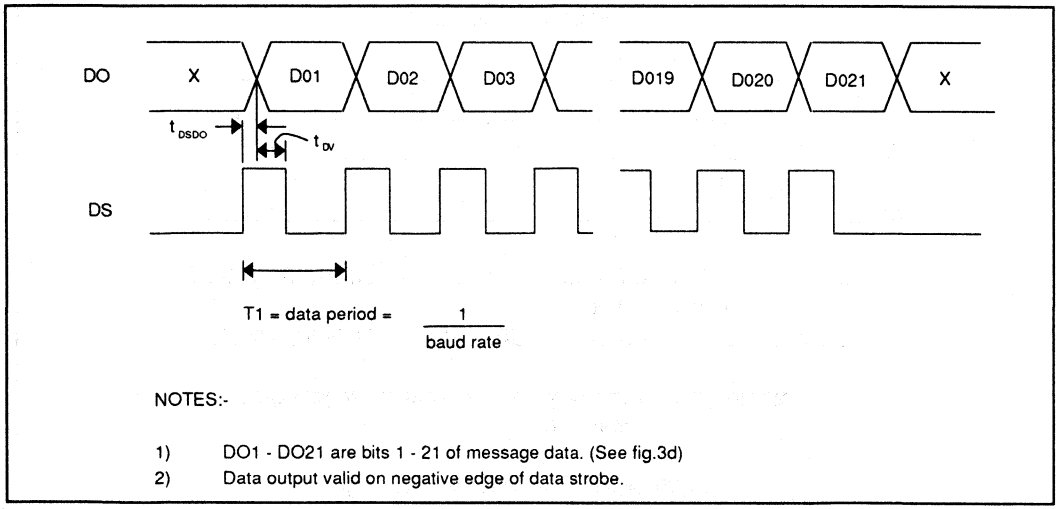


Fig. 4 Data Filter Operation



NOTES:-

1) DO1 - DO21 are bits 1 - 21 of message data. (See fig.3d)
2) Data output valid on negative edge of data strobe.

Fig. 5 Data Output Timing

CRC LOGIC

This circuit receives the incoming serial data and performs 2 bit CRC error correction according to the POCSAG standard on all incoming data. Together with the timing logic and pattern detector, this circuit maintains word sync and outputs corrected message data clocked on a positive edge of data strobe (DS) as shown in figure 5. If more than two errors are detected, no attempt is made at corrections and the data is outputed uncorrected with no indication of error.

PATTERN DETECTOR

This circuit operates on checked and corrected data. It receives data and checks for SC, IC or either of the two programmed pager addresses.

TIMING LOGIC

This logic provides the bit, word and batch frame sync in conjunction with the pattern detector, CRC logic and clock recovery circuit. The timing logic also generates the receiver enable (RE), data strobe (DS) and out-of-range (RANGE), output signals. RE goes active one word at 1200 baud, half word at 512 baud, before the address is expected to allow time for the receiver to power up.

RAM LOGIC

The RAM stores 48 control bits which are automatically read from an external E²PROM on power up. The first 18 bits are address A (A0-17) which is read in LSB first. This is followed by 3 frame position bits (AF2-0) which tell the device which frame to look in for address A. These are read in MSB first. These values are followed by address B and its frame position bits. The last 6 bits are function bits which are used to configure the device. FB1 is read first. If addresses are expected in only one particular frame, the AF and BF bits should be set to the same value to conserve power. The function bits are used for programming silent override of selected pager ID's, 512/1200 baud operation, voltage doubler enable/disable and tone generator operation. Figure 6 shows the function bit allocation. The decoder RAM and E²PROM timing is shown in figure 7.

	Function Bit		Feature
FB 1	Data rate select	0:	1200 baud.
		1:	512 baud.
FB 2	Voltage Doubler	0:	Disabled.
		1:	Enabled.
FB 3	Silent Override on addr 'A'.	0:	Enabled.
		1:	Disabled.
FB 4	Silent Override on addr 'B'.	0:	Enabled.
		1:	Disabled.
FB 5	Tone Gen Freq	0:	2048Hz
		1:	2731Hz
FB 6	Tone output configuration	0:	Two Tone Levels
		1:	Single Tone Level

Fig. 6 Function BIT Allocation

Fig. 7a. Power Up Sequence

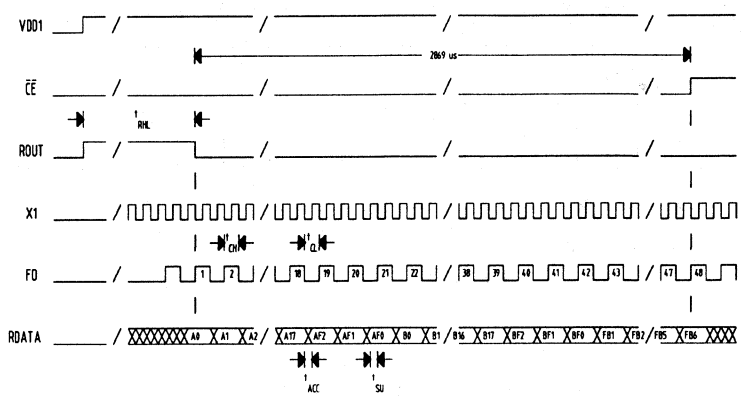
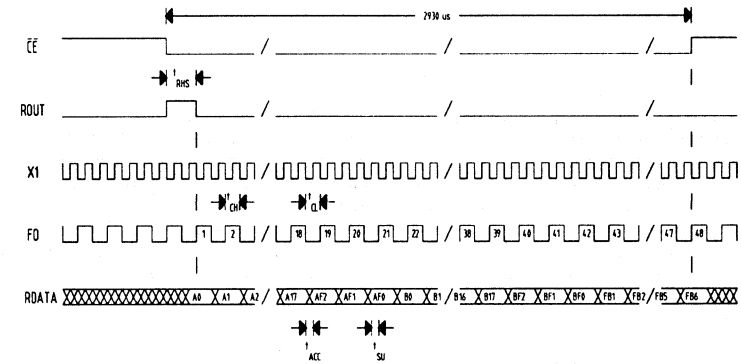


Fig. 7b. Sequence During Refresh or Status Change



N.B. X1 is an "idealized" representation of the signal, if the on board oscillator is used then the signal will be more like a sawtooth waveform than a logic signal

Represents "Don't Care" signal may be high, low or changing

Fig. 7 E²PROM Read Operation

On power up, a reset pulse is generated from the charging of a capacitor connected to the decoder $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin. This pulse sets the decoder in a defined state and initiates the loading of the E²PROM contents into the decoder's internal memory. The reset pulse ROUT is high for approximately 3 seconds. This extended period is to allow the on chip voltage doubler (if enabled) to attain its correct doubled output voltage. The E²PROM used may only operate down to a minimum supply of 2V, thus any attempt to read data from the memory before this voltage is available from the doubler may result in corrupt data being loaded into the decoder. Even an E²PROM operating down to 1V supply could give a faulty read output if the ROUT hold off pulse is short as the limited voltage out of the doubler at power up is below VDD1 (battery) voltage. Fig.7a shows the E²PROM read operation for the power up sequence. CE is low and a reset pulse is output to the external memory device. Then data is clocked into the MV6639 on positive edges of the 16384 Hz output pin 'FO'. After 48 bits have been written into chip memory, CE goes high to disable the external memory and the programming sequence is terminated.

Mechanical shock can cause a temporary disconnection of the pager power supply. To guard against the decoder RAM contents being corrupted, the RAM is automatically reloaded every four minutes. If the pager is receiving at the 4 minute refresh time, the reload is delayed until the receiver is disabled. In addition, a reload operation is performed whenever the status of the decoder is switched from STANDBY to ON or MEM modes.

For the automatic and change of status reloads, the doubler (if enabled) will already have achieved its correct output voltage and it is unneccessary to provide a long holdoff ROUT pulse to the E²PROM. The memory read sequence for the 4 minute refresh or status change is shown in Fig.7b.

BATTERY INTERFACE LOGIC

The decoder will accept a 'battery low' flag from a radio receiver on the BLI pin. The decoder samples the state of this pin at 256 Hz when the receiver is enabled, as shown in figure 8. The tone generator will output a 16 second continuous signal if BLI input is high (battery fail condition) for 3 or more consecutive samples. In addition, a battery low flag is output on the BLO pin. Note that any active tone generator and BLO output can be cancelled by pulsing the REPLAY/CANCEL input pin. The low battery detection circuit will be re-armed whenever decoder status is changed from STANDBY to ON or MEM.

TEST LOGIC

Test logic is included as required to supplement the inherent testability and fault coverage of the device during manufacture.

POWER ON/OFF AND SWITCH INTERFACE LOGIC

There are three operating modes for the decoder, STANDBY, ON and MEM (memory). When the decoder is required to be OFF it is preferable to disconnect the battery supply to the decoder, as shown in figure 14, to conserve battery power. If STANDBY mode is used the crystal oscillator and voltage doubler (if programmed ON) continue to operate but FO output is disabled.

MEM or 'Silent' mode is selected if the user wishes to store incoming calls rather than producing alert tones immediately the pager recognises a valid address. MEM mode is activated with a logic '1' on the MEM pin. The tone outputs TO1, TO2 are inhibited and the vibrator (VIB) and Visual Alert (VA) outputs enabled. The silent mode can be overriden on either address A or B by setting the appropriate silent overide bit read into the internal RAM (see figure 6). In the MEM mode up to four incoming calls can be stored.

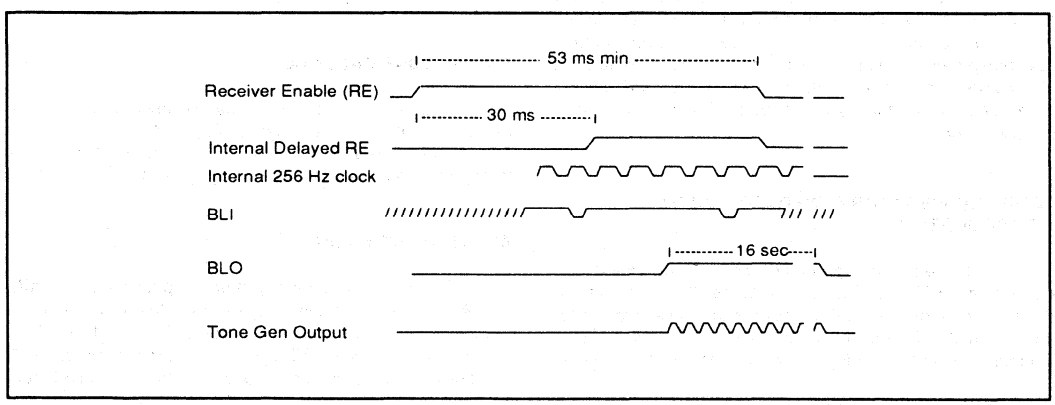


Fig. 8 Battery Low Detect Circuit Timing

The Switch Interface logic truth table is shown in figure 9 below:

ON	MEM	REPLAY	Decoder Status
0	0	0	Decoder off. No messages received. (STANDBY mode)
1	0	0	Decoder active. Messages received and decoded. (ON mode)
X	1	0	Decoder active and in silent / store call mode. (MEM mode)
1	0	⎍	Replay stored calls / cancel current tones.
X	1	⎍	Cancel current tones or Vibrator and Visual Alert outputs.

Fig. 9 Decoder Status Truth Table

In ON mode pulsing REPLAY to a logic '1' replays stored call(s). Pulsing the REPLAY input will also cancel any current tone, vibrator or visual alert outputs.

Further details on the MEM and REPLAY tone vibrator and visual alert output cadences are covered in the next section.

Different tone patterns are generated when changing the status of the pager (eg from 'ON' to 'MEM'). These too are covered in the tone generation section.

Contact debouce circuitry is included in all switch and push button interfaces.

TONE VIBRATOR AND VISIBLE ALERT SIGNAL GENERATION

The tone generator block produces audio or low frequency vibrator signals in response to the state of the pager, messages, or battery level (if low). Four paging tone cadence patterns are provided and also the ability to output a continuous alert tone. Two volume levels are available and the tone generator frequency and output drive configuration is programmable.

TONE AND VIBRATOR GENERATOR OUTPUT CONFIGURATION

The internal tone generator circuit feeds an external beeper via the TO1 and TO2 pins. Figures 10 (a) and (b) show the two common methods of beeper interface. Fig 10 (a) shows a high efficiency resonant drive circuit with one fixed volume level. In this configuration the TO1 and TO2 outputs are push - pull, switching in anti - phase. Fig 10 (b) shows a more flexible drive network which delivers two different power levels to the transducer. This mode is selected by clearing bit 6 of the function register low (Figure 6). When an alert tone is output, TO2 stays low for the first six seconds and TO1 switches in accordance with the cadence pattern, producing a low level tone. For the next ten seconds TO2 also switches, producing a high tone level.

The vibrator output VIB drives an external bipolar transistor with vibrator alerter as shown in figure10(c).

TONE FREQUENCY

This can be customer specified at either 2048Hz or 2731Hz. The control bit FB5 which determines which frequency is used, is set in the external E^2PROM and read into the decoder memory (see figure 6).

PAGING TONE CADENCES

Four different paging tone cadence patterns are available and these are shown in Figure 12. The particular cadence output is determined by the FC1 and FC2 bits which form part of the address codeword (Figure 3).

ALERT OVERIDE TONE

Direct input of cadence patterns is possible via the AIN pin. A high input on this pin will gate the selected tone frequency to the TO1 and TO2 outputs. Both TO1 and TO2 outputs are active when AIN is high and function register bit 6 is set high, to deliver maximum power to the external beeper.

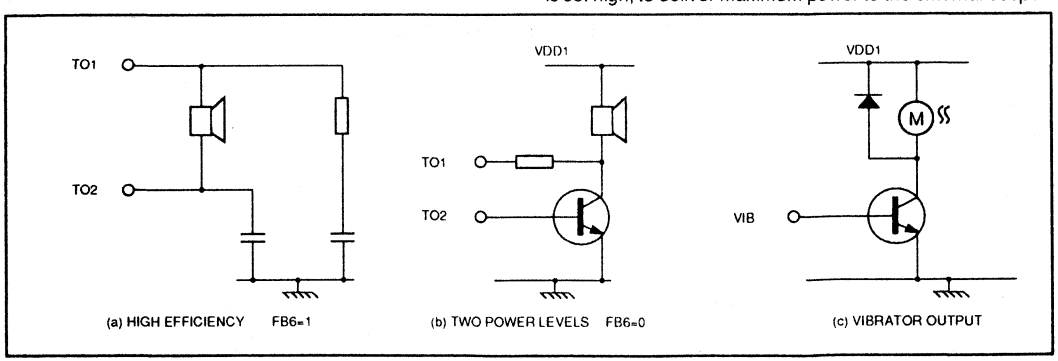


Fig. 10 Tone Generator / Vibrator Interface Circuits

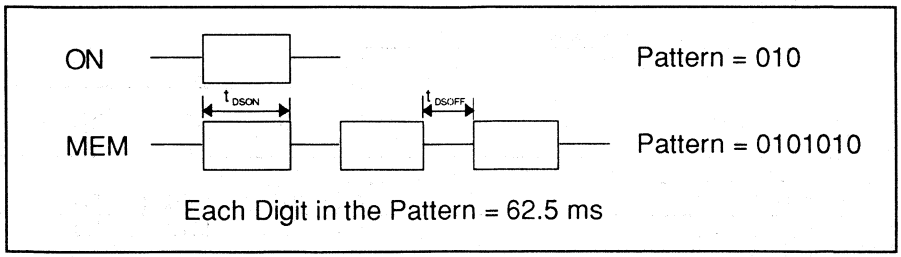


Fig. 11 Decoder Status Tones

PAGER STATUS TONE GENERATION

The decoder produces tones to acknowledge a change in its status. When ON is selected the decoder will output a single short tone as shown in figure 11. In the ON, (or active) mode the decoder is able to receive and decode messages. Received calls are compared with the two user addresses assigned to the pager. These are programmed into the external E²PROM and read into the decoders internal memory.

Setting the decoder to the MEM (or SILENT) state is indicated by three short tones. This operating mode is similar to the ON condition except that audio alert tones (cadences) are inhibited. Instead, the external vibrator alerter is activated by providing an 8Hz drive signal out of the VIB pin (see figure 10). A visible alert can be generated by feeding the VA output into the external buffer transistor and LED. VA is pulsed high as shown in figure 13. Up to four alert cadence calls can be stored in the decoder and these calls can be successively replayed by switching from MEM to ON and supplying pulses to the REPLAY input. When the vibrator output is active after receiving a message in the MEM mode, the device can be switched to ON mode to hear the remainder of the 16 second tone. The tone is also stored for REPLAY at a more convenient time. Pulsing REPLAY before the 16 second tone cadence has been completed will automatically cancel the current tone and replay the next tone as shown in figure 13. Whatever the pager status, a tone output, vibrator or visible alert can be cancelled by pulsing the REPLAY input.

Priority messages can be programmed to overide the silent mode. Two of the six 'Function bits' (figure 6) programmed into the external E²PROM, control the silent overide for address A and B.

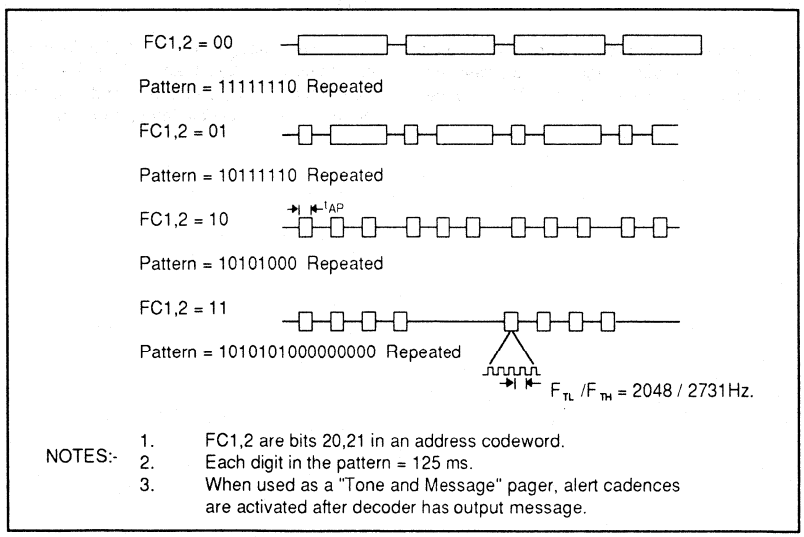


Fig. 12 Alert Cadences

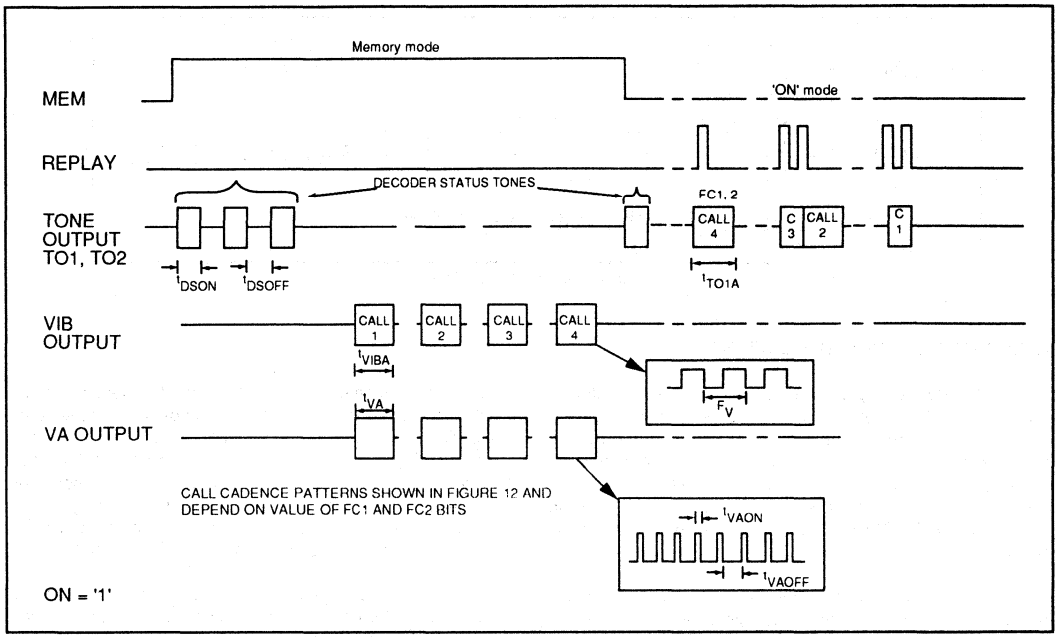


Fig. 13 Recall / Cancel of Stored Calls

VOLTAGE DOUBLER

The decoder is capable of operating with a supply between 1 and 3.5V. Other devices in the pager, for example the receiver, may require a higher voltage than 1V. The voltage doubler enables these devices to be used without additional circuitry.

The voltage conversion is performed by charging an inductor, then discharging it through a diode onto a reservoir capacitor on the output. To maximise the efficiency the resistance of the inductor and the forward voltage drop of the diode should be as low as possible. The diode should therefore be a schottky diode. The inductor used in the test and evaluation circuits has a DC resistance of less than 20 ohms.

The voltage on VDD2 should not exceed 3.5V, so VDD1 should be less than 1.75V if the doubler is enabled. If the doubler is not used VDD1 and VDD2 should be shorted together and the LD pin left open circuit.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions unless otherwise stated:
VDD1 = 1V. Tamb = -20 to +70°C. All outputs open circuit. Voltage doubler disabled. VDD2 = VDD1

Parameters	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
SUPPLY CURRENT						
Decoder on	I_{VDD}		10	14	µA	
INPUT LOGIC HIGH						
RDATA, AIN, ON, REPLAY, MEM	V_{IH}	0.90			V	
BLI, DIN	V_{IH}	0.70			V	
NRESET	V_{IH}	0.90			V	
X1	V_{IH}	0.90			V	
INPUT LOGIC LOW						
RDATA, AIN, ON, REPLAY, MEM	V_{IL}			0.20	V	
BLI, DIN	V_{IL}			0.30	V	
NRESET	V_{IL}			0.30	V	
X1	V_{IL}			0.20	V	
LOGIC HIGH INPUT CURRENT						
ON, MEM, REPLAY	I_{IH}		0.01	1	µA	Note 1. $V_{IH} = V_{VDD1}$
AIN, NRESET	I_{IH}		0.13	1	µA	Note 1. $V_{IH} = V_{VDD1}$
BLI, DIN, RDATA, X1	I_{ILH}		0.01	1	µA	$V_{IH} = V_{VDD1}$
LOGIC LOW INPUT CURRENT						
All inputs except NRESET	I_{ILL}		-0.01	-1	µA	$V_{IL} = 0V$
NRESET	I_{IL}		-5.48	-10	µA	$V_{IL} = 0V$ internal pullup
OUTPUT LEVELS, HIGH						
All outputs except TO1, TO2, VIB	V_{OH}	0.90	0.99		V	$I_{LOAD} = 10\mu A$
TO1, TO2, VIB	V_{OH}	0.90	0.98		V	$I_{LOAD} = 10\mu A$
OUTPUT LEVELS LOW						
All outputs	V_{OL}		0.03	0.10	V	$I_{LOAD} = -10\mu A$
OUTPUT CURRENTS LOW						
TO1	I_{OL}	1.50			mA	$V_{OUT} = V_{DD1}/2$
TO2, VIB, VA	I_{OL}	0.30			mA	$V_{OUT} = V_{DD1}/2$
OUTPUT CURRENTS HIGH						
TO1, TO2, VIB	I_{OH}	0.30			mA	$V_{OUT} = V_{DD1}/2$
VA	I_{OH}	0.20			mA	$V_{OUT} = V_{DD1}/2$

NOTES
1. These inputs have internal pullup or pulldown resistors.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions unless otherwise stated:
VDD1 = 1.5V. Tamb = -20 to +70°C. All outputs open circuit. Voltage doubler disabled. VDD2 = VDD1

Parameters	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
SUPPLY CURRENT						
Decoder on	I_{VDD}		14	22	µA	
INPUT LOGIC HIGH						
RDATA, AIN, ON, REPLAY, MEM	V_{IH}	1.2			V	
BLI, DIN	V_{IH}	1.0			V	
NRESET	V_{IH}	1.2			V	
X1	V_{IH}	0.9			V	
INPUT LOGIC LOW						
RDATA, AIN, ON, REPLAY, MEM	V_{IL}			0.3	V	
BLI, DIN	V_{IL}			0.5	V	
NRESET	V_{IL}			0.5	V	
X1	V_{IL}			0.2	V	
LOGIC HIGH INPUT CURRENT						
ON, MEM, REPLAY	I_{IH}		0.01	1	µA	Note 1. $V_{IH} = V_{VDD1}$
AIN, NRESET	I_{IH}		0.6	5	µA	Note 1. $V_{IH} = V_{VDD1}$
BLI, DIN, RDATA, X1	I_{ILH}		0.01	1	µA	$V_{IH} = V_{VDD1}$
LOGIC LOW INPUT CURRENT						
All inputs except NRESET	I_{ILL}		0.01	-1	µA	V_{IL} = 0V
NRESET	I_{IL}		-20	-40	µA	V_{IL} = 0V internal pullup
OUTPUT LEVELS, HIGH						
All outputs except TO1, TO2, VIB	V_{OH}	1.3	1.5		V	I_{LOAD} = 10µA
TO1, TO2, VIB	V_{OH}	1.3	1.5		V	I_{LOAD} = 10µA
OUTPUT LEVELS LOW						
All outputs	V_{OL}		0.03	0.15	V	I_{LOAD} = -10µA
OUTPUT CURRENTS LOW						
TO1	I_{OL}	5			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
TO2, VIB, VA	I_{OL}	1			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
OUTPUT CURRENTS HIGH						
TO1, TO2, VIB	I_{OH}	1.5			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
VA	I_{OH}	1			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$

NOTES
1. These inputs have internal pullup or pulldown resistors.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions unless otherwise stated:
VDD1 = 3.5V. Tamb = -20 to +70°C. All outputs open circuit. Voltage doubler disabled. VDD2 = VDD1

Parameters	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
SUPPLY CURRENT						
Decoder on	I_{VDD}		41	71	µA	
INPUT LOGIC HIGH						
RDATA, AIN, ON, REPLAY, MEM	V_{IH}	2.8			V	
BLI, DIN	V_{IH}	2.0			V	
NRESET	V_{IH}	3.0			V	
X1	V_{IH}	0.9			V	
INPUT LOGIC LOW						
RDATA, AIN, ON, REPLAY, MEM	V_{IL}			0.8	V	
BLI, DIN	V_{IL}			1.2	V	
NRESET	V_{IL}			1.5	V	
X1	V_{IL}			0.2	V	
LOGIC HIGH INPUT CURRENT						
ON, MEM, REPLAY	I_{IH}		0.1	1	µA	Note 1. $V_{IH} = V_{VDD1}$
TSTIN, TSTEN, AIN, NRESET	I_{IH}		5.5	10	µA	Note 1. $V_{IH} = V_{VDD1}$
BLI, DIN, RDATA, X1	I_{ILH}		0.05	1	µA	$V_{IH} = V_{VDD1}$
LOGIC LOW INPUT CURRENT						
All inputs except NRESET	I_{ILL}		-0.05	-1	µA	V_{IL} = 0V
NRESET	I_{IL}		-180	-300	µA	V_{IL} = 0V internal pullup
OUTPUT LEVELS, HIGH						
All outputs except TO1, TO2, VIB	V_{OH}	3.2	3.5		V	I_{LOAD} = 10µA
TO1, TO2, VIB	V_{OH}	3.2	3.4		V	I_{LOAD} = 10µA
OUTPUT LEVELS LOW						
All outputs	V_{OL}		0.05	0.3	V	I_{LOAD} = -10µA
OUTPUT CURRENTS LOW						
TO1	I_{OL}	10			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
TO2, VIB, VA	I_{OL}	2			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
OUTPUT CURRENTS HIGH						
TO1, TO2, VIB	I_{OH}	2			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
VA	I_{OH}	1			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$

NOTES
1. These inputs have internal pullup or pulldown resistors.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions unless otherwise stated:
VDD1 = 1V. Tamb = -20 to +70°C. All outputs open circuit. Voltage doubler ON.

Parameters	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
VOLTAGE DOUBLER						
VDD2 (Doubled Voltage) no ext. load	V_{VDD2}		1.95		V	
VDD2 (Doubled Voltage) 1.2mA ext. load	V_{VDD2}	1.80			V	
Max external load at VDD2 = 1.8 x VDD1	I_{VDD1}	1.20			mA	
SUPPLY CURRENT						
Decoder	I_{VDD1}			143	µA	
Decoder 1.2mA ext. doubler load	I_{VDD1}			4.1	mA	
Decoder Max ext. doubler load	I_{VDD1}			5.4	mA	
INPUT LOGIC HIGH						
RDATA, AIN, ON, REPLAY, MEM	V_{IH}	V_{VDD2}-0.4			V	
BLI, DIN	V_{IH}	V_{VDD2}-0.5			V	
NRESET	V_{IH}	V_{VDD2}-0.3			V	
X1	V_{IH}	1.0			V	
INPUT LOGIC LOW						
RDATA, AIN, ON, REPLAY, MEM	V_{IL}			0.4	V	
BLI, DIN	V_{IL}			0.6	V	
NRESET	V_{IL}			0.5	V	
X1	V_{IL}			0.2	V	
LOGIC HIGH INPUT CURRENT						
ON, MEM, REPLAY	I_{IH}			1	µA	Note 1. $V_{IH} = V_{VDD2}$
AIN, NRESET	I_{IH}			6	µA	Note 1. $V_{IH} = V_{VDD2}$
BLI, DIN, RDATA, X1	I_{ILH}			1	µA	$V_{IH} = V_{VDD2}$
LOGIC LOW INPUT CURRENT						
All inputs except NRESET	I_{ILL}			-1	µA	V_{IL} = 0V
NRESET	I_{IL}			-150	µA	V_{IL} = 0V, internal pullup
OUTPUT LEVELS, HIGH						
All outputs except TO1, TO2, VIB	V_{OH}	V_{VDD2}-0.2			V	I_{LOAD} = 10µA
TO1, TO2, VIB	V_{OH}	0.9			V	I_{LOAD} = 10µA
OUTPUT LEVELS LOW						
All outputs	V_{OL}			0.20	V	I_{LOAD} = -10µA
OUTPUT CURRENTS LOW						
TO1	I_{OL}	7.0			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
TO2, VIB, VA	I_{OL}	1.5			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
OUTPUT CURRENTS HIGH						
TO1, TO2, VIB (current source)	I_{OH}	1.2			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
VA (current source)	I_{OH}	1.0			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
VOLTAGE DOUBLER FREQUENCY						
	F_{VD}	8	11	15	kHz	Note 3 VD Load = 0
	F_{VD}	44	68	108	kHz	Note 3 VD Load = 550µA
	F_{VD}	96	140	196	kHz	Note 3 VD Load = 1.2mA
	F_{VD}	130	166	214	kHz	Note 2, 3 VD Load = Max

NOTES
1. These inputs have internal pullup or pulldown resistors.
2. VD Load = Max is load current such that VDD2 = 1.8 x VDD1.
3. Not production tested.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions unless otherwise stated:
VDD1 = 1.5V. Tamb = -20 to +70°C. All outputs open circuit. Voltage doubler ON.

Parameters	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
VOLTAGE DOUBLER						
VDD2 (Doubled Voltage) no ext. load	V_{DD2}		2.90		V	
VDD2 (Doubled Voltage) 1.2mA ext. load	V_{DD2}	2.75			V	
Max external load at VDD2 = 1.8 x VDD1	I_{VDD1}	2.00			mA	
SUPPLY CURRENT						
Decoder	I_{VDD1}			240	µA	
Decoder 1.2mA ext. doubler load	I_{VDD1}			3.8	mA	
Decoder Max ext. doubler load	I_{VDD1}			8.6	mA	
INPUT LOGIC HIGH						
RDATA, AIN, ON, REPLAY, MEM	V_{IH}	V_{VDD2}-0.6			V	
BLI, DIN	V_{IH}	V_{VDD2}-0.8			V	
NRESET	V_{IH}	V_{VDD2}-0.4			V	
X1	V_{IH}	1.0			V	
INPUT LOGIC LOW						
RDATA, AIN, ON, REPLAY, MEM	V_{IL}			0.60	V	
BLI, DIN	V_{IL}			0.80	V	
NRESET	V_{IL}			1.50	V	
X1	V_{IL}			0.20	V	
LOGIC HIGH INPUT CURRENT						
ON, MEM, REPLAY	I_{IH}			1	µA	Note 1. $V_{IH} = V_{VDD2}$
AIN, NRESET	I_{IH}			8	µA	Note 1. $V_{IH} = V_{VDD2}$
BLI, DIN, RDATA, X1	I_{ILH}			1	µA	$V_{IH} = V_{VDD2}$
LOGIC LOW INPUT CURRENT						
All inputs except NRESET	I_{ILL}			-1	µA	V_{IL} = 0V
NRESET	I_{IL}			-250	µA	V_{IL} = 0V, internal pullup
OUTPUT LEVELS, HIGH						
All outputs except TO1, TO2, VIB	V_{OH}	V_{VDD2}-0.3			V	I_{LOAD} = 10µA
TO1, TO2, VIB	V_{OH}	1.35			V	I_{LOAD} = 10µA
OUTPUT LEVELS LOW						
All outputs	V_{OL}			0.30	V	I_{LOAD} = -10µA
OUTPUT CURRENTS LOW						
TO1	I_{OL}	10.0			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
TO2, VIB, VA	I_{OL}	2.0			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
OUTPUT CURRENTS HIGH						
TO1, TO2, VIB (current source)	I_{OH}	2.0			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
VA (current source)	I_{OH}	1.0			mA	$V_{OUT} = {}^{VDD1}/_{2}$
VOLTAGE DOUBLER FREQUENCY						
	F_{VD}	8	11	17	kHz	Note 3 VD Load = 0
	F_{VD}	27	38	54	kHz	Note 3 VD Load = 550µA
	F_{VD}	56	77	116	kHz	Note 3 VD Load = 1.2mA
	F_{VD}	119	154	206	kHz	Note 2, 3 VD Load = Max

NOTES

1. These inputs have internal pullup or pulldown resistors.
2. VD Load = Max is load current such that VDD2 = 1.8 x VDD1.
3. Not production tested.

AC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions unless otherwise stated:
VDD1= 1 to 3.5V, VDD1 < = VDD2 < = 3.5V, Tamb = -20 to +70°C.

Parameters		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units	Comments
Crystal Frequency		F_C		32768		Hz	
Freq Reference Output		F_O		16384		Hz	
SYSTEM INPUTS TO DECODER							
Input Data Rate	(Low Speed)	F_D		512		baud	Selectable
	(High Speed)			1200			See Fig 6
Preamble Time	(512 baud)	t_{PA}	1.125			s	
	(1200 baud)		0.48			s	
Batch Time	(512 baud)	t_B		1.0625		s	
	(1200 baud)			0.4533		s	
TONE GENERATOR							
Output Frequency		F_{TL}		2048		Hz	Selectable
		F_{TH}		2731		Hz	See Fig 6
Vibrator Output Freq.		F_V		8		Hz	Fig 13
Vibrator Alert Period		t_{VIBA}		16		s	Fig 13
Visible Alert Period		t_{VA}		16		s	Fig 13
Visible Alert LED ON time		t_{VAON}		0.25		s	Fig 13
Visible Alert LED OFF time		t_{VAOFF}		1.75		s	Fig 13
TO1 Alert Period		t_{TO1A}		16		s	Fig 13
TO2 Alert Period		t_{TO2A}		10		s	
TO1, TO2 Alert Pulse Time		t_{AP}		125		ms	Fig 12
Decoder Status TO1, TO2 on		t_{DSON}		62.5		ms	Fig 11
Decoder Status TO1, TO2 off		t_{DSOFF}		62.5		ms	Fig 11
REPLAY pulse width		t_{rep}	80			ms	
Decoder RAM / E²PROM Timing							
E²PROM Reset Pulse Rout		t_{RHL}		3		s	Fig 7, Note 1
E²PROM Reset Pulse Rout		t_{RHS}		61		µs	Fig 7, Note1
Clock High Level Time		t_{CH}		30.5		µs	Fig 7
Clock Low Level Time		t_{CL}		30.5		µs	Fig 7
E²PROM Access Time RDATA		t_{ACC}			20.5	µs	Fig 7
Data Setup Time RDATA		t_{SU}	10			µs	Fig 7
Data Strobe To Data Output Delay		t_{DSDO}			50	µs	Fig 5
Data Valid To Negative Strobe Edge		t_{DV}	783			µs	Fig 5
Power On $\overline{RESET}$ capacitor		C_{RS}		10		nF	
Voltage Doubler Output Ripple		V_D			1	mV p-p	Note 2

NOTES

1. A 3 second reset pulse is generated when power is applied to the MV6639. This allows time for the voltage doubler output (if enabled) to stabilise. A shorter (61µs) reset pulse is generated for the automatic 4 minute reload.
2. VDD2 decoupling capacitor 100µF. Output current 10µA - 1.2mA.

APPLICATION EXAMPLE: 1 VOLT PAGER SYSTEM

A typical 1 Volt pager system, suitable as a wrist watch application is shown in figures 14 & 15. Only 3 chips are required. GPS's SL6609 Direct Conversion Receiver, MV6639 POCSAG Decoder and a 1 Volt E²PROM (e.g. EPSON SPM28C51).

Note that EPSON trades as SEKIO EPSON in Japan and S-MOS in Amercia.

A 32KHz watch crystal is used as the reference frequency to the decoder. The SL6609 receives and demodulates the data, and monitors the battery voltage. The interface between the decoder and receiver consists of only 3 connections excluding the supplies.

The decoder voltage doubler output V_{VDD2} is available to power not only the receiver, but alternative higher voltage E²PROM and a microprocessor / LCD driver for a full tone and message pager.

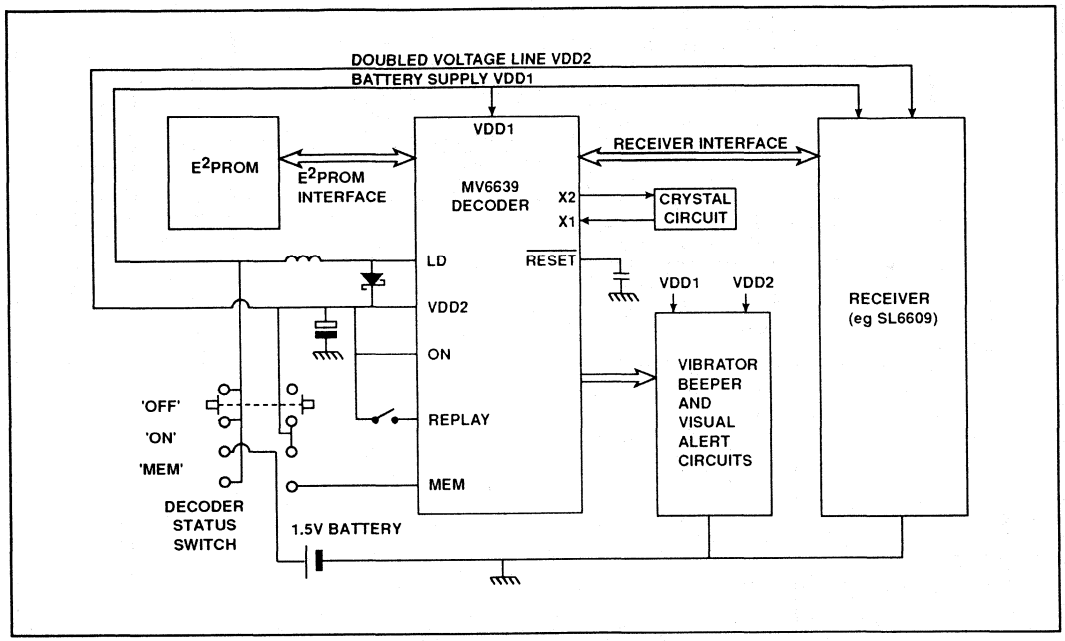


Fig.14 Tone Pager applications example showing interface with SL6609 receiver

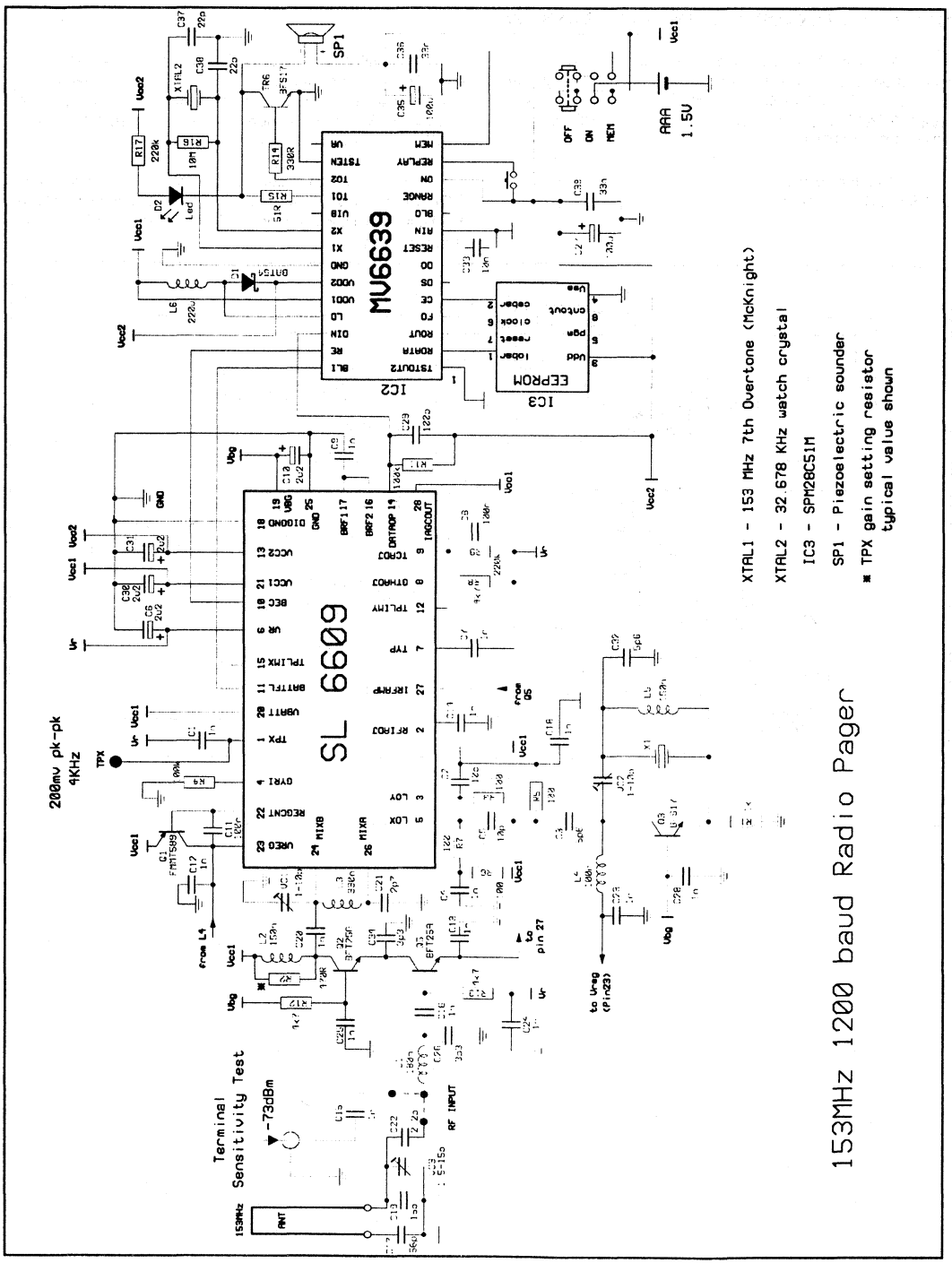

153MHz 1200 baud Radio Pager
XTAL1 - 153 MHz 7th Overtone (McKnight)
XTAL2 - 32.678 KHz watch crystal
IC3 - SPM28C51M
SP1 - Piezoelectric sounder
* TPX gain setting resistor
typical value shown
SL 6609
MV6639
EEPROM
IC2
IC3
SP1
AAA
1.5V
OFF
ON
MEM
200mv pk-pk
4KHz
TPX
Terminal
Sensitivity Test
-73dBm
RF INPUT
153MHz
ANT
Led
Vcc1
Vcc2
Vbg
GND

Fig.15

MV6639 DEMONSTRATION CIRCUIT

Fig.16 shows a simple demonstration circuit to allow the decoder to be evaulated.

The E²PROM is pre-programmed with the necessary addresses plus frame position and function bits which will be read into the MV6639 on power up.

The circuit will demonstrate the voltage doubler, tone outputs and tone cancel.

The required component values together with a suitable printed circuit layout (Fig.17) are shown below.

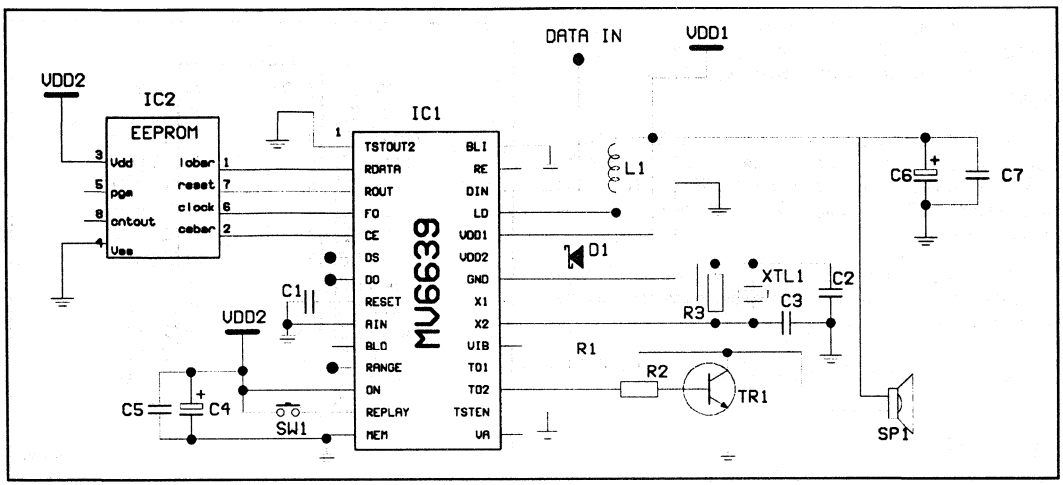


Fig. 16 MV6639 Evaluation Circuit

COMPONENT LIST

R1	51R
R2	360R
R3	10M
C1	10nF
C2	22pF
C3	22pF
C4	100uF
C6	100uF
C5, C7	33nF

L1	220uH
XTL1	32768Hz Watch Crystal
TR1	BFS17
D1	ZC2811E schottky diode
SP1	Miniature Sounder CB-09AP
SW1	Push Button Switch
IC1	MV6639
IC2	SPM28C51M

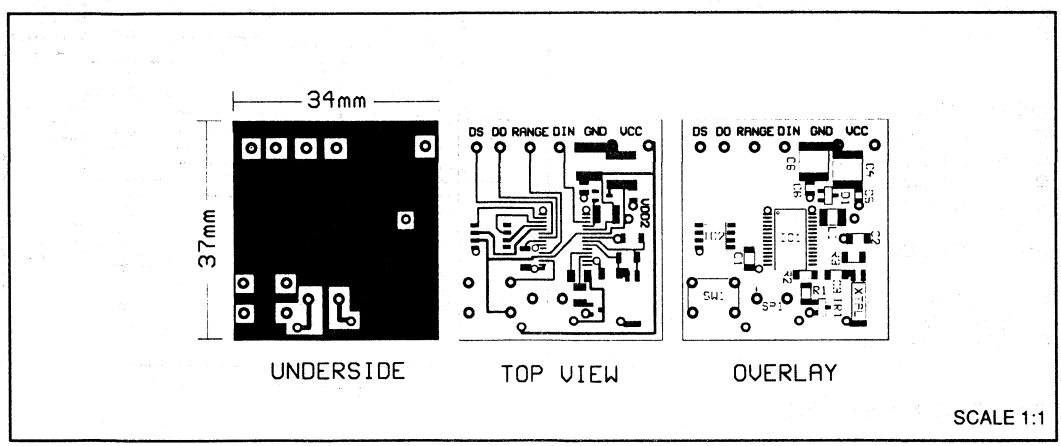


Fig. 17 Printed Circuit Details

MV6640

POCSAG DECODER

The MV6640 POCSAG decoder is capable of operating at 512 or 1200 baud. This device together with a suitable receiver, provides the major components for a POCSAG pager.

POCSAG is the acronym for Post Office Code Standardisation Advisory Group. The POCSAG code is the most accepted radio paging standard, (CCIR RPC No.1) and provides for over 2 million pager IDs, four of which may be held in this device.

The design is optimised for very low power, low voltage use. Advanced features allow the decoder to be used in a wide range of applications.

The pinout and architecture are shown in figures 1 and 2.

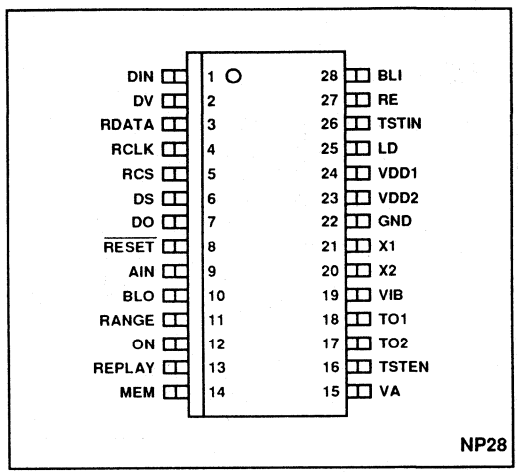


Fig. 1 Pin connection
(top view - not to scale)

FEATURES

- Low voltage supply (1V min, 3.5V max)
- Low current consumption (Typically 15µA)
- Voltage doubler for radio receiver or µP and Display
- True 2 bit CRC error correction with error status indication
- Tone only and/or messaging pager at 512 or 1200 baud using a single 32768Hz crystal
- Silent call storage
- Directly drives tone transducer
- Programmable tone generator output frequency (2048 or 2731 Hz)
- Interface to SL6609 radio receiver chip
- Low battery alert
- Interface to Standard 3 wire EEPROM
- True or Invented data

APPLICATIONS

- Wrist watch pager
- Message display pager
- Tone only pager
- Data receivers

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage (VDD2 - GND)	-0.5V to 5V
Voltage on any pin	-0.3V to VDD2 + 0.3V
Operating temperature	-20°C to + 70°C
Storage temperature	-55°C to +125°C

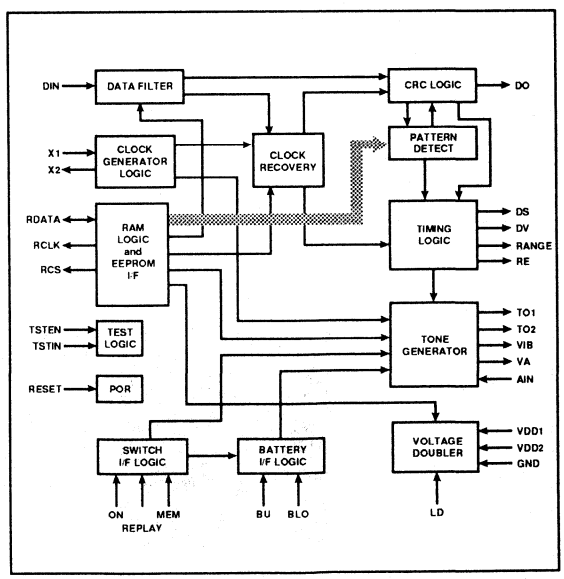


Fig. 2 MV6640 Block Diagram

ORDERING INFORMATION

MV6640/KG/NPDS	-	devices in anti-static sticks
MV6640/KG/NPDE	-	devices in tape & reel

SL6609

DIRECT CONVERSION FSK DATA RECEIVER

This device is an advanced direct conversion receiver for operation up to 470MHz. The device integrates all functions to translate a binary FSK modulated RF signal into a demodulated data stream. Adjacent channel rejection is provided using tuneable gyrator filters. To assist operation in the presence of large interfering signals both RF and audio AGC functions are provided.

The device also includes a 1 volt regulator capable of sourcing up to 5mA, a battery flag and the facility of incorporating a more complex post detection filter off-chip. Both battery flag and data outputs have open collector outputs to ease their interface with other devices.

FEATURES

- Very low power operation - typ 3.0mW
- Single cell operation for most of the device. Limited functional blocks operating via an inverter
- Superior sensitivity of -130dBm
- Operation at wide range of paging data rates 512, 1200, 2400 baud
- On chip 1 volt regulator
- Small package offering SSOP

APPLICATIONS

- Credit card pagers
- Watch pagers
- Small form factor pagers i.e. PCMCIA
- Low data rate data receivers i.e. Security/remote control

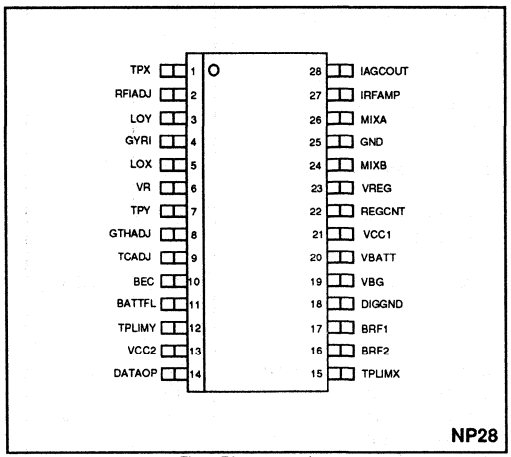


Fig.1 Pin connections

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage	6V
Storage temperature	-55°C to +150°C
Operating temperature	-20°C to +70°C

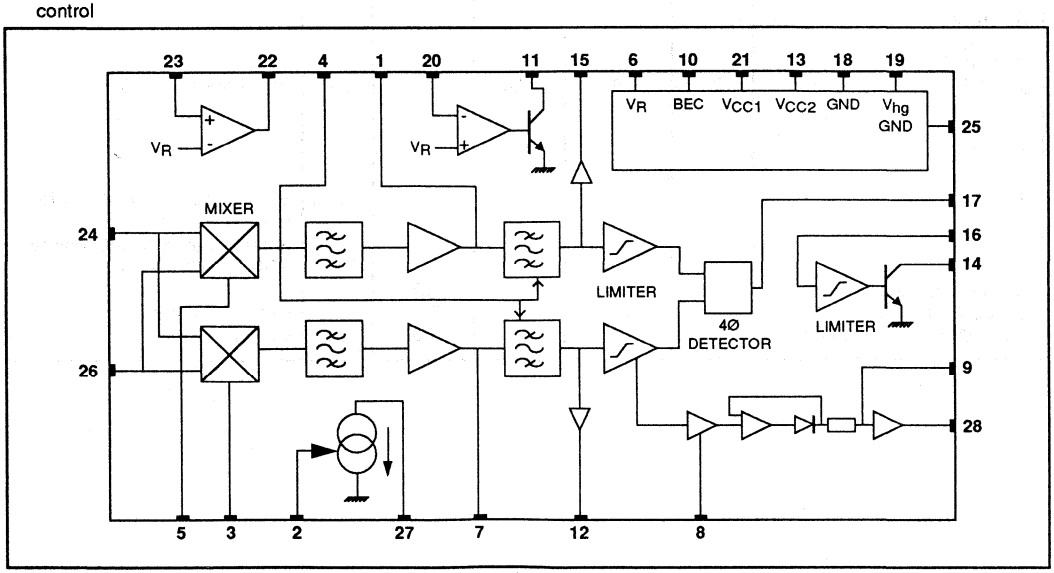


Fig.2 Block diagram of SL6609

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions unless otherwise stated:
Tamb = 25°C, VCC1 = 1.3V, VCC2 = 2.7V

Characteristics	Pin	Value			Units	Comments
		Min	Typ	Max		
VCC1 - Supply voltage	21	0.95	1.3	2.8	V	VCC1 ≤ VCC2 - 0.7 volts
VCC2 - Supply voltage	13	1.8	2.7	3.5	V	
ICC1 - Supply current	21,27,28		1.5	1.8	mA	Includes 500µA IRF. Does not include regulator supply. Audio AGC inactive
ICC2 - Supply current	11,13,14		550	700	µA	Batt flag & Data O/P high Pin 27 voltage: 0.3 - 1.3V
Power down ICC1	21,27,28			1	µA	
Power down ICC2	11,13,14			8	µA	
1 volt regulator	23	0.95	1.0	1.05	V	I Load = 3mA. Ext PNP. ß = 100, V_{CE} = 0.1 volt
Band gap voltage reference	19	1.15	1.21	1.27	V	
Band gap current source	19			20	µA	
Voltage reference	6	0.93	1.0	1.07	V	
Voltage reference sink/source	6			10	µA	VCC1 > 1.1V
1 volt regulator load current		0.25	3	5	mA	
Turn on Time			5		mS	Stable data o/p when 3dB above sensitivity. C_{BG} and C_{VR} = 2.2µF
Turn off Time			1		mS	Fall to 10% of steady state current C_{BG} and C_{VR} = 2.2µF
Detector output current	17		+/-4		µA	
RF current source						
Current Source (RFAMP)	27	450	520	600	µA	Pin 27 voltage: 0.3 - 1.3V
Decoder						
Sensitivity		40			µVrms	Signal injected at TPX and TPY B.E.R. ≤ 1 in 30 5KHz deviation @ 500 bits/sec BRF capacitor = 2nF
Output mark space ratio	14	7:9		9:7		
Data O/P Sink Current	14	100		500	µA	Output logic low
Data O/P Leakage Current	14			1.0	µA	Output logic high

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions unless otherwise stated:
Tamb = 25°C, VCC1 = 1.3V, VCC2 = 2.7V

Characteristics	Pin	Value			Units	Comments
		Min	Typ	Max		
Battery Economy						
Input logic high	10	(V_{CC2} - 0.3)			V	Powered Up
Input logic low	10			0.3	V	Powered Down
Input current	10		0.05	1	µA	Powered Up
Input current	10		6	8	µA	Powered down transient initial
Battery Flag Input						
Input current	20			1		µA
Battery Flag Output						
Battfl Sink Current	11	100		500	µA	(VBATT-VR) > 20mV
Battfl leakage current	11			1	µA	(VBATT-VR) < -20mV
Mixers						
Gain to "IF Test"		34		41	dB	LO inputs driven in parallel with 50mVRMS @ 50MHZ.IF = 2KHz
RF input impedance	24, 26					See Figs.8a, 8b
LO input impedance	3, 5					See Fig.9
LO DC bias voltage	3, 5				V	Equal to Pin 21 (VCC1)
Audio AGC						
Max Audio AGC Sink Current	28	45	65	85	µA	

RECEIVER CHARACTERISTICS (GPS Demonstration board)

Measurement conditions unless stated V_{CC1} = 1.3V, V_{CC2} = 2.7V, LNA = 18dB Gain, 2dB Noise figure,
Carrier frequency 153MHz, BER 1 in 30, Tamb = 25°C

Characteristics	Pin	Value			Units	Comments
		Min	Typ	Max		
Sensitivity		-130	-127.5	-125	dBm	512 bps Δf = 4.5kHz LO = -18dBm
		-128	-125.5	-123	dBm	1200 bps Δf = 4kHz LO = -18dBm
Intermodulation		54	55		dB	512 bps Δf = 4.5kHz LO = -18dBm
Adjacent channel		68	72.5		dB	512 bps Δf = 4.5kHz LO = -18dBm Channel spacing 25kHz
Centre frequency acceptance		+/- 2.0	+/- 2.5 +/-2		kHz kHz	512 bps Δf = 4.5kHz 1200 bps Δf = 4kHz LO = -18dBm
Deviation acceptance			+/- 2.5 +/-2		kHz kHz	512 bps Δf = 4.5kHz 1200 bps Δf = 4kHz LO = -18dBm

RECEIVER CHARACTERISTICS (GPS Demonstration board)

Measurement conditions unless stated V_{CC1} = 1.3V, V_{CC2} = 2.7V, LNA = 18dB Gain, 2dB Noise figure,
Carrier frequency 282MHz, BER 1 in 30, Tamb = 25°C

Characteristics	Pin	Value			Units	Comments
		Min	Typ	Max		
Sensitivity		-130	-128.5	-125	dBm	512 bps Δf = 4.5kHz LO = -15dBm
		-128	-126	-123	dBm	1200 bps Δf = 4.0kHz LO = -15dBm
Intermodulation		54	55.5		dB	512 bps Δf = 4.5kHz LO = -15dBm
Adjacent channel		68	72		dB	512 bps Δf = 4.5kHz LO = -15dBm Channel spacing 25kHz
Centre frequency acceptance		+/- 2.0	+/- 2.5 +/-2		kHz kHz	512 bps Δf = 4.5kHz 1200 bps Δf = 4kHz LO = -15dBm
Deviation acceptance			+/- 2.5 +/-2		kHz kHz	512 bps Δf = 4.5kHz 1200 bps Δf = 4kHz LO = -15dBm

RECEIVER CHARACTERISTICS

Measurement conditions unless stated V_{CC1} = 1.3V, V_{CC2} = 2.7V, LNA = 18dB Gain, 2dB Noise figure,
Carrier frequency 470MHz, BER 1 in 30, Tamb = 25°C

Characteristics	Pin	Value			Units	Comments
		Min	Typ	Max		
Sensitivity		-127	-125	-122	dBm	1200 bps Δf = 4kHz LO = -15dBm
Intermodulation		50	53		dB	1200 bps Δf = 4kHz LO = -15dBm
Adjacent channel		65	70		dB	1200 bps Δf = 4kHz LO = -15dBm Channel spacing 25kHz
Centre frequency acceptance			+/- 2		kHz	1200 bps Δf = 4kHz LO = -15dBm
Deviation acceptance			+/- 2		kHz	1200 bps Δf = 4kHz LO = -15dBm

OPERATION OF SL6609

The SL6609 is a Direct Converson Receiver designed for use up to 470MHz. It is available in a 28 pin SSOP package and it integrates all the facilities required for the conversion of an RF FSK signal to a base-band data signal.

Low Noise Amplifier

To achieve optimum performance it is necessary to incorporate a Low Noise RF Amplifier at the front end of the receiver. This is easily biased using the on chip voltage and current sources provided.

All voltages and current sources used for bias of the RF amplifier, receiver and mixers should be RF decoupled using suitable capacitors (see fig.4 for a suitable Low-Noise-Amplifier).

Local Oscillator

The Local Oscillator signal is applied to the device in phase quadrature. This can be achieved with the use of two RC networks operating at the -3dB/45° transfer characteristic, giving a full 90° phase differential between the LO ports of the device. Each LO port of the device also requires an equal level of drive from the Oscillator. (see Fig.5).

Gyrator Filters

The on chip filters include an adjustable gyrator filter. This may be adjusted with the use of an additional resistor between pin 4 and GND. This allows flexibility of filter characterstics and also allows for compensation for possible process variations.

Audio AGC

The Audio AGC fundamentally consists of a current sink which is controlled by the audio (baseband data) signal. It has three parameters that may be controlled by the user. These are the Attack (turn on) time, Decay (duration) time and Threshold level (see Fig.6 and 7). See Application note for details.

Regulator

The on chip regulator must be used in conjunction with a suitable PNP transistor to achieve regulation. As the transistor forms part of the regulator feedback loop the transistor should exhibit the following characteristics:-

$H_{FE} >= 100$ for $V_{CE} >= 0.1V$

Pin Number	Pin Name	Pin Description
1	TPX	X channel pre-gyrator filter test-point. This can be used for input and output
2	RFIADJ	RF current source adjustment pin
3	LOY	LO input channel Y
4	GYRI	Gyrator current adjust pin
5	LOX	LO input channel X
6	VR	VREF 1.0 V internal signal ground
7	TPY	Y channel pre-gyrator filter test point, input or output
8	GTHADJ	Audio AGC gain and threshold adjust. RSSI signal indicator
9	TCADJ	Audio AGC time constant adjust
10	BEC	Battery economy control
11	BATTFL	Battery flag output
12	TPLIMY	Y channel limiter (post gyrator filter) test point, output only
13	VCC2	Supply connection
14	DATAOP	Data output pin
15	TPLIMX	X channel limiter (post gyrator filter) test point, output only
16	BRF2	Bit rate filter 2, input to data output stage
17	BRF1	Bit rate filter 1, output from detector
18	DIG GND	Digital ground
19	VBG	Bandgap voltage output
20	VBATT	Battery flag input voltage
21	VCC1	Supply connection
22	REGCNT	1V regulator control external PNP drive
23	VREG	1V regulator output voltage
24	MIXB	Mixer input B
25	GND	Ground
26	MIXA	Mixer input A
27	IRFAMP	Current source for external LNA. Value of current output will decrease at high mixer input signal levels due to RF AGC
28	IAGCOUT	Audio AGC output current

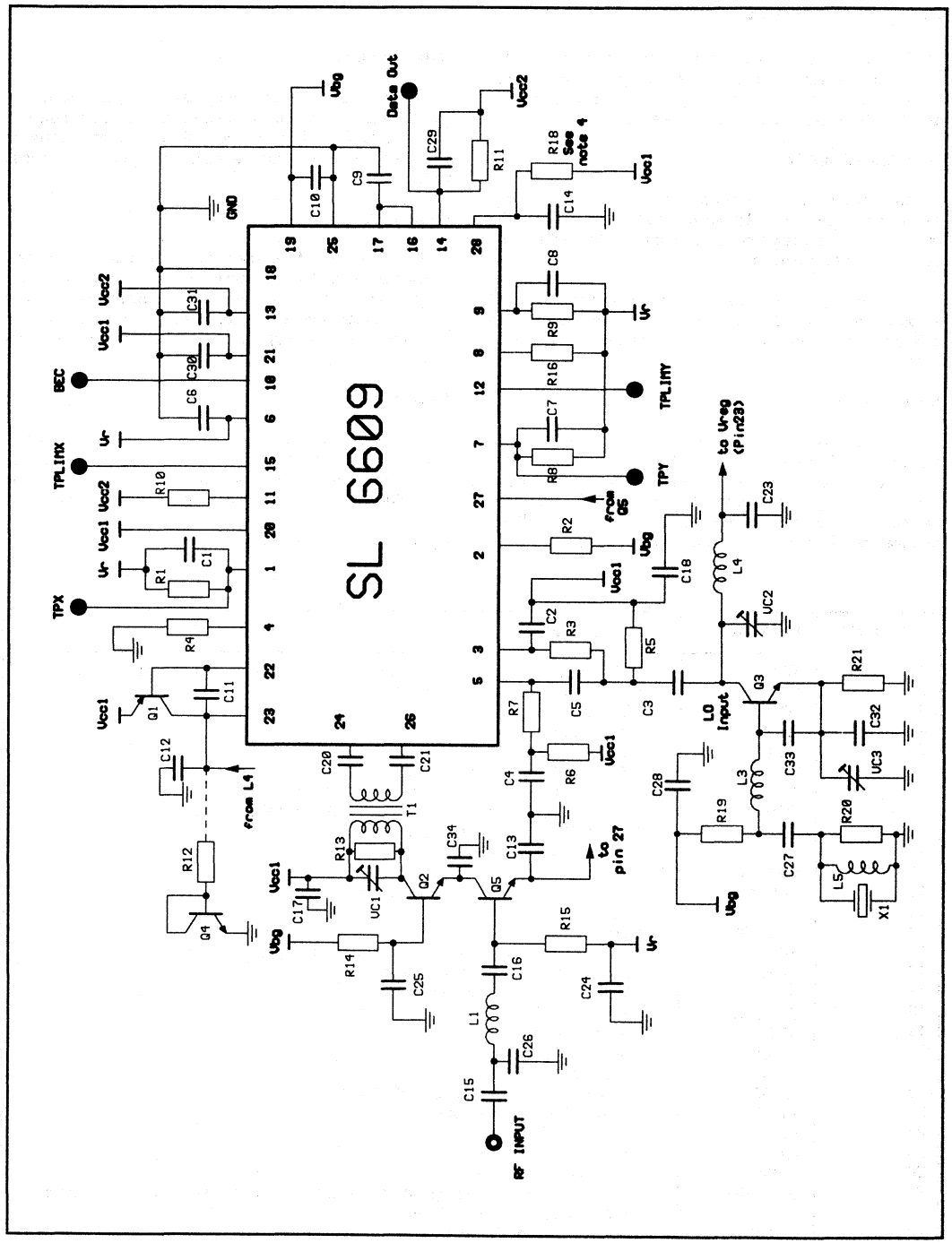


Fig.3 Application circuit board

COMPONENTS LIST FOR APPLICATION BOARD At 282MHz, 25kHz Channel Spacing.

Resistors

R1	open circuit
R2	open circuit
R3	220
R4	100k
R5	1k
R6	1k
R7	220
R8	open circuit
R9	220k
R10	1M
R11	100k (6)
R12	not used
R13	2k7
R14	4k7
R15	4k7
R16	33k
R17	not used (3)
R18	0R (3)
R19	10k
R20	680
R21	1k
R22	open circuit

Capacitors

C1	1n
C2	2p7
C3	4p7
C4	1n
C5	2p7
C6	2u2
C7	1n
C8	100n
C9	1n (2)
C10	2u2
C11	100n
C12	1n
C13	1n
C14	1n
C15	1n
C16	1n
C17	1n
C17a	1n
C18	1n
C19	not used
C20	1n
C21	1n
C22	not used
C23	1n
C24	1n
C25	1n
C26	5p6 (4)
C27	1n
C28	1n
C29	100p
C30	2u2
C31	2u2
C32	4p7
C33	4p7
C34	3p3
C35	not used
VC1	1-10p
VC2	1-10p
VC3	1-10p

Inductors

L1	100n (4)
L2	not used
L3	470n
L4	39n
L5	680n

Active Components

Q1	FMMT589
Q2	BFT25A
Q3	BFT25A
Q4	not used
Q5	BFT25A
D1	Panasonic MA862 (5)

Misc

T1	30nH 1:1
	Coilcraft M1686-A
Xtal	5th Overtone
	94.075MHz

Notes

1. The values of R13 is determined by the set-up procedure. See Application Note.

2. The value of C9 is determined by the output data rate. Use 2nF for 512bps, 1nF for 1200bps and 470pF for 2400bps.

3. R17 (See figure.6) forms a part of the audio AGC circuit and is determined by the voltage drop required to make the diode D1, conduct to give the RF attenuation required. R17 should be sufficiently large to ensure the voltage at pin 28 does not drop below 200mV. The maximum AGC current expected is 85µA. For the characteristics of the audio AGC current source see figure 7. If the audio AGC is not required then the current source (Pin 28) may be disabled by connecting Pin 9 (TCADJ) to VR (pin 6) and by connecting Pin 28 (IAGCOUT) to Vcc1., (R18). The voltage at Pin 8 may still be used as an RSSI. R9, C8, C14, C19, R17 and D1 may then be omitted. See figure.6 for AGC component values.

4. L1 and C26 form the low noise matching network for the RF amplifier. The values given are for the RF amplifier specified in the Applications Circuit with no Audio AGC connected. i.e. R17 and D1 omitted.

5. Suggested diode for use with the Audio AGC circuit (see figure.6) (D1 is not included on the general demonstration circuit).

6. The value of R11 is dependent on the data output load. R11 should allow sufficient current to drive the data output load.

COMPONENTS LIST FOR APPLICATION BOARD

At 470MHz, 25kHz Channel Spacing.
(LO circuit is 50Ω network as in Fig.5 - crystal oscillator not specified)

Resistors

R1	open circuit
R2	open circuit
R3	100
R4	100k
R5	100
R6	100
R7	100
R8	open circuit
R9	220k
R10	1M
R11	100k (2)
R12	300 (3)
R13	open circuit (1)
R14	4k7
R15	4k7
R16	33k
R17	open circuit (4)
R18	0R (4)
R22	open circuit

Capacitors

C1	1n
C2	3.3pF
C3	1n
C4	1n
C5	3.9pF
C6	2u2
C7	1n
C8	100n
C9	1n (2)
C10	2u2
C11	100n
C12	1n
C13	1n
C14	1n
C15	1n
C16	1n
C17	1n
C18	1n
C19	not used
C20	1n
C21	1n
C22	not used
C23	not used
C24	1n
C25	1n
C26	2.2pF (5)
C27	not used
C28	not used
C29	100p
C30	2u2
C31	2u2
C34	not used
VC1	1-3pF

Inductors

L1	39nH (5)
L2	short circuit
T1	18nH 2 Turn 1:1 (Coilcraft) Q4123-A

Active Components

Q1	Zetex FMMT589
Q2	Philips BFT25A
Q3	Not Used
Q4	Philips BFT25A(3)
Q5	Philips BFT25A
D1	Panasonic MA862(6)

Notes

1. The values of R13 is determined by the set-up procedure. See Application Note.

2. The value of "C9" is determined by the output data rate. Use 2nF for 512bps, 1nF for 1200bps and 470pF for 2400bps.

3. R12 & Q4 form a dummy load for the regulator. Permitted load currents for the regulator are 250µA to 5mA. The 1V regulator (output pin 23) can be switched off by connecting pin 23 directly to VCC2. Q1, Q4, R12 and C12 must then be omitted

4. R17 forms a part of the audio AGC circuit (see figure 6) and is determined by the voltage drop required to make the PIN diode D1, conduct to give the RF attenuation required. R17 should be sufficiently large to ensure the voltage at pin 28 does not drop below 200mV. The maximum AGC current expected is 85µA. For the characteristics of the audio AGC current source see figure 7. If the audio AGC is not required then the current source (Pin 28) may be disabled by connecting Pin 9 (TCADJ) to VR (pin 6) and by connecting Pin 28 (IAGCOUT) to Vcc1., (R18). The voltage at Pin 8 may still be used as an RSSI. R9, C8, C14, C19, R17 and D1 may then be omitted.

5. L1 and C26 form the low noise matching network for the RF amplifier. The values given are for the RF amplifier specified in the Applications Circuit with no Audio AGC connected. i.e. R17 and D1 omitted.

6. Suggested diode for use with the Audio AGC circuit (D1 is not included on the general demonstration circuit).

7. The value of R11 is dependent on the data output load. R11 should allow sufficient current to drive the data output load.

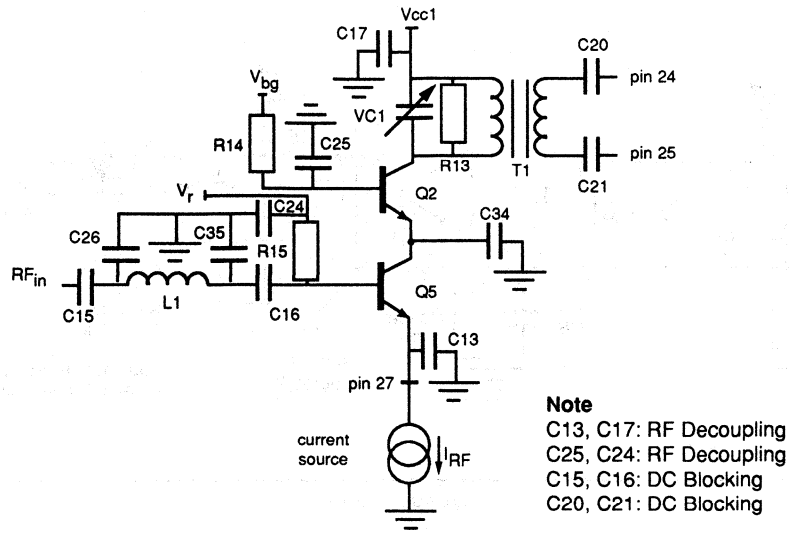


Fig.4 RF Amplifier

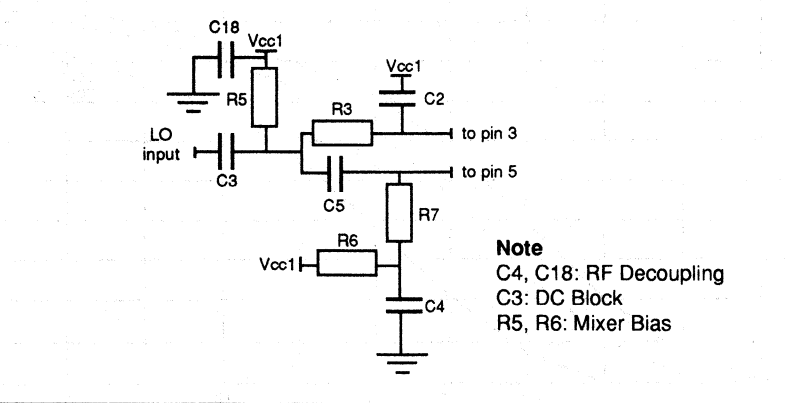


Fig.5 LO Network

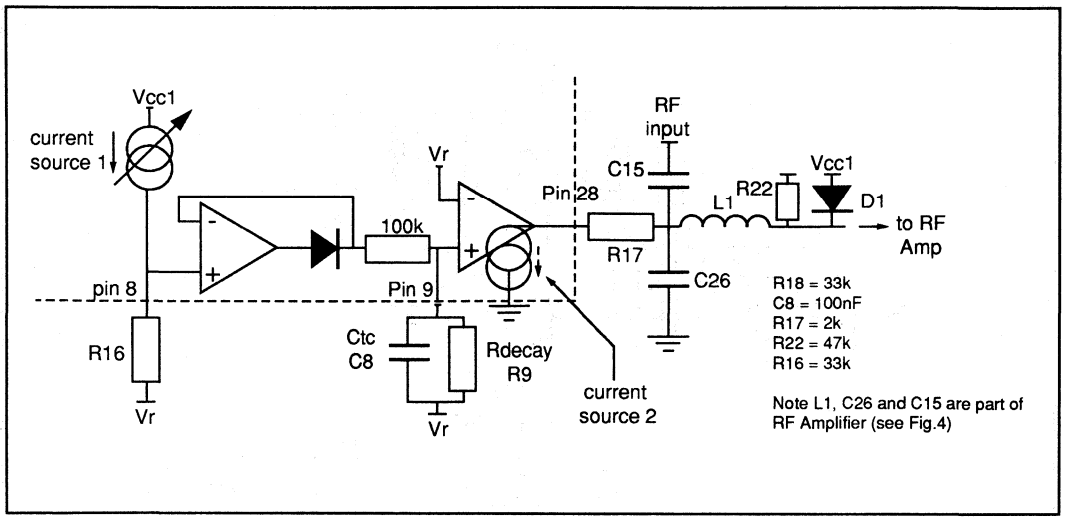


Fig.6 AGC Schematic

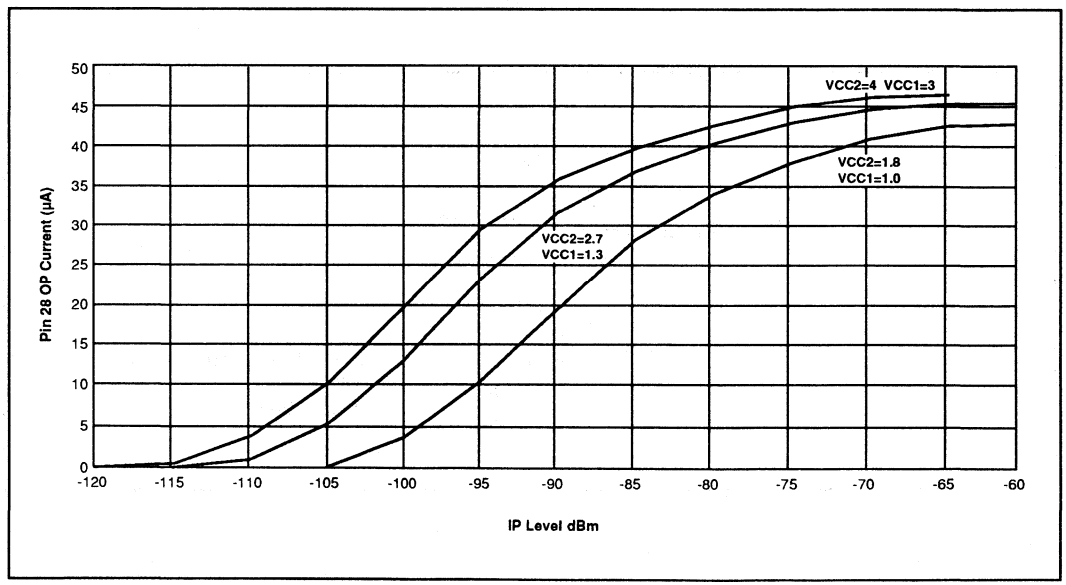


Fig.7 Audio AGC current vs. IP power at 25°C

S11

FREQ	MAG	ANG
50.000	0.969	-7.20
100.000	0.958	-14.45
150.000	0.942	-20.59
200.000	0.917	-26.40
250.000	0.893	-33.26
300.000	0.858	-39.84
350.000	0.832	-44.78
400.000	0.806	-49.01
450.000	0.781	-54.00
500.000	0.755	-59.53
550.000	0.743	-64-35
600.000	0.725	-68.43
650.000	0.703	-73.01
700.000	0.680	-78.74
750.000	0.666	-83.76
800.000	0.653	-87.48
850.000	0.636	-91.32
900.000	0.615	-97.17
950.000	0.604	-102.84
1000.00	0.600	-105.23

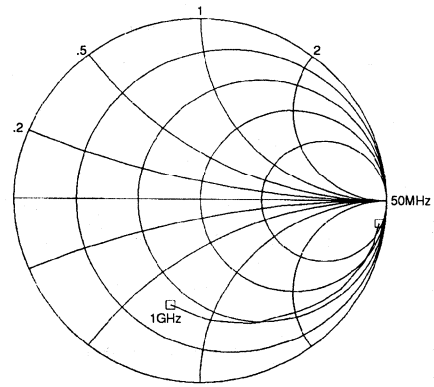


Fig.8a SL6609 Mixer A input S-Parameters

S11

FREQ	MAG	ANG
50.000	0.970	-7.06
100.000	0.960	-13.83
150.000	0.945	-19.90
200.000	0.919	-25.70
250.000	0.902	-32.18
300.000	0.872	-38.03
350.000	0.850	-43.07
400.000	0.825	-48.27
450.000	0.803	-53.58
500.000	0.776	-58.49
550.000	0.760	-63.08
600.000	0.739	-67.98
650.000	0.717	-72.63
700.000	0.698	-76.96
750.000	0.683	-81.09
800.000	0.666	-85.49
850.000	0.659	-89.51
900.000	0.647	-93.90
950.000	0.637	-98.42
1000.00	0.634	-102.40

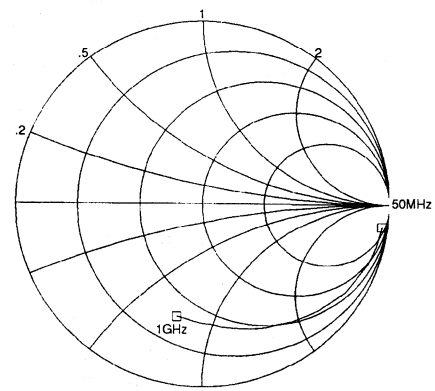


Fig.8b SL6609 Mixer B input S-Parameters

S11

FREQ	MAG	ANG
50.000	0.993	-4.17
100.000	0.995	-8.43
150.000	0.997	-12.88
200.000	0.997	-17.57
250.000	0.996	-22.63
300.000	0.986	-28.16
350.000	0.965	-33.87
400.000	0.936	-39.17
450.000	0.902	-43.88
500.000	0.872	-48.54
550.000	0.838	-52.81
600.000	0.804	-56.60
650.000	0.798	-59.47
700.000	0.810	-65.19
750.000	0.784	-71.49
800.000	0.779	-75.97
850.000	0.790	-82.54
900.000	0.788	-91.16
950.000	0.768	-100.20
1000.00	0.743	-108.52

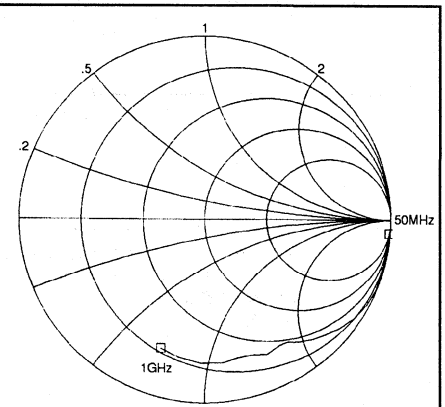


Fig.9 SL6609 LO X,Y inputs S-Parameters

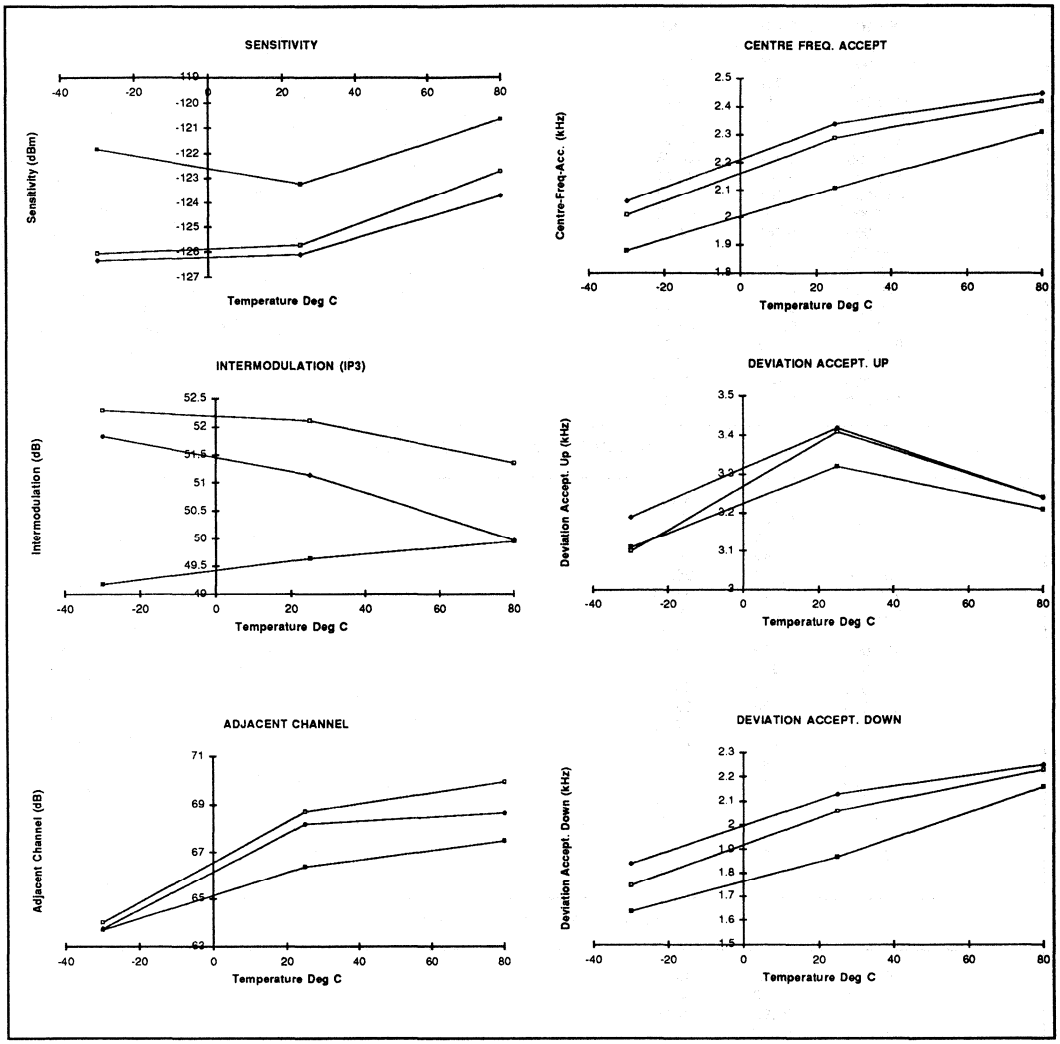
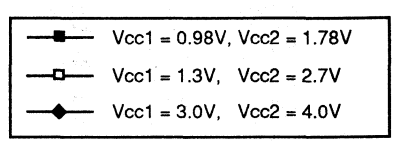


Fig.10 AC parameters vs. supply and temperature

Conditions:- 282MHz GPS demonstration board i.e. 18dB LNA, 2dB noise figure, carrier frequency 282MHz, 1200bps baud rate, 4kHz deviation frequency BER 1 in 30.



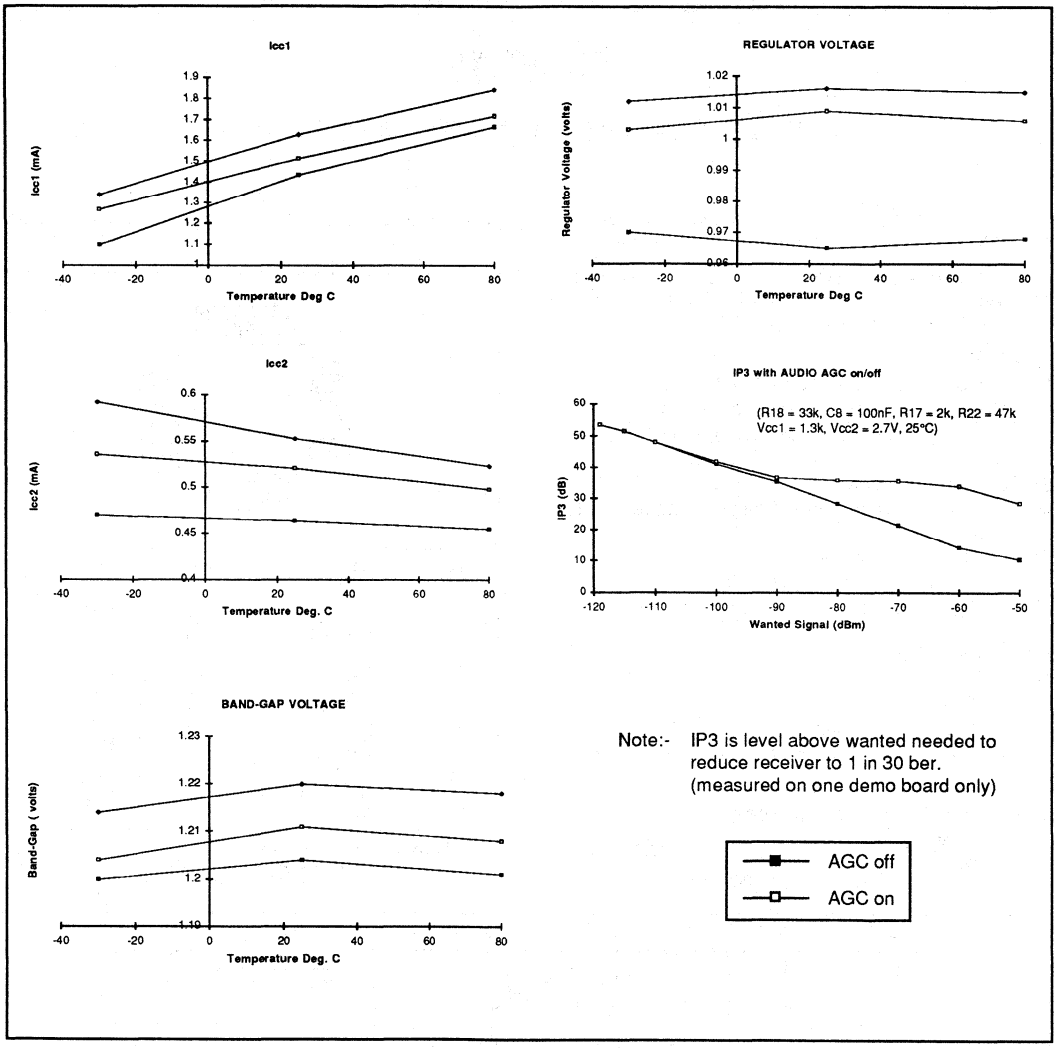


Fig.11 DC parameters vs. supply and temperature (IP3 vs audio AGC both on and off)

Conditions:- ICC1 includes 500µA LNA current but does not include the regulator supply (audio AGC inactive). ICC2 measured with BATT FLAG and DATA O/P HIGH, Fc = 282MHz.

Vcc1 = 0.98V, Vcc2 = 1.78V
Vcc1 = 1.3V, Vcc2 = 2.7V
Vcc1 = 3.0V, Vcc2 = 4.0V

SL6619

UHF DIRECT CONVERSION FSK DATA RECEIVER

This is a TARGET SPECIFICATION of an active development program. No guarantee of production availability of this product can be given. Please contact your local sales office for further details.

The SL6619 is a Direct Conversion Receiver designed for use up to 450MHz. It integrates all the facilities required for the conversion of an RF FSK signal to a binary data stream.

FEATURES

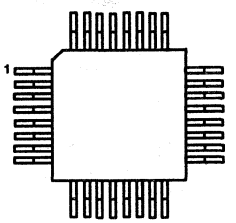
- Very low power operation – typ 3.1mW
- Single cell operation for most of the device, remaining functional blocks operating via an inverter
- Superior sensitivity
- Operation at wide range of paging data rates 512, 1200, 2400 baud
- On–chip 1Volt regulator
- 1mm thick small package offering
- Automatic frequency control function

APPLICATIONS

- Credit card pagers
- Watch pagers
- Small form factor pagers i.e. PCMCIA
- Low data rate data receivers i.e. Security/remote control

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Supply voltage	5.5V
Storage temperature	–55°C to +150°C
Operating temperature	–20°C to +70°C



PIN	NAME	PIN	NAME
1	IRF	17	TP Q
2	GND	18	VREF
3	MIXIP A	19	AFC OP
4	MIX DEC	20	BEC
5	MIXIP B	21	DATA OP
6	REG CNT	22	VCC2
7	VREG	23	BATT FLAG
8	TP I	24	AFC1
9	I1	25	AFC2
10	I2	26	BRF CNT
11	VCC1	27	BRF1
12	LOIP I	28	VBATT
13	GYRI	29	TP LIM I
14	LOIP Q	30	TC ADJ
15	Q1	31	GTH ADJ
16	Q2	32	IAGC OP

Full package details to be advised.

Fig. 1 Pin connections

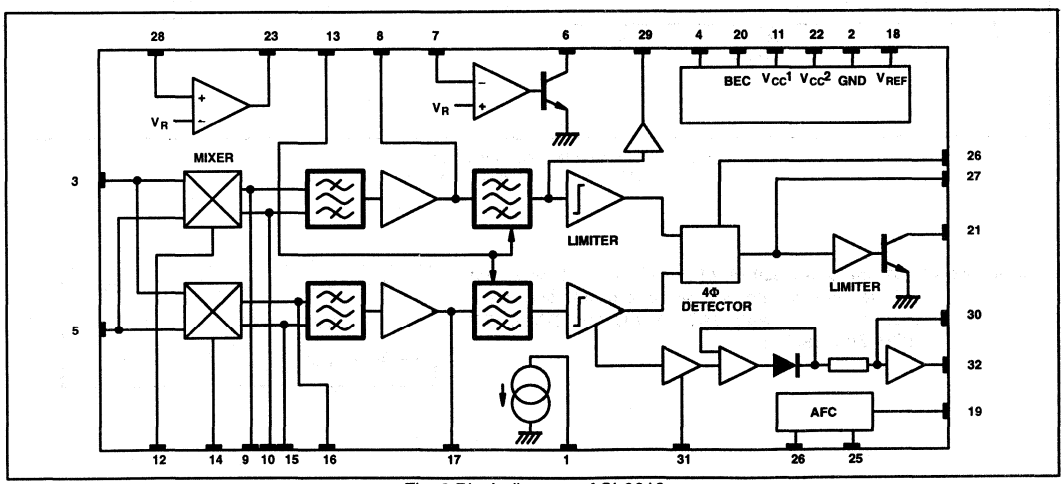


Fig. 2 Block diagram of SL6619

SL6649-1

200MHz DIRECT CONVERSION FSK DATA RECEIVER

(Supersedes edition in May 1992 Personal Communications IC Handbook)

The SL6649-1 is a low power direct conversion radio receiver for the reception of frequency shift keyed transmissions. It features the capability of 'power down' for battery conservation.

The device also includes a low battery flag indicator.

FEATURES

- Very Low Power Operation - typ. 3.7mW.
- Single Cell Operation with External Inverter
- Complete Radio Receiver in one Package.
- Operation up to 200MHz.
- 100nV Typical Sensitivity.
- Operates up to 1200 BPS.
- On Chip Tunable Active Filters.
- Minimum External Component Count
- Low Power Down Current Typical 5µA.

APPLICATIONS

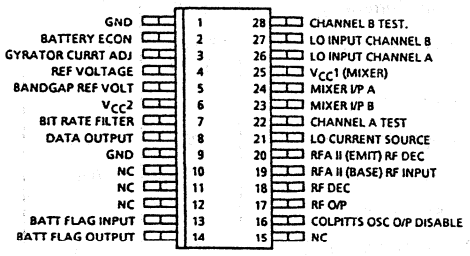
- Low Power Radio Data Receiver.
- Wristwatch Credit Card Pager.
- Radio Paging.
- Ultrasonic Direction Indication.
- Security Systems.
- Remote Control Systems

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

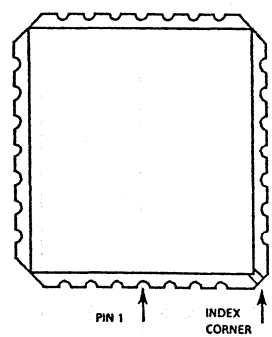
Supply Voltage	6V
Storage Temperature	-55°C to +150°C
Operating Temperature	- 20°C to +70°C

ORDERING INFORMATION

SL6649-1/KG/LCAS - Ceramic chip (LC28) carrier in tubes
SL6649-1/KG/MPES - Small outline (MP28) supplied in tubes
SL6649-1/KG/MPEF - Small outline (MP28) supplied in tape & reel
SL6649-1/KG/LCAG - Ceramic chip (LC28) carrier in tape & reel



MP28



LC28

PIN	DESCRIPTION	PIN	DESCRIPTION
1	GND	28	CHANNEL B TEST.
2	BATTERY ECON	27	LO INPUT CHANNEL B
3	GYRATOR CURRT ADJ	26	LO INPUT CHANNEL A
4	REF VOLTAGE	25	$V_{CC}1$ (MIXER)
5	BANDGAP REF VOLT	24	MIXER I/P A
6	$V_{CC}2$	23	MIXER I/P B
7	BIT RATE FILTER	22	CHANNEL A TEST
8	DATA OUTPUT	21	LO CURRENT SOURCE
9	GND	20	RFA II (EMIT) RF DEC
10	NC	19	RFA II (BASE) RF INPUT
11	NC	18	RF DEC
12	NC	17	RF O/P
13	BATT FLAG INPUT	16	COLPITTS OSC O/P DISABLE
14	BATT FLAG OUTPUT	15	NC

N.B. It is advisable to connect NC pins to ground.

Fig.1 Pin connections - Top view

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed over the following conditions unless otherwise stated.
T_{amb} = 25°C, $V_{CC}1$ = 2.5V $V_{CC}2$ = 3.5V

Characteristic	Pin	Value			Units	Conditions
		Min	Typ	Max		
Supply Voltage V_{CC} 1	25	V_R	1.3	2.8	V	$V_{CC}1 \leq (V_{CC}2) - 0.7$
Supply Voltage V_{CC} 2	6,16	1.8	2.3	3.5	V	
Supply Current I_{CC} 1	17, 25 26,27		1.6	2.0	mA	(I_{RF}) Included
Supply Current I_{CC} 2	6,16		0.65	0.80	mA	
Power Down I_{CC} 1	17,21,25, 26,27		5	12	µA	Batt Econ Low
Power Down I_{CC} 2	6,16		3	12	µA	Batt Econ Low
Bandgap Reference	5	1.15	1.22	1.35	V	
Voltage Reference	4	0.93	1.0	1.13	V	
RF Amplifier						
Supply Current (I_{RF})	17	460		640	µA	
Power Down	17				µA	Included in Power Down $I_{CC}1$
Mixers						
Gain to "IF Test"		32		38	dB	L.O. inputs driven in parallel with 50mV RMS @ 50MHz. IF = 2KHz
Oscillator						
Current Source	21	230	270	330	µA	
Power Down	21				µA	Included in Power Down $I_{CC}1$
Decoder						
Sensitivity				40	µVrms	Signal injected at "IF TEST" B.E.R. ≤ 1in 30 5KHz deviation @ 500 bits/sec BRF capacitor = 1nF
Output Mark Space Ratio	8	7:9		9:7		
Output Logic High	8	85			%$V_{CC}2$	
Output Logic Low				15	%$V_{CC}2$	
Battery Economy						
Input Logic High	2	(VCC2) -0.3			V	Powered Up
Input Logic Low	2			0.3	V	Powered Down
Input Current			0.05	1	µA	
Battery Flag						
Output High Level	14	85			%$V_{CC}2$	Battery Low $R_L > 1M\Omega$
Output Low Level	14			15	%$V_{CC}2$	Battery High $R_L > 1M\Omega$
Flag trig Level	13	V_R-25mV		V_R + 25mV	V	Voltage Reference (V_R) pin 4
Colpitts Oscillator						
Frequency		15		15	kHz kHz	R = 90K, pin 3 to GND R = 360K, pin 3 to GND

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

These characteristics are guaranteed by design
$T_{amb} = 25°C$, $V_{CC}1 = 2.5V$ $V_{CC}2 = 3.5V$

Characteristic	Pin	Value			Units	Conditions
		Min	Typ	Max		
RF Amplifier						
Noise Figure			5.5		dB	RS = 50Ω
Power Gain			14		dB	
Input Impedance	19					See Fig. 8
Mixer						
RF Input Impedance	23, 24					See Fig 9 (a) and (b)
LO Input Impedance	26, 27					See Fig 10
LO DC Bias Voltage	26, 27				V	Equal to pin 25.
Detector						
Output Current	7		±4		μA	
Colpitts Oscillator						
Frequency	16		15		kHz	R = 270K, Pin 3 to GND
Output Voltage	16		20		mVp-p	RL ≫ 1MΩ N.B. Refer to Channel Filter Fig. 4.

RECEIVER CHARACTERISTICS (GPS Demonstration Board)

Measurement conditions (unless otherwise stated): Applications circuit diagram Fig.6; $V_{CC}1 = 1.3V$; $V_{CC}2 = 2.3V$; $T_{amb} = 25°C$, ; Collpitts oscillator resistor = 270kΩ; mixer input A and B phase balance = 180°; local oscillator input A and B phase balance = 90°. Measurement methods as described by CEPT Res 2 specification. $F_{IN} = 153MHz$ (512 baud)

Characteristic	Pin	Value			Units	Conditions
		Min	Typ	Max		
Terminal Sensitivity Tone only 4/5 call reception			-127	-124	dBm	Δf = 4.5kHz, $R_S = 50Ω$
Deviation Acceptance			±2.5		kHz	3dB De-Sensitisation. $F_{IN} = F_{LO}$
Centre Frequency Acceptance		±2.0	±2.5		kHz	Δf = 4.5kHz
Adjacent Channel Rejection		65	70		dB	Δf = 4.5kHz Channel Spacing 25KHz
Adjacent +1 Channel Regection		65	70		dB	External capacitors on test
Third Order Intermod adj-1 + adj-2		52	53		dB	pins A and B.

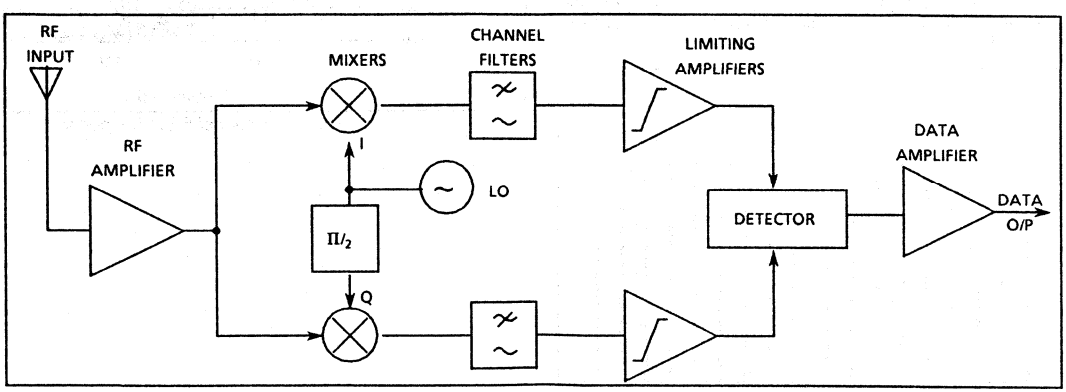


Fig.2 Block Diagram of SL6649-1 Direct Conversion Receiver

PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION

The incoming signal is split into two parts and frequency converted to baseband. The two paths are produced in phase quadrature (see Fig 2) and detected in a phase detector which provides a digital output. The quadrature network must be in the local oscillator path.

At a data rate of 512 baud and a deviation frequency of 4.5kHz, the input to the system has a demodulation index of 18. This gives a spectrum as in Fig 3. f_1 and f_0 represent the 'steady state' frequencies (i.e. modulated with continuious '1' and '0' respectively). The spectrum in Fig 3 is for reversals (a 0-1-0-1-0-1 etc. pattern) at the system bit rate; f_c is the nominal carrier frequency).

When the LO is at the nominal carrier frequency, then a continuous '0' or '1' will produce an audio frequency, at the output of the mixers corresponding to the difference between f_0 and f_c or f_1 and f_c. If the LO is precisely at f_c, then the resultant output signal will be at the same frequency regardless of the data state; nevertheless, the relative phases of the two paths will reverse between '0' and '1' states. By applying the amplified outputs of the mixers to a phase discriminator, the digital data is reproduced.

TUNING THE CHANNEL FILTERS

The adjacent channel rejection performance of the SL6649-1 receiver is determined by the channel filters. To obtain optimum adjacent channel rejection, the channel filters' cut off frequency should be set to 8KHz. The process tolerences are such that the cut off frequency can not be accurately defined, hence the channel filters must be tuned. However the receiver characteristics on page 3 can be achieved with a fixed 270kΩ resistor between pin 3 and GND.

Tuning is performed by adjusting the current in the gyrator circuits. This changes the values of the gyrator's equivalent inductance. The cut off frequency is tuned to 8KHz. To accurately define the cut off of the channel filters, a gyrator based Colpitts oscillator circuit has been included on the SL6649-1. The Colpitts oscillator and channel filters use the same type of architecture, hence there is a direct correlation between oscillator frequency and cut off frequency. By knowing the Colpitts oscillator frequency the channel filter cut off frequency can be estimated from Figure 4.

Once the channel filters have been tuned it may be necessary to disable the Colpitts oscillator. The Colpitts oscillator is disabled by connecting the Colpitts oscillator output/disable pin (pin # 16) to V_{CC} 2. This is needed since the Collpitts oscillator may impair the performance of the receiver.

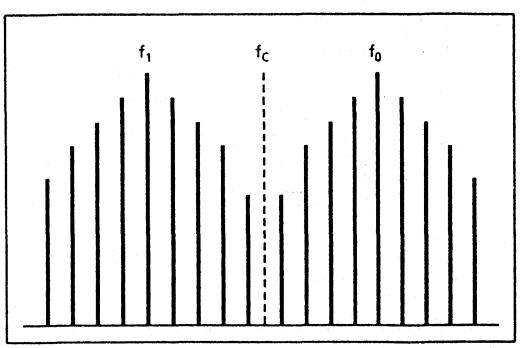


Fig. 3. Spectrum Diagram

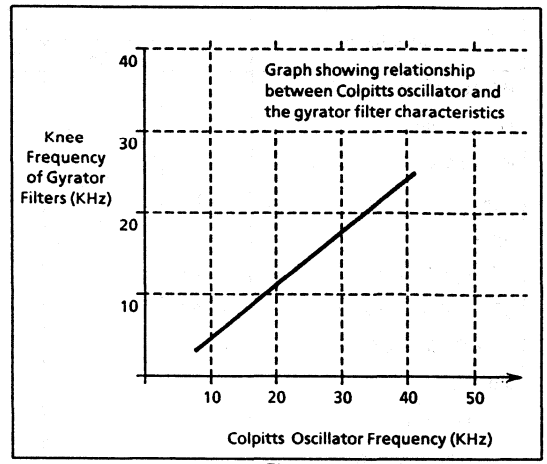


Fig. 4

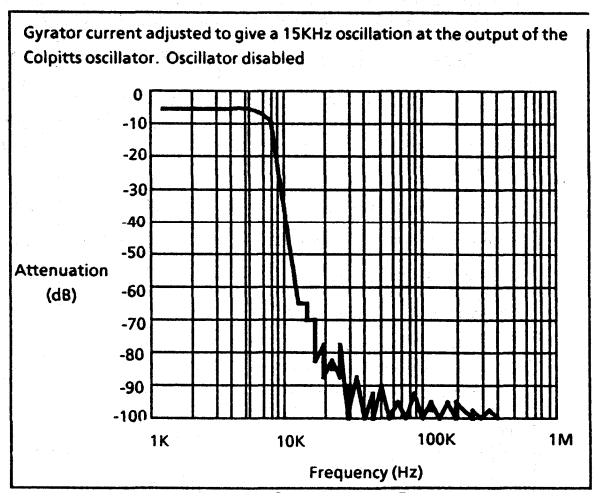


Fig. 5 Channel Filter Response

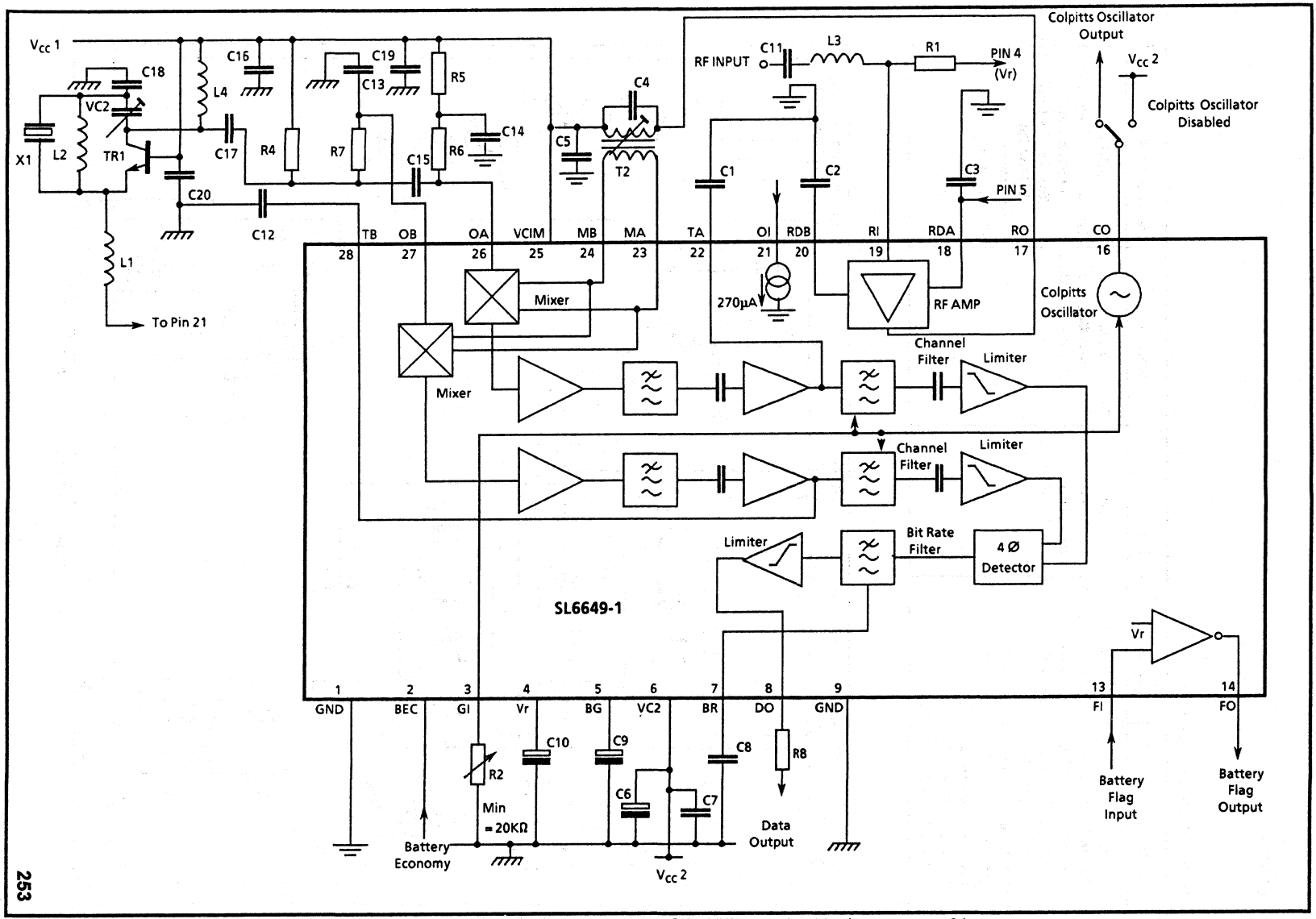


Fig. 6 Block Diagram and Applications Circuit (for component values see page 6)

COMPONENTS LIST FOR FIG.6

Capacitors	Resistors	Inductors	Transformers	Miscellaneous
C1 1nF C11 1nF C2 1nF C12 1nF C3 1nF C13 10pF C4 5.6pF C14 1nF C5 1nF C15 10pF C6 2.2µF C16 1nF C7 1nF C17 5.6pF C8 1nF C18 4.7pF C9 2.2µF C19 1nF C10 2.2µF C20 1nF	R1 2.2kΩ R2 500kΩ Variable R4 100Ω R5 100Ω R6 100Ω R7 100Ω R8 100KΩ	L1 10µH L2 220nH L3 150nH L4 100nH	T1 1:1 Transformer Primary/Secondary Inductance = 200nH	IC1 SL6649-1 TR1 SOT-23 Transistor with $f_t \geq 1.3$GHz (EG. ZETEX BFS 17) X1 153MHz 7th overtone crystal VC2 1.5-10pF

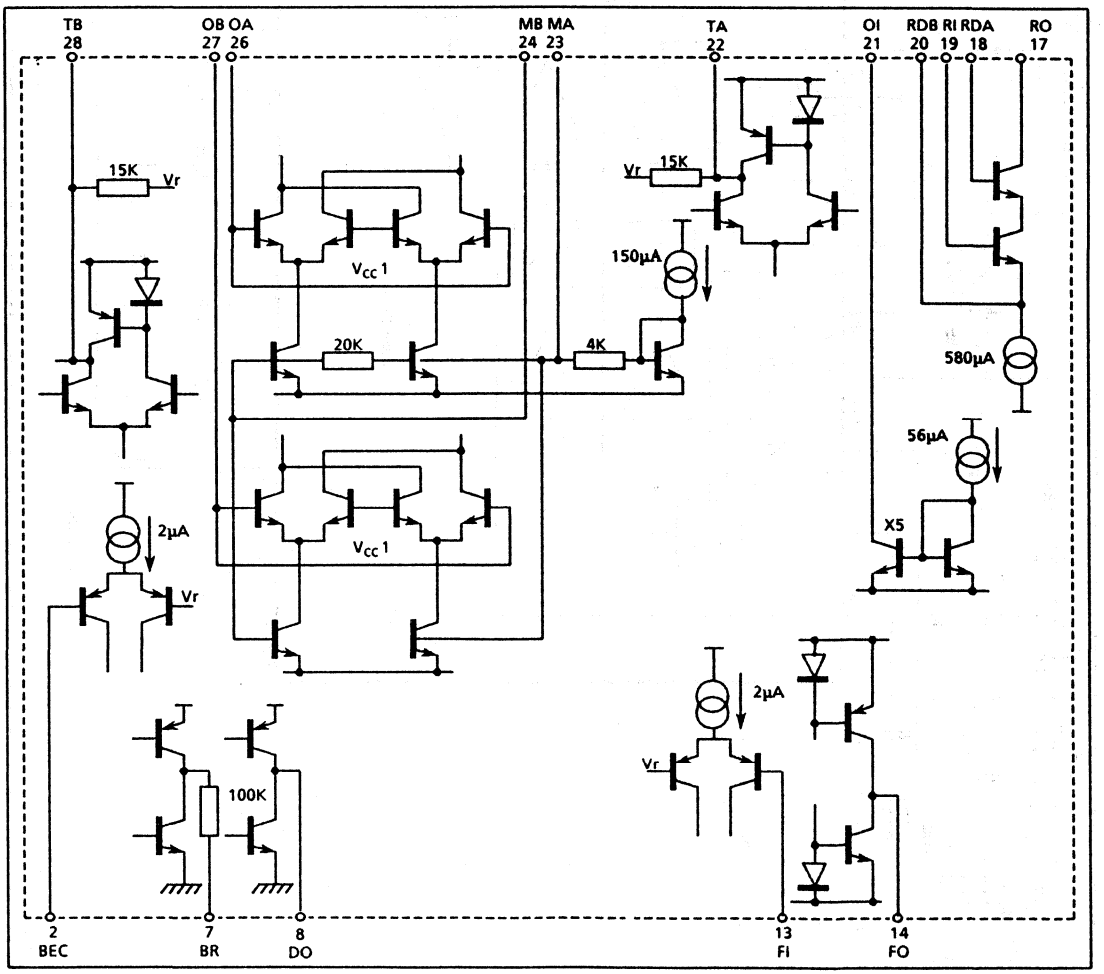
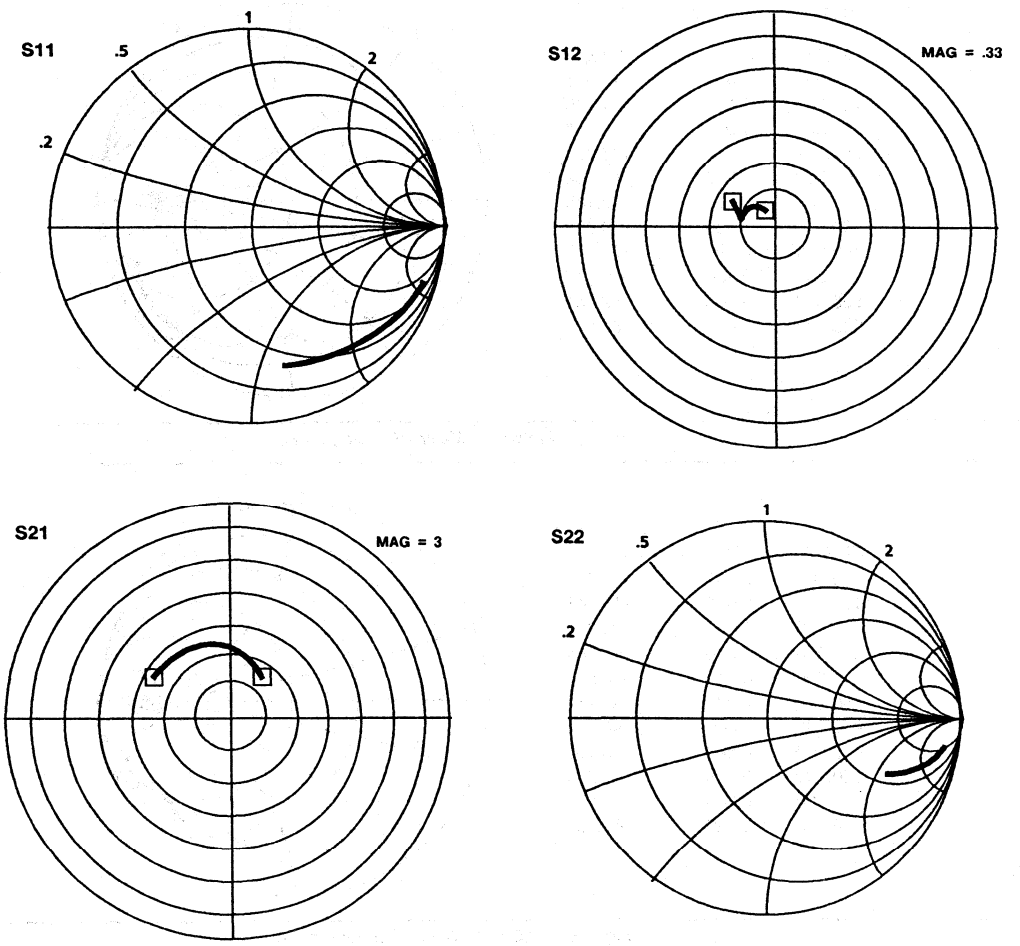


Fig. 7 Pinning Diagram of the SL6649-1



FREQ	S11		S12		S22		S21	
MHz	MAG.	ANG.	MAG.	ANG.	MAG.	ANG.	MAG.	ANG.
100.000	0.963	-15.971	0.016	120.281	1.036	-3.440	1.460	157.948
150.000	0.949	-21.603	0.017	121.732	0.991	-5.524	1.390	142.732
200.000	0.934	-27.247	0.017	123.174	0.946	-7.608	1.321	127.508
250.000	0.906	-33.835	0.021	124.612	0.938	-10.156	1.261	115.531
300.000	0.876	-40.519	0.025	126.042	0.934	-12.744	1.201	103.830
350.000	0.846	-45.789	0.029	139.335	0.925	-14.380	1.132	95.446
400.000	0.816	-50.979	0.032	153.381	0.915	-15.955	1.061	87.270
450.000	0.781	-58.616	0.039	163.051	0.872	-18.015	0.986	78.111
500.000	0.746	-66.363	0.045	172.537	0.827	-20.094	0.910	68.910
550.000	0.700	-72.624	0.062	165.197	0.771	-19.691	0.854	65.157
600.000	0.655	-78.856	0.079	157.518	0.716	-19.231	0.798	61.518

Fig. 8 RF Amplifier

☐ S11

FREQ.	MAG.	ANG.
100.000	0.943	-14.921
150.000	0.929	-21.059
200.000	0.914	-27.208
250.000	0.904	-35.234
300.000	0.895	-43.439
350.000	0.866	-52.138
400.000	0.836	-60.882
450.000	0.796	-68.177
500.000	0.756	-75.417
550.000	0.726	-82.654
600.000	0.696	-89.883

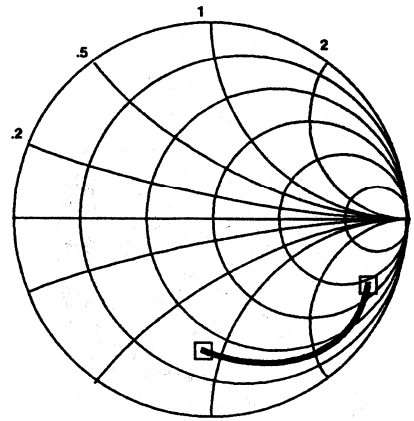


Fig. 9a SL6649-1 Mixer RF input pin. 23

☐ S11

FREQ.	MAG.	ANG.
100.000	0.963	-10.019
150.000	0.953	-15.143
200.000	0.944	-20.277
250.000	0.930	-20.764
300.000	0.915	-20.853
350.000	0.891	-30.479
400.000	0.866	-40.734
450.000	0.846	-46.135
500.000	0.826	-51.344
550.000	0.806	-57.057
600.000	0.786	-62.785

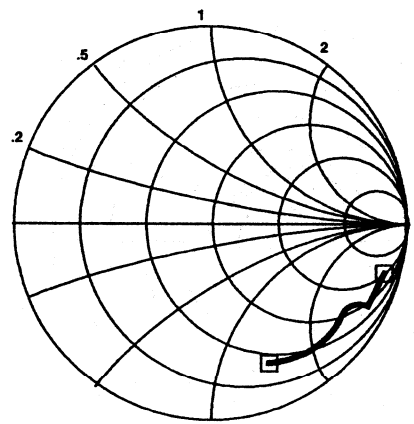


Fig. 9b SL6649-1 Mixer RF input pin. 24

☐ S11

FREQ.	MAG.	ANG.
100.000	0.993	-11.020
150.000	0.983	-16.144
200.000	0.974	-21.277
250.000	0.960	-27.820
300.000	0.945	-34.499
350.000	0.954	-39.765
400.000	0.946	-44.952
450.000	0.927	-52.586
500.000	0.907	-60.331
550.000	0.877	-67.086
600.000	0.847	-73.819

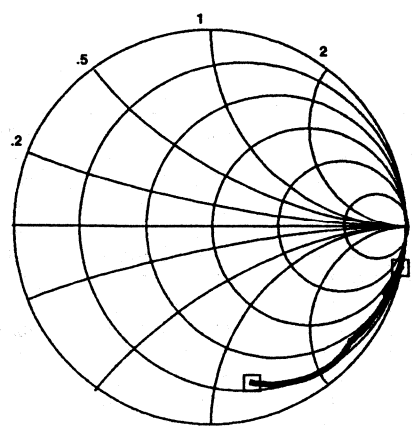


Fig. 10 SL6649-1 Mixer LO input pins 26 and 27.

METHOD FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF SENSITIVITY ON THE SL6649-1 RECEIVER

The method used by GEC Plessey Semiconductors in the measurement of terminal sensitivity is essentially the same as that described in the Cept. Res2 Specification.

This method requires the following equipment:

1. A signal generator e.g. HP8640
2. A pocsag encoder
3. A pocsag decoder e.g. MV6639
4. An SL6649-1 Demo Board.
5. An interference free low impedance P.S.U. (Vcc1 and Vcc2 must be separate supplies and there must be at least 0.7V difference between them). Recommended supply configurations are shown in Fig. 13.

The test equipment and D.U.T. are set up as shown in Fig. 11.

The R.F. frequency is set to the nominal L.O. frequency of the receiver and the peak deviation is set to 4.5KHz.

Care must be taken to avoid long power supply leads and any ground loops. Any interference from the decoder will be reduced by the insertion of a high value resistor R1 (100KΩ)between the receiver data output and the decoder input.

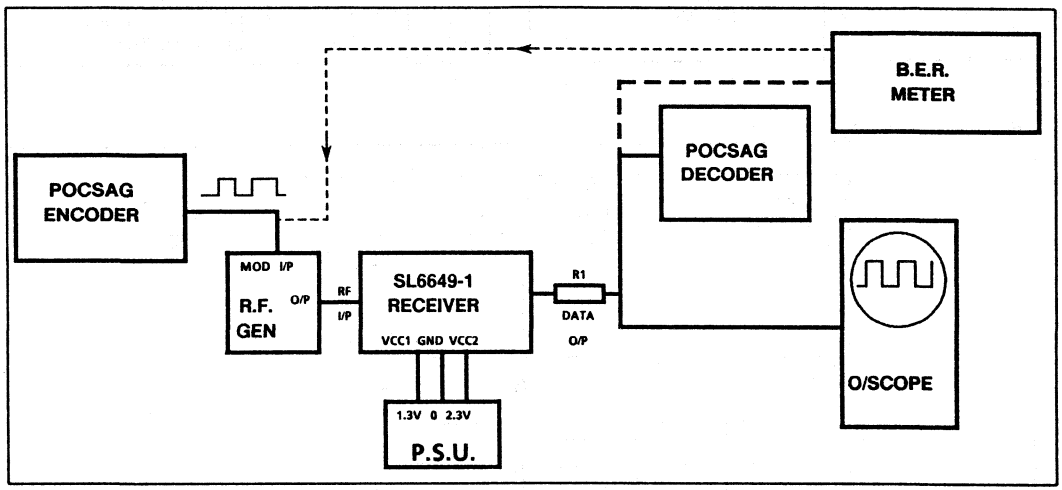


Fig. 11 Test System

The generator output level is reduced successively until the decoder responds just 4 out of 5 times to the encoder signal. This output level is then recorded as the sensitivity threshold of the receiver.

We find that this threshold correlates to a bit error rate of 1 in 30. The data output waveforms for an input level which produces a B.E.R. of 1 in 30 and for input levels 2dB above and below this level, are shown below (square wave input). It can be seen that the edge jitter increases dramatically at signal levels below the sensitivity threshold of -127dBm. Typical waveforms that can be seen on an oscilloscope around the sensitivity threshold level are shown in Fig. 12.

NB. In performing the sensitivity measurement great care should be taken in preventing coupling between test leads.

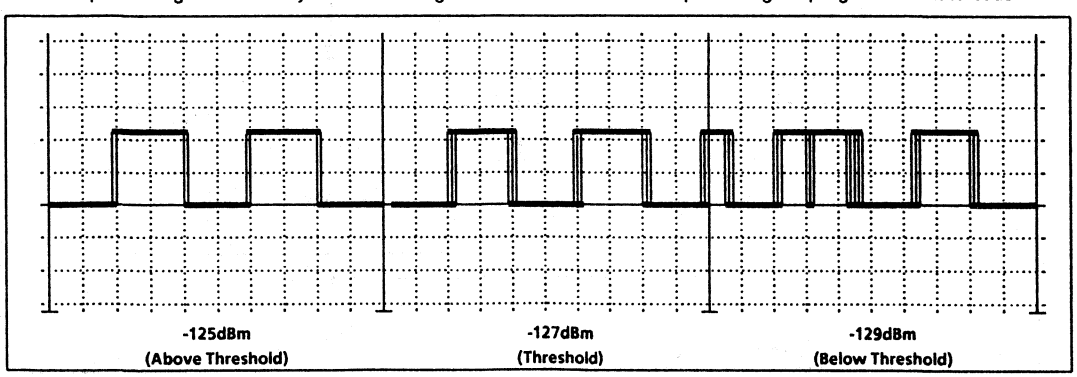
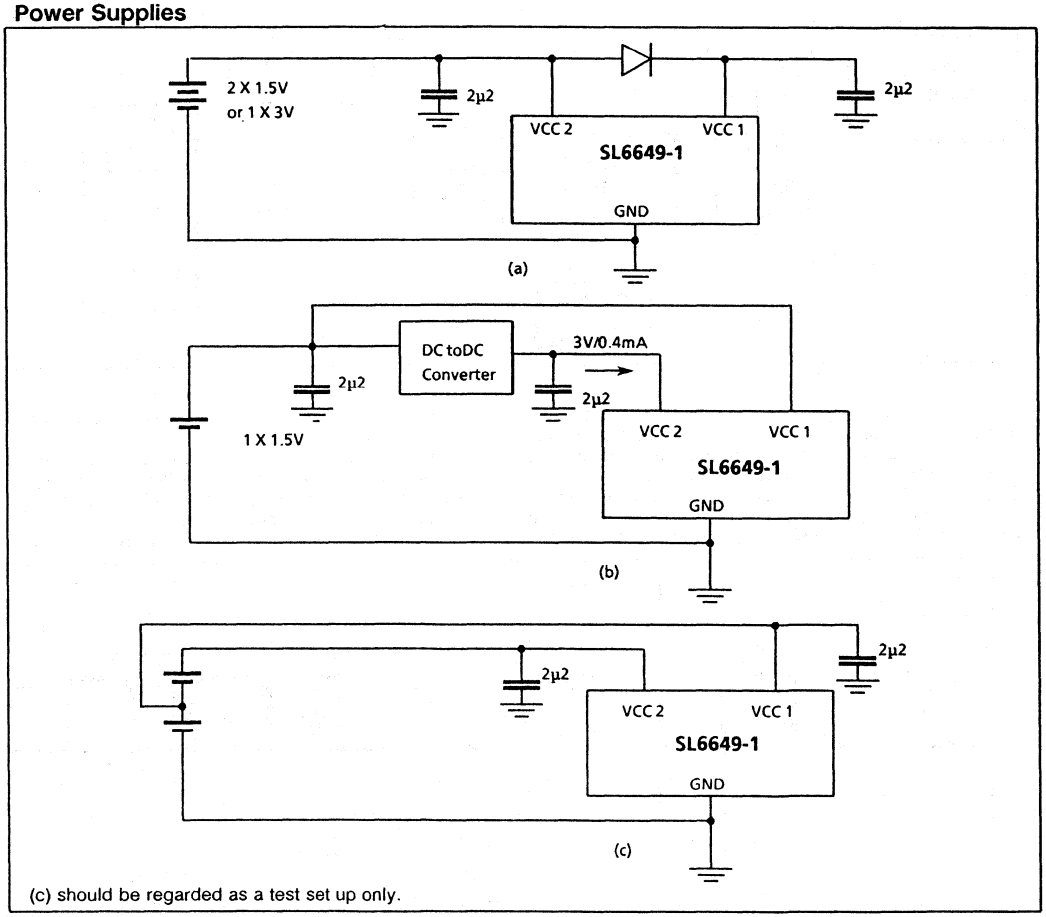


Fig. 12. Waveform at Data O/P

PIN	MNEMONIC	FUNCTION
1	GND	Ground
2	BEC	Battery Economy
3	GI	Gyrator Current Adjust
4	Vr	Reference Voltage
5	BG	Bandgap Reference Voltage
6	Vc2	V_{cc} 2
7	BR	Bit rate Filter
8	DO	Data Output
9	GND	Ground
10		UNC
11		UNC
12		UNC
13	FI	Battery Flag Input
14	FO	Battery Flag Output

PIN	MNEMONIC	FUNCTION
15		UNC
16	CO	Colpitts Oscillator Output/Disable
17	RO	RFA I (collector) RF Output
18	RDA	RFA I (base) RF Decouple
19	RI	RFA II (base) RF Input
20	RDB	RFAII (emitter) RF Decouple
21	OI	LO Current Source
22	TA	Channel A Test
23	MA	Mixer I/P B
24	MB	Mixer I/P A
25	VCIM	$V_{cc}1$ (mixer)
26	OA	LO Input Channel A
27	OB	LO Input Channel B
28	TB	Channel B Test

Power Supplies



(c) should be regarded as a test set up only.

Fig. 13 (a) SL6649-1 Power Supply Options

PAGER APPLICATION EXAMPLE

A typical 1 volt pager system suitable as a wrist watch application is shown in Fig. 13 (b). Only 3 integrated circuits are required to perform all the functions of a tone only pager. These are SL6649-1 direct conversion radio receiver and the MV6639 POCSAG decoder plus a 1 volt E2PROM (eg Seiko Epson SPM28C51).

The SL6649-1 receives and demodulates the data, and monitors the battery voltage. The interface between the decoder and receiver consists of only 3 connections excluding the supplies.

The MV6639 performs all the function required for a POCSAG decoder for tone only and/or pager messaging at 512 or 1200 baud. A 32KHz watch crystal is used as the reference frequency for the decoder.

The decoder voltage doubler output V_{CC2} is available to power not only the receiver, but an alternative higher voltage E²PROM and microprocessor/LCD driver for a full tone and message pager.

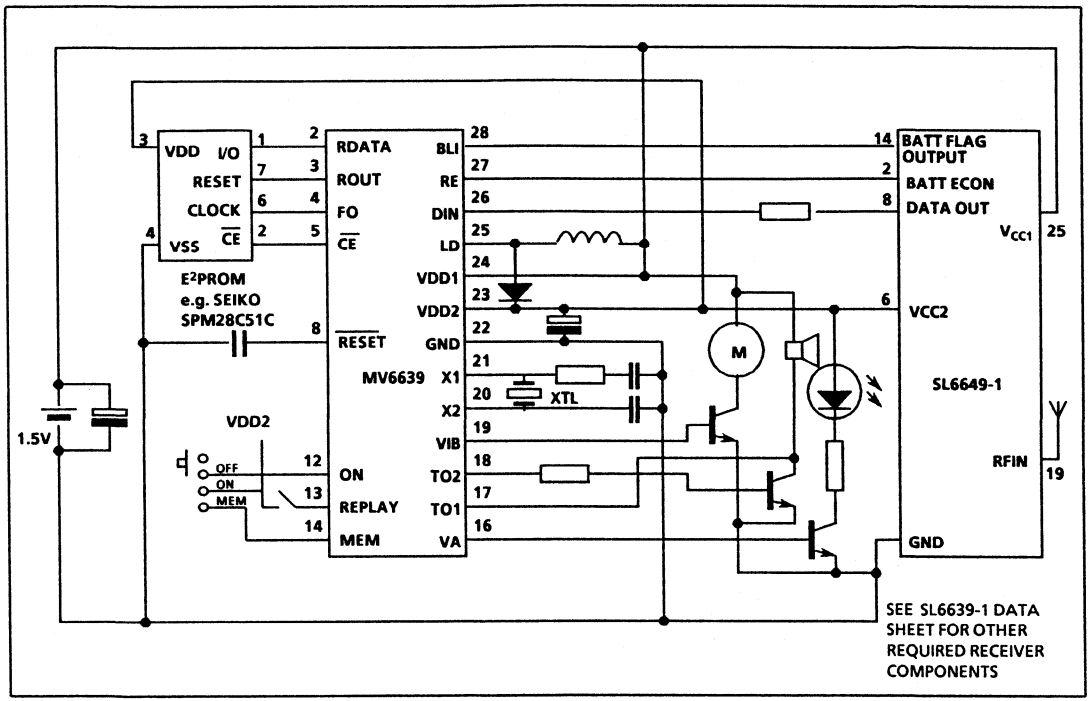


Fig. 13 (b) Tone Pager applications example showing interface with SL6649-1 receiver

OPERATION AT OTHER FREQUENCIES AND DATA RATES

The values given in the components list on page 6 are appropriate for frequencies nominally around 153MHz. In order to use the receiver at other frequencies it is necessary to change the capacitor C4 which is resonant with the transformer T1, and L2 and L4 in the oscillator circuit.

It is also necessary to change the values of capacitors C13 and C15 such that the reactance of these is equal to 100Ω at the required frequency.

It is of course necessary to use a crystal of the required frequency and stability. In order to use the receiver at higher data rates it is only necessary to reduce the value of C8, for example, at 1200bps, C8 = 470pf.

A demonstration board has been designed specifically to demonstrate terminal sensitivity. It is possible to connect an antenna to the board with suitable matching but no guarantee can be given regarding field strength sensitivity. However, with a suitably designed combination of PCB and antenna, a sensitivity of 5μV/M should be attainable.

Section 8
Application Notes

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

APPLICATION NOTE AN112

Issue 2.2

THE NJ88C24 PHASE DETECTORS

This application note deals with the theoretical and practical behaviour of Sample and Hold type Phase Locked Loop Synthesiser ICs. The implementation uses an NJ88C24 device and concentrates on the analysis of its phase detectors, the functionality of the digital phase detector and its analog post processing unit (which uses a ramp generator to increase the gain of the digital phase detector) and a sample and hold delay filter. Having characterised the phase detectors, consideration is given to modelling a complete loop using the NJ88C24 and comparing those predictions with the practical result. Some previously unpublished information is presented, which should make this note of interest to both new and old users of this type of PLL Synthesiser.

INTRODUCTION

The initial goal is to derive a model of the NJ88C24's phase detectors which can be used to solve the external component values around the loop filter for a particular set of loop parameters: the loop natural frequency (ω_0), the loop damping factor (ζ) and the division ratio between the VCO output and the phase comparator input (N). The component values are calculated using general network analysis techniques. Note that the transfer function of the phase detector gain has not been generally available from previous application notes; the following discussion is intended to redress this omission. The form of the loop will be examined in its most basic form, from which the need to analyse both the digital and analog phase detectors will emerge. The complete schematic of the input buffers, the dividers, the phase comparator, the digital phase detector output, the analog phase detector output and its control logic will be discussed first. A description of their function follows, with a detailed examination of both detectors' functions, testing and measured results. An analysis of the phase detectors' gains is carried out and the equations for the loop components are written. A comparison is made between the result of the expression which mathematically models the behaviour of a loop and its practical implementation in an evaluation card.

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

APPLICATION NOTE

AN94-1.1

AN-94

USING THE NJ88C33 PLL SYNTHESISER

Abstract:

A tutorial intended to assist with the understanding of the basic parameters of a single-loop, phase-feedback frequency locked oscillator. Since the uses of phase-locked loops are many and varied, only a sample of their uses and design equations have been given here. Some mathematical ability is necessary to deal with the ideas expressed. To assist, all working has been shown for the derivation of the formulae. The aim of this note is to encourage manipulation of the variables and build confidence with phase-locked loop parameters in general. It is recommended that all formulae derivations are followed through with pencil and paper to gain a full understanding of their function. The NJ88C33 has been used as the particular example.

Introduction

The NJ88C33 is a single chip solution for VHF PLL Synthesis, capable of lower levels of phase-noise than earlier PLL ICs since it uses current source outputs from the phase detector to charge pump a passive loop filter, rather than the active types favoured previously. The simplest type of practical loop using this phase detector is of "the third order, type two". An analysis of these loops is not generally available from control theory books, prompting the generation of this Tutorial Note.

In Part A we introduce the NJ88C33. The implementation of a third order charge pumped phase-locked loop is examined in Part B where the loop equations are developed using standard control theory to predict the time and frequency responses for the basic loop. Part C is devoted to bench measurements of the parameters involved to prove the equations of Part B and explains the use of the evaluation card and a simple programming board to gain an insight into how the device works with its programming sequences. This section also covers a discussion of commonly encountered problems when designing circuits using synthesiser ICs, along with an examination of the sensitive areas of the NJ88C33. Last, but not least, is a series of Appendices which deal with the derivation of the basic concepts behind the formulae used in the loop analysis.

Please contact your local GPS Customer Service Centre for copies of both these Application Notes.

AN151

MV3100 CODEC EVALUATION PACKAGE

SUMMARY

This Application Note describes the evaluation package for the MV3100, 3 Volt Codec for Digital Mobile Telephones. The package contains hardware and supporting software for use with IBM PCs or compatibles.

The Hardware of the evaluation package consists of a printed circuit board containing two MV3100 codecs with full access to the analog and PCM ports. The control data ports are buffered to allow control from a PC working at TTL voltage levels. The board also contains circuitry to supply the necessary clock signals to the codecs so that the board can be used without additional hardware. The software of the evaluation package allows the control of the programmable features of each codec independently.

The evaluation package allows users to try out the range of options offered by the codecs but it is not suitable for the verification of all specified parameters.

HARDWARE DESCRIPTION

The hardware of the evaluation package consists of a PCB and a cable with which to attach it to the parallel port of a PC. The PCB contains two codecs each with an interface to the PC controller. This allows a full duplex link to be made or two parallel circuits, with differing set-ups, to be compared.

The two codec circuits are completely separated apart from the common power supply. The applied voltage (VCC on the circuit diagram) should be 2.7V to 3.6V with respect to AGND.

The board also contains a clock generating circuit that can generate the clocks required for back to back operation. The clocks operate from a separate power supply to the codecs and VDD should be 5V ±10% with respect to DGND.

N.B. AGND and DGND should be connected at a single point, at the board power connector if not connected elsewhere in the system. VDD should be connected even if the clocks are not required.

The cable consists of a ribbon cable with a 25 way D type plug on one end and a 24 pin DIL header on the other. The D type should be connected to the parallel (printer) connector of a PC, the DIL should be connected to SK9 on the PCB so that wire 1 (brown) is at the end of the socket with pin 1.

Codecs

Each codec has four separate interfaces:-

The PM connector has all the signals for the PCM interface and timing. FIN is the master 32kHz clock from which the codec PLL derives the internal clocks. The BCLK signal is used to clock data in (RXIN) or out (TXOUT) of the PCM interface, it may consist of a continuous clock or a train of pulses as defined in the data sheet. The frame sync. pulse FS should be high for one clock cycle of BCLK every 125µs.

The balanced inputs to the microphone amplifier MIC1 and MIC2 are on the MIC connector and also on a pair of BNCs, each has a DC blocking capacitor. An audio signal at -35 dBV with the input gain set to nominal will produce a 0 dBm0 PCM output signal. The connector also has AGND and VCC for biasing the microphone if this is required. The auxiliary audio input and output are also on this connector.

The output from the summing amplifier LSC2 is taken to the LS connector where it should be connected to the input to the Loudspeaker amplifier LSC1 either directly or via an external filter if that is required. The balanced outputs from the Loudspeaker amplifier LSOPP and LSOPN are then taken to the same connector and to a pair of BNCs.

The control interface to both codecs comes through the parallel data cable from the PC. The four control inputs to each codec are driven from the data port via open collector buffers. Other signals are routed through the PCs Control and Status registers on the same connector. N.B. if two or more parallel ports are detected the lowest number port will be used.

As the interfaces take significant current the codec power consumption cannot be measured with this board.

Clock Circuits

The on board clock generator circuitry needs to be powered by a separate 5 V ±10% supply (VDD). A crystal oscillator provides a 16.384MHz clock from which all the on board timing signals are derived. These signals are then passed through open collector buffers to convert the signals to 3V logic levels. The signals produced are, BCLK_OUT (a 1 MHz square wave), FIN_OUT (32kHz square wave) and FS_OUT (a pulse every 125µs).

The clocks can be controlled by an option on the opening menu. They should be switched off if external timing signals are being supplied to the codecs.

SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION

The Software allows complete control of the internal registers of both MV3100 codecs on the demonstration board. It is designed to run on any IBM PC or compatible with DOS 2.11 or later, a screen that will display 80 x 25 text and a parallel port. It will also run as a DOS application under Windows or OS/2.

The software requires ansi.sys to be loaded. If the Control Menu (see below) appears with a jumble of numbers and square brackets at the bottom of the screen ansi.sys is not loaded. Quit the programme and use a text editor to add a line such as "device = c:\dos\ansi.sys." to the config.sys file and reboot the computer. The Program should now run correctly.

The opening screen offers a choice of the two codecs to program or a short screen of instructions. Choosing 1 or 2 will display the control menu of the appropriate codec. This shows the status of all the programmable settings of the device. Option 3 will display a short list of instructions. Option 4 allows the on board clock to be switched on or off. Option 5, Q or Esc will exit to the operating system.

Control Screen

Each codec has a separate control screen. On initial entry the program displays the codec status at power up.

To change any setting move the cursor to the relevant line using the arrow keys. Use the + and - keys to change the value. Functions with only two options will toggle between them. The P. C. M. mode will cycle between Linear, A-Law and u-Law. Gain settings will increase (+) or decrease (-) until their limit is reached and then stop at that value. Note that gain changes can be made whether the amplifiers are in standby or active modes and that powering down the amplifier has no effect on the gain settings. As the main and auxiliary gains are set in an amplifier common to both paths changing one value also changes the other.

If any value is changed on screen new data is immediately sent to the codec register. If the program returns to the control menu from the disc interface menu with altered values, all registers and screen values are updated accordingly.

Other Control Screen options are:-

1. View Registers	will display all the register contents in Hexadecimal and Binary.
2. Disk Interface	will Select the Disc Interface Menu, see below.
3. Update Registers	will program all six registers with the current settings.
4. Quit	will return to the opening screen.

As the program cannot detect if power is present on the board it is recommended that option 3 is used if either power supply to the board or the serial interface is interrupted. This will ensure that the status displayed will match that in the codec. Note that each codec will need to be updated separately each from it's own Control Screen.

The Control screen with the codec set for normal use will look similar to that below.

```
GEC - Plessey Semiconductors : MV3100 CODEC number 2 : Control Software

                              MENU

                        Digital circuitry             Active
                        PLL and Voltage reference     Active
                        Microphone amplifier          Active
                        Loudspeaker amplifier         Active
                        Auxiliary amplifier           Active
                        Base Station mode             Off
                        Sidetone path                 On
                        PLL clock enable              On
                        Auxiliary input               Off
                        Transmit mute                 Normal
                        Receive mute                  Normal
                        P.C.M. Mode                   Linear
                        Transmit Main Path Gain       +34.8dBm0/dBv
                        Transmit Auxiliary Path Gain  +19.9dB
                        Receive Main Path Gain         -6.1dBv/dBm0
                        Receive Auxiliary Path Gain   +13.4dB
                        Sidetone Gain                 +25.7dB

1. View Registers     2. Disk Interface     3. Update Registers     4. Quit
```

Disc Interface Screen

On entry the screen will show the disc interface menu and the current register settings as hexadecimal numbers. These will change if new register settings are loaded.

The Disc Interface Menu allows the following actions:-

1. Load a set of register values from disk, the file must be ASCII text with the registers in order and their contents in hex separated from an equals sign by a space. Extra text notes are ignored. The file should have type extension .gps.

2. Save a set of register values to disk as an ASCII text file. Do not specify an extension, .gps will be used.

3. Register values to be set "Nominal " ie. all circuits switched on (apart from the Auxiliary input and Base station mode) and gain settings at the specified nominal levels (see data sheet).

4. Register values to be set at the same status as when a codec has been reset or after power up.

5. Return to the Control Menu with the modified register values and program the device with them.

Q. Return to the Control Menu without changing the device or program registers.

EXAMPLE SET UP

Connect the Evaluation board to a PC using the lead in the kit.

Connect AGND and DGND to the 0V of a power supply, 3V to VCC and 5V to VDD.

Connect FS_OUT to FS_1 and FS_2; FIN_OUT to FIN_1 and FIN_2; BCLK_OUT to BCLK_1and BCLK_2.

Connect TXOUT_1 to RXIN_2 and TXOUT_2 to RXIN_1.

Connect LSC1_1 to LSC2_1 and LSC1_2 to LSC2_2.

Connect a microphone (eg Panasonic WM-034) to each pair of MICIN inputs using suitable biasing.

Connect loudspeakers (eg Panasonic WM-70S) between each LSOPP and LSOPN.

Place the floppy disc supplied in the drive of the PC and run the program MV3100.EXE.

Select 1 from the opening menu followed by, 2 to get the disc interface menu, 3 to get the "nominal " register settings and 5 to load these settings to codec no 1. Now press 4 to return to initial menu and repeat the process for codec 2.

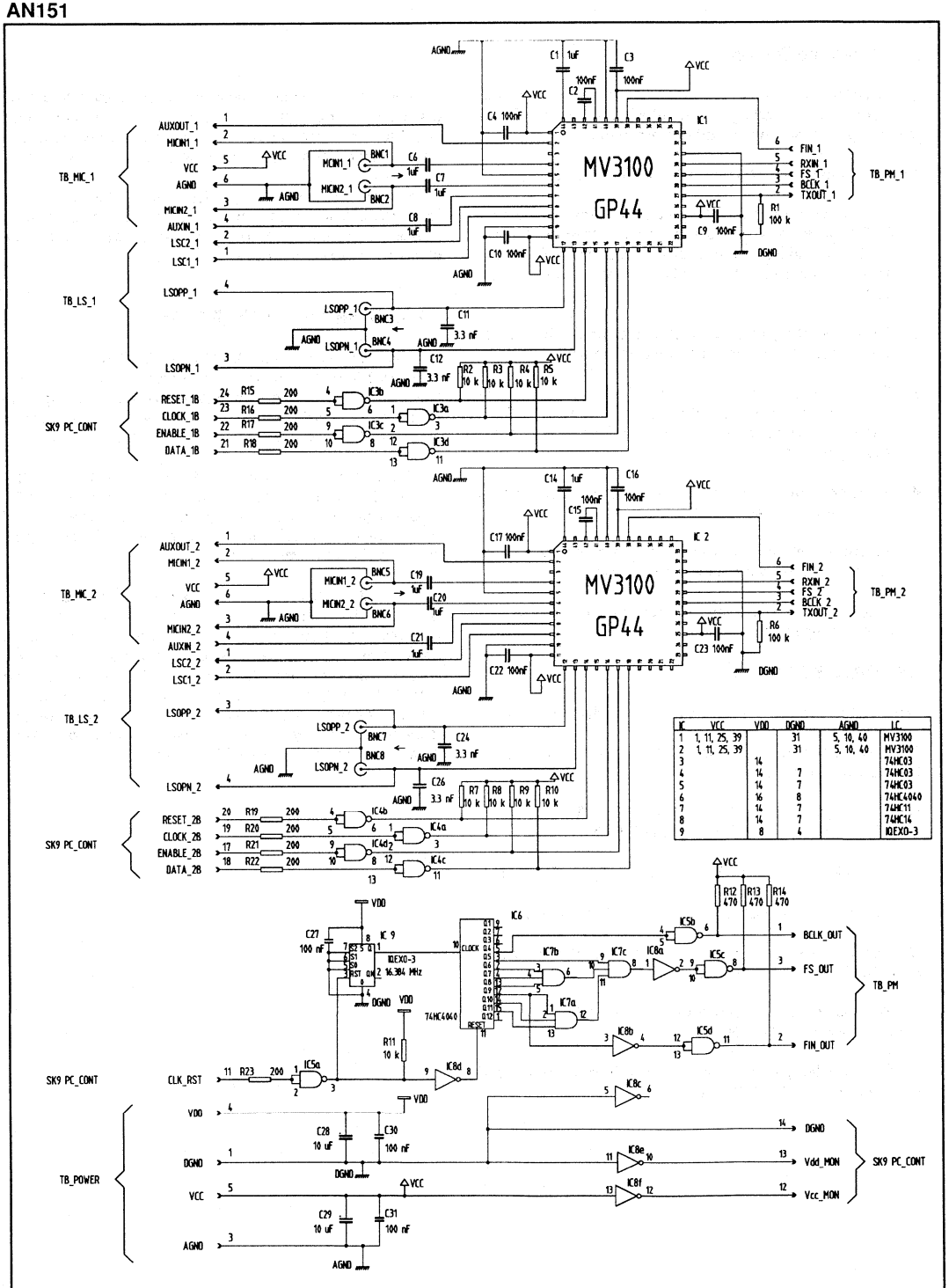
You should now have a full duplex link established using linear PCM. If you want to try companded speech, either A-Law or u-Law remember to set both codecs to the same mode otherwise it will sound awful!

LAYOUT AROUND THE MV3100

The four ground pins, GNDTX (5), GNDRX (10), GNDD (31), GNDPL (40) must all be connected together preferably to a ground plane. If it is wished to separate the digital ground to reduce noise in the audio circuits, the two should meet at a single position, preferably close to the codec.

The four power pins V_{DD}TX (1), V_{DD}RX (11), V_{DD}D (25), V_{DD}PL(39) should all be connected to the same power rail. To reduce digital noise breakthrough into the analog they should be separately decoupled to the ground plane. Track lengths should be kept to a minimum.

The PLL capacitor should be close to the codec and track lengths to the pins CD0 (41), CD1(42) kept as short as possible. As far as possible noisy signals should be routed away from these tracks. The capacitor should be a low leakage type. In ceramic types X7R (or NPO) would be better than Y5V or Z5U, though of course more expensive. Better still would be certain types of plastic film capacitor but these tend to be larger and may not be available in surface mount form. A possibility is the Wima MKS01 series.



IC	VCC	VDD	DGND	AGND	IC
1	1, 11, 25, 39		31	5, 10, 40	MV3100
2	1, 11, 25, 39		31	5, 10, 40	MV3100
3		14			74HC03
4		14	7		74HC03
5		14	7		74HC03
6		16	8		74HC4040
7		14	7		74HC11
8		14	7		74HC14
9		8	4		IDEXO-3

A USER FRIENDLY GUIDE TO PLL SYNTHESISER DESIGN

An excellent and comprehensive treatment of PLL theory and design compromises for optimum performance is presented in the two application notes . It is however felt that a much simplified procedure for designing the loop filter used with the GPS NJ88XX series of synthesiser IC's was needed.

This simpler description is presented for those who do not require the ultimate performance from their PLL designs and should enable an adequate and reliable synthesiser to be designed.

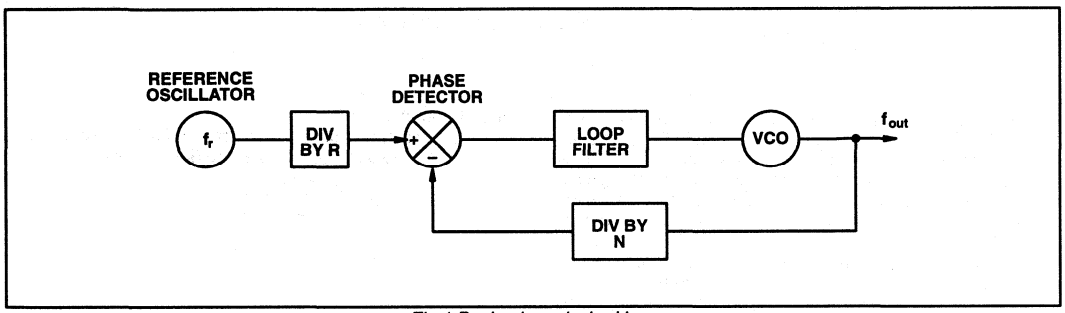


Fig.1 Basic phase locked loop

The basic PLL architecture shown in Fig. 1 will be used as the basis for this design procedure and we can calculate certain fundamental loop filter parameters common to all PLL synthesiser loops. Having obtained these we may then consider the implementation of different PLL filter configurations to suit different synthesiser types.

To begin we must consider the following parameters which arise out of the specification of the synthesiser application.

a). The comparison frequency (f_{comp}) which is derived from the reference oscillator (f_r) divided by R, (the reference divider ratio). f_{comp} is usually in the range 10KHz to 200KHz.

b). The output frequency (f_{out}). This will determine the type of VCO used, e.g. a varactor controlled tuned circuit at VHF or a dielectric resonator for very low phase noise at SHF.

c). The total division ratio (N) which is the product of the internal divider ratio (M) and the external prescaler ratio (P) if one is used. The output frequency (f_{out}) is N x f_{comp}. so N= f_{out}/f_{comp}.

d). The frequency step size (f_{step}) this may be equal to, or some multiple of the comparison frequency.

e). The settle time (t_s) which for a given step size is the time taken for the output frequency to change and reach a given offset frequency (f_{os}) from the required new output frequency.

f). The modulation frequency range. This will depend on whether speech or data is to be transmitted and is usually in the range 300Hz to 200KHz but may be in excess of 1.0MHz.

From the above criteria we can decide on suitable values for our basic loop parameters which are the filter's natural loop frequency (ω) and damping factor (ζ). In this simplified treatment we will make ζ=0.707 which will give a loop that is critically damped (i.e. no overshoot). This is an assumption often made in PLL design.

The value of ω must be less than half the minimum modulation frequency. If modulation is not used then it is desirable to make ω as high as possible to give lowest "close–in" phase noise at the output. The choice of ω will also affect the reference frequency sideband attenuation which is poor for a high ω.

We may choose a fairly optimum value for ω by using equation 1.

$$\omega = \frac{\ln E}{t_s \zeta} \text{ (rad/sec)} \qquad \text{where} \quad E = \frac{f_{os}}{f_{step}} \tag{1}$$

We are now in a position to consider some actual PLL circuits and determine the external component values required.

Active loop filter topology

The first circuit topology is illustrated in Fig. 2 and is the one most commonly used with the NJ88C2X series of synthesisers. This circuit uses a low noise operational amplifier configured as an active filter followed by a passive RC filter.

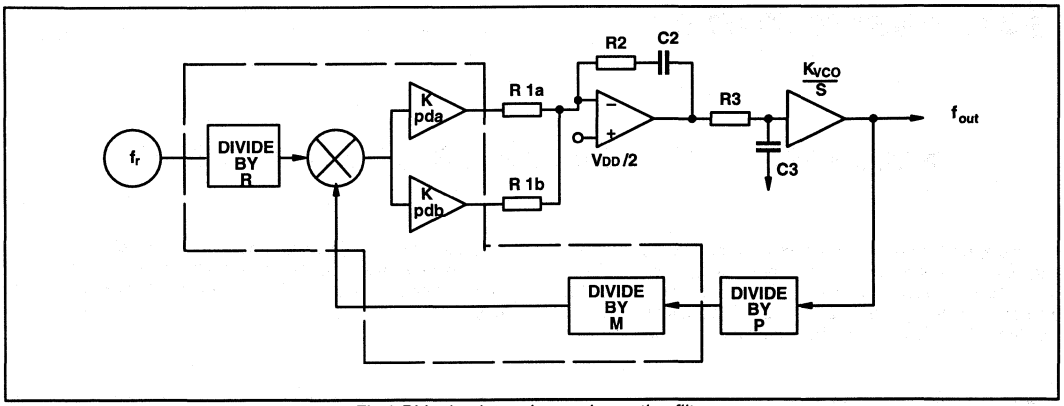


Fig.2 PLL circuit topology using active filter

The VCO gain (K_V) is in general fixed for any given VCO and a VCO is chosen with sufficient gain (rad/s/V) to give the required maximum frequency step size within the constraints of the op–amp output voltage swing. If the non–inverting input to the op–amp is biased at ½V_{DD}, then the magnitude of the maximum output voltage step will be approximately (V_{DD}–1)–(½V_{DD}).

We now need to choose a value for the phase detector gain (K_{pd}). In the NJ88C2X series of synthesisers we have effectively two phase detector outputs with gains K_{pda} and K_{pdb} respectively. The value of K_{pda} is controlled by the values of an external resistor RB and external capacitor CAP. Refer to the relevant data sheet on how to select these values. the value of K_{pdb} is $V_{DD}/4\pi$ and is fixed by the supply voltage. The choice of K_{pda} will depend on factors such as the phase noise requirement of the synthesiser or the frequency aperture over which it operates. A typical value of K_{pda} would be 200V/rad.

The next step is to select values for R_2 and R_3. If we assume that the tuning range of the VCO 1V less than either extreme of the op–amp's linear range then the maximum voltage step range (V_{step}) is 1V. This sets the minimum value for the R_2, R_3 parallel combination. If we set R_2=R_3 then;

$$R_2 = R_3 = 2\left(\frac{V_{step}}{I_{max}}\right)$$

Where I_{max}. is the op–amp's maximum output current.

We find the value of R_{1a} from equation 2.

$$R_{1a} = \frac{K_{pda}K_V R_2(R + 2\zeta)}{N\omega(1 + 2\zeta R)} \qquad (2)$$

The value of R in this equation is defined in the text of AN112 and is typically in the range 3 to 20.

It will depend on how we wish to compromise between comparison frequency sideband rejection and the possibility of loop instability. A fairly safe assumption is to make R=10.

To determine the value of R_{1B} we use equation 3.

$$R_{1b} = (dV_{pdb}/dV_{out})R_2 \qquad (3)$$

Where dV_{pdb}=V_{DD}/2 and dV_{out}= the maximum incremental voltage that can be permitted at the op–amp output, which is the 1V found above.

All that now remains is to calculate values for the capacitors C_2 and C_3. We use equations 4 and 5 respectively.

$$C_2 = \frac{K_V K_{pda}(2\zeta + R)}{N\,R\,R_{la}\,\omega^2} \qquad (4)$$

$$C_3 = 1/[\omega(2\zeta + R)R_3] \qquad (5)$$

Design example

As an example let us design a loop to meet the following specifications:–

f_{out} = 1GHz
f_{comp} = 50KHz (hence N=20,000)
f_{step} = 100KHz
f_{os} = 1KHz
t_s = 1ms
modulation = none
V_{DD} = 5V
I_{max} = 1mA
V_{step} = 1V
K_V = 189Mrad/s/V
K_{pda} = 200V/rad

$$\omega = \frac{-\ln E}{t_s\zeta}$$

$$= \frac{-\ln 0.01}{0.001x0.707}$$

$$= 6513\ rad/s\ (1.04KHz)$$

$$R_2 = R_3 = \frac{2V_{step}}{I_{max}}$$

$$= 2K\Omega\ (use\ 2.2K)$$

$$R_{la} = \frac{K_{pda}K_V R_2(R + 2\zeta)}{N\omega(1 + 2\zeta R)}$$

$$= \frac{200x189x10^6x2x10^3(10 + 1.414)}{2x10^4x6513x15.14}$$

$$= 437.5K\Omega\ (use\ 430K)$$

$$R_{lb} = \left(\frac{dV_{pdr}}{dV_{out}}\right) R_2 = \left(\frac{2.5}{1}\right) 2x10^3$$

$$= 5K\Omega \text{ (use } 4.7K\Omega)$$

$$C_2 = \frac{K_V K_{pda}(2\zeta + r)}{NR R_{la} \omega^2}$$

$$= \frac{189x10^6x200X11.414}{20x10^3x10x437.5x10^3x42.4x10^6}$$

$$= 116nF \text{ (use } 120nF)$$

$$C_3 = \frac{1}{\omega (2\zeta + R) R_3}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6513x11.414x2x10^3}$$

$$= 6.7nF \text{ (use } 6.8nF)$$

Passive loop filter topology

The other circuit topology to be considered is shown in Fig.3 and is used with the NJ88C33 synthesiser. Unlike the previous example there is only one phase detector output and the loop filter is passive.

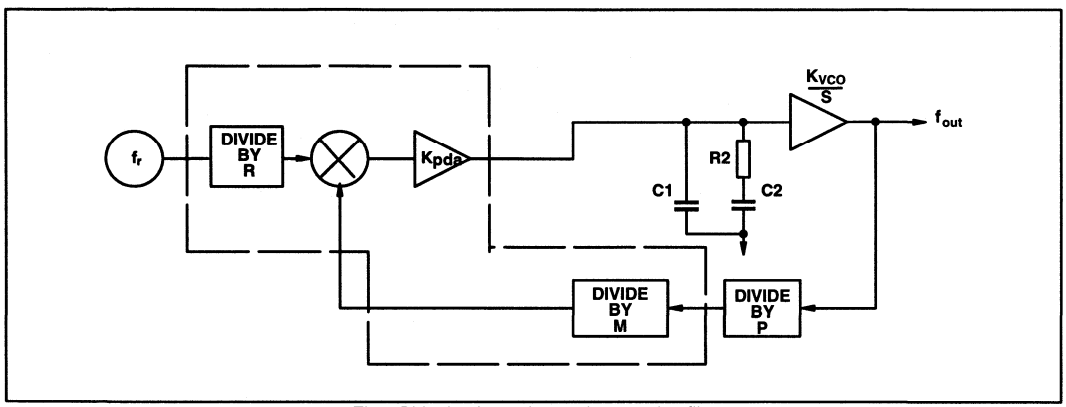


Fig.3 PLL circuit topology using passive filter

We obtain values for ω and ζ in the same manner as we did for the previous loop filter type. In this example the value of R is set equal to 6. The VCO gain (specified in MHz/V) is again fixed, as is the phase detector gain in this type of synthesiser (specified in amps/Hz).

We now calculate the value of C_1 from equation 6.

$$C_1 = \frac{K_V K_{pd}}{N\omega^2(1 + 2\zeta R)} \qquad (6)$$

In order to find the values of the remaining two components C_2 and R_2 we use equation 7 to determine T_2 (= R_2 C_2) and equation 8 to find the value of C_2.

$$T_2 = \frac{(2\zeta R + 1)}{\omega R} \qquad (7)$$

$$C_2 = C_1 [\omega T_2 (2\zeta + R) - 1] \qquad (8)$$

Design example

As an example we will design a loop to meet the following specifications:–

f_{out} = 70MHz
f_{comp} = 50KHz (hence N=1400)
f_{step} = 1MHz
f_{os} = 100Hz
t_s = 4.15ms
modulation = none

K_V = 5MHzV/
K_{pd} = 2.5x10^{-3}A/Hz

$$\omega = \frac{-\ln E}{t_s\zeta}$$

$$= \frac{-\ln 1x10^{-4}}{4.14x10^{-3}x0.707}$$

$$= 3.139x10^3 \text{ rad/s } (500Hz)$$

$$C_1 = \frac{K_V K_{pd}}{N\omega^2(1 + 2\zeta R)}$$

$$= \frac{5x10^6x2.5x10^{-3}}{1400x(3.139x10^3)^2.(+2x0.707x6)}$$

$$= 95nF \text{ (use } 100nF)$$

$$T_2 = \frac{2\zeta R + 1}{\omega R}$$

$$= \frac{2x.707x6 + 1}{3.139x10^3x6}$$

$$= 504\mu s$$

$$C_2 = C_1[\omega T_2(2\zeta + R) - 1]$$

$$= 95x10^{-9}[504x10^{-6}x3.139x10^3(1.414 + 6) - 1]$$

$$= 1.02\mu F \text{ (use } 1\mu F)$$

$$R_2 = \frac{T_2}{C_2} = \frac{504x10^{-6}}{1.02x10^{-6}}$$

$$= 494\Omega \text{ (use } 470\Omega)$$

Conclusion

The two examples given above should enable someone with little or no experience of PLL design to make an adequate synthesiser loop filter. It is not expected that this simple approach will achieve the best possible performance in terms of settle time or phase noise. For more exacting applications refer to application notes AN112 and AN94.

Multimodulus Division

This Application Note compares the various techniques currently employed in phase locked loop (PLL) frequency synthesiser designs with the technique of multimodulus division embodied in the GPS NJ882X series of synthesiser controllers when combined with the SP87XX series of two-modulus prescalers.

DIRECT DIVISION

Phase Locked Loop Frequency Synthesisers of the form shown in Fig. 1 suffer from the problems inherent in producing fully programmable dividers required to operate at appreciable frequencies while not consuming excessive power. Although advances in small geometry integrated circuit technology make any figures obsolescent, guaranteed operation above about 50MHz still requires relatively high power.

FIXED PRESCALING

Fixed prescaling, as in Fig. 2, is widely used, but for a division ratio of P in the prescaler, the phase comparison frequency of Fig. 1 has been reduced by a factor of $1/P$. This lower frequency necessitates a lower bandwidth in the phase locked loop, and thus a greater susceptibility to microphonics etc., and, generally speaking, a longer lock-up time.

MIXING IN THE LOOP

One alternative to fixed division is mixing, as in Fig. 3. The use of mixers requires great care in the choice of frequencies if spurious products are not to be a problem and although widely used, it is certainly complicated in terms of its physical realisation, requirements for 'adjust on test' parts, and in its susceptibility to layout problems.

MULTIMODULUS DIVISION

The multimodulus divider system, shown in Fig. 4, is significantly less complicated. It is built up from a number of blocks.

1. A two-modulus prescaler which will divide by one of two numbers P or $P + 1$ (e.g., 10/11, 64/65 etc.).
2. A programmable 'A' counter, the output of which controls the modulus of the prescaler.
3. A programmable 'M' counter which is clocked in parallel with the 'A' counter. In most of the NJ882X series, the output of the 'M' counter resets both itself and the 'A' counter (see Fig. 4).
4. A programmable Reference Frequency counter, 'R', the division ratio of which is determined by the reference frequency f_{osc} and the desired channel spacing (see below).

Principle of Operation

The 'A' counter is programmed to a smaller number than the 'M' counter, and assuming the counters to be empty, the system starts with the prescaler ($P/P + 1$) dividing by $P + 1$. This continues until he 'M' counter is full. As the 'M' counter has received A pulses, this counter overflows after $(M - A)$ pulses, corresponding to $P(M - A)$ input pulses to the divider. Thus the total division ratio N is given by:

$$N = (P + 1)A + P(M - A) = PM + A$$

Obviously, A must be equal to or less than M for the system to work, while for every possible channel to be available, the minimum total divide ratio is $P(P - 1)$ while the maximum total division ratio is $M(P + 1)$. A_{max} should be $\geqslant P$.

Although simple in theory, there are a few points which require consideration in the design of such a divider system. Of these probably the most important is Loop Delay.

Consider the counter chain at the instant that the $(P + 1)$th pulse appears at the two-modulus prescaler input. After some time $tp1$ the output produces a pulse, which clocks the A and 'M' counters. Assume that the 'A' counter is filled by the pulse, and so after a time t_{p2} (determined by the propagation delay of the 'A' counter), an output is produced to set the two-modulus prescaler ratio to P. After a set time t_s, the dual modulus divider will divide by P. But if $t_{p1} + t_{p2} + t_s$ is greater than P cycles of input frequency, the divider will not be set to divide by P until after P pulses have appeared, and the system will fail.

$$\text{Thus, } \frac{P}{f_{VCO}} > \text{total loop delay}$$

Design in this region is critical: worst case tolerances MUST be used if the reproducibility of the design under temperature and voltage extremes is not to be compromised.

The value of P must also be large enough that the output frequency from the prescaler does not exceed the maximum input frequency of the following circuitry. In single-chip MOS controllers this may well be as high as 50MHz under some conditions, but under others, such as high temperature and low voltage, much lower. Generally, however, the limitation on such circuits is the loop delay rather than input frequency.

The loop delay is affected by the edge of the waveform on which the divider and the 'A' and 'M' counters trigger. If the edges are opposite then the loop delay may be increased by a large amount, and if in these circumstances, the use of an inverter at the output of the divider is justified.

The minimum value of P is therefore settled by these constraints, but the actual choice of P may be determined by the ease of programming. This may be seen by considering a synthesiser with a 25kHz phase comparison frequency (channel spacing) f_{comp}, using a ÷40/41 prescaler.

At 156MHz:

$$N = 156/0{\cdot}025 = 6240$$

therefore $PM + A = 6240$

$40M + 0 = 6240$ ($A = 0$ for the lowest channel)

$M = 156$

In general, where

f_{VCO} $P = 1$ or 10 or 100

$M = f_{VCO}$, $f_{VCO} \div 10$, $f_{VCO} \div 100$ etc.

and similarly for the binary division ratios.

The choice of prescaler is therefore determined by:

1. VCO frequency
2. Total loop delay.
3. Prescaler output frequency must be within the controller input frequency band.
4. Programming ease.

REFERENCE FREQUENCY DIVISION RATIO (R)

The value of R is set by the input frequency and the phase comparison frequency. Higher input frequencies require greater power and offer lower stability, while lower frequencies (below 4MHz) generally require larger physical crystal sizes. Normally a frequency between 4 and 15 MHz is used, especially as in double conversion equipments commonality of oscillators may be possible. For example, with a 5kHz comparison frequency and 10·240MHz 2nd local oscillator frequency,

$$R = \frac{(10{\cdot}240 \times 10^6)}{(5 \times 10^3)} = 2048$$

Note that, for the NJ882X series, the reference counter division ratio is twice the programmed value and is therefore always even (see AN133 and individual data).

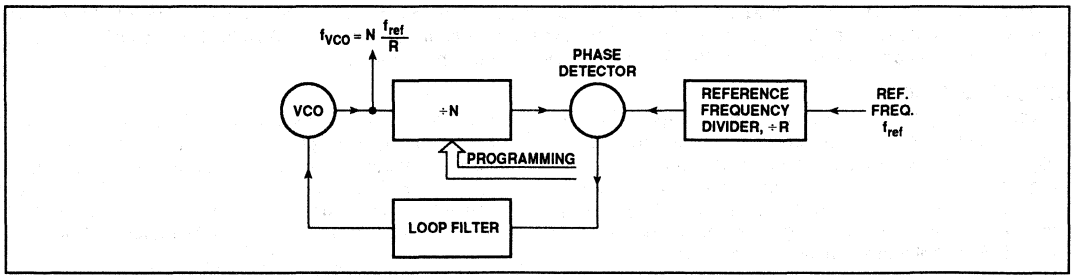


Fig. 1 Direct division

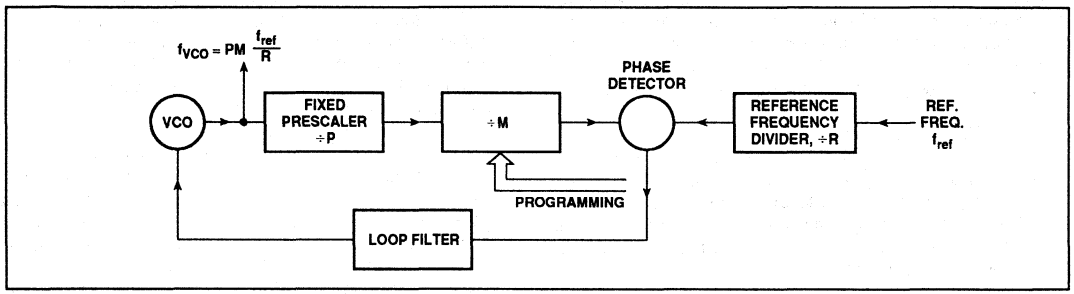


Fig. 2 Fixed prescaling

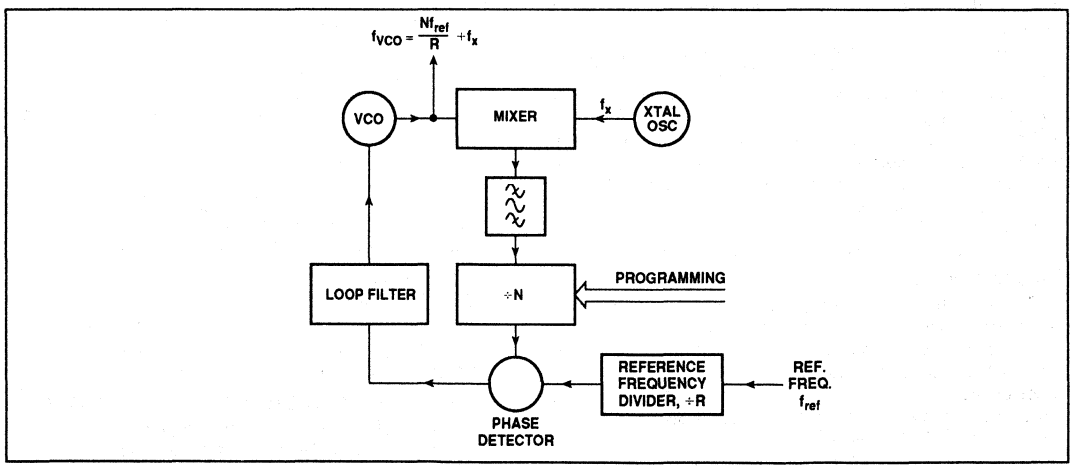


Fig. 3 Mixing in the loop

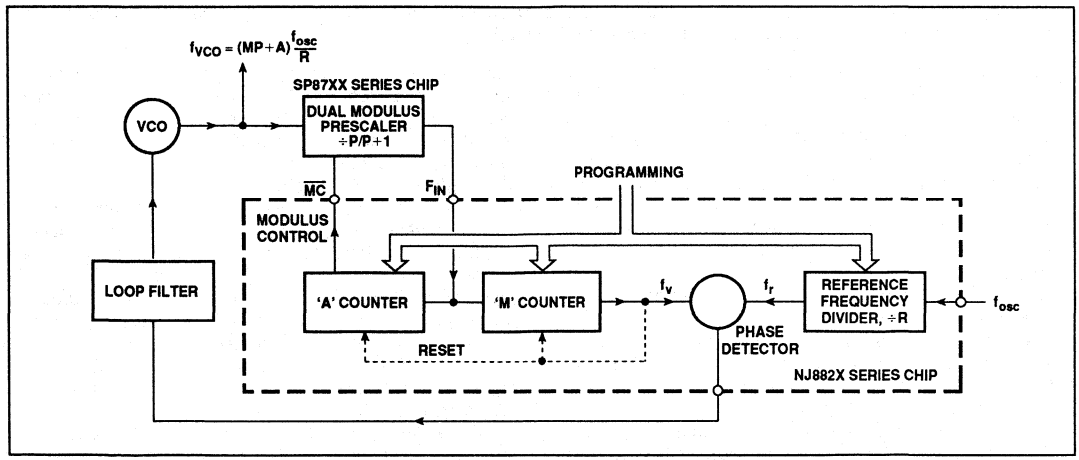


Fig. 4 Multi- modulus division. The NJ8823, NJ88C24 and NJ88C28 have non-resettable counters for faster loop lock-up times; see individual data.

Programming the NJ8820 and NJ8821/23

The NJ8820, NJ8821 and NJ8823 are versatile high performance CMOS frequency synthesiser controllers. The differences between devices are in hardware programming methods.

The basic system of a single loop frequency synthesiser is shown in Fig. 1, where a 2-modulus prescaler is used to divide the VCO frequency down to a suitable range for use in the CMOS device. The NJ8820/1/3 is programmed by 8 4-bit words on the data inputs: the addresses for these words may be obtained internally or externally and appear on the Data Select inputs/outputs. To program any frequency, it is necessary to program the 'A' counter (7 bits), the 'M' counter (10 bits) and the reference or 'R' counter (11 bits).

ADDRESSING

Addressing is by one of three modes. These are:

A. Self Programming Internal Mode

Here the reference oscillator (either an internal crystal oscillator or from an external source) signal is divided in the reference counter by 64 and a Data Read cycle commences every $1024/f_{osc}$ seconds.

In this Data Read cycle the Memory Enable pin ($\overline{ME}$, NJ8820 only) is pulled low, and the Data Select outputs DS0, 1 and 2 count in binary from 0 to 7. This provides addresses for the data on D0, 1, 2 and 3, the data being transferred to internal latches on the trailing edges of the Data Select pulses (see Fig. 2). Note that the Program Clock is internally derived and is at a frequency of fosc/64. The PE (Program Enable) pin is grounded, and the cycle continuously repeats. This mode is not recommended, however, as noise from the digital data may be picked up by the phase locked loop.

B. Single Shot Internal Mode

In this mode, the PE pin is provided with a pulse input which initiates a data read cycle as outlined above; on the NJ8820, the $\overline{ME}$ pin goes high at the end of the cycle, thus minimising power consumption . 'Power-on' initiation is used, in which the application of power to the device is sensed and a programming cycle initiated. In order to avoid corruption of the data, a delay of 53248 cycles of reference oscillator frequency is provided before the programming cycle occurs. This delay is approximately 5ms for a 10MHz reference frequency.

C. External Mode

The address is presented to DS0, 1 and 2, and a pulse is applied to the PE pin to transfer data to the internal latches. The data is transferred from the latches to the counters simultaneously with the transfer of data into Latch 1: thus this word should be the last one to be entered.

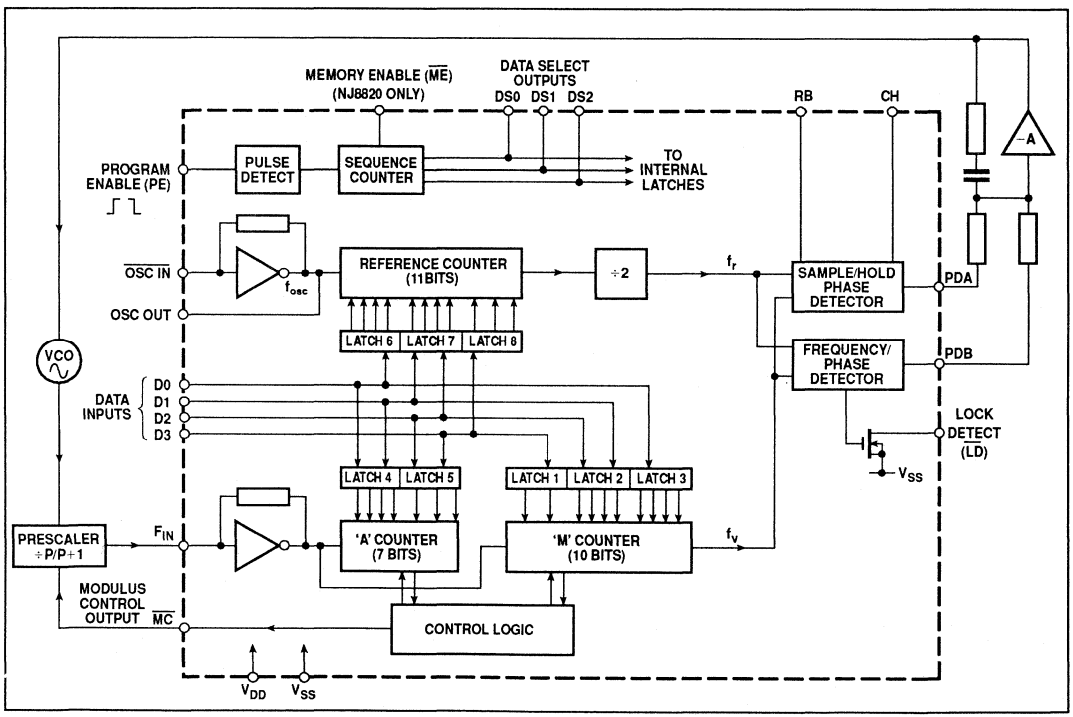


Fig. 1 The phase locked loop

WORD VALUES

For any particular set of conditions — namely operating frequency, prescaler ratio, comparison frequency and input frequency from the reference oscillator — a unique set of programming words exists.

Reference Divider

This divider produces the comparison frequency required by the synthesiser. The division ratio is programmable from 6 to 4094 in steps of 2, the programmed number being half the division ratio. Therefore, if for example a 10MHz crystal is used, and a 12·5kHz comparison frequency is required, this counter would be programmed to give a ratio of 100000 ÷ 12·5 = 800. The actual programmed number would thus be 400, entered in binary according to the data map, Table 1.

Word	DS2	DS1	DS0	D3	D2	D1	D0
1	0	0	0	M1	M0	-	-
2	0	0	1	M5	M4	M3	M2
3	0	1	0	M9	M8	M7	M6
4	0	1	1	A3	A2	A1	A0
5	1	0	0	-	A6	A5	A4
6	1	0	1	R3	R2	R1	R0
7	1	1	0	R7	R6	R5	R4
8	1	1	1	-	R10	R9	R8

Table 1 Data map

'A' and 'M' Counters

The 'A' counter is a 7-bit counter and the 'M' counter is a 10-bit counter. The programming calculations are as follows:

1. The 'A' counter should contain x bits such that $2^x = M$.

2. If more bits are included in the 'A' counter, these should be programmed to zero.

e.g. $M = 64 = 6$ bits
$A = 10$ bits
then the 4 MSB are programmed to zero.

3. The 'M' and 'A' counters are treated as being combined so that the MSB of the 'M' counter is the MSB of the total and the LSB of the 'A' counter is the LSB of the total.

For example, a synthesiser operating from 430 to 440MHz in 25kHz steps uses a 64/65 divider, and the control circuit uses binary counters.

$N = f/f_r$ where f_r = channel spacing = 25kHz
$N_{min} = 430/0{\cdot}025 = 17200$
$N_{max} = 440/0{\cdot}025 = 17600$

Minimum possible division ratio is $P^2 - P = 4032$ where P is the two modulus prescaler ratio.
Maximum allowable loop delay = $64/(440 \times 10^6) = 145$ns.

Total division ratio, N, is given by
$N = PM + A$
$P = 64$, as a 64/65 prescaler is used
N_{min} from above is 17200
Therefore $17200 = 64M + A$
and $M \geq A$.
Let $A = 0$ then $M_{min} = 17200 \div 64 = 268{\cdot}75 = 268$
and $M_{max} = 17600 \div 64 = 275{\cdot}0$

Thus the' M' counter must be programmable from 268 to 275 as required: the 'M' counter must have at least 9 bits.
For a frequency of 433·975MHz
$N = 433{\cdot}97 \div 0{\cdot}025 = 17359$
therefore $M = 17359 \div 64 = 271{\cdot}2343$
The 'A' counter is programmed for the remainder i.e.
$0{\cdot}2343 \times 64 = 15$
From this, the 'A' counter is programmed to 15 and the 'M' counter to 271. The output frequency can now be checked.
$N = PM + A$
$= 271 \times 64 + 15 = 17359$
and this is the required frequency divider ratio.

Repeated calculations for memory programming may be easily evaluated using a programmable calculator.

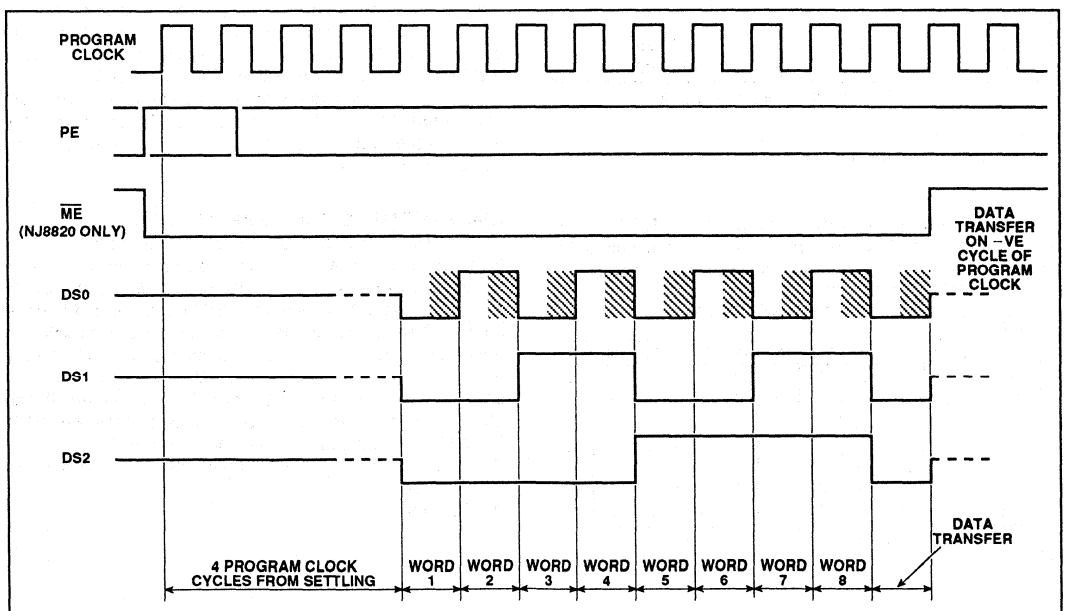


Fig. 2 Data selection

SYNTHESISER DESIGN EXAMPLE

A synthesiser is to operate from 430 to 440MHz in 25kHz steps (the channel spacing is 25kHz):

- **Choose the divider** (see AN132 for criteria)
  The SP8718 is one choice. Since it divides by 64/65 then $P = 64$.
- **Choose the comparison frequency,** f_r
  25kHz is the required channel spacing and is the best choice in this case.
- **Calculate the crystal frequency**
  2·5MHz is one possibility. The value of R can now be calculated.
  Crystal frequency=comparison frequency$\times R\times 2$ so $R = 50$.
- **Calculate the division ratio.** (The ratio between the VCO output frequency and comparison frequency.)
  This is 17200 to 17600 in steps of one.
- **Calculate values for A and M.**
  The division ratio $PM + A$ is 17200 to 17600.
  So for the **minimum** frequency: $64M + A = 17200$
  If $A = 0$, $M = 268{\cdot}75$
  This is not possible (it must be an integer) so this must be **decreased** to make $M_{min} = 268$.
- **Draw up a table** for the required values of A and M.
  Division ratio $N = PM + A$

M	A	Division ratio	Output frequency (MHz)
268	48	17200	430·000
...	49	17201	430·025
...	50	17202	430·050
...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...
268	63	17215	430·375
269	0	17216	430·400
...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...
274	63	17599	439·975
275	0	17600	440·000

Table 2. Decimal values of A and M.

$= 64M + A$.

These figures are acceptable:

$P \geqslant A$

$N > P^2 - P$

The values of M, A and R must be fed into the NJ8820/1 for each value of the frequency required. (In this example the value of R is constant.) The values must first be converted into binary format as shown in Table 3.

M (decimal)	M (10-bit binary)									
	M9	M8	M7	M6	M5	M4	M3	M2	M1	M0
268	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0
269	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
274	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0
275	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1

Table 3a. Binary values for M.

A (decimal)	A (7-bit binary)						
	A6	A5	A4	A3	A2	A1	A0
48	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
49	0	1	1	0	0	0	1
50	0	1	1	0	0	1	0
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
63	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3b. Binary values for A.

R (decimal)	R (11-bit binary)										
	R10	R9	R8	R7	R6	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0
50	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0

Table 3c. Binary values for R.

In each case the LSB is identified by the heading M0, A0 or R0.

The NJ8820 and NJ8821/3 require 32 bits of data to be transferred for each value of frequency. These 32 bits are composed of the 28 bits above (10 + 7 + 11) plus 4 redundant bits. The method of transferring this data is different for the two device types.

NJ2280 — data obtained from a PROM.

NJ8821/3 — data obtained from a microprocessor.

USING THE NJ8820.

The NJ8820 operates with an external 4-bit wide PROM. Information is transferred automatically from the PROM to the NJ8820 when the PE pin is activated. A 1024-bit PROM (256 × 4) will store 32 channels because each channel requires the transfer of 8 words (32 bits) of data. A 256 × 4 PROM has 8 address lines (A0 to A7) of which the NJ2280 can address three (A0 to A2, connected to DS0 to DS2). The remaining 5 address lines allow the unique identification of the channel required (32 channels in this case) as shown in Table 4, so for each channel number there are 8 words, each of four bits. The composition of these words is as shown in Table 5. 'X' indicates that this is not read; normally the 8- bit value is 0.

The value of the bits D3, M1 etc. can be either 0 or 1, and can be found from Tables 1 through 4. For example, when M = 268 then (from Table 3a) M1 = 0, M0 = 0 and (from Table 4)word 1 is 0000.

USING THE NJ8821/3 IN A PARALLEL MODE.

The NJ8821/3 operates with an asynchronous stream of data supplied from a microprocessor. When used in a 4-bit parallel mode it requires the transfer of 8 words (32 bits) of data. Word numbers 1 to 3 control the 'M' counter, 4 and 5 the 'A' counter, 6 to 8 the 'R' counter. It is not necessary to transfer all the words every time: WORD 1 indicates to the NJ2281/3 that the data should be transferred from all latches to counters and so WORD 1 must always be sent last. There are 8 data connections between the microprocessor and the NJ8821/3:

- DS0, DS1 and DS2 to select the correct word.
- D0, D1, D2 and D3 are the input data for 'A', 'M' and 'R' counters.
- PE is the strobe.

To enter channel information follow the sequence listed below:

1. Ensure the PE (strobe) is 0.
2. Select any word (except WORD 1)... (DS0 to DS2) and the relevant input data (D0 to D3).
3. Wait for 1 microsecond or more.
4. Pulse the strobe (to 1) for 2 microseconds or more and return to).
5. Wait for 1 microsecond or more.
6. Repeat (2) to (5) as required.
7. Repeat (2) to (5) for WORD 1.

The composition of the data words is the same as for the NJ2280.

Using The NJ8821/3 In A Serial Mode.

When used in a serial mode (using a single external shift register) the NJ2281/3 requires the transfer of 8 words, each of 7 bits (56 bits) of data to program the 'A', 'M' and 'R' counters, but only 5 words (35 bits) subsequently to reprogram the 'A' and 'M' counters. Thus there are only 3 data inputs from the microprocessor: DATA, CLOCK and STROBE, as shown in Fig. 3. The composition and entry sequence of the data words is identical to that of the NJ2280 except that the data is transferred serially.

Once again there is no need to transfer all the words every time provided that WORD 1 is sent last.

	Address Lines								
	A7	A6	A5	A4	A3	A2	A1	A0	
Channel Number 0					0	0	0	0	Word 1
					0	0	0	1	Word 2
					0	0	1	0	Word 3
					0	0	1	1	Word 4
					0	1	0	0	Word 5
					0	1	0	1	Word 6
					0	1	1	0	Word 7
					0	1	1	1	Word 8
Channel Number 0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	Word 1
					1	0	0	1	Word 2
					1	0	1	0	Word 3
					1	0	1	1	Word 4
					1	1	0	0	Word 5
					1	1	0	1	Word 6
					1	1	1	0	Word 7
					1	1	1	1	Word 8

Table 4 Channel identification

Word	Address Lines			Address Lines			
	A2	A1	A0	D3	D2	D1	D0
1	0	0	0	M1	M0	X	X
2	0	0	1	M5	M4	M3	M2
3	0	1	0	M9	M8	M7	M6
4	0	1	1	A3	A2	A1	A0
5	1	0	0	X	A6	A5	A4
6	1	0	1	R3	R2	R1	R0
7	1	1	0	R7	R6	R5	R4
8	1	1	1	X	R10	R9	R8

Table 5 Channel number composition

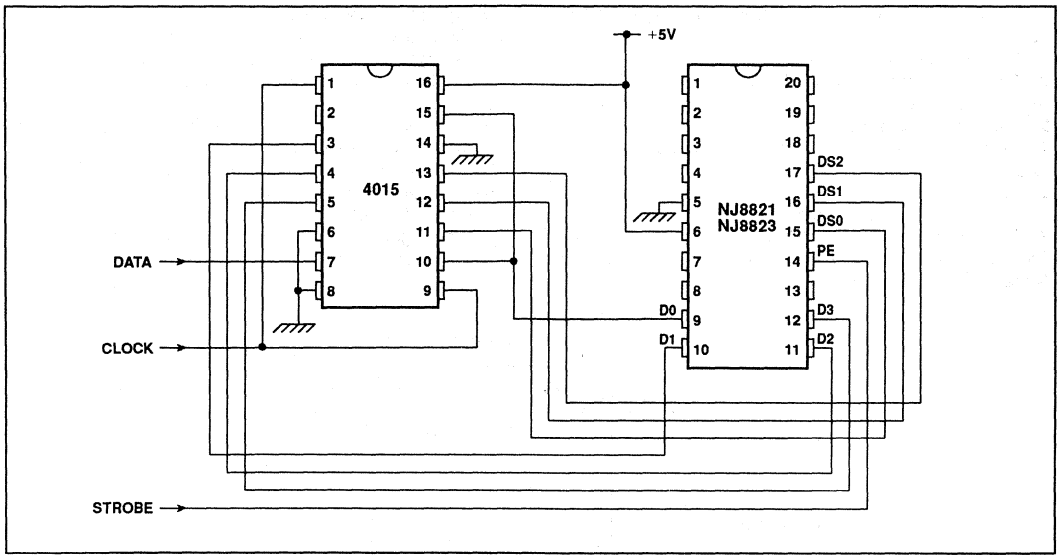


Fig. 3 NJ8821/NJ8823 serial mode connections

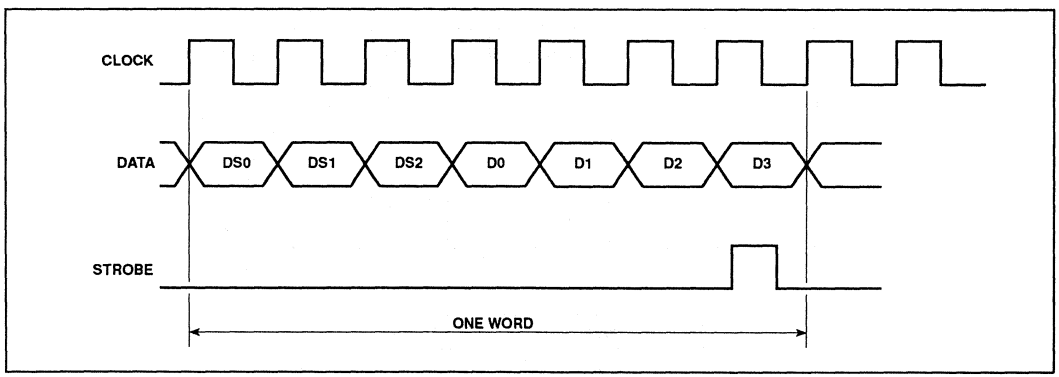


Fig. 4 Serial data timing

Tuned Amplifier Application for the SL6140

The SL6140 wideband AGC amplifier, when used in a 50Ω system, has a gain of 15dB. By tuning, or matching, the inputs and outputs of the device the gain can be increased. This produces a higher gain amplifier that will work over a limited bandwidth. The bandwidth of the amplifier depends upon the Q factor of the tuned/matching circuits used.

Fig. 1 shows a single ended amplifier with tuned input and output networks.

The input circuit consists of a parallel LC network connected across the differential inputs. The input signal is applied to one input, via a coupling capacitor (C1), the other input being decoupled. The coupling capacitor also forms part of the impedance matching network, matching a 50Ω source with the high impedance of the device (see Smith chart, Fig. 3). The tuned frequency is given by the following equation:

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi \frac{\sqrt{L \times C \times C1}}{\sqrt{(C + C1)}}}$$

The output circuit consists of a parallel LC network connected from one of the open collector ouputs of the device to V_{CC}. The coupling capacitor (C2) and LC network transforms the 50Ω load to a high impedance load for the open collector outputs of the device, hence improving the gain.

By adjusting C1 and C2 the gain can be optimised, but if too high an impedance is seen by the input or output of the device the circuit may oscillate. L1 and L2 are adjusted to set the tuned frequency.

The high gain is achieved at the expense of bandwidth, so for maximum gain the matching network should be designed to provide the minimum bandwidth necessary for the particular application.

An alternative method of tuning the output of the device is to transformer-couple to the 50Ω load as shown in Fig. 2. The primary winding is connected across the outputs (a centre tap providing V_{CC}) and resonated at the required frequency with a capacitor. This circuit has a 6dB improvement of gain over the previous circuit as both outputs are used.

PCB LAYOUT

For best performance a ground plane should be used with 50Ω source and load. Also the matching network and decoupling capacitors should be placed as close to the device as possible.

If a very high gain, low bandwidth amplifier is required the addition of some shielding between input and output may be necessary to prevent oscillation.

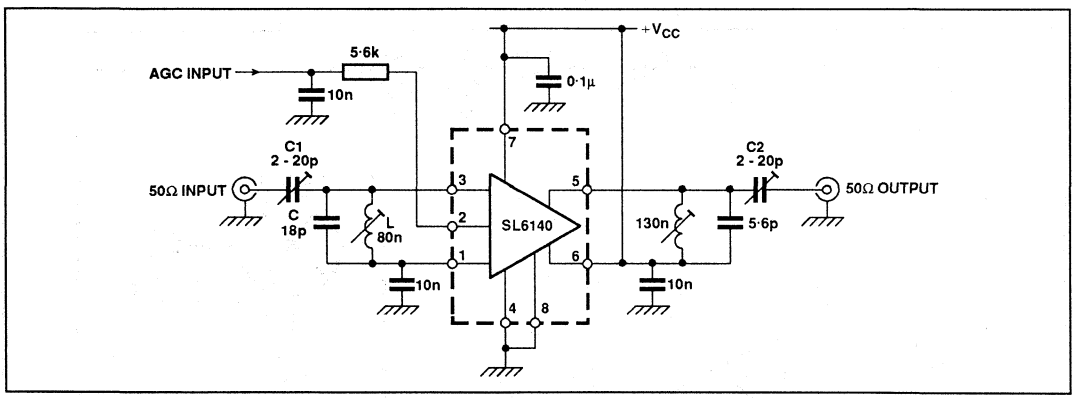


Fig. 1 A 100MHz tuned amplifier application with 35dB power gain (CM pinout)

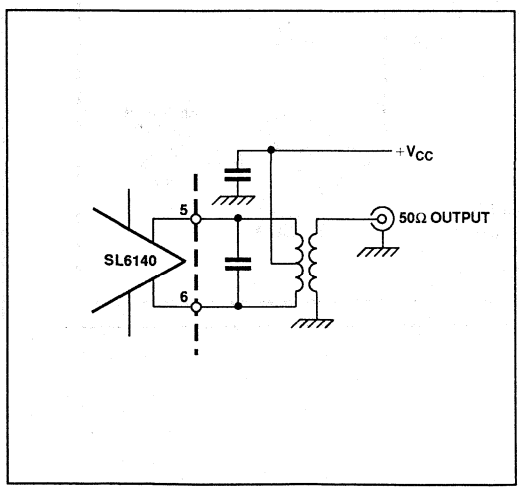


Fig. 2 Differential tuned output

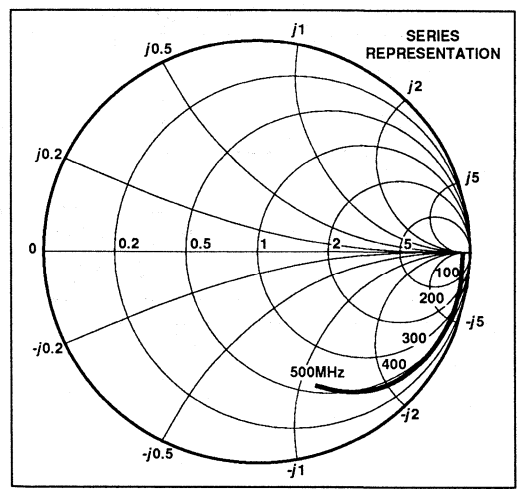


Fig. 3 Input impedance of SL6140 (50Ω normalised)

ISSUE 1.3

SL6442

APPLICATION CIRCUIT FOR USE AT 950MHz

This Application Note describes a circuit configuration which demonstrates the functions and performance of the SL6442 which is a 1GHz amplifier/mixer receiver front end

A functional block diagram is shown in Fig. 1 and illustrates the main circuit elements.

Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram which illustrates the arrangement of the ancillary components required for optimum performance at 950MHz. Approximate starting values for these components were obtained using a Smith chart and data derived from s-parameter analysis of the SL6442.

The SL6442 contains a low noise amplifier which may be gain controlled by a D.C. signal, and two identical mixers suitable for either direct conversion I & Q receivers or image cancelling superhet receivers. There is also a battery economy facility. The device operates from a nominal 5V supply and draws about 4mA when powered up.

The actual component values were determined by using a linear circuit simulator such as Touchstone™. In this case the circuit is optimised for maximum gain and minimum input reflection coefficient at the required frequency.

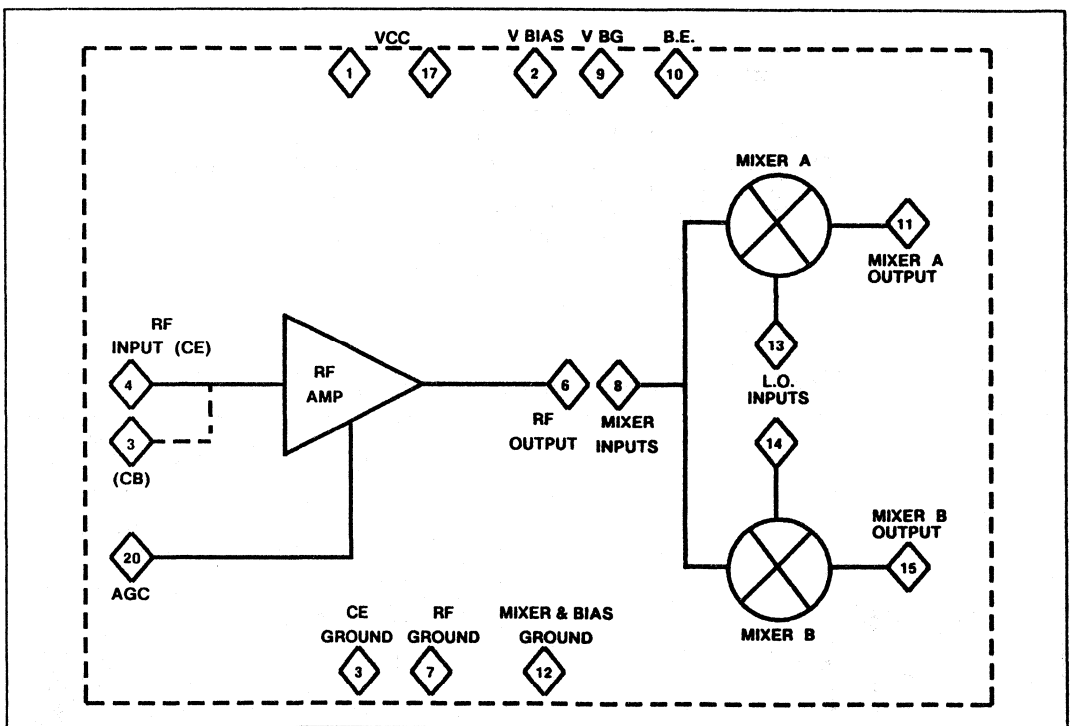


Fig.1

The input match is achieved by using a stripline shorted stub network. The LNA output to mixer input match is accomplished by using a series inductor and the mixer output to 50ohm match consists of a tunable LC network.

To prevent possible RF instability, pin2 (V bias) is decoupled with a series RC network as well as a 2.2µF capacitor. The quadrature phase shift network consists of phase lead and phase lag RC 'L' networks, which are capacitor coupled to the L.O. input pins. Inductor L3 serves to resonate out the parasitic capacitance between the two ports.

The exact values of the phase shift components have been determined empirically and the ones shown in the circuit diagram achieve an amplitude and phase imbalance of about 1dB and 4 degrees respectively.

The variable capacitors VC1 and VC2 are tuned for a maximum output level at an I.F. of 20MHz. Other I.F frequencies may require changing the values of the trimmers and/or L4 and L5. At zero I.F as in direct conversion receivers the output matching network is transparent.

If the AGC facility is not required it is necessary to connect pin 20 to pin 9 (VBG). The battery economy pin may be connected directly to ground if power down is not used.

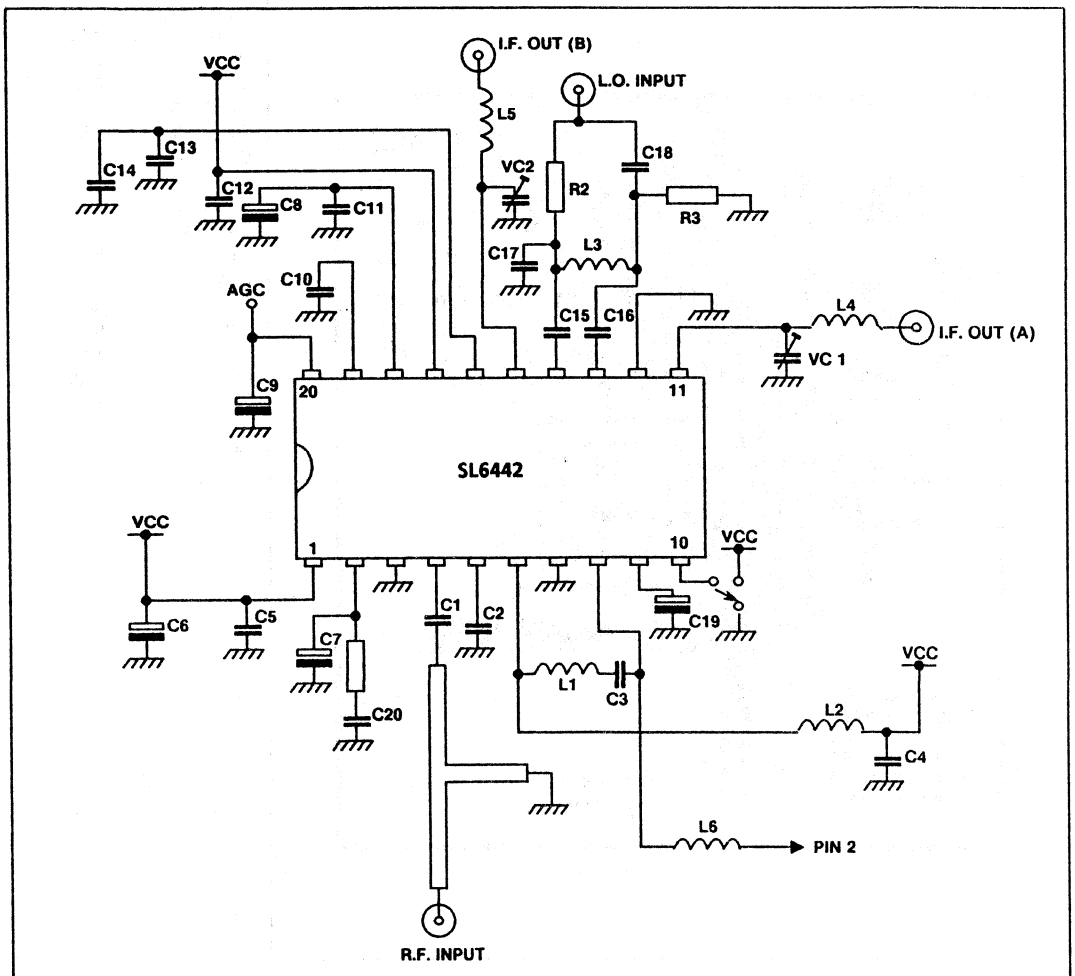


Fig. 2 Circuit diagram

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

MEASUREMENT CONDITIONS:

VCC = 5·0V. Vagc = 1·20V.
Input/Output terminations = 50ohm
L.O. drive level (into phase shift network) = -5dBm
Temperature = 25°C

RESULTS

Overall power gain (20MHz I.F.)	7dB
Overall voltage gain (baseband)	33dB (ZL > 100k)
3rd. order input intercept (20MHz I.F.)	-22dBm
Overall DSB noise figure (20MHz I.F.)	8·2dB

The actual pcb layout and component values are shown in Fig. 3.

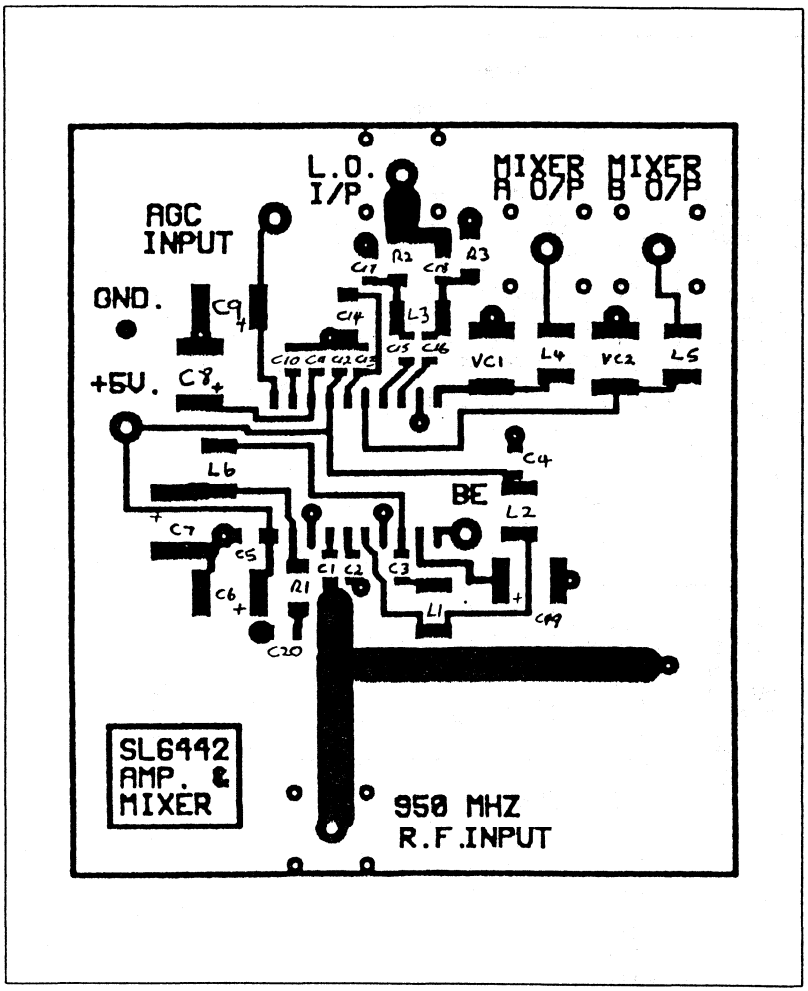


Fig. 3

RI, R3	47Ω
R2	51Ω
C1	27p
C2, C5, C10	
C11, C13, C15	18p
C16, C20	
C3, C4	22p
C6, C7, C8	
C9, C19	2µ2
C12	In
C14	100n
C17	3p3
C18	5p6
L1	10n
L2	100n
L3	15n
L4, L5	3µ3
L6	82n
VC1, VC2	2-20pF

USING THE SL6444

INTRODUCTION

The SL6444 is an RF amplifier and mixer combined integrated circuit for superhet receiver front end applications. It has been designed for low noise operation at frequencies up to 1GHz with low power consumption. The device includes a bandgap voltage reference and circuits necessary to bias the RF amplifier and mixer. A local oscillator buffer circuit is also provided for the mixer. This device is designed to meet requirements of RF front end circuits in CT2 cordless handsets but can be used in cellular radios, pagers and similar low power receiver applications. A block diagram of the device is shown in Fig. 1. Eight different application circuits are included in this applications note and the frequency of operation in each case is centred at 915MHz. Circuit diagram, PCB mask and performance results are provided in each application.

RF AMPLIFIER

The SL6444 RF amplifier block is a simple unmatched cascode transistor arrangement. An internal schematic of the amplifier is shown in Fig. 2. The amplifier is intended for common emitter operation. The base of the upper transistor is biased from the V_{CC} supply line and decoupled by integrated capacitors. Additional external decoupling is possible via pin 5 (VCCDEC).Quiescent current in the amplifier transistors is established by connecting the base of the lower transistor pin 3 (RFIN) to pin 2 bias supply through a suitable inductor. The bias supply voltage is temperature compensated in which the gain of the amplifier is maintained over the temperature range. Because of its simplicity, the RF amplifier is versatile and can be adapted and optimised for a wide range of applications by the user. In most applications external impedance transformers which typically consist of inductors and capacitors are required at the input and output. Measured S parameters of the RF amplifier are shown in Fig. 3.

MIXER

The SL6444 mixer circuit is a Gilbert multiplier cell with open collector outputs and single ended input. The complementary input being decoupled by an integrated capacitor. An internal schematic of the mixer is shown in Fig. 4 and input s–parameter in Fig. 5. The total mixer current is split into two equal parts which flows in either branch of the mixer. The mixer may be used in either single or double balanced configurations. In the single balanced configuration the matching of the input and output is relatively straight forward. The double balanced configuration requires an output transformer to provide balun action. The performance of the mixer then depends very much on the design of this transformer.

APPLICATION CIRCUITS

The SL6444 amplifier and mixer can be configured into a variety of circuits for applications up to 1GHz. This ranging from RF receiver front ends to frequency up converters. Eight different applications circuits are included. Their nominal frequencies of operation are: RF at 915MHz and IF at 150 MHz. The RF input matching is a broadband design and the IF output circuitry is a selective tuned circuit.

LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER

The amplifier requires DC bias at the input and output ports. The bias to the input port comes from the on–chip temperature compensated bias circuit through external inductors L1 and L2 as shown in Fig. 6. Transmission line T1, inductor L3 and trimmer capacitor VC2 perform RF matching to the amplifier input. Minimum noise performance can also be achieved using this input matching circuitry. The amplifier output port is matched to a 50ohm load impedance by the transmission lines T2,T4,short circuit stub T3 and trimmer VC3. Maximum amplifier gain and minimum noise figure can be achieved with this circuit configuration. The unused mixer ports are either terminated or decoupled to ground. Fig. 7 shows the measured input match characteristic centred at 915 MHz. Fig. 8 shows the gain of the low noise amplifier vs frequency. Typical measured noise figure is 2.9dB and third order intercept point at the input is –12dBm.

RF AMPLIFIER

This RF amplifier circuit is similar to the low noise configuration except that the overall gain is reduced to about 11dB. This is achieved by having a gain dumping resistor between the amplifier output and a RF ground. In situations where high gain is a disadvantage, this circuit will reduce the overall gain and at the same time improves the third order intercept point. The measured noise figure is 3.4dB which is slightly higher than the minimum. Fig. 9 shows the RF amplifier circuit configuration. Fig. 10 shows the overall gain profile. The IP3 at the input is typically –4dBm.

FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER

The feedback amplifier circuit shown in Fig. 11 is most suitable for broadband applications. The input and output matching circuits are designed for 50ohm operation. Lumped circuit elements are used through out , hence board space can be kept to a minimum. The unused pins of the mixer are decoupled to ground. The gain profile of the amplifier is illustrated in Fig. 12. Typical noise figure and IP3 are 4.5dB and –5dBm at the input respectively.

SINGLE BALANCED MIXER

Fig. 13 shows the SL6444 configured as a single balanced mixer. The output of the mixer can be taken either from pin 10 or 11, in this case pin 11 is used and pin 10 is returned to V_{CC}. The input matching is done mainly by using lumped elements and only short transmission line is required. The RF input is matched to 50ohm at 915MHz. The LO input requires only AC coupling as the impedance at the mixer LO input pin is nominally 50ohm. The IF output is matched to 50ohm by a single tuned circuit which is formedbyL1 and VC2. The IF frequency is chosen to be 150MHz and the bandwidth is relatively narrow due to the nature of the tuned circuit. However, other IF frequencies can be achieved by using different values for L1 and VC2.Conversion gain of 9.5dB can

be obtained and the overall noise figure. is 9.5dB. LO–RF isolation is measured to be 26dB and the IP3 is approximately –10dBm at the input.The amplifier section of the integrated circuit is decoupled to avoid possible interference and also to reduce power consumption.

MIXER

This circuit configuration is similar to the single balanced mixer except that the IF output matching is modified to give higher IP3. The mixer circuit is shown in Fig. 14. R1 acts as a gain dumping resistor which reduces the overall gain to 1.7dB. The IP3 however is improved to +1.9dBm.

LOW NOISE FRONT END

The Low Noise Amplifier and the Single Balanced Mixer circuits are combined to form this low noise and high gain front end which is shown in Fig. 15.The interstage matching is carried out at a higher impedance level than 50ohm by VC2 and short circuit stub T2. This circuit is relatively broadband. The matching arrangement at the amplifier input is essentially the same as in the Low Noise Amplifier circuit. The IF output matching stage is formed by the tuned circuit VC3 and L5. The IF frequency is 150MHz which comes from a LO=765MHz and a RF=915MHz. The IF output return loss is shown in Fig. 16. The total gain is 27dB and the overall noise figure is 3.3dB. The IP3 is measured to be –30dBm at the input.

RF FRONT END

This RF Front End circuit consists of the RF Amplifier and the Mixer in combination. Fig. 17 shows the circuit configuration. The interstage network is similar to that in the Low Noise Front End. The main feature of this circuit is the increased IP3 which in certain applications is more important. The total gain is measured to be 12dB and IP3 is –1 dBm. The overall noise figure is 4.4dB.

UP CONVERTER

Fig. 18 shows the mixer section of the SL6444 configured as an up converter. Low frequency modulating signal (150MHz) is applied to the RF input of the mixer and the up converted signal at 915MHz (LO=765MHz) emerges at the IF port of the mixer. The short circuit stub T2 provides the output matching which is relatively narrow band. When a different IF centre frequency is required, the length of T2 i.e. position of C8 can be altered to give optimum results. This up converter circuit provides a gain of 3dB and LO–RF isolation of 42dB.

SUMMARY

The SL6444 is a versatile RF integrated circuit. Eight different circuit configurations have been presented with which various RF front end functions can be obtained. The circuits described so far have been optimised to operate at 915MHz for RF, 765MHz for LO and 150MHz for IF. The table below summaries the main features of the application circuits for easy reference. The measurement set ups for gain, noise figure and IP3 are shown in the Appendix.

APPLICATION CIRCUIT	GAIN (dB)	NOISE FIGURE (dB)	IP3	FEATURES
LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER	18	2.9	–12	HIGH GAIN, LOW NOISE
RF AMPLIFER	11	3.4	–3.4	HIGH IP3
FEEDBACK AMPLIFIER	12	4.5	–5	BROADBAND, HIGH IP3
SINGLE BALANCED MIXER	9.5	9.5	–10	GOOD CONVERSION GAIN
MIXER	1.7	–	+1.9	HIGH IP3 WITH CONVERSION GAIN
LOW NOISE FRONT END	27	3.3	–30	HIGH FRONT END GAIN, LOW NOISE
RF FRONT END	11.5	4.4	–13	GOOD IP3 AND GAIN
UP CONVERTER	3	(LO rejection 42dB)		UP CONVERSION WITH GAIN

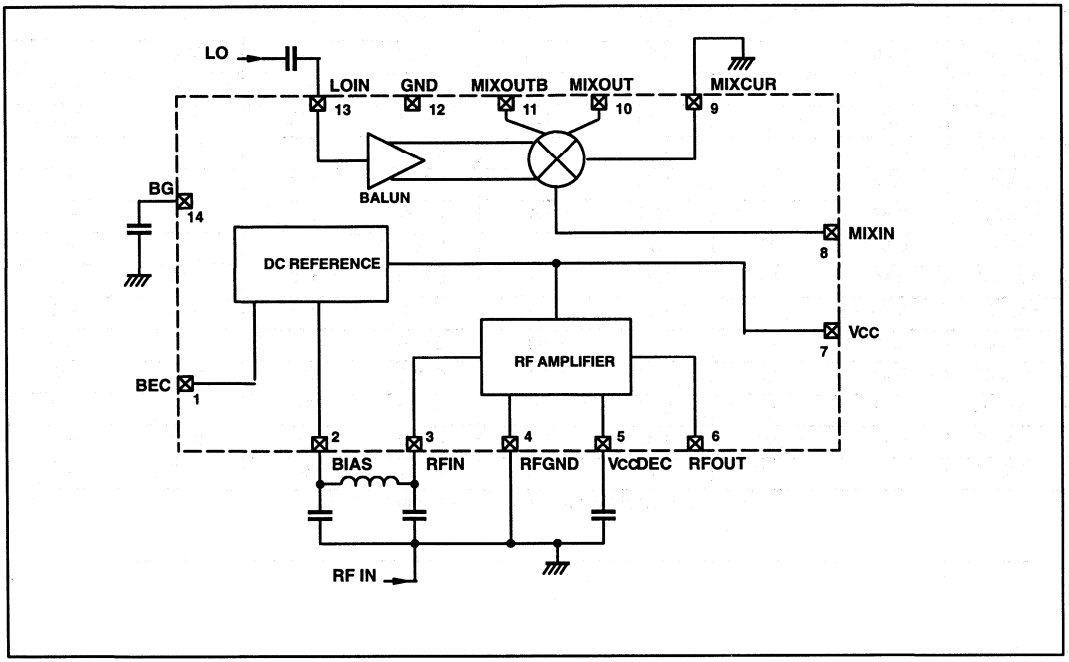


Fig. 1 Block diagram

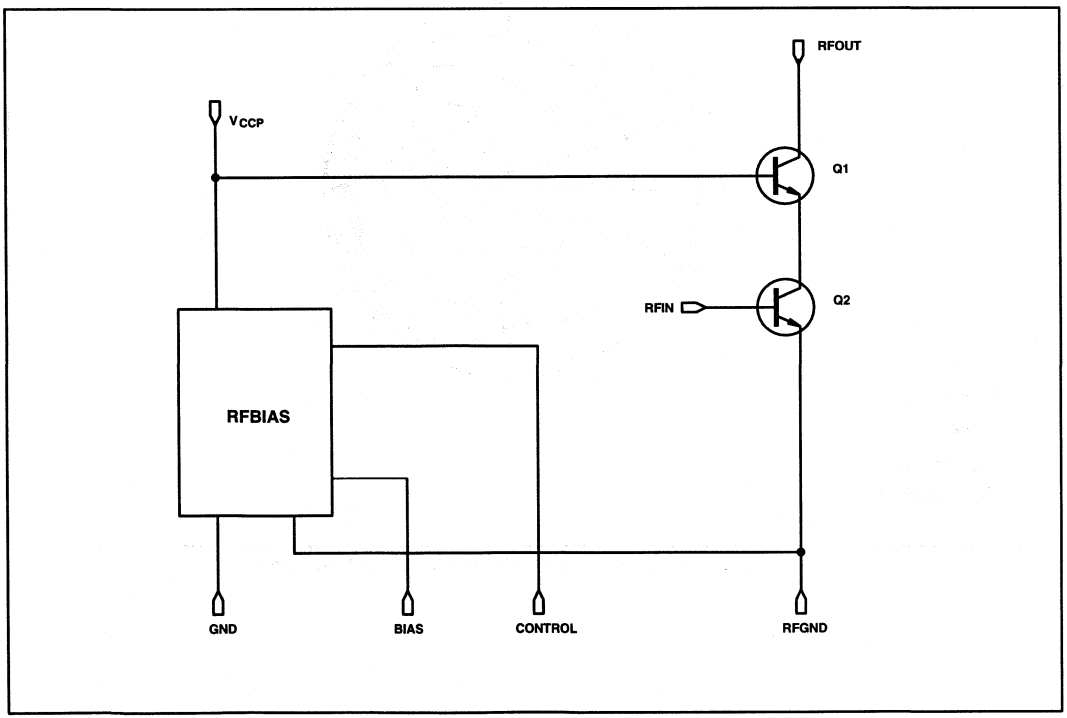


Fig. 2 Internal schematic of the RF Amplifier

V_{CC}=5V Amplifier current 2.2mA

FREQ MHZ	MAG [S11]	ANG [S11]	MAG [S21]	ANG [S21]	MAG [S12]	ANG [S12]	MAG [22]	ANG [S22]
100.000	0.91	–10	5.89	167	0.016	158	0.99	–5
200.000	0.89	–21	5.86	151	0.010	–75	0.99	–11
300.000	0.86	–30	5.60	136	0.004	55	0.99	–16
400.000	0.81	–39	5.19	121	0.003	118	0.98	–21
500.000	0.77	–47	4.86	108	0.004	–102	0.97	–25
600.000	0.72	–55	4.48	95	0.005	154	0.98	–32
700.000	0.67	–63	4.11	84	0.004	134	0.97	–38
800.000	0.62	–70	3.73	73	0.008	165	0.97	–44
900.000	0.58	–77	3.35	61	0.008	150	0.94	–52
1000.00	0.55	–83	2.97	52	0.010	117	0.91	–59
1100.00	0.52	–87	2.64	43	0.014	97	0.87	–66
1200.00	0.49	–92	2.32	34	0.013	82	0.82	–73
1300.00	0.47	–95	2.06	28	0.010	78	0.76	–79
1400.00	0.45	–98	1.85	22	0.009	59	0.71	–85
1500.00	0.45	–101	1.71	16	0.004	80	0.67	–89

SL6444 Typical RF Amplifier scattering parameters

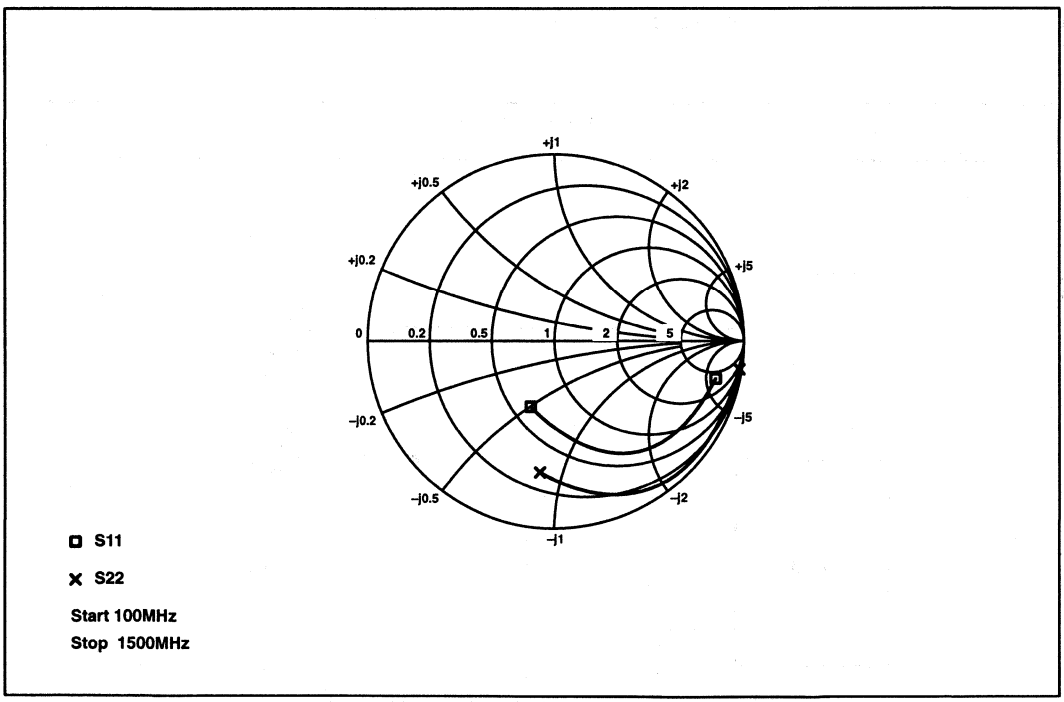


Fig. 3 Typical RF Amplifier S parameter and input/output impedance

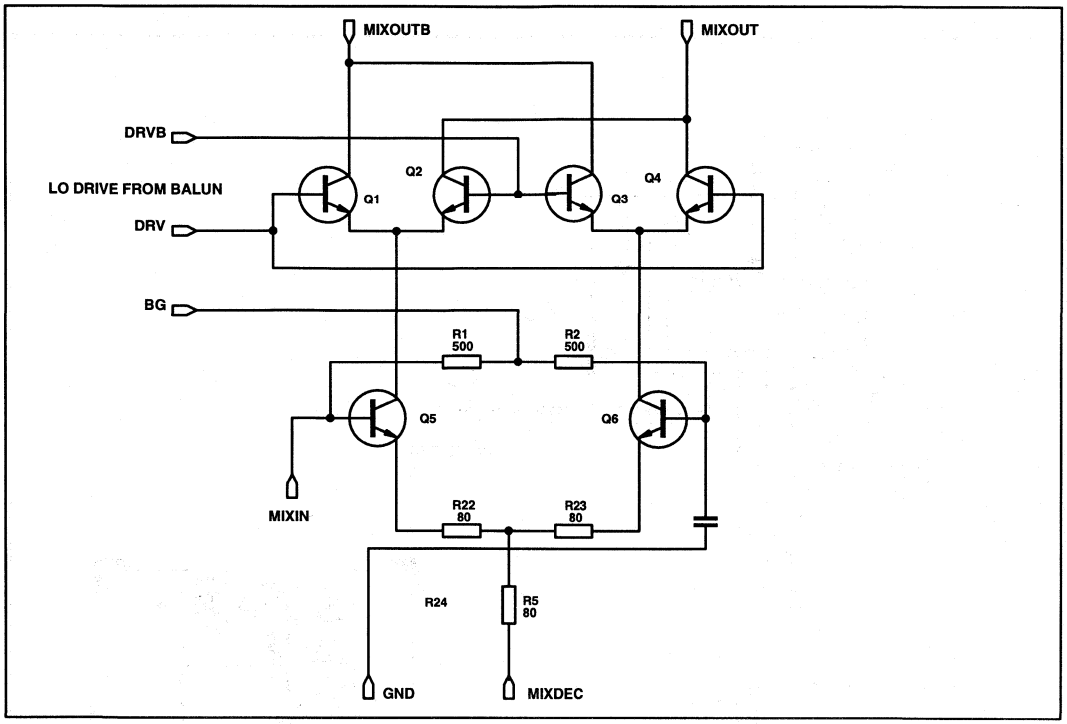


Fig. 4 Internal schematic of the mixer

V_{CC}=5V Mixer current 4.4mA S22 is measured at either MIXOUT or MIXOUTB S11 is measured at MIXIN

FREQ– MHz	MAG [S11]	ANG [S11]	MAG [S22]	ANG [S22]
100.00	0.79	–6	1.00	–6
200.000	0.78	–13	0.99	–12
300.000	0.77	–20	0.99	–16
400.000	0.76	–28	0.97	–22
500.000	0.77	–34	0.96	–28
600.000	0.78	–41	0.97	–35
700.000	0.73	–50	0.94	–40
800.000	0.70	–58	0.91	–47
900.000	0.68	–67	0.88	–54
1000.00	0.64	–76	0.86	–60
1100.00	0.61	–86	0.83	–67
1200.00	0.58	–95	0.79	–74
1300.00	0.55	–105	0.75	–82
1400.00	0.51	–117	0.71	–89
1500.00	0.49	–129	0.68	–96

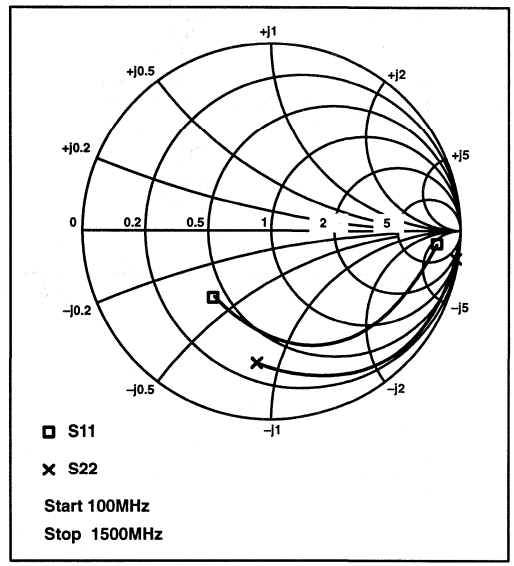
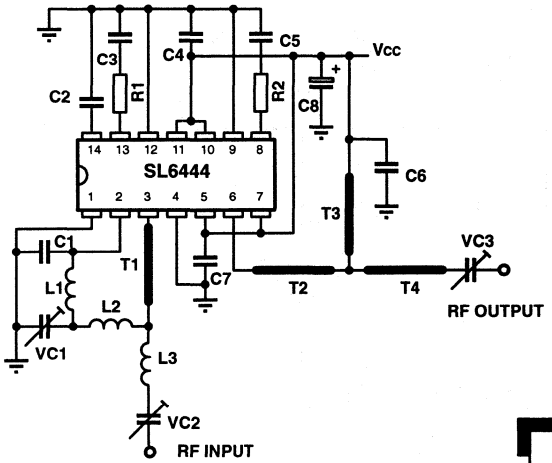
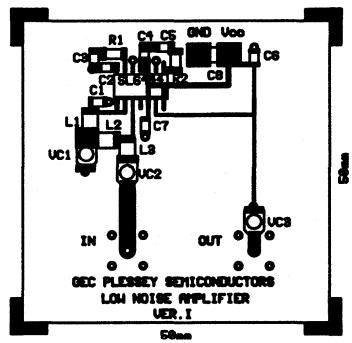


Fig. 5 Typical input and output impedance of SL6444 mixer (normalised to 50Ω)





COMPONENT LIST

C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C7	1nF
C6	270pF
C8	1µF
VC1, VC2, VC3	20pF
L1	56nH
L2	39nH
L3	10nH
R1, R2	47 OHm

MICROSTRIP LINES 0.5mm WIDE ON 1.6mmTHICK GLASS FIBRE PCB AND THE FOLLOWING LENGTHS.

T1	5mm
T2	16mm
T3	8mm
T4	15mm

Fig. 6 Low noise amplifier

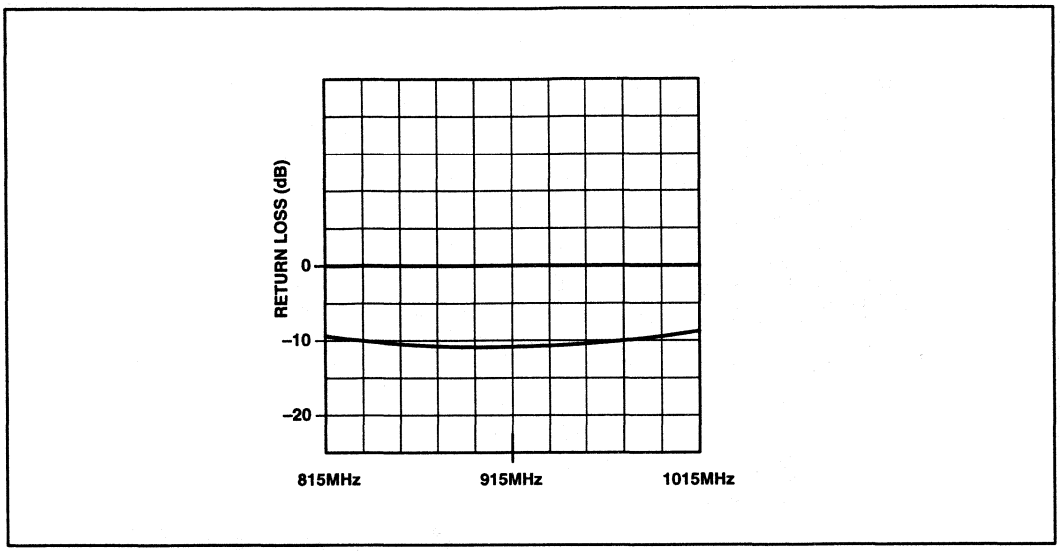


Fig. 7 Low noise amplifier input return loss

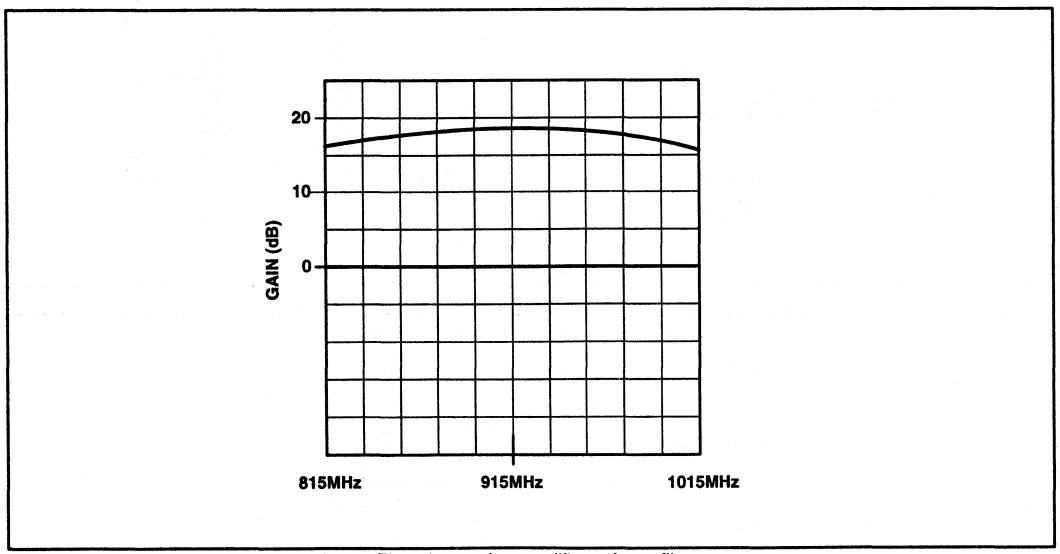
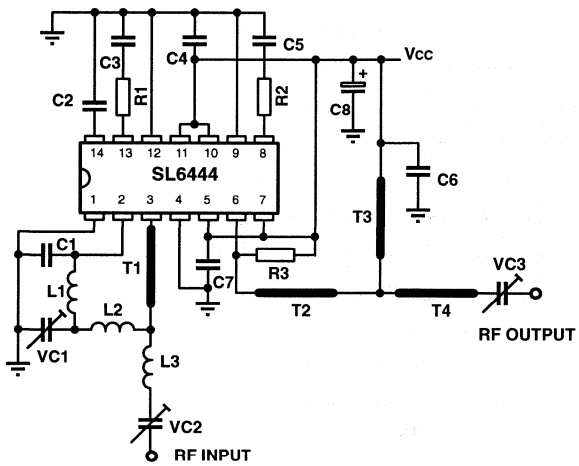
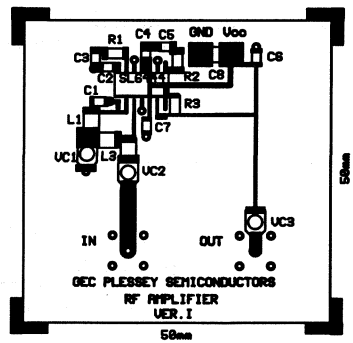


Fig. 8 Low noise amplifier gain profile





COMPONENT LIST

C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C7	1nF
C6	270pF
C8	1μF
VC1, VC2, VC3	20pF
L1	56nH
L2	39nH
L3	10nH
R1, R2	47 OHm
R3	270 OHm

MICROSTRIP LINES 0.5mm WIDE ON 1.6mmTHICK GLASS FIBRE PCB AND THE FOLLOWING LENGTHS.

T1	5mm
T2	16mm
T3	8mm
T4	15mm

Fig. 9 R.F. amplifier

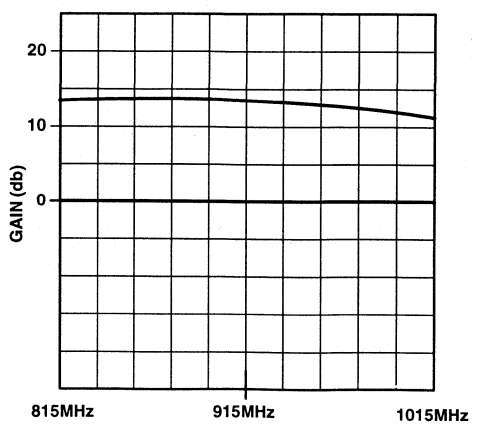
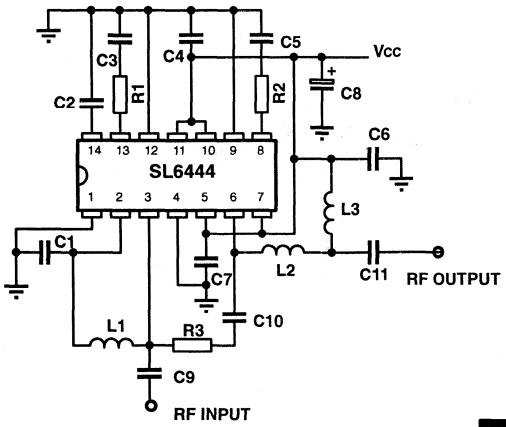
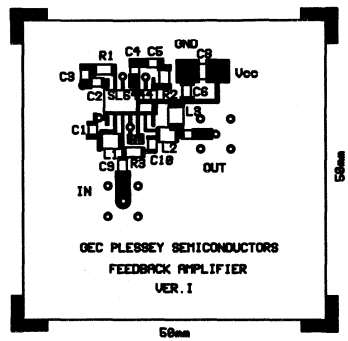


Fig. 10 Gain profile of the RF amplifier





COMPONENT LIST

C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	1nF
C7, C9, C10, C11	1nF
C8	1μF
L1	47nH
L2	10nH
L3	47nH
R1, R2	47OHm
R3	470OHM

Fig. 11 Feedback amplifier

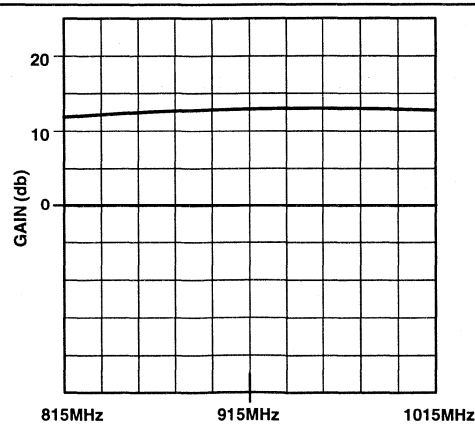
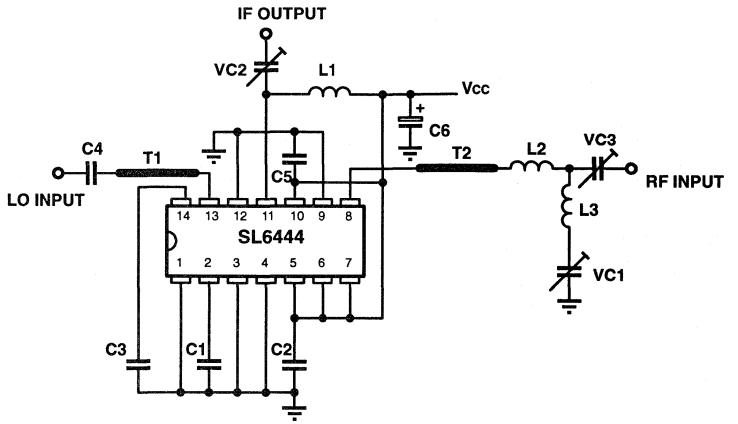
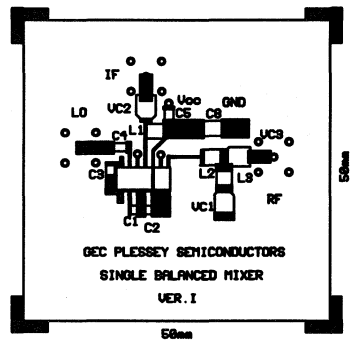


Fig. 12 Gain profile of the feedback amplifier



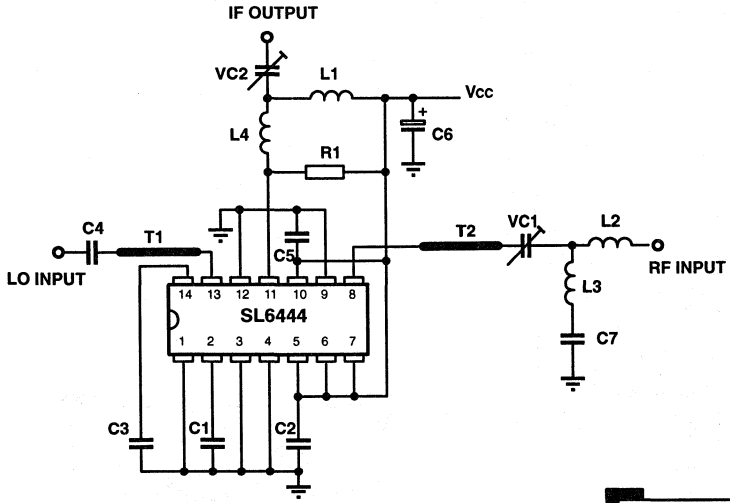


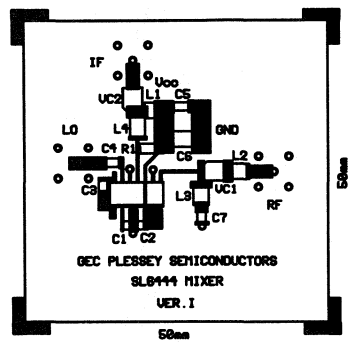
COMPONENT LIST

C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	1nF 1μF
VC1, VC2, VC3	20pF
L1	220nH
L2	10nH
L3	39nH
T1	50OHm LINE

MICROSTRIP LINE T2 IS 0.5mm WIDE ON 1.6mm THICK GLASS FIBRE PCB AND OF LENGTH 6mm.

Fig. 13 Single balanced mixer



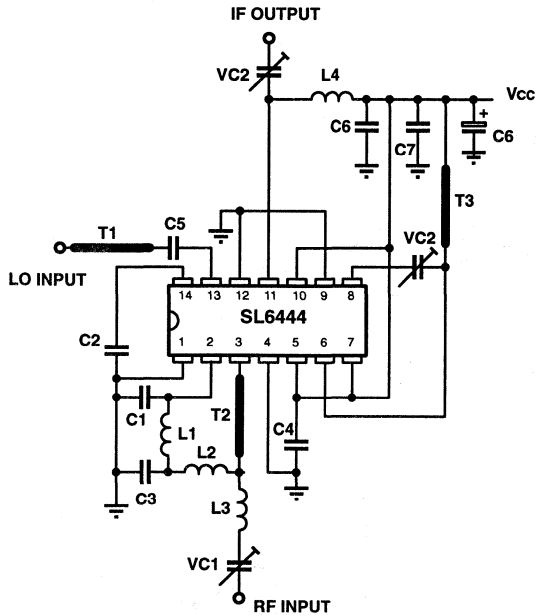


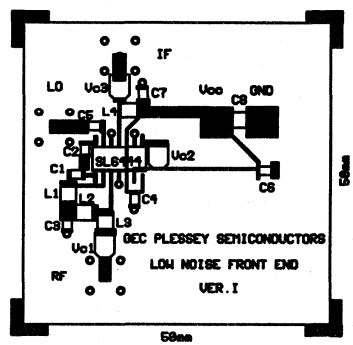
COMPONENT LIST

C1, C2, C3, C4, C5,C7	1nF
C6	1µF
VC1, VC2,	15pF
L1	150nH
L2	15nH
L3	22nH
L4	390nH
R1	820OHm
T1	50OHm LINE

MICROSTRIP LINE T2 IS 0.5mm WIDE ON 1.6mm THICK GLASS FIBRE PCB AND OF LENGTH 6mm.

Fig. 14 Mixer





COMPONENT LIST

C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	1nF
C7	270pF
C8	1μF
VC1, VC2, VC3	15pF
L1	56nH
L2	39nH
L3	10nH
L4	180nH
R1	820OHm
T1	50OHm LINE

MICROSTRIP LINE T2 & T3 ARE 0.5mm WIDE ON 1.6mm THICK GLASS FIBRE PCB
T2 IS OF LENGTH 5mm.
T3 IS OF LENGTH 12mm

Fig. 15 Low noise front end.

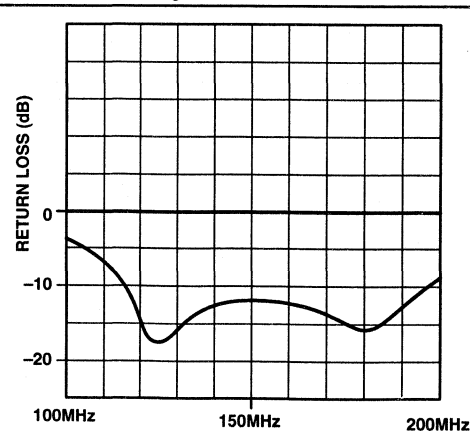
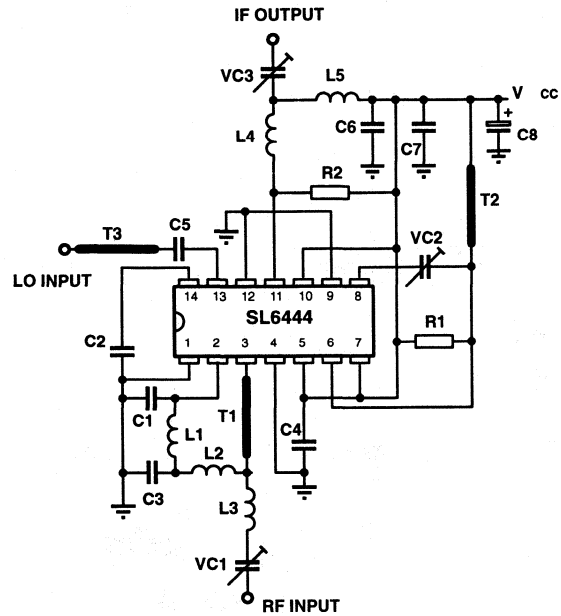
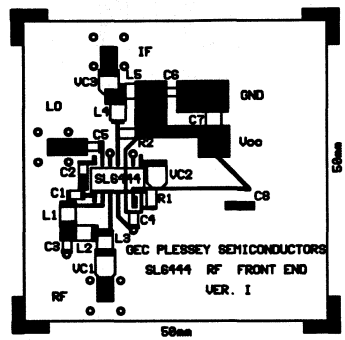


Fig. 16 I.F. output return loss.



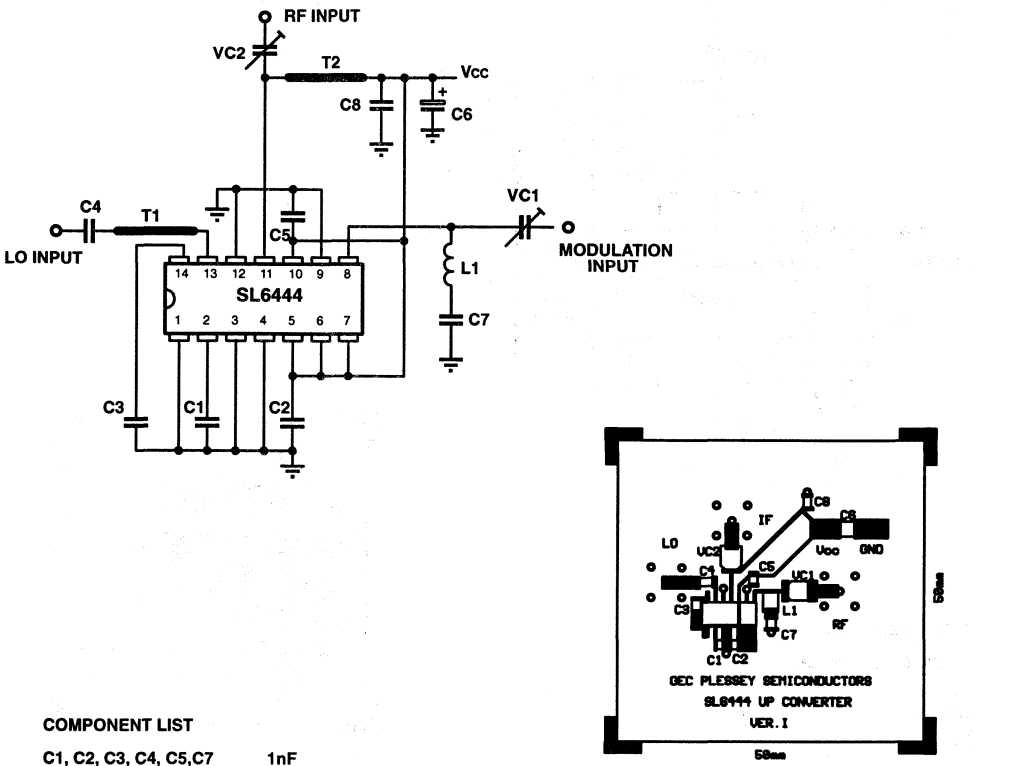


COMPONENT LIST

C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6	1nF
C7	270pF
C8	1µF
VC1, VC2, VC3	15pF
L1	56nH
L2	39nH
L3	10nH
L4	390nH
L5	150nH
R1	270 OHm
R2	820 OHm
T3	50 OHm LINE

MICROSTRIP LINE T1 & T2 ARE 0.5mm WIDE ON 1.6mm THICK GLASS FIBRE PCB
T1 IS OF LENGTH 5mm.
T2 IS OF LENGTH 12mm

Fig. 17 RF front end.



COMPONENT LIST

C1, C2, C3, C4, C5,C7	1nF
C6	1µF
C8	270pF
VC1, VC2,	15pF
L1	100nH
T1	50OHm LINE

MICROSTRIP LINE T2 IS 0.5mm WIDE ON 1.6mm THICK GLASS FIBRE PCB AND OF LENGTH 12mm.

Fig. 18 Up converter

APPENDIX

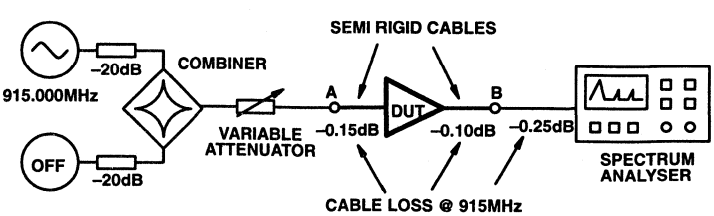


Fig. A1 RF amplifier forward gain

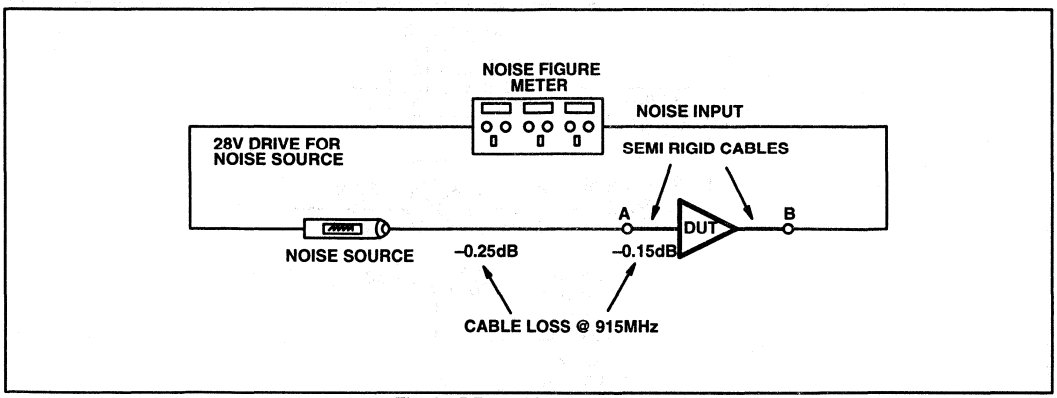


Fig. A2 RF amplifier noise figure

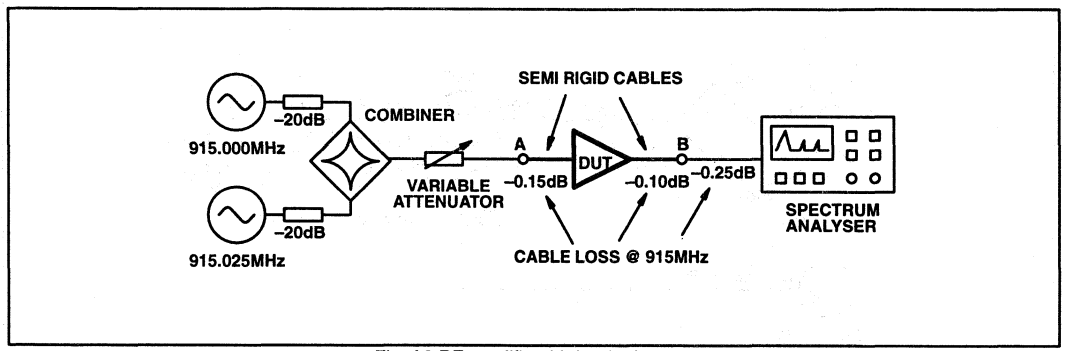


Fig. A3 RF amplifier third order intercept

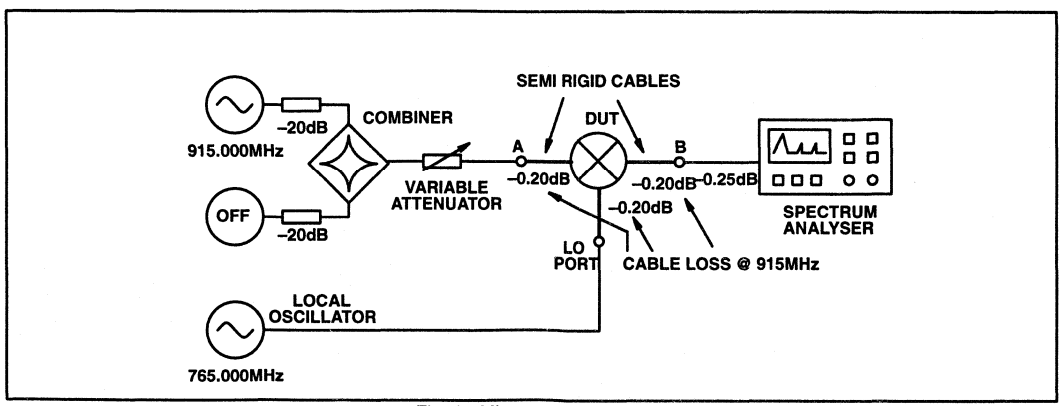


Fig. A4 Mixer conversion gain

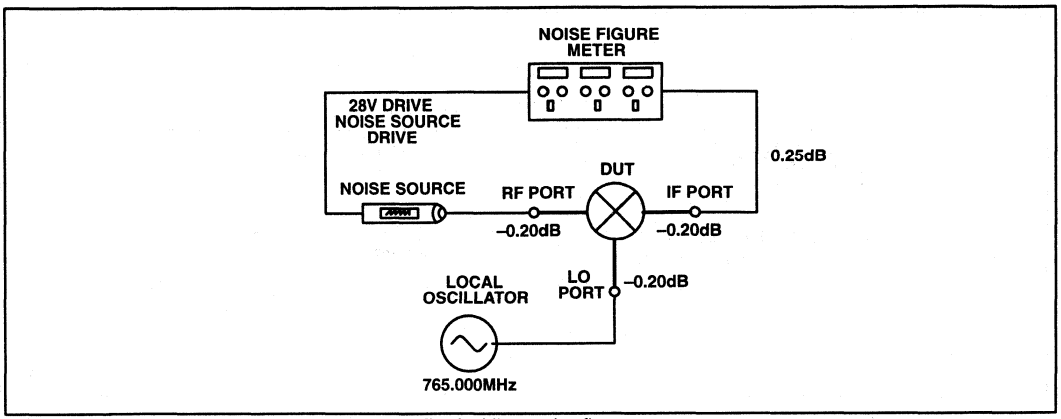


Fig. A5 Mixer noise figure

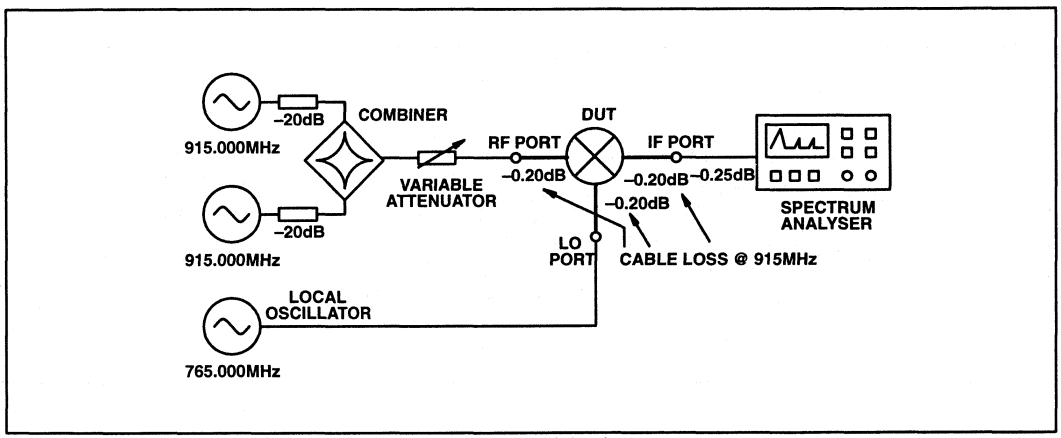


Fig. A6 Mixer output third order intercept

SL6609

ADVICE ON USING THE SL6609 DIRECT CONVERSION RECEIVER

(Supersedes September 1993 edition)

Introduction

This application note outlines a basic circuit for the SL6609 Direct Conversion Pager Receiver for use at 153, 282MHz 350 and 450MHz with 4KHz deviation and at 1200bps data rate.

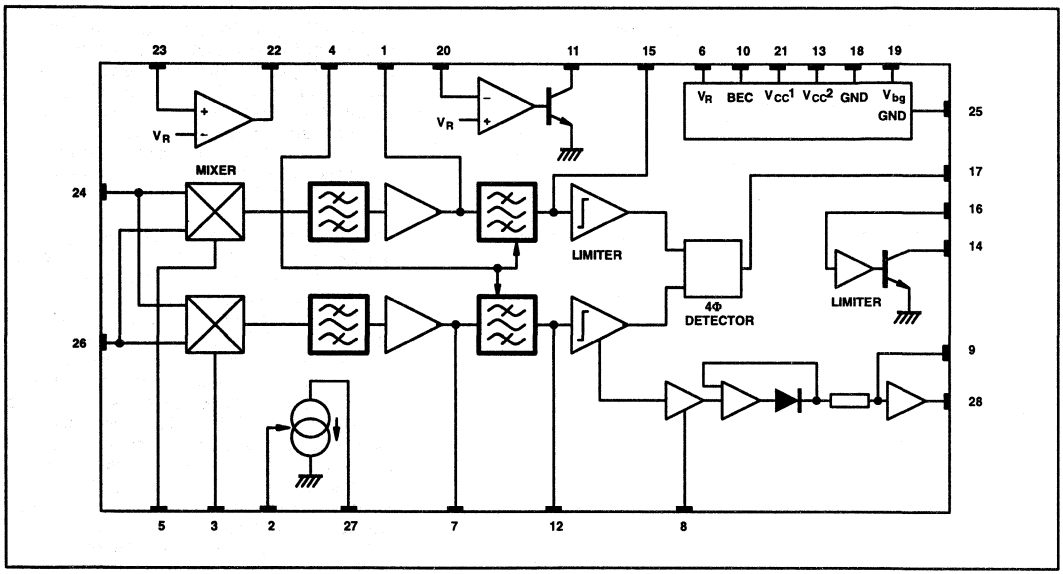


Fig. 1 SL6609 Internal block diagram

SL6609 Pin Description

A schematic of the SL6609 is shown in Fig. 1. This shows the pin allocation and the connection with the internal structure of the device.

Pin No	Pin Name	Pin Description	Pin Details
1	TPX	Channel X test point	Channel X, Internal amplifier output/Gryrator filter input. The pin is used to measure the receiver signal level during receiver set–up. It may also be used in conjunction with pin 15 (TPLIMX) to measure the response of the Gyrator filters. It can be used to add additional filtering in the channel in the form of an additional external capacitor. For details see "Set–up for Optimum Performance".
2	RFIADJ	Current Source ADJ	Pin 2 allows adjustment of the current source which is designed for use with the external RF amplifier. See "Circuit facilities"

3	LOY	Mixer L.O. Input	The local oscillator signal is applied to pin 3 in phase quadrature to pin 5. For the phase quadrature circuit see "RF Amplifier and Local Oscillator". The L.O. input of the mixers require a bias path to $V_{CC}1$ (see R5 & R6 on the Applications Circuit)
4	GYRI	Gryrator Filter Adjust	The bandwidth of the on–chip gyrator filter can be adjusted using a resistor from pin4 to GND. For values see "Set–up for Optimum Performance".
5	LOX	Mixer L.O. Input	See pin 3.
6	VR	V_R	1V Internal reference voltage. It may be used for bias of external RF Amplifier and L.O. circuits. It is also a reference for pins no 1,7,8, and 9.
7	TPY	Channel Y.	Channel Y, Internal amplifier output/Gyrator filter input. This pin is used to measure the received signal level during receiver set–up. It may also be used in conjunction with pin 12 (TPLIMY) to measure the response of the gyrator filters. . It can be used to add additional filtering in the channel in the form of an additional external capacitor.For details see "Set–up for Optimum Performance".
8	GTHADJ	Audio AGC Level ADJ'.	Level adjustment for the external AGC drive. See Fig. 5. The voltage at pin 8 is dictated by an external resistor (R16 in Applications Circuit) and an internal current source driven by the wanted audio (baseband) signal level. With no signal input to the receiver, the output of current source 1 tends to zero and so the voltage at pin 8 is V_R. This gives the result that the OP of current source 2 (pin 28) tends to ~0μA. (i.e. the AGC is disabled). With a signal incident on the receiver, current source 1 driving pin 8 is turned on and there is a voltage drop across the external resistor (R16). The value of the external resistor (R16) dictates the voltage drop and hence the sensitivity of the AGC circuit. For a value of the external resistor (R16). See Application circuit.
9	TCADJ	Audio AGC Time Contstant	The attack (turn on) and decay (duration) times of the audio AGC are set by an RC network connected to pin 9. See Application Circuit for details.
10	BEC	Battery Economy	Battery economy facility allows the device to be powered down by pulling pin 10 to GND. If not required this should be connected to $V_{cc}2$.
11	BATTFL	Low Battery Flag O.P	The battery flag is the output of an on–chip comparator with V_R as a reference voltage. When V_{IN} (pin20) > V_R, Battery Flag O/P is Low. BATTFL is an open collector output.
12	TPLIMY	Y Gyrator Filter Output	See pin7. Pin 12 provides a monitor of the gyrator filter output of channel Y, to enable the response of the filter to be accurately measured and adjusted using pin 4. For details refer to "Set–up for Optimum Performance".
13	Vcc2	Vcc2	$V_{CC}2$ supply. This requires adequate audio decoupling to GND. If a DC–DC converter is used to generate this voltage care must be taken to prevent power supply noise reducing the sensitivity of the device.

14	DATAOP	Data Output	Open collector data output. This requires a pull –up resistor to a suitable voltage reference. e.g. $V_{CC}2$.
15	TPLIMX	Test Point 4	See pin 1. Pin 15 provides a monitor of the gyrator filter output of channel X, to enable the response of the filter to be accurately measured and adjusted using pin 4. For details refer to"Set–up for Optimum Performance".
16	BRF2	Data Buffer Input	Input to the data limiter. This pin is normally connected directly to pin 17.
17	BRF1	Phase Detector Output	Output of the phase detector. For optimum performance a Bit Rate filter can be applied to this pin. This is achieved by applying a capacitor between pin 17 and GND. The value of this capacitor is dependent on the data rate. For the value of this capacitor see "Set–up for Optimum Performance".
18	DIGGND	Digital GND	This is the ground for the digital circuits in the receiver.
19	VBG	$V_{BANDGAP}$	Bandgap voltage reference (1.2V). This may be used for bias of an external RF amplifier. See Application Circuit Requirements for details.
20	VBATT	Battery Flag Input	If a 1V threshold is required, connect to pin 21, (V_{CC1}). Alternative thresholds may be determined using an external potential divider. See Application Circuit requirements for details.
21	Vcc1	Vcc1	$V_{CC}1$ supply. This requires adequate Audio and RF decoupling if the device sensitivity is to be achieved.
22	REGCNT	Voltage Regulator Control OP	1V on chip voltage regulator output. Used to drive a suitable PNP transistor. See "Set–up for Optimum Performance". For stability purposes a capacitor should be applied between pin 22 and pin 23. The regulator is only specified for $V_{CC}1$>=1.1V. .
23	VREG	Voltage Regulator Sense	This should be connected to the load of the regulator. If the regulator is not required, and no active components are connected to pin 22 and pin 23, then pin 23 should be connected to V_{CC2}.
24	MIXB	Mixer RF Input	Input to the device from an external RF amplifer. The signal should be applied differentially between pin 24 and pin 26. The differential signal to the mixers may be DC coupled if no DC voltage is applied, otherwise AC coupling should be used.
25	GND	Receiver ground	Ground for the RF receiver circuits.
26	MIXA	Mixer RF Input	Differential input from external RF amplifier. See pin 24.
27	IRFAMP	Current source	An on chip current source for use in RF amplifier designs. This allows the current in the RF amplifier to be independent of supply voltages. See Application Circuit Requirements for details. It is very important to use the current source with the RF amplifier. The current source incorporates an RF signal AGC. This ensures optimum operation of the device for a high input signal.

28	IAGCOUT	Audio AGC Output Current	See Fig. 5. A current source controlled by the Audio signal level and the AGC threshold adjust (pin 8). The current source is intended to sink current from an PIN diode on the RF input and hence reduce the RF signal incident on the RF amplifier input.

Application Circuit Requirements

The example application circuit is shown in Fig. 2. To achieve optimum performance of the device it is necessary to incorporate a Low Noise RF amplifier at the front end receiver. This is easily biased using the on–chip facilities provided.

The receiver also requires local oscillator at the wanted channel frequency .

RF Amplifier and Local Oscillator Network

The design of the RF amplifier is simplified by the on–chip current source and the two voltage references.

A suitable circuit is shown in Fig. 3. The current through the load and hence the gain of the amplifier is controlled by the on chip current source. This ensures that the gain of the amplifier is independent of the supply voltages. Also, as V_R and V_{BG} are independent of supply voltage it ensures that the bias points of the transistors are also stable and independent of supply voltage, with each transistor simply biased via a series resistor to the appropriate voltage reference.

The RF amplifier current source (pin 27) may be adjusted with the use of an external resistor connected between pin 2 and a voltage reference or ground. For details see "RF Amplifier Current Source Adjustment". Also the RF amplifier current source forms the RF AGC by reducing the RF amplifier current if excessive signal is incident on the mixer inputs. It is very important to use the current source in the design of the RF amplifier. This ensures that the SL6609 will operate with a high level input signal.

The differential input required by the mixers is applied from the RF amplifier via a suitable transformer. This forms a tuned load with the variable capacitor (VC1). This load is tuned to the operating frequency of the device. The normal operating gain of the RF amplifier is also controlled by the load resistor (R13) in parallel with the transformer.

The input to the amplifier is a LC network (C26,L1 and C27) designed for optimum noise figure of the RF amplifier to give best overall device sensitivity.

For optimum sensitivity, adjacent channel and third order intermodulation performance refer to "Set–up for Optimum Performance" for the gain distribution requirements of the receiver chain.

The local oscillator signal is applied to the device in phase quadrature. This can be achieved with the use of two RC networks operating at their –3dB/45° transfer characteristic at the local oscillator frequency, giving a full 90° phase differential between the LO ports of the device. (see fig. 4). Each LO port of the device also requires an equal level of drive from the oscillator. In this applications circuit the local oscillator is supplied by a signal generator with a source impedance of 50Ohms hence the total RC network (including mixer bias) is designed to have this input impedance.

N.B. All voltage and current sources used for bias of the RF amplifier and receiver mixers should be decoupled at RF and Audio frequencies using a suitable capacitor. RF decoupling should be as close as possible to the RF circuit.

Regulator Requirements

The on–chip regulator must be used in conjunction with a suitable PNP transistor to achieve reliable regulation. As the transistor forms part of the regulator feedback loop, the transistor should exhibit the following characteristics:

H_{FE}>=100 for V_{CE}>=0.1V

A suitable transistor is specified in the application circuit.

RF and Audio decoupling Requirements

All voltages and references should be adequately decoupled at audio (baseband) frequencies. Also where a voltage or current supply or reference is used to bias the RF or LO circuits it is necessary to apply RF decoupling to the supply at the point of connection.

Open Collector Outputs

The Data Output and the Battery Flag output are open collector and require a pull up resistor to a suitable voltage reference. Care must be taken to ensure that the pull–up resistor is adequate to supply sufficient current to the load.

CIRCUIT FACILITIES

Audio AGC Circuit

Fig. 5 shows the internal structure associated with the Audio AGC facility.

The Audio AGC facility consists of a current sink which is controlled by the audio (baseband) signal amplitude. It has three parameters that may be controlled by the user; the Attack (turn on) time, Decay (duration) time and threshold level.

Attack time

The Attack time is simply determined by the value of the external capacitor connected to pin9 (TCADJ). The external capacitor is in series with an internal 100kOhm resistor and the time constant of this circuit dictates the attack time of the AGC.

i.e. T_{attack}=100k *C_{tc}. (*=multiplied by)

Decay Time

The decay time is determined by the external resistor connected in parallel to the capacitor C_{tc}. The Decay time is simply T_{decay}=R_{decay}*C_{tc}.

Threshold level

When a large audio (baseband) signal is incident on the input to the AGC circuit, (see fig. 5) the variable current source is turned on. This causes a voltage drop across R16. The voltage potential between V_R and the voltage on pin 8 causes a current to flow in pin 9. This charges up C_{tc} through the 100K internal resistor. As the voltage across the capacitor increases, current source 2 is turned on and this sinks current from pin 28.

The current sink on pin28 can be used to drive the external AGC circuit by causing a Pin diode to conduct, reducing the signal to the RF amplifier.

The relationship between the incident audio signal and current source 1 is shown in Fig. 8. This can be used in conjunction with the R16 value to set the voltage at Pin 8 for any particular signal level.

The relationship between the voltage at Pin 8 and the output of current source 2 is given in Fig. 9.

Using both figures, the value of R16 can be selected to give the required output current at Pin 28 for any particular input signal level. Note however that the maximum Audio signal and

hence the Audio AGC current (pin 28) is limited by the internal RF AGC action to approximately 65µA.

Disabling the Audio AGC Circuits

The audio AGC may be simply disabled by connecting Pin 8 (GTHADJ) to V_r. Alternatively the audio AGC may be disabled by connecting Pin 28 (IAGCOUT) to $V_{CC}2$ and connecting Pin 9 (TCADJ) directly to V_r (Pin 6). This would then allow the use of the voltage drop across R16, when connected to Pin 8, to be used as a RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator).

R.F. Current Source Adjustment.

With Pin 2 open circuit and with Pin 27 connected to a potential of 0.2V (i.e. the emitter of a transistor with the base voltage V_b = 1V (i.e. V_r)), the current is nominally set to give I_{RF}=500µA.

The current source may be adjusted by connecting pin 2 via a suitable resistor to a voltage reference or ground.

The value of the resistor is determined by the required increase or decrease in I_{RF} from the nominal 500µA. (i.e. Pin 2 Open Circuit).

The nominal voltage of Pin 2 is 0.7V.

To decrease I_{RF}, connect Pin 2 to ground using a resistor R where;

$$R = \frac{0.7V}{\left(\frac{500\mu A - I_{req}}{5}\right)}$$

Where I_{req} = Required I_{RF}

To increase I_{RF} connect Pin 2 to a voltage reference (e.g V_{bg}) using a resistor R where;

$$R = \frac{V^* - 0.7V}{\left(\frac{I_{req} - 500\mu A}{5}\right)}$$

Where I_{req} = Required I_{RF}
and V*=Voltage reference used.

Notes

i) V_{bg} should not be used to sink current

ii) The on–chip voltage Reference V_r should not be used as a reference for Pin 2 a it is not capable of sourcing the required current.

On Chip Voltage References.

The on–chip voltage reference V_{bg} (1.2V) may be used to bias an external RF amplifier and as a reference for the on–chip RF AGC (see Pin 2). V_{bg} can source a maximum current TBD (200µA preliminary). V_{bg} should not be used to sink current.

The on–chip voltage reference V_r (1.0V) may be used to bias an external RF amplifier and as a reference for Pins 1,7, 8 and 9. V_r can source or sink a maximum current of 10µA.

Battery Flag Input

The battery flag threshold may be simply increased by using a suitable potential divider so that at the required battery threshold voltage, the voltage at Pin 20 (VBATT) is 1V

Set–up for Optimum Performance

To obtain optimum receiver sensitivity it is necessary to have a Low Noise RF Amplifier at the front end of the receiver, (see "RF Amplifier and Local Oscillator"). However to achieve optimum Third Order Intermod rejection it is essential to ensure that the amplifier gain is not greater than the value necessary to achieve good sensitivity. Similarly to achieve optimum Adjacent Channel rejection it is necessary to limit the internal gain of the device to that required to obtain sensitivity. Increasing the internal or the RF Amplifier gain beyond these points will degrade the receiver performance.

The procedure outlined here represents a method of obtaining optimum performance under the following operating conditions:

Frequency of Operation	282MHz
Local Oscillator Input Power	–15dBm (50Ohm source impedance)
Power Supply V_{CC1}	1.3V
Power Supply V_{CC2}	2.7V
Nominal Gyrator Pin4	100kOhm
R 1	Open Circuit
R8	Open Circuit
C1–C7	1nF

If the proposed frequency of operation is different to that stated above, the signal levels stated should be used as a guide to obtaining the optimum gain distribution within the receiver and RF amplifier.

N.B. The following set up procedure was undertaken using the RF Amplifier specified in Fig. 2 and should only be used as guidance if alternative RF amplifiers are proposed.

Note. Having obtained the component values for optimum performance for a specified RF amplifier, circuit layout, and operating conditions then provided the RF amplifier design is not device dependent, it should not be necessary to undertake the set–up procedure for each individual circuit.

Set–up Procedure

a) Apply a signal with a frequency of LO +4kHz, –73dBm to the input of the RF amplifier.

b) Monitor test point TPX (pin 1) with an oscilloscope. Determine that the signal is at a frequency of 4kHz. Adjust LO or RF frequency to achieve this. Adjust VC1 on the RF amplifier load until the 4kHz signal level is maximum. (This should be >200mV pk–pk).

N.B. If the level of the signal is above 260mV pk–pk the signal will not be sinusoidal due to the saturation of the receiver.

c) Using a parallel load resistor (R13) on the RF amplifier reduce the gain of the RF amplifier to obtain a level of 200mV ±10mV pk–pk at TPX. Ensure that the signal at TPY (pin 7) exhibits a similar gain.

d) Apply a capacitor between pin 16 and GND in accordance with the following table

Data Rate	Capacitor required
512	2nF
1200	1nF
2400	470pF

Fine adjustment of the Gyrator Filter

Due to the tolerance of the manufacturing process the gyrator response may vary by ±15% for a given value of resistor connected between pin 4 and GND. For accurate alignment the filter will require adjustment. This is simply achieved by undertaking the following procedure:

N.B. for the following levels to apply this procedure should be undertaken following "Set–up for Optimum Performance".

a) Set the input RF frequency to LO+4kHz, (No Modulation).

b) Monitor the signal at the test point TPX (pin 1). Check that the signal frequency is 4kHz. Adjust the LO or RF frequency to obtain this. Adjust the RF signal input level until

a signal of 40mV pk–pk is measured.

c) Monitor the test point TPLIMX (pin 15) and note the pk–pk signal level. (this should be approximately 170mV pk–pk but not limiting).

d) Adjust the frequency of the RF signal generator until the signal level drops to 70.8% of the level noted in c (–3dBs).

e) Note the frequency of the RF signal generator.

The difference between the LO frequency and the RF input frequency represents the filter 3dB response of the filter.

Using a 100kOhm resistor to set the Gyrator filters will give a nominal 3dB cut off 7.5kHz. Changing this resistor value causes a linear change in the frequency of the filter cutoff. e.g If a 100kOhm resistor results in a filter 3dB cut off 7.5kHz then a 136kOhm resistor will give a 5.5kHz 3dB cut off.

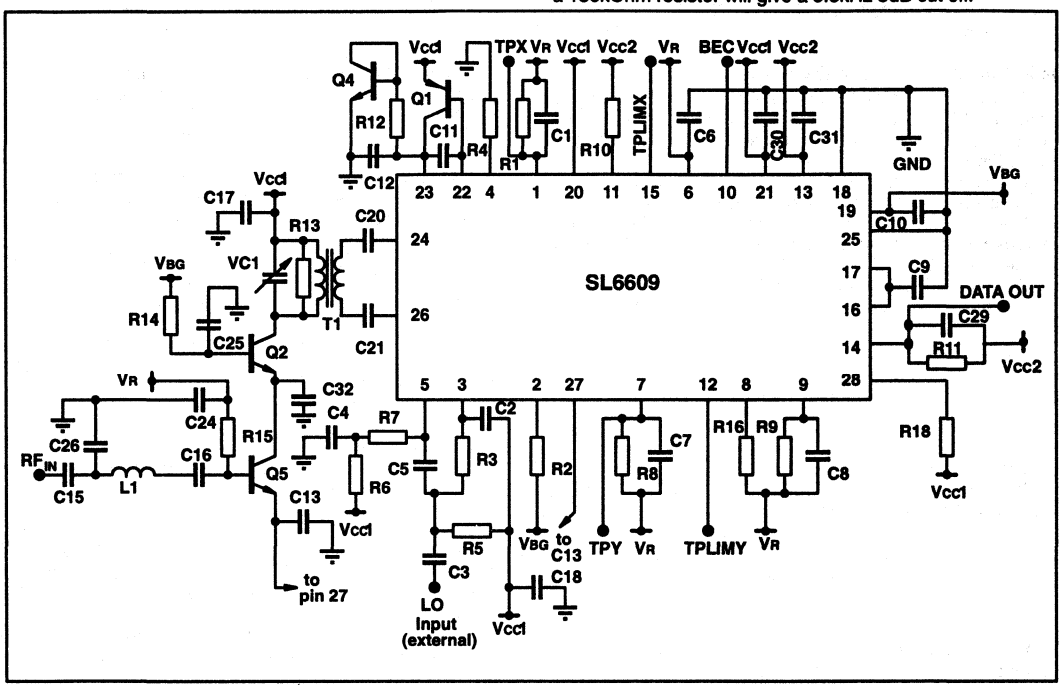


Fig. 2 Basic SL6609 Application circuit (282MHz receiver), showing RF amplifier with external rejected LO (no Audio AGC)

Component Values (for general demonstration circuit (282MHz))

Resistors		Capacitors		Inductors	
R1	open circuit	C1	1n	L1	100n (4) (6)
R2	open circuit	C2	5p6(6)	T1	1:1 30nH transformer
R3	100	C3	1n	e.g Coilcraft M1686–A	
R4	100k	C4	1n		
R5	100	C5	5p6(6)		
R6	100	C6	2µ2		
R7	100	C7	1n	Active Components	
R8	open circuit	C8	100n		
R9	220k	C9	2n(2)	Q1	Zetex FMMT589
R10	1M	C10	2µ2	Q2	Philips BFT25A
R11	100k(5)	C11	100n	Q3	Not Used
R12	330(3)	C12	1n	Q4	Philips BFT25A(3)
R13	see note (1)	C13	1n	Q5	Philips BFT25A
R14	4k7	C14	not used		
R15	4k7	C15	1n		
R16	47k	C16	1n	Note:–	
R17	not used	C17	1n	The Audio AGC components are not included in this component list.	
R18	0R	C18	1n		
		C19	not used		
		C20	1n		
		C21	1n		
		C22	not used		
		C23	not used		
		C24	1n		
		C25	1n		
		C26	5p6(4) (6)		
		C27	not used		
		C28	not used		
		C29	100p		
		C30	2µ2		
		C31	2µ2		
		C32	2p7		
		VC1	1–10p		

NOTES

(1) The value of this component is determined by the set up procedure. See "Set up for Optimum Performance".

(2) The value of C9 is determined by the output data rate. Use 2nF for 512bps, 1nF for 1200bps and 470pF for 2400bps.

(3) R12 and Q4 from a dummy load for the regulator. Permitted load currents for the regulator are 250μA to 3mA

(4) L1, and C26 form the low noise matching network for the RF amplifier. The values given are for the RF amplifier specified in the Applications Circuit with no Audio AGC connected.

(5) The value of R11 is dependent on the data output load. R11 should allow sufficient current to drive the data output load.

(6) The values of these components are dependent on the frequency of operation.

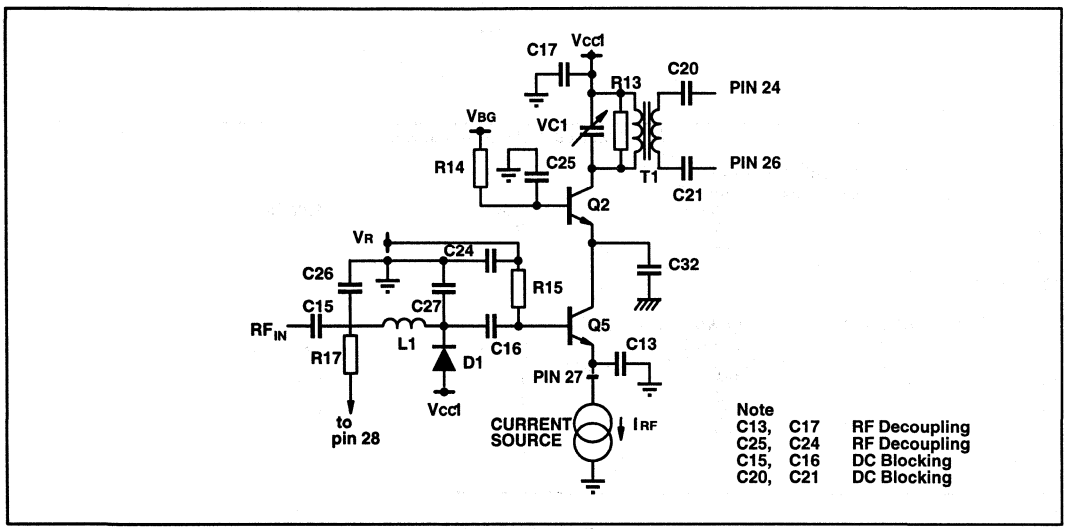


Fig. 3 RF amplifier

RFAmplifier Component Values

Resistors		Capacitors	
R14, R15	4K7	C13, C15	1nF
R13	see note 1	C16, C17	1nF
		C20, C21	1nF see note 2
		C24, C25	1nF

Notes
(1) The value of R13 is determined by the set up procedure (See "Set up for optimum performance")

(2) C20 and C22 are purely for demonstration purposes. Pin 24 and Pin 26 may be DC coupled provided that no DC voltage is applied to the mixer inputs.

Frequency Dependant Components

	153Mhz	280MHz	350MHz	450MHz
C26	not used	5p6	4p7	1–10pf
C27	3p3	not used	not used	not used
L1	180nH	100nH	82nH	39nH
C32	3p3	2p7	not used	not used
T1	100nH	30nH	30nH	16nH
	Coilcraft N2261–A	Coilcraft M1686–A	Coilcraft M1686–A	Coilcraft Q4123–A
VC1	1–10pF	1–10pF	1–5pF	1–3pF

(See also LO drive Network)

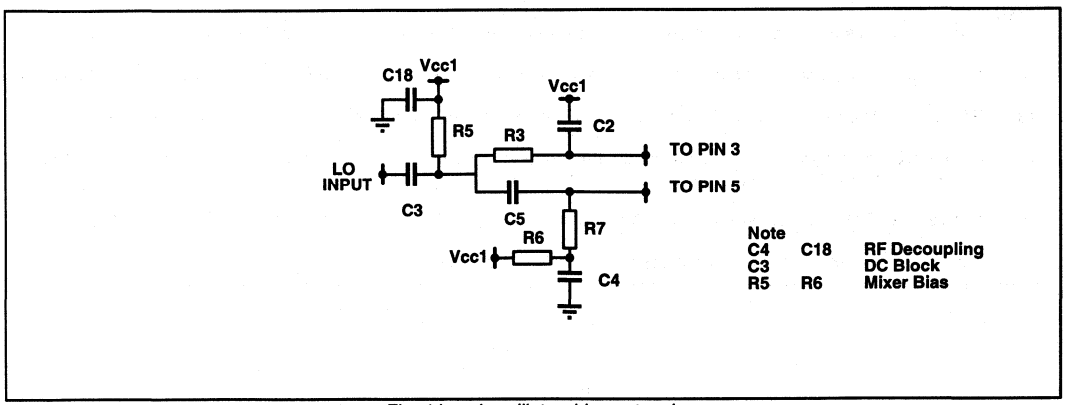


Fig. 4 Local oscillator drive network

LO Drive Network Component Values

50Ohm input impedance (External LO injection)

	153Mhz	280MHz	350MHz	450MHz
C2	10p	5p6	4p7	3p3
C5	10p	5p6	4p7	3p9

C3, C4, C18 = 1n
R3, R5, R6, R7 = 100Ohms.

Higher Input Impedance (crystal oscillator input)

	153Mhz	280MHz	350MHz	450MHz
C3	Set by load allowable on crystal oscillator (typical 4p7)			
C2	4p7	5p6	4p7	3p3
C5	4p7	5p6	4p7	3p7
R3	220	100	100	100
R7	220	100	100	100

R6, R7, = 1K
C4, C18 = 1n

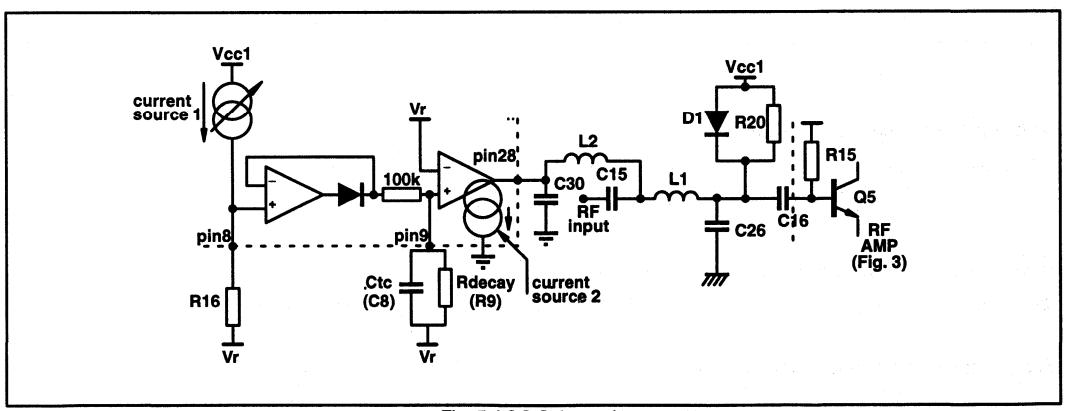


Fig. 5 AGC Schematic

AGC Components Values (282MHz RF amplifier)

R9	220K	C15	1n	L1	63n
R15	4K7	C16	1n	L2	220n
R16	see note	C26	5p6		
R20	47K	C30	1n	D1	MA862 (Panasonic)
		C8	see note		

Note:
R16 sets the gain (sensitivity) of the audio AGC. If R16 is increased then the audio AGC will become active for a lower wanted signal level. Increasing R16 can cause the audio AGC loop to become unstable. C8 should be increased to increase the turn on/off time to prevent oscillation occuring.

Recommended Values

R16 = 33K C8 = 100nF
R16 = 62K C8 = 470nF

Fig. 6 shows a typical response of the AGC with wanted and unwanted rejection level.

If the AGC is required to become active earlier it is possible to use the circuit shown in Fig. 7 to replace R16. However, it should be noted that the AGC has a fixed dynamic range.

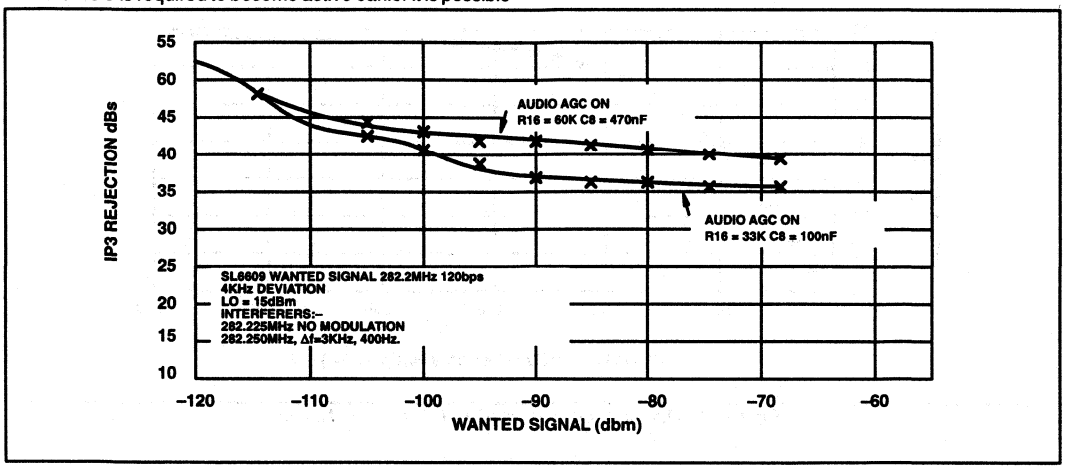


Fig. 6.

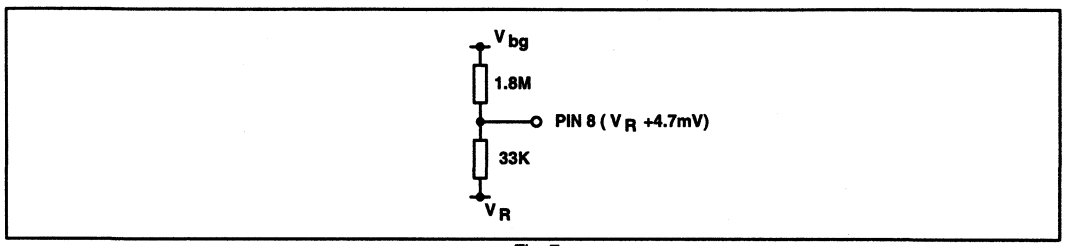


Fig. 7.

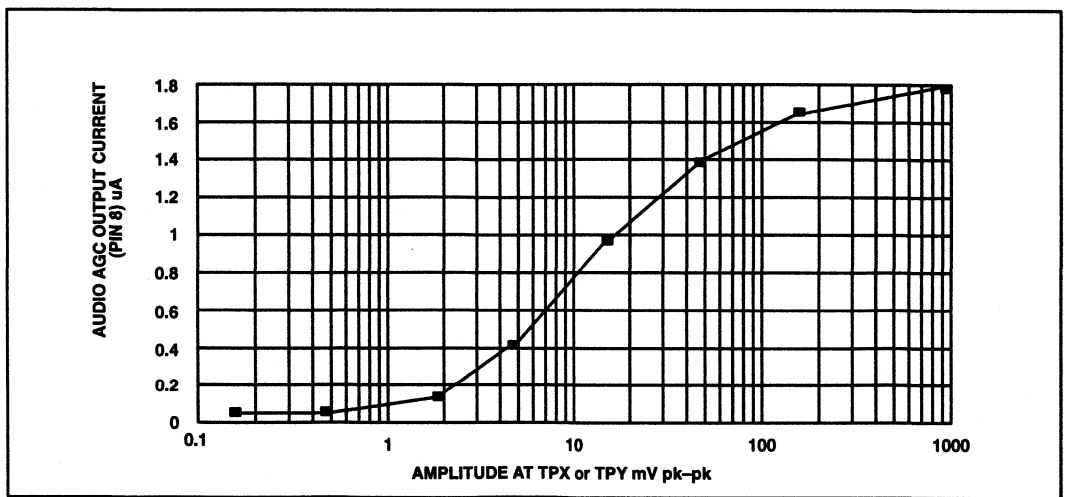


Fig. 8 RSSI Audio AGC vs Signal level at TPX or TPY

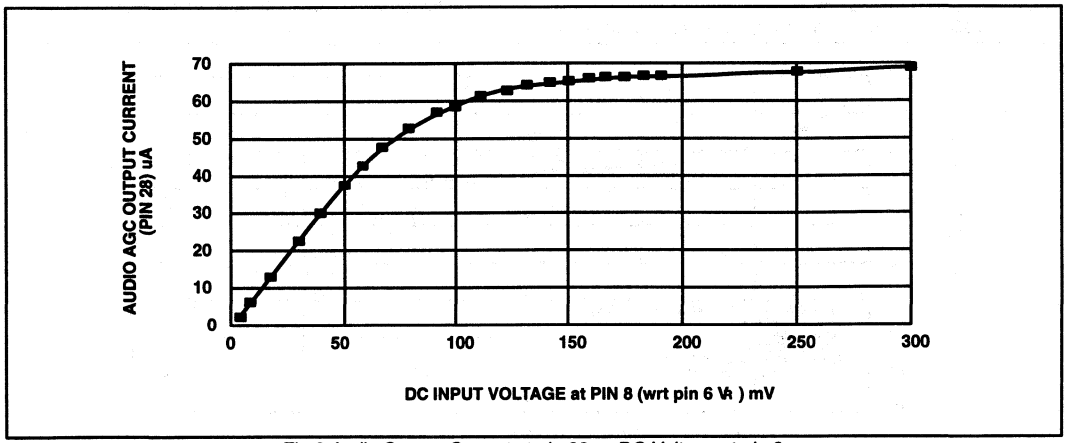


Fig.9 Audio Output Current at pin 28 vs DC Voltage at pin 8

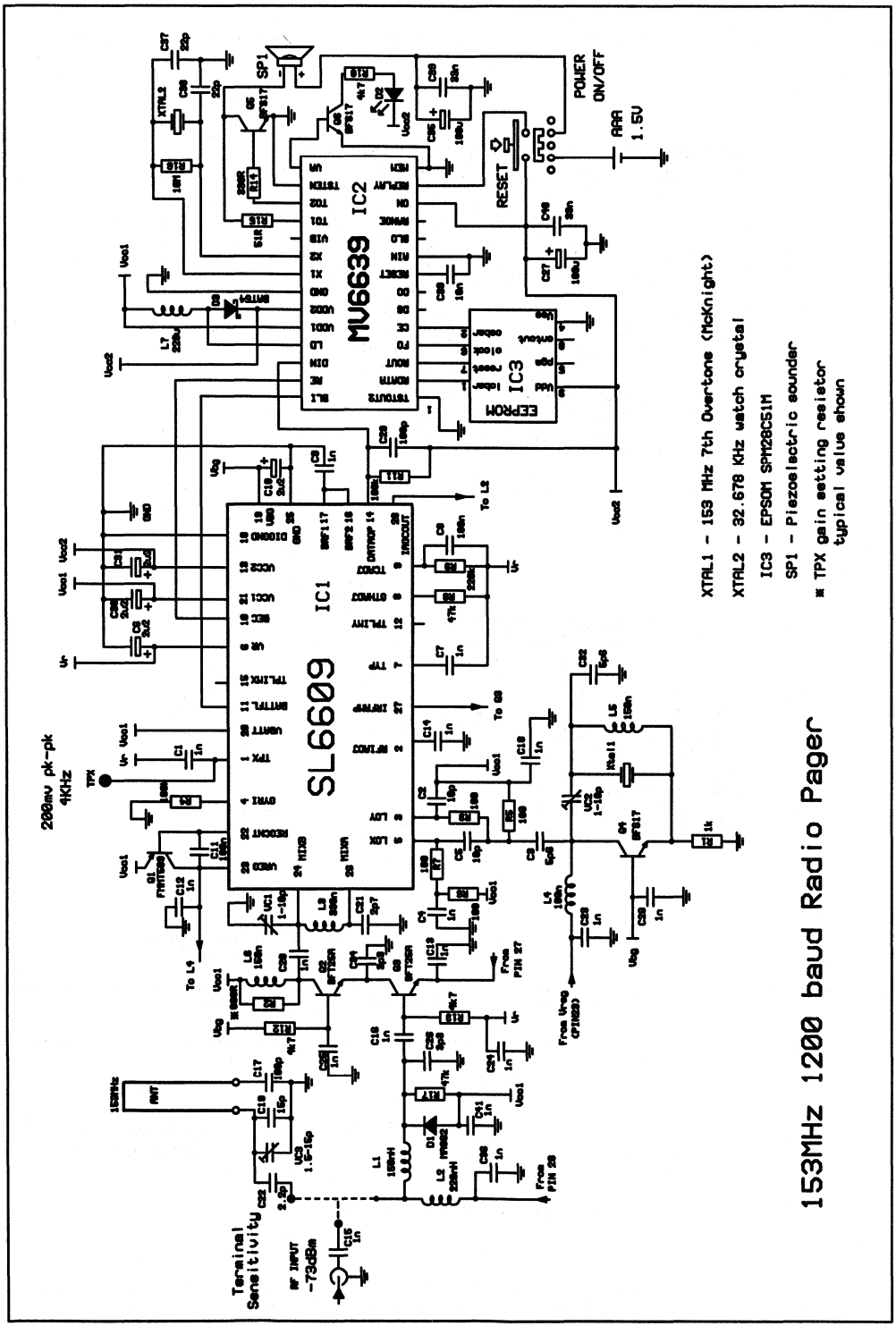


Fig.10 Circuit diagram

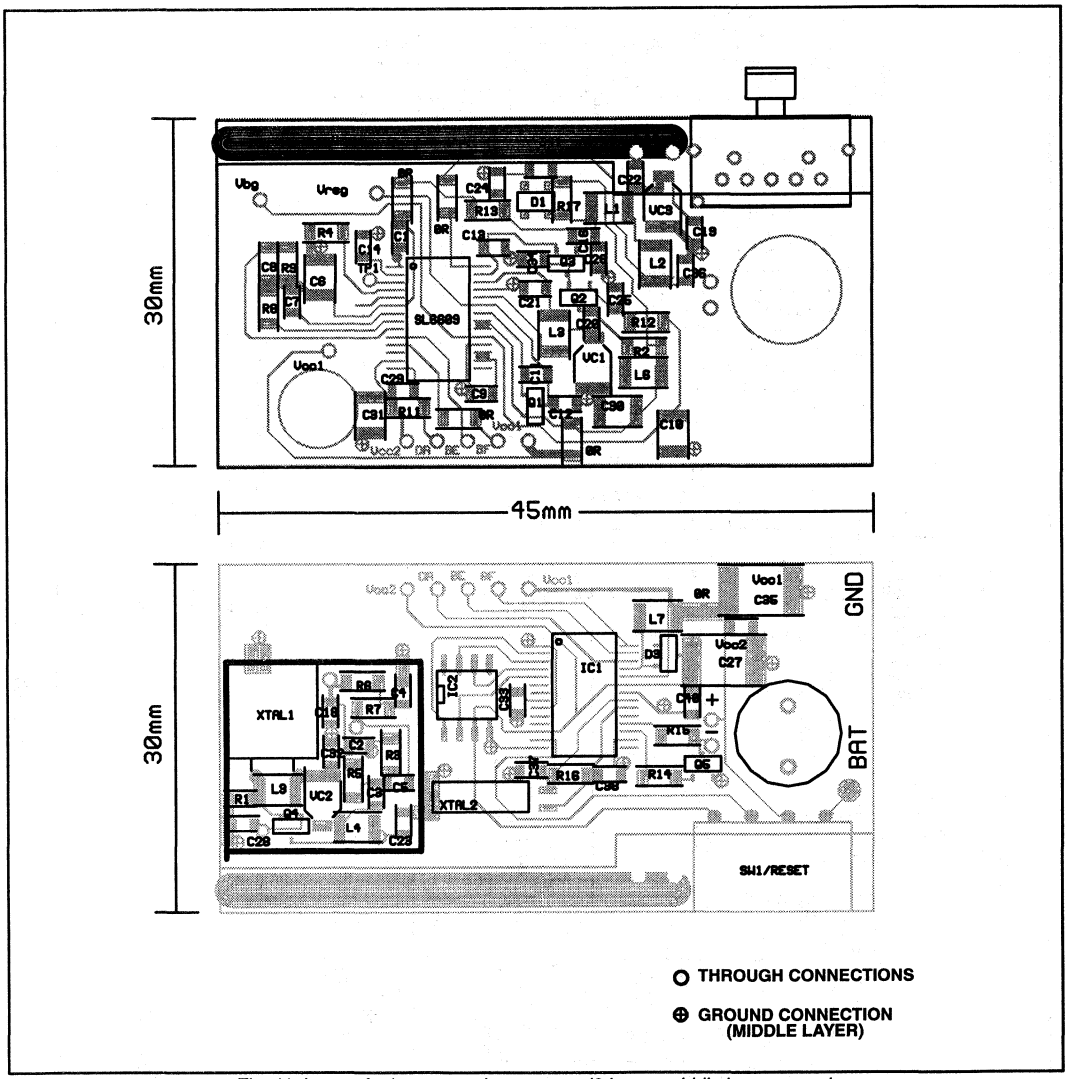


Fig. 11 Layout for box pager. Inc antenna (3 layers middle layer ground.

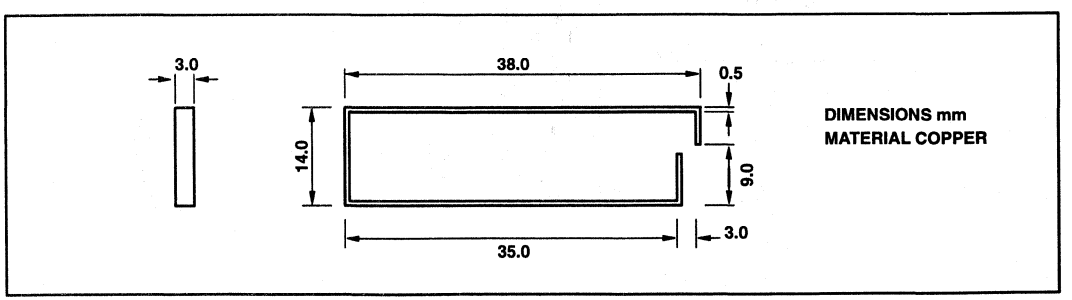


Fig. 12. 153MHz pager loop antenna (suitable for box pager)

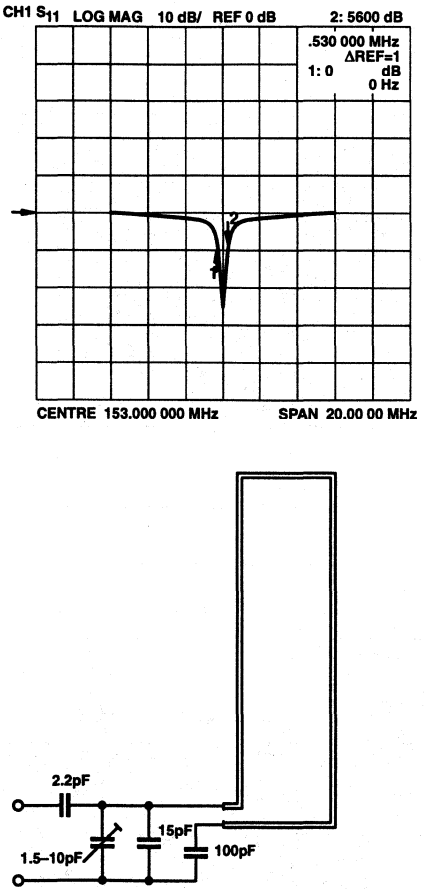


Fig. 13. Loop antenna matching circuit

A CREDIT CARD PAGER

A credit card size pager can be produced using single sided 0.5mm duriod with the antenna printed directly on the circuit board.
N.B. the ground plane should be removed from behind the antenna.
A ground plane is required behind all other circuit components.

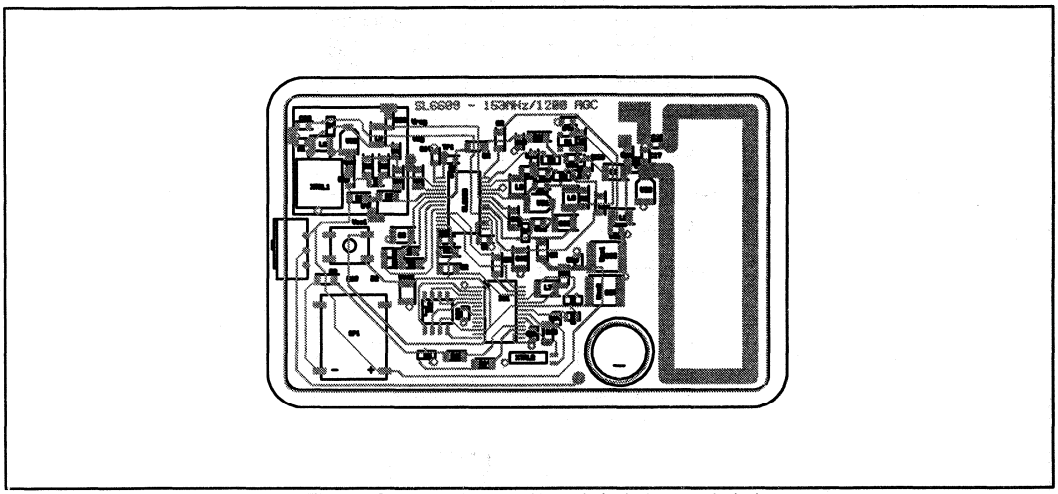


Fig. 14 Credit card pager (Actual size) 0.5mm duriod

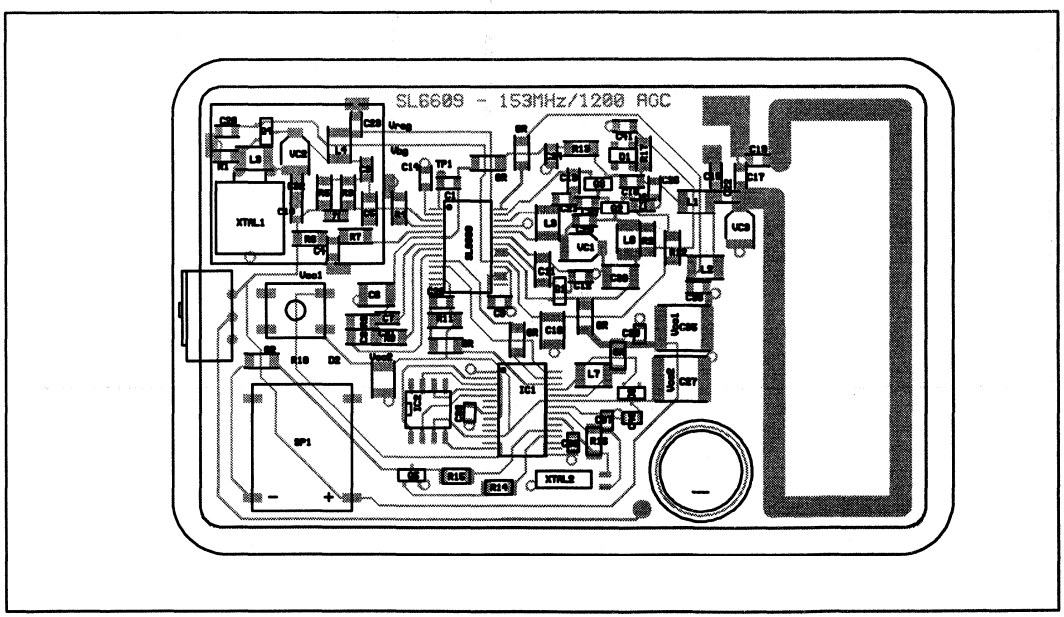


Fig. 15 Credit card pager

GUIDANCE ON BOARD LAYOUT FOR A RADIO PAGER

It is important to adhere to several basic RF design rules when attempting to layout a radio pager. These rules are simple and may appear trivial, but if not adhered to will result in the performance of the radio pager not being as expected. At best this will result in a poorer performance, at worst it will prevent the circuit from operating at all. Sometimes poor layout will result in unexpected feedback in the circuit causing oscillation.

At RF frequencies printed circuit board pads and tracks may appear capacitive or inductive. If a track between two components is long and thin then it will appear as a series inductor and hence will become a part of the RF circuit. If a pad is too large then this may appear as a parallel capacitive element. This will also become part of the RF circuit. The general rule here is that all RF circuit components that are connected together should be as close together as possible and not separated by any large length of track.

All RF circuits should ideally be mounted on a single side with an earth plane on the opposite side of the board. This ensures that any electric field generated by the RF circuit is contained within the circuit and not radiated away to be picked up by other circuits. It also helps prevent the RF circuit from picking up other stray signals e.g the local oscillator. Different RF circuits within the same design should be kept away from each other to prevent any interaction between them. This is especially the case when both circuits are designed to operate at the same frequency as is the case with direct conversion receivers. A large ground plane also ensures that a good RF ground can be achieved anywhere within the circuit. This is important for achieving a good definition between the RF circuit and the DC circuit.

The position at which the RF circuit interfaces with the DC circuit should be well defined and decoupled to ensure these points are RF ground e.g DC bias for the RF amplifier. This ensures that the DC bias circuit components do not become part of the RF circuit. In the case of the SL6609 circuit all of the 1nF capacitors connected to ground perform this function. It is important to ensure that the ground to which the decoupling capacitors are connected is a true RF ground and not just a DC ground. As stated this is usually achieved with the use of a ground plane. As this is normally a large area of conductor it ensures that the point at which the RF ground is required is not separated from the true ground by an inductive length of line.

RF circuits are made to respond to high frequencies. As fast data edges contain high frequency components, RF circuits should be kept away from data lines. In the case of the SL6609 the Data Output line to the decoder should not pass underneath any of the RF circuit components. This includes the device, the RF amplifier or the LO circuits.

If it is necessary to use a double sided design then the two sides of the boards should be isolated from each other with the use of a 3 layer board with middle layer used as the ground plane.

Fig.1 shows an example of a required circuit. Notice that this includes the DC circuit. The position at which the RF circuit is connected to the DC circuit is decoupled by a capacitor which provides a low impedance to ground at the frequency of operation. These capacitors are C4 and C3.

Fig.2 shows the correct layout for achieving the required RF circuit operation. Notice that the RF track lengths are short and the decoupling capacitors are connected directly to the ground plane. All DC grounds are connected through to the ground plane which is not shown.

Fig.3 shows a poor layout for the amplifier.

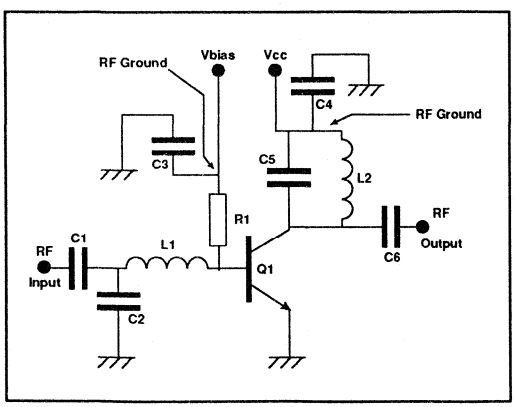


Fig.1 Required RF amplifier circuit

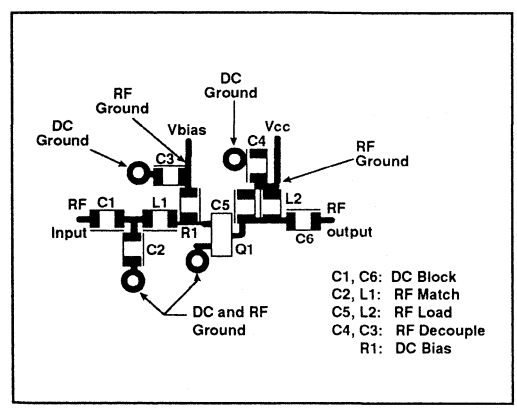


Fig.2 Good RF amplifier layout showing DC and RF grounds

Fig.4 shows the effect of poor layout of the circuit. The inductors (L*) will interact with the RF load, and RF match to cause a change in the amplifier characteristics. Also C3 and C4 are now not directly connected to the amplifier in the position required and hence part of the bias circuit is now incorporated into the RF circuit. This will also cause a change in the amplifier characteristics.

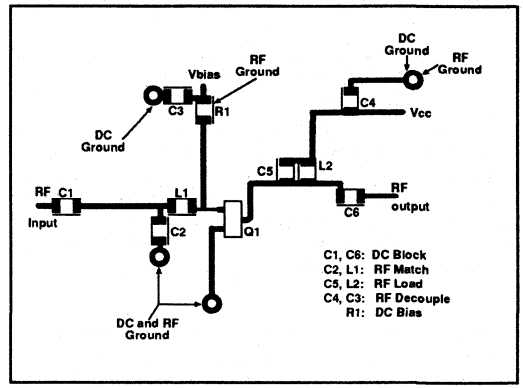


Fig.3 Poor RF amplifier layout showing DC and RF ground points

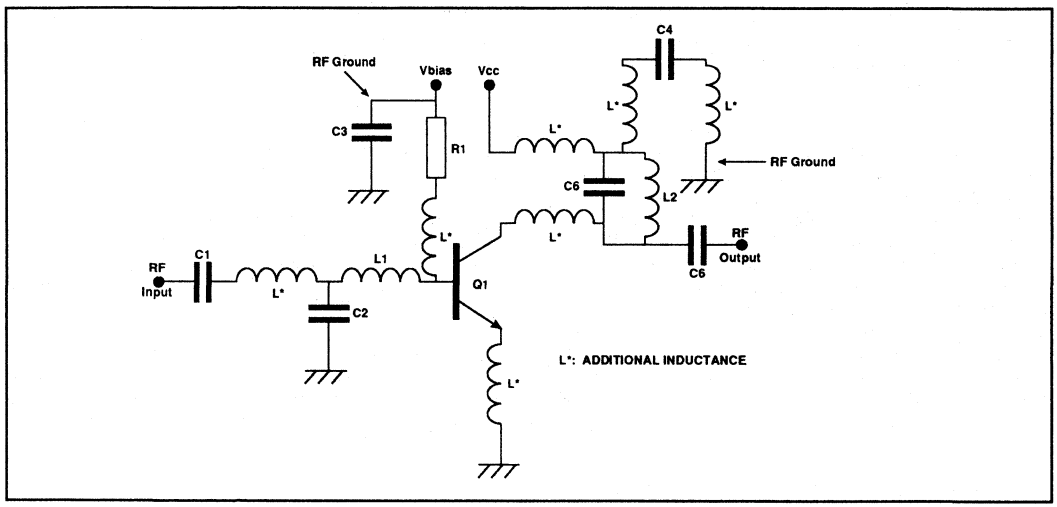


Fig.4 Shows effects of poor layout

RADIO PAGER DESIGN USING THE SL6649–1 & MV6639

INTRODUCTION

The SL6649–1 is a Direct Conversion Receiver which receives Frequency Shift Keying (FSK) RF signal up to 200 MHz and converts it into digital data for decoding. All the appropriate filtering is done on–chip. Two voltage references are available for external RF amplifier biasing if required.

The MV6639 is a POCSAG decoder and voltage doubler combined. The voltage doubler can be used to power a micro and LCD display in a normal pager. The decoder has low power consumption and can operate down to 1 V.

This application note gives full detail of the circuit, PCB layout and adjustment procedures of a 153 MHz, 512 baud tone only radio pager using the GPS SL6649–1/MV6639 chip–set. The demonstration board has an integral loop antenna for field measurement purposes. An additional connector is provided for initial adjustment and terminal sensitivity evaluation.

Data sheets of the SL6649–1 and MV6639 should be referred to where necessary. Further detail on the design of the receiver can be found in the SL6649–1 applications note AN118 " Using the SL6649–1 in Low Profile Applications at Frequency below 200 MHz".

RF AMPLIFIER

The two on–chip voltage references are used to bias an external cascode amplifier which feeds the differential inputs of the mixer through a transformer. Fig. 1 shows the complete circuit diagram of the pager demonstration board. The position of the base decoupling capacitor C11 of the transistor TR1 is important and should be as close to the base as possible for repeatable and stable operation of the amplifier.

The value of the load resistor R4 sets the maximum available gain of the amplifier. The trimmer capacitor VC2 together with the transformer form the output tuned load of the amplifier.

The input LC network (L4, C31,C32) to the amplifier is designed for an optimum noise figure to give the best overall device sensitivity.

LOCAL OSCILLATOR

The local oscillator utilises the 280µA current source provided by the SL6649–1 at pin 21. The purpose of the inductor L1 is to tune out the crystal capacitance and suppress oscillation at the fundamental frequency. Crystals from different manufactures may require a different value for L1.

The output circuit at the collector of TR3 is designed to be resonant at 153 MHz. The output signal is fed to a RC quadrature network consisting of R7/C18 and R6/C17 then to the mixer LO input ports.

The entire local oscillator should be screened to minimise radiation feed–through from the LO to the RF amplifier/antenna front–end. The result of any appreciable radiation feed–through tends to desensitise the receiver. At least 10–15 dB additional isolation can be achieved by proper screening of the LO.

DATA BUFFER

The transistor pair TR4–TR5 shown in the data buffer section of Fig. 1 forms the data buffer which provides isolation between the receiver data output and the POCSAG decoder data input. The high impedance at the buffer input reduces current surge at the data output of the receiver and minimises interference.

DECODER

The POCSAG data from the data buffer is connected to the input to the MV6639. The 32 kHz reference frequency of the decoder is generated by an on–chip oscillator with an external 32 kHz watch crystal.

The RIC (Radio Identification Code) , baud rate selection and other housekeeping information are stored in the EEPROM (IC3). Upon switch on, the decoder resets itself and loads the appropriate programmed data from the EEPROM.

After receiving a correct message, the sounder will sound at a low level for 4 seconds then at a higher level for another 12 seconds. The alert tone will sound for 16 seconds in total if it is not terminated before by closing the reset switch SW2.

VOLTAGE DOUBLER

The voltage doubler provided by the MV6639 is used to power the VCC2 of the receiver at 2.7V. A Schottky rectifying diode should be used for D1 for high doubling efficiency.

The oscillator frequency within the voltage doubler varies with the amount of current drawn from it. As with all voltage doubling circuits the output voltage decoupling is very important. The decoupling capacitors should be placed as close to the doubler output as possible. Detail decoupling requirement can be found in the MV6639 data sheet. In the pager demonstration board the doubler runs at about 40 KHz and the ripple on the output of 2.7V is approximately 5mVpk–pk.

Although the oscillator frequency of the voltage doubler is considered to be out–of–band it is recommended to screen D1 and L5 to minimise possible interference.

ANTENNA

Fig. 2 shows the physical dimensions of the loop antenna used in the pager demonstration board. Fig. 3 shows the input impedance of the loop as measured on a network analyser.

Fig. 4 shows the antenna matching circuit with 50 ohm source impedance reference and the measured resonant dip at 153 MHz . VC1 is capable of tuning the resonant dip to at least Fo ±5MHz. The coupling capacitor C9 also contributes to the tuning of the resonant dip but for high Q operation its value should be kept small.

The material used for the antenna should have high conductivity e.g. copper. This is due to the fact that the radiation resistance of this type of antenna is very low so any significant ohmic loss will degrade the overall antenna efficiency.

The impedance level at the interface between the RF amplifier and the antenna is designed to be 50 ohm. This simplifies the design and the measurement tasks of the individual RF amplifier and antenna.

TERMINAL SENSITIVITY MEASUREMENT

Fig. 5 shows the pager demonstration board PCB layout and components placement. For terminal sensitivity measurement the input signal goes through C31 and L4 then to the RF amplifier.

Fig. 6 illustrates the measurement set–up for terminal sensitivity.

MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

a) Apply a signal from a 50 ohm source impedance signal generator at a nominal frequency of 153.000 MHz and level of –73 dBm to the SMA connector on the demonstration board.

b) Monitor test point TB (pin 28 on the SL6649–1) with an oscilloscope set at 20mV/div.

c) Adjust trimmer VC3 until maximum signal is obtained on the oscilloscope.

d) Adjust the signal generator frequency f_o until a 4 kHz signal appears on the oscilloscope.

e) Re–adjust VC3 to peak the amplitude of the 4 kHz signal.

f) To acquire the optimum gain of the RF amplifier, adjust the trimmer VC2 until maximum amplitude is obtained at the test point. The overall gain can be increased by increasing the value of the load resistor R4 and vice versa until an optimum level of 100mV ± 10mV pk–pk is reached at the test point.

g) Adjust the signal generator frequency Fo until the frequency at the test point is zero i.e. zero beat. The pager local oscillator frequency is then equal to the signal generator frequency F_0

h) Encode the signal generator with a POCSAG encoder as shown in Fig. 6. Reduce the signal level until 4 out of 5 calls are correctly received by the pager. This level is considered to be the terminal sensitivity and should be at –126 dBm or lower.

EVALUATION OF OVERALL SENSITIVITY

Absolute pager sensitivity in terms of µV/m cannot easily be measured without the use of a screened enclosure and a calibrated field strength meter. The pager demonstration board was evaluated in a TEM cell whose detail is shown in Fig. 7. Measurements were carried out by comparing the demonstration pager sensitivity with other commercial pager of known absolute sensitivity. Fig. 8 shows the measurement set–up.

TUNING PROCEDURE

a) It is assumed that the demonstration pager board has been adjusted for maximum terminal sensitivity as detailed above.

b) Disconnect the signal path from L4 to C31, instead connect L4 to C9.

c) Disable the encoding signal to the signal generator and offset the centre frequency F_o to F_o+4kHz, and set the output amplitude to about –50 dBm.

d) Place the pager board in a TEM cell and monitor the 4kHz signal at the test point using an oscilloscope set at 20mV/div. Adjust the trimmer VC1 until the amplitude of the 4kHz signal is at maximum.

e) Change the signal generator frequency back to F_0. The tuning procedure of the pager board is now complete.

f) Encode the signal generator with a POCSAG encoder as illustrated in Fig. 8. Orientate the pager board within the TEM cell until the most sensitive position is obtained. Reduce the signal generator output level until 4 out of 5 calls are correctly received by the pager. This is the overall sensitivity of the pager measured in this particular TEM cell. Relative performance can be obtained by carrying out similar measurement on other pagers with known sensitivity.

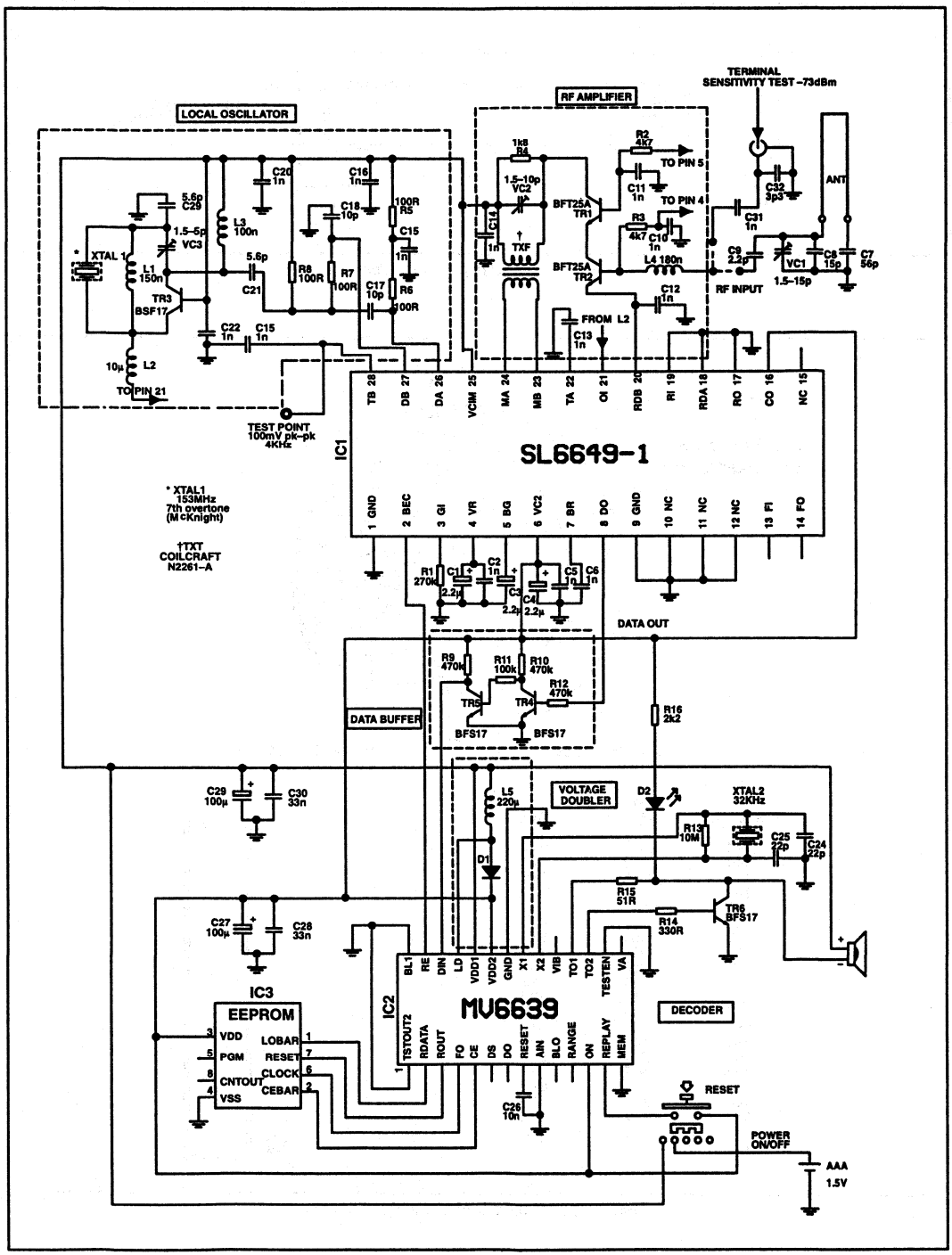


Fig. 1 SL6649–1/MV6639 radio pager

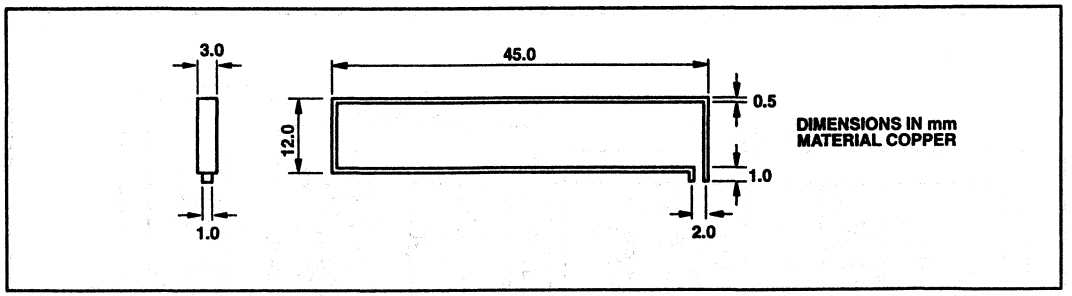
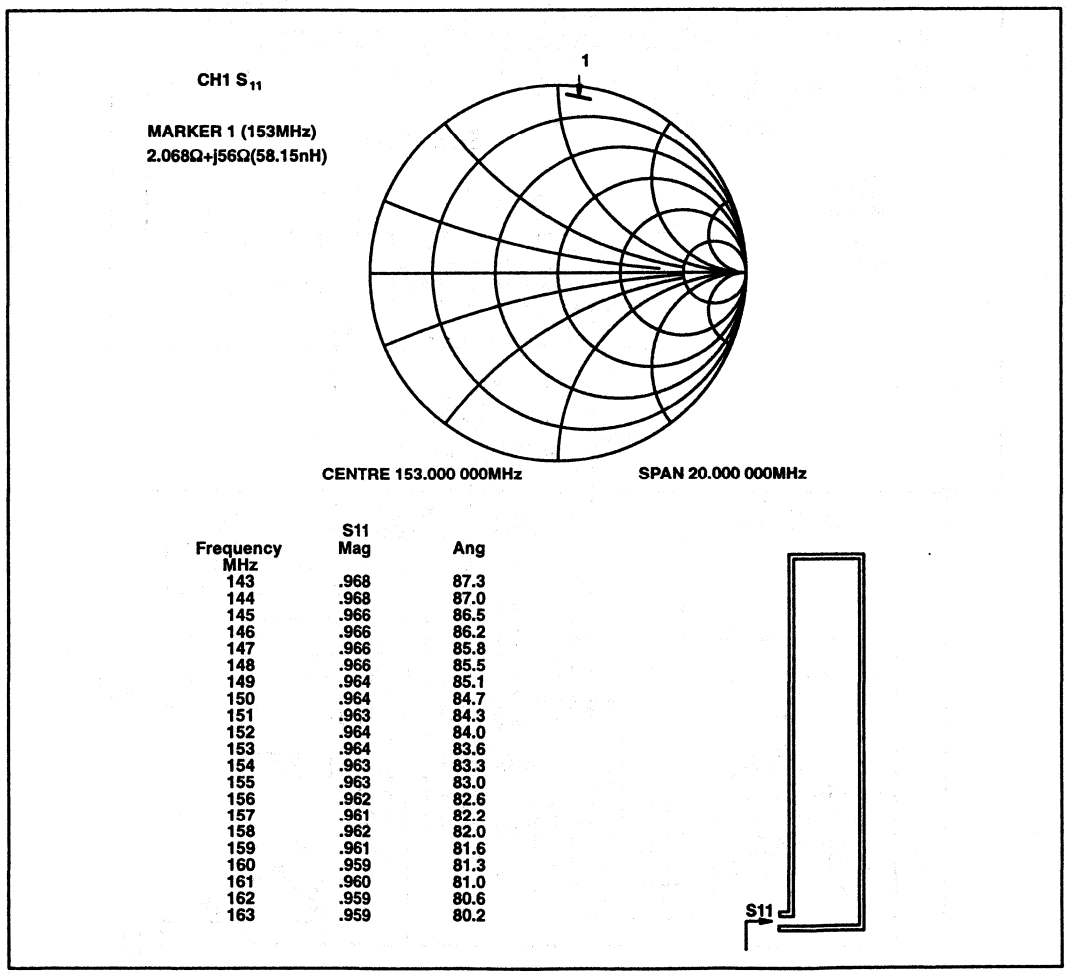
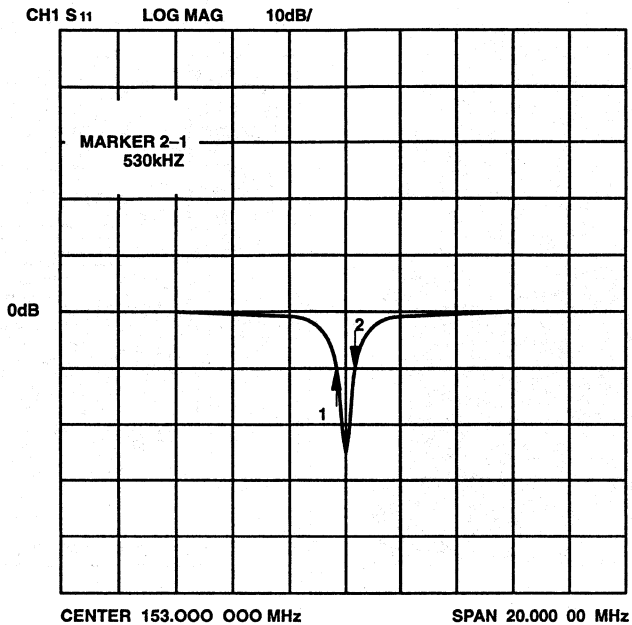


Fig. 2 153MHZ pager loop antenna



Frequency MHz	S11 Mag	Ang
143	.968	87.3
144	.968	87.0
145	.966	86.5
146	.966	86.2
147	.966	85.8
148	.966	85.5
149	.964	85.1
150	.964	84.7
151	.963	84.3
152	.964	84.0
153	.964	83.6
154	.963	83.3
155	.963	83.0
156	.962	82.6
157	.961	82.2
158	.962	82.0
159	.961	81.6
160	.959	81.3
161	.960	81.0
162	.959	80.6
163	.959	80.2

Fig. 3 Input S–parameter of the loop antenna



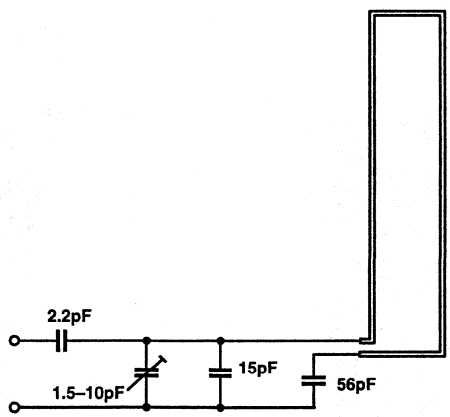


Fig. 4 Loop antenna matching circuit

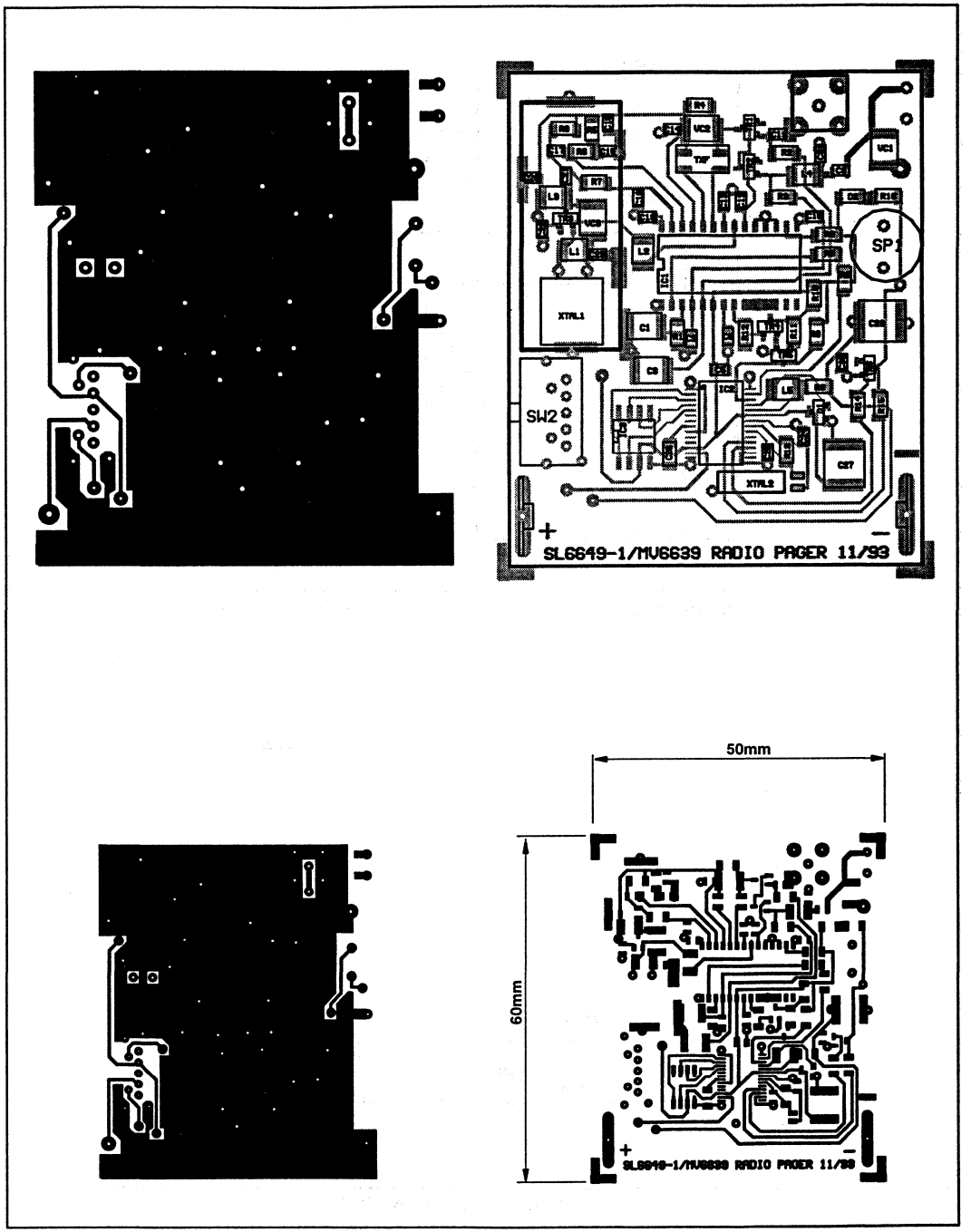


Fig. 5 Pager demonstration board PCB layout and component placement

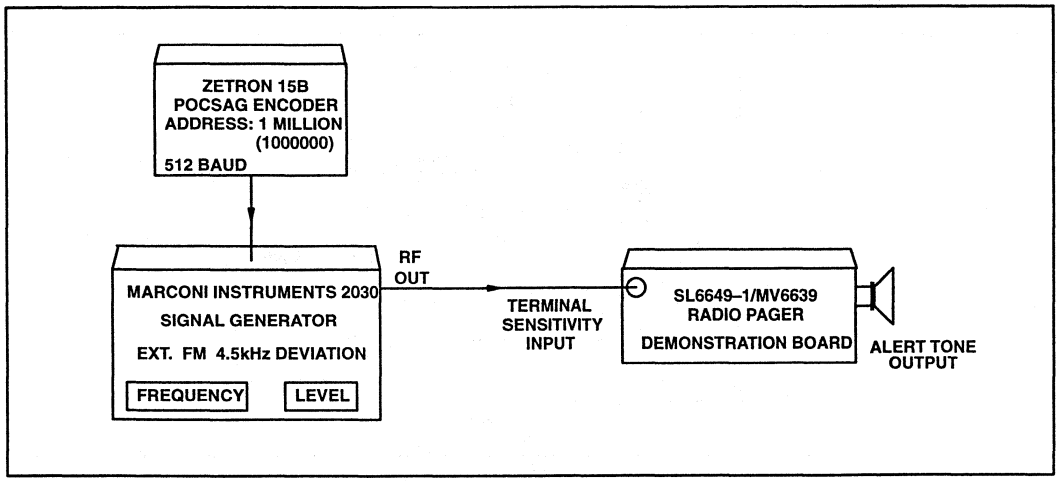


Fig. 6 Terminal sensitivity measurement set–up

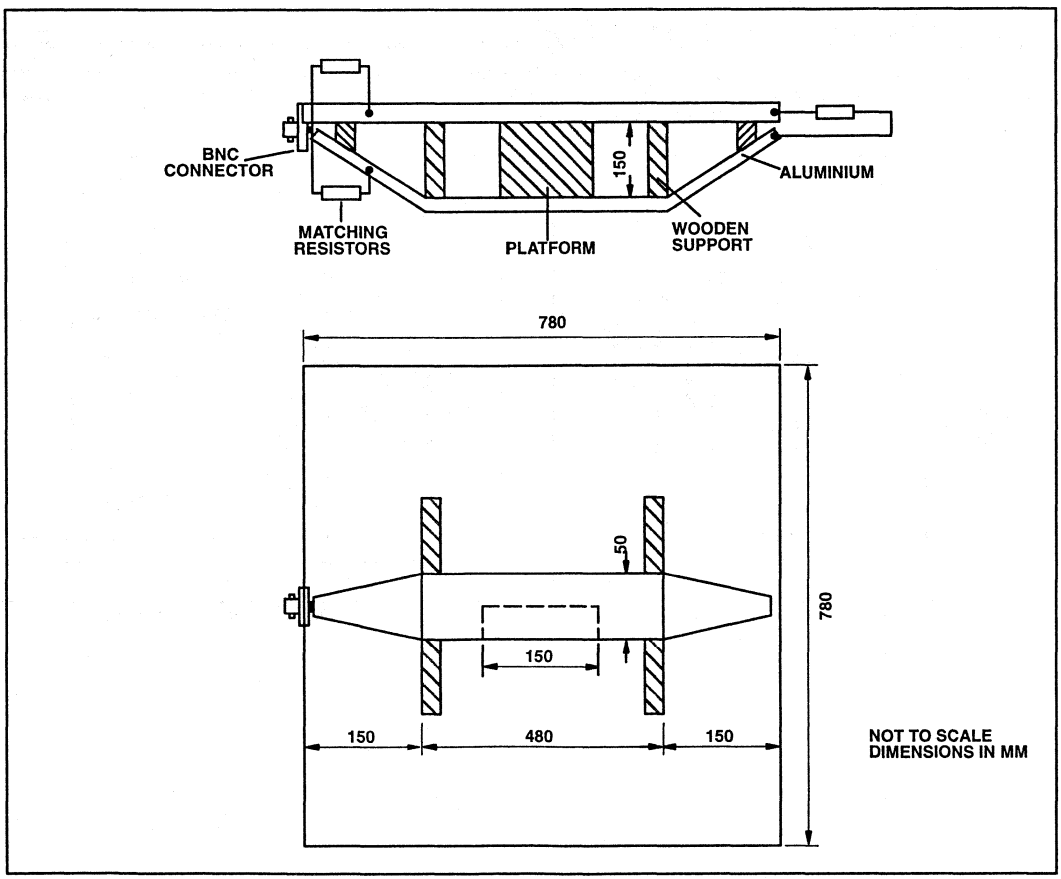


Fig. 7 Overall sensitivity measurement TEM cell

154MHz Local Oscillator for the SL6649-1 AB38

Fig. 1 shows a 154MHz local oscillator circuit for the SL6649-1 FSK data receiver, using a 3rd overtone crystal which is series resonant at half the required output frequency.

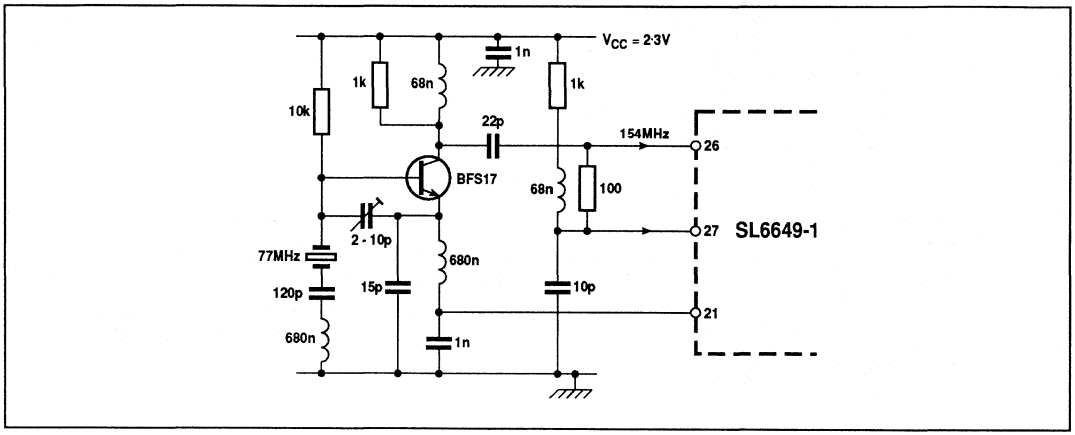


Fig. 1

Using the SL6649-1 at 230MHz AB39

The SL6649-1 will operate at 230MHz using the internal LNA, although with reduced sensitivity. Suggested circuits for the LNA and local oscillator are shown in Figs. 1 and 2, respectively. X1 in Fig. 2 is a 3rd overtone series resonant crystal with a nominal frequency of one third the required LO frequency.

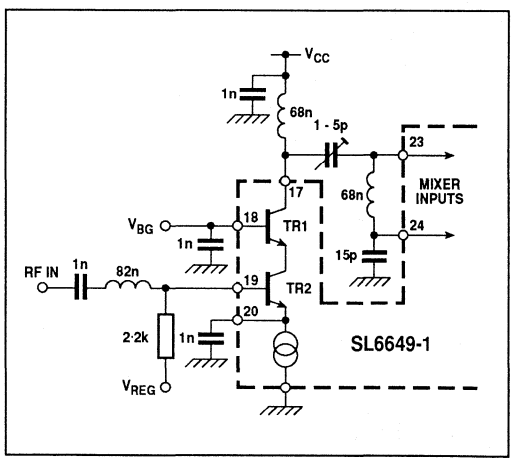


Fig. 1 230MHz LNA circuit

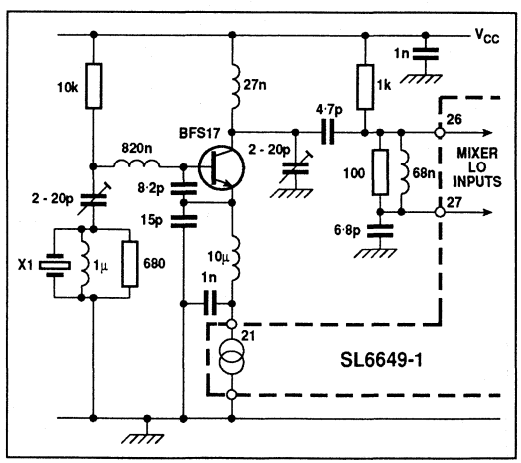


Fig. 2 230MHz local oscillator circuit

USING THE SL6649-1 IN LOW PROFILE APPLICATIONS AT FREQUENCIES BELOW 200MHz

INTRODUCTION

This Application Note describes the use of the SL6649-1 at frequencies below 200MHz. A new circuit design has been used which eliminates the transformers that were used in previous demonstration boards for this device. This has the benifit of being able to use small, low profile components enabling a receiver to be built with a maximum component height of 2mm. (using the low profile chip carrier package).

The AC characteristics given in the SL6649-1 data sheet are based on the use of transformer matching from the RF amplifer to the mixer. Use of the transformerless circuit can result in a lower front end gain and thus may degrade the overall receiver performance. Improved perfromance may be achieved by the use of an external low noise, high gain transistor amplifier in place of the on-chip cascode arrangement.

RF AMPLIFIER

The on-chip amplifier consists of two transistors configured in cascode. This is illustrated in Fig.1. Bias is provided by a current source on pin 20 and the voltage V_{BG} and V_R via R1. At high signal levels this current source is dependent on the R.F. level at the mixer inputs and can therefore provide an automatic gain control (AGC) function.

Pin 20 is decoupled to ground by a 1nF capacitor. The upper transistor being in common base has its base decoupled to ground by a 1nF capacitor.

The input to the cascode is matched to a 50 Ohm source by a single series inductor (L3). It is also wise to include a 1nF dc blocking capacitor (C11) between the signal source and the input circuit. The output load is a tuned circuit with a capacitor tap to match the combination of an LC phase shift network (L5 and C21) and the differential mixer inputs. The component values for the LC phase shift network are chosen to give equal amplitude and 180 degrees phase shift between the mixer R.F. inputs. This circuit will be dependant on the impedance of the mixer input. Some experimentation with the values of L5 and C21 may be necessary to achieve optimum gain and intermodulation performance.

The internal cascode amplifier works optimally at frequencies up to 200MHz. Above 200MHz the receiver will work with reduced sensitivity due to the bandwidth and noise figure limitations of the internal amplifier. For use at frequencies up to 500MHz where high performance is required, an external amplifier is recommended.

LOCAL OSCILLATOR

The L.O. which is shown in Fig. 2, uses an external transistor which is connected to a 280µA current source on pin 21 of the SL6649-1 via inductor L6. The oscillator feedback circuit comprises a capacitor tap (VC2, C23 and C18) and a series resonant crystal which is shunted by an inductor (L4) to suppress oscillation at the crystal fundamental frequency by tuning out the holder capacitance. The base of the transistor is connected to $V_{CC}1$ and decoupled to ground by a 1nF capacitor. The collector circuit is designed to be resonant at the required oscillator frequency and the output signal is fed to an RC quadrature network consisting of R6, R7, C13 and C15 via a capacitor (C17) and then to the mixer L.O. input ports. This RC network is designed such that R and the reactance of the capacitor, C, equals 100 Ohm at the wanted frequency.

OVERALL RECEIVER CIRCUIT

The complete receiver block schematic is shown in Fig. 3 and illustrates the remaining ancillary components which are not dependant on the RF frequency used.

RECEIVER ALIGNMENT

Monitor the output at pin 28 of the device with an oscilloscope set to 20mV/div. (A.C. coupled). Feed the R.F. input from a 50 Ohm signal generator set at the nominal crystal frequency at a level of about 20µV (-80dBm). Tune VC2 for a zero beat at pin 28 (channel B test). Now offset the generator frequency by 2-3 KHz, this should give a sine wave output of about 50mV p-p. Tune VC1 for a maximum at the pin 28 test point.

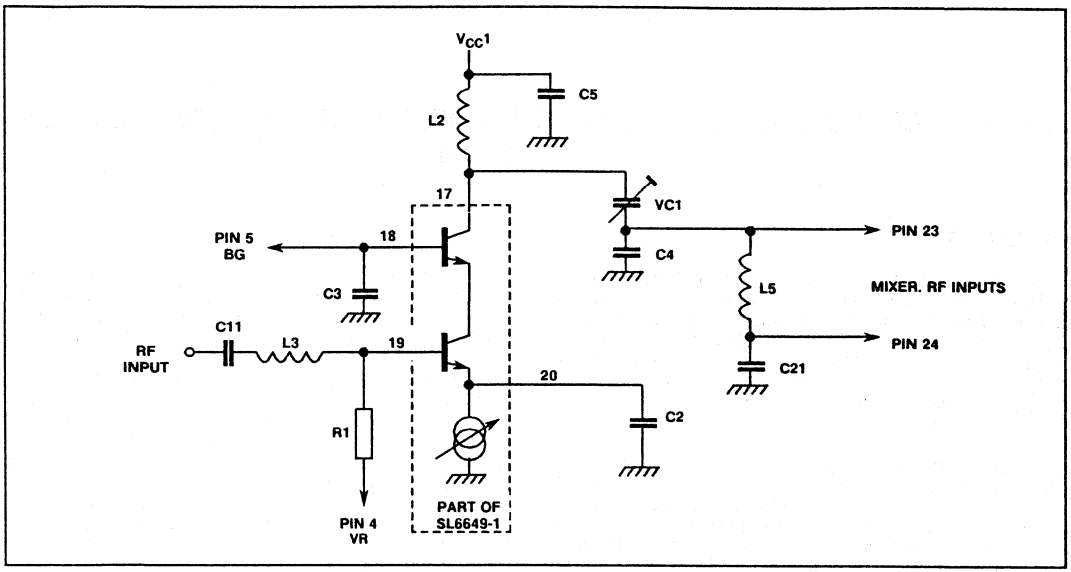


Fig. 1 R.F. amplifier

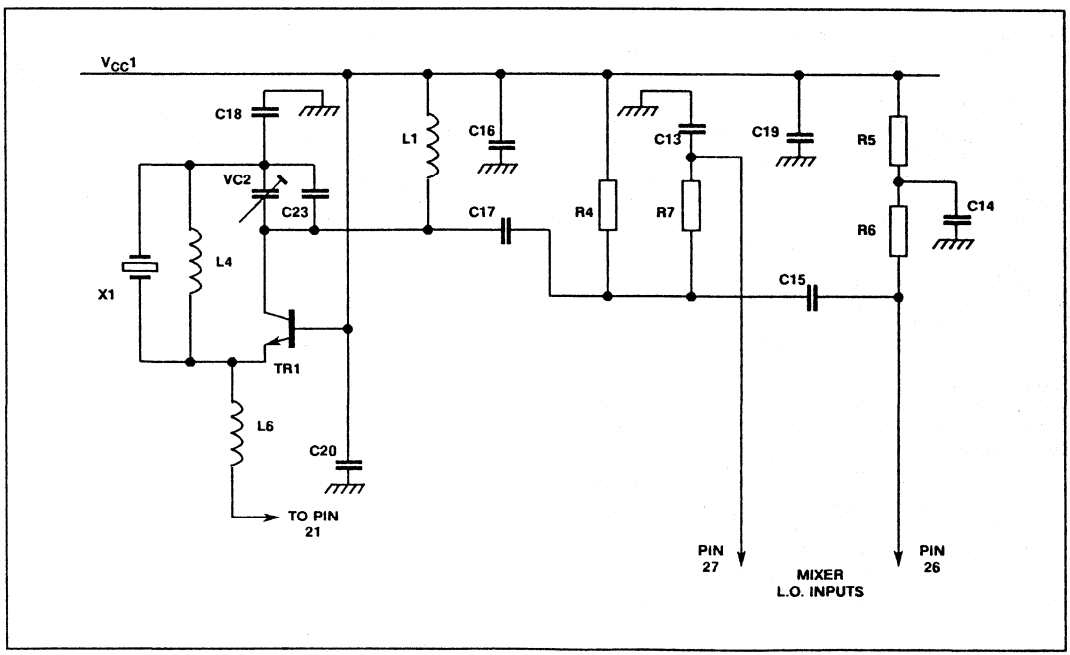


Fig. 2 Local oscillator

COMPONENTS	50MHz	153MHz	173MHz
C1	1nF	1nF	1nF
C2	1nF	1nF	1nF
C3	1nF	1nF	1nF
C4	-	22pF	33pF
C5	22nF	1nF	1nF
C6	2.2µF	2.2µF	2.2µF
C7	2.2µF	2.2µF	2.2µF
C8	1nF	1nF	1nF
C9	2.2µF	2.2µF	2.2µF
C10	2.2µF	2.2µF	2.2µF
C11	1nF	1nF	1nF
C12	1nF	1nF	1nF
C13	33pF	10pF	10pF
C14	1nF	1nF	1nF
C15	33pF	10pF	10pF
C16	1nF	1nF	1nF
C17	3.3pF	3.9pF	3.9pF
C18	18pF	4.7pF	1.5pF
C19	1nF	1nF	1nF
C20	1nF	1nF	1nF
C21	33pF	10pF	10pF
C23	39pF	-	-

COMPONENTS	50MHz	153MHz	173MHz
L1	470nH	100nH	100nH
L2	1µH	100nH	100nH
L3	390nH	100nH	100nH
L4,	-	220nH	220nH
L5	470nH	150nH	100nH
L6	10µH	10µH	10µH
R1	2.2K	2.2K	2.2K
R2	270K	270K	270K
R4-R7	100	100	100
R8	100K	100K	100K
TR1	BFS17	BFS17	BFS17
TR2	BFS17	BFS17	BFS17
VC1	1.5-10pF	1.5-10pF	1.5-10pF
VC2	1.5-10pF	1.5-10pF	1.5-5pF
X1	50MHz series res.	153MHz series res.	173MHz series res..

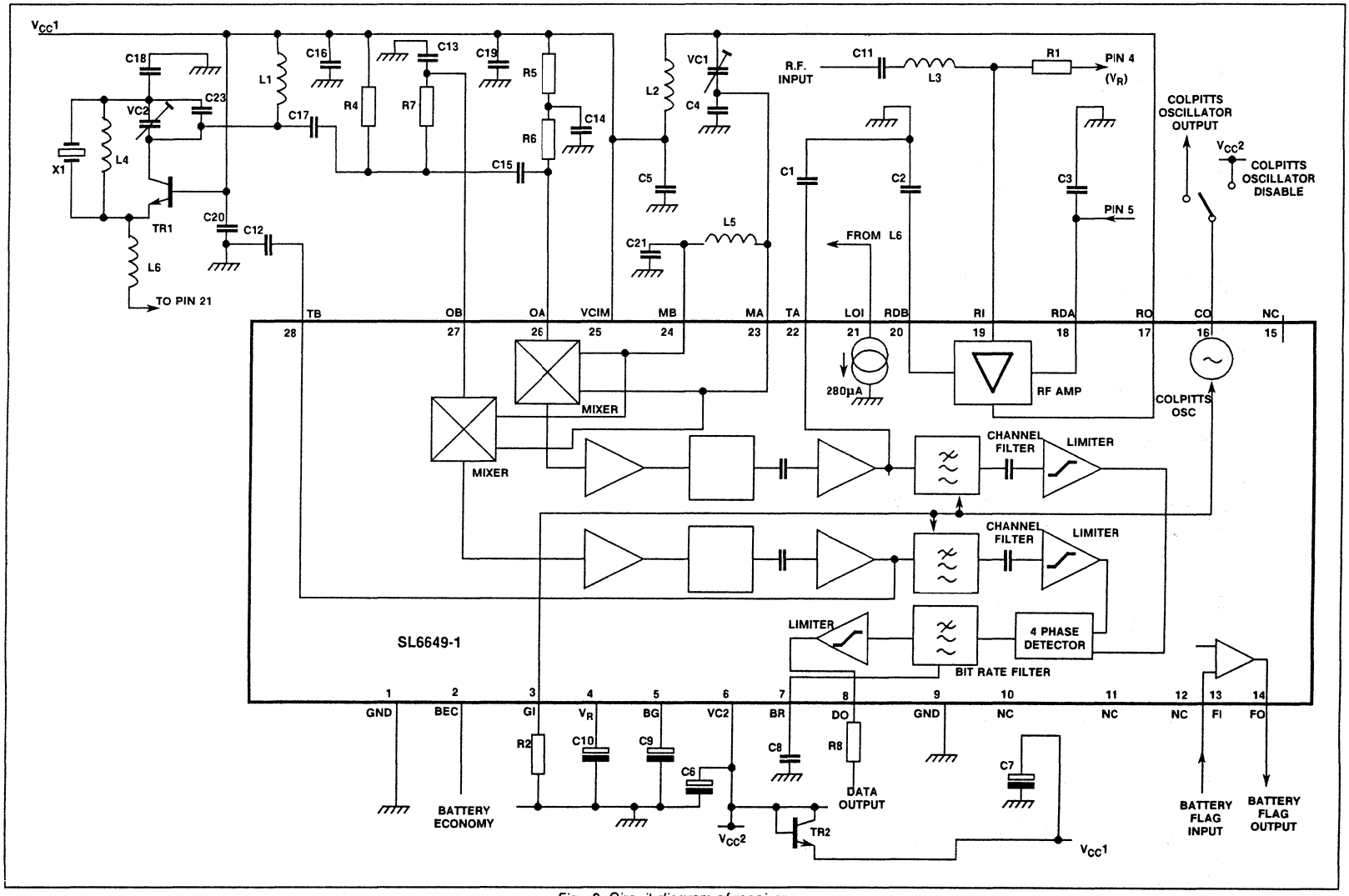
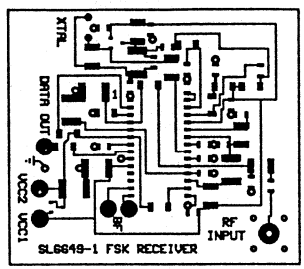
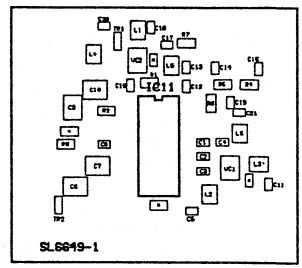


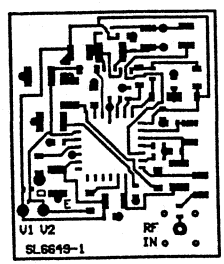
Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of receiver

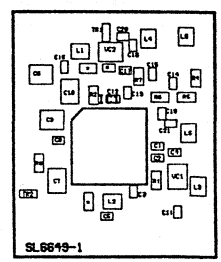
P.C.B. LAYOUTS
MP PACKAGE





P.C.B. LAYOUTS
LC PACKAGE





Layout around the SL6649-1

The SL6649-1 is a single chip radio receiver. The input signal is analog, and can be as low as 100nV RMS while the output is a digital signal of >2V p-p. The large differences in signal levels around the chip make careful layout essential if the full performance of the device is to be achieved.

Where possible a layer of the PCB should be used as a ground plane. This helps minimise stray inductance in the ground connections of the circuit. Careful decoupling at both radio and audio frequencies is required to achieve optimum performance. RF decoupling capacitors should be placed close to the circuit they are decoupling to minimise stray inductance.

In a direct conversion receiver, such as the SL6649-1, the local oscillator is on the receive frequency. The antenna is tuned to this frequency so can pick up significant local oscillator power. This can be at a high enough level to cause a significant degredation in receiver performance unless a few simple precautions are taken. Where an antenna is fitted on or close to the receiver board it is important to position the oscillator as far as possible from the antenna. Screening of the oscillator circuit helps reduce oscillator pick up in the antenna. The most important components to screen are the inductors, because these produce the largest radiated field. The can of the crystal should be connected to ground. The local oscillator circuit should be well separated from the RF amplifier to prevent coupling of the local oscillator circuit into the RF amplifier.

1. Gnd

The main ground pin for the IC.

It should be connected to the ground plane. Track length must be kept to a minimum.

2. Battery Econ

A digital control signal used to enable and disable the receiver. During the receive period this pin is held at a constant high voltage, so should not cause any problems.

3. Gyrator Current Adjust

Input used to tune the gyrator filter.

A resistor is connected from this pin to 0V. No special precautions are required for this pin.

4. Reference Voltage

A reference voltage used internally in the chip.

This pin must be decoupled by a capacitor of 2·2µF minimum. The capacitor should be as close as possible to the chip. If this output is to be used to bias the RF amplifier it should also be decoupled at radio frequencies, using a 1000pF capacitor. Care should be taken to prevent audio frequency noise being introduced onto this pin from the data output.

5. Bandgap Voltage Reference

A reference voltage used internally in the chip.

This pin must be decoupled by a capacitor of 2·2µF minimum. The capacitor should be as close as possible to the chip. If this output is to be used to bias the RF amplifier it should also be decoupled at radio frequencies, using a 1000pF capacitor. Care should be taken to prevent audio frequency noise being introduced onto this pin from the data output.

6. $V_{CC}2$

The higher voltage power supply to the chip.

This pin should be decoupled at radio frequencies by a 1000pF capacitor as close as possible to the pin. It may also be necessary to provide audio frequency decoupling using a much larger capacitor, usually 2·2µF-10µF is sufficient.

7. Bit Rate Filter

The signal on this pin has a large voltage swing so should be kept well away from the RF input, oscillator circuit and reference voltages. This can be achieved easily if the bit rate filter capacitor is fitted close to the pin.

8. Data Output

Received data output.

The data output is a digital signal going between 0v and V_{CC} 2. This is a source of noise which can degrade the performance of the receiver. A 100kΩ resistor should be connected to the data output pin and placed as close as possible to the chip. The data output signal should be routed so that it is well away from the RF input, oscillator circuits and reference voltages.

9. Ground

Additional ground pin for the chip.

It should be connected to the ground plane. Track length should be kept as short as possible.

10, 11, 12. Not Connected

These pins are not connected to the chip.

Where possible connect these pins to ground rather than leaving them floating.

13. Battery Flag Input

Low battery detector output.

When the receiver is enabled this pin is held at a constant voltage so should not cause any problems.

14. Battery Flag Output

When the receiver is enabled this pin is held at a constant voltage so should not cause any problems.

15. Not Connected

This pin is not connected to the chip.

Where possible connect this pin to ground rather than leaving it floating.

16. Colpitts Oscillator Output/Disable

Gyrator filter tuning output.

This pin should be connected to $V_{CC}2$. No special precautions are required.

17. RF Amplifier Output

Cascode RF amplifier output.

The output from the RF amplifier should not pass close to the RF input (pin 19). The load inductor for the RF amplifier should be close to this pin. RF decoupling of 1000pF should be provided on the positive supply connection to the inductor.

18. RF Base Decouple

RF amplifier bias decoupling.

A 100 pF decoupling capacitor should be connected from ground to this pin. It should be as close to the pin as possible.

19. RF Base Input

Cascode RF amplifier input.

This is the most sensitive part of the circuit. All tracks from the RF input should be kept separate from the RF amplifier output, i.e. they should not run parallel. Also the RF input should be well separated from the oscillator circuit to prevent stray coupling. Bias to the RF amplifier is provided by the reference voltage (pin 4). This should be connected via a 2·2kΩ resistor.

20. RF Emitter Decouple

Emitter of RF cascode amplifier.

A 100pF capacitor must be connected to ground from this pin. It should be connected as close to the pin as possible.

21. Local Oscillator Current Sink

Current sink used to power the local oscillator.

A small ammount of the local oscillator signal will be present on this pin so the track from it should not pass close to the RF input. Also the local oscillator is sensitive to audio frequency noise so the track should be kept away from the data output.

22. Channel A Test

Mixer A output test point.

This output is often ued for production testing so should have a test point. It is sensitive to audio frequency noise so

ADVICE ON USING THE SL6649–1

INTRODUCTION

This application note describes the use of the SL6649–1 direct conversion radio receiver, and how to obtain the optimum performance from the device. Additional application notes are available for this device in specific application areas, such as low profile applications from GEC Plessey Semiconductors.

This note is split into three main sections to assist uses of the device.
These are:–

1. Layout around the SL6649–1 which gives guidance on the PCB layout for the receiver.

2 Gain distribution in the SL6649–1 which defines the gain at various steps of the receiver.

3 RF amplifiers for the SL6649–1 which provides information with regard to the internal RF amplifer plus some suggestions for an external amplifer.

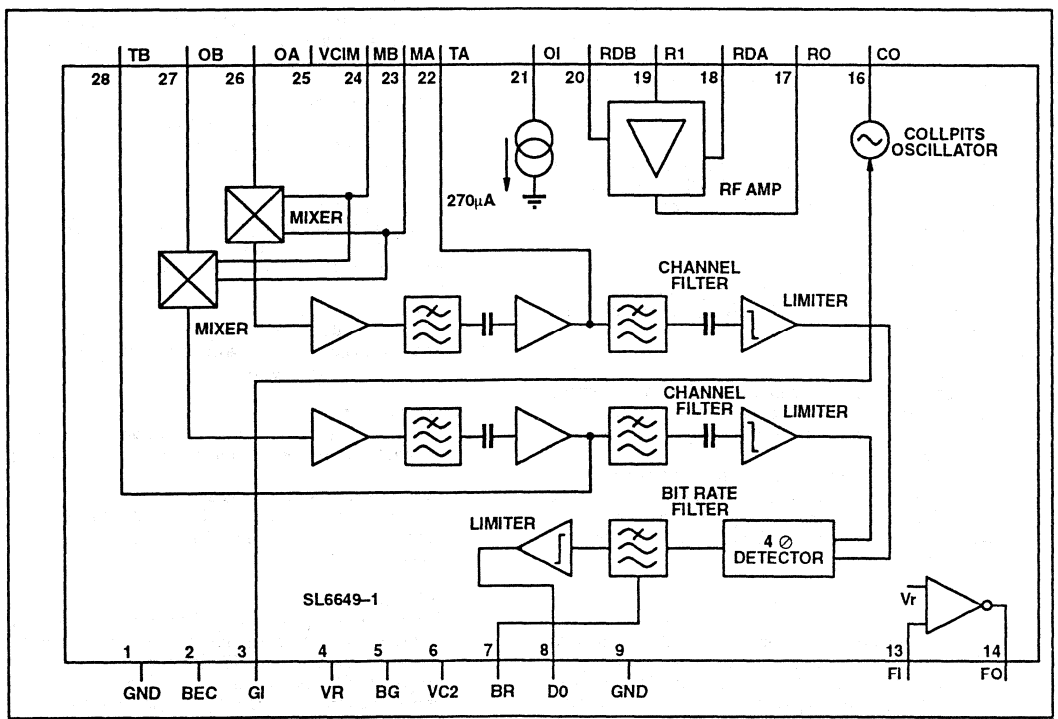


Fig. 1 Functional block diagram of the SL6649–1

INTRODUCTION

The SL6649–1 is a single chip radio receiver. The input signal is analogue and can be as low as 100nV rms while the output is a digital signal of >2vp–p. The large differences in signal levels around the chip make careful layout essential if the full performance of the device is to be achieved.Where possible a layer on the PCB should be used as a ground plane. This helps minimise stray inductance in the ground connections of the circuit. Careful decoupling at both radio and audio frequencies is required to achieve optimum performance. RF decoupling capacitors must be placed close to the circuit, they are decoupling to minimise stray inductance. In a direct conversion receiver, such as the SL6649–1, the local oscillator is on the receive frequency. The antenna is tuned to this frequency so L.O. pick up can cause significant degradation in receiver performance unless a few simple precautions are taken. Where an antenna is fitted on or close to the receiver board it is important to position the oscillator as far as possible from the antenna. Screening of the oscillator circuit helps reduce oscillator pick up in the antenna. The most important components to screen are the inductors, because these produce the largest radiated field. The can of the crystal should be connected to ground. The local oscillator circuit should be well separated from the RF amplifier to prevent coupling of the local oscillator signal into the RF amplifier.

Pin description

1. Gnd
   The main ground pin for the IC. It should be connected to the ground plane. Track length must be kept to a minimum.

2. Battery Econ
   A digital control signal used to enable and disable the receiver. During the receive period this pin is held at a constant high voltage so should not cause any problems.

3. Gyrator current adjust
   Input used to tune the gyrator filter. A resistor is connected from this pin to 0V. No special precautions are required for this pin.

4. Reference voltage
   A reference voltage used internally in the chip. This pin must be decoupled by a capacitor of 2.2uF minimum. The capacitor should be as close to the chip as possible.
   If this output is used to bias the RF amplifier it should also be decoupled at radio frequencies using a 1000pF capacitor. Care should be taken to prevent audio frequency noise being introduced into this pin from the data output.

5. Bandgap voltage reference
   A reference voltage used internally in the chip. This pin must be decoupled by a capacitor of 2.2uF minimum. The capacitor should be as close to the chip as possible.If this output is used to bias the RF amplifier it should also be decoupled at radio frequencies using a 1000pF capacitor. Care should be taken to prevent audio frequency noise being introduced into this pin from the data output.

6 Vcc2
   The higher voltage power supply pin to the chip.This pin should be decoupled at radio frequencies by a1000pF capacitor as close as possible to the pin. It may also be necessary to provide audio frequency decoupling using a much larger capacitor, usually 2.2–10uF is sufficient.

7 Bit rate filter
   The signal on this pin has a large voltage swing so should be kept well away from the RF input, oscillator circuit and reference voltages. This can be achieved easily if the bit rate filter capacitor is fitted close to the pin.

8. Data Output
   Received data output. The data output is a digital signal going between 0V and Vcc2. This is a source of noise which can degrade the performance of the receiver. A 100k resistor should be connected to the data output pin and placed as close as possible to the chip. The data output signal should be routed so that it is well away from the RF input, oscillator circuit and reference voltages.

9. Ground
   Additional ground pin for the chip. It should be connected to the ground plane. Track length must be kept to a minimum.

10,11,12 Not connected
   These pins are not connected to the chip. Where possible connect these pins to ground rather than leaving them floating.

13. Battery flag input
   Low battery detector input. When the receiver is enabled this pin is held at a constant voltage so should not cause any problems.

14. Battery flag output
   Low battery detector output. When the receiver is enabled this pin is held at a constant voltage so should not cause any problems.

15. Not connected
   This pin is not connected to the chip.Where possible connect this pin to ground rather than leaving it floating.

16. Colpits oscillator output/disable
   Gyrator filter tuning output. This pin should be connected to Vcc2. No special precautions are required.

17. RF amplifier output
   Cascode RF amplifier output. The output from the RF amplifier should not pass close to the RF input (pin 19). The load inductor for the RF amplifier should be close to this pin. RF decoupling of 1000pF should be provided on the positive supply connection to the inductor.

18. RF base decouple
RF amplifier bias decoupling. A 1000pF decoupling capacitor should be connected to ground from this pin. It should be as close to the pin as possible.

19. RF base input
Cascode RF amplifier input. This is the most sensitive part of the circuit. All tracks to the RF input should be kept separate from the RF amplifier output, ie they should not run parallel. Also the RF input should be well separated from the oscillator circuit to prevent stray coupling. Bias to the RF amplifier is provided by the reference voltage (pin 4), via a 2K2 resistor.

20. RF emitter decouple.
Emitter of RF cascode amplifier.
A 1000pF decoupling capacitor should be connected to ground from this pin. It should be as close to the pin as possible.

21. Local oscillator current sink
Current sink used to power the local oscillator. A small amount of the local oscillator signal will be present on this pin so the track from it should not pass close to the RF input. Also the local oscillator is sensitive to audio frequency noise so the track should be kept away from the data output.

22. Channel A test
Mixer A output test point. This output is often used for production testing so should have a test point. It is sensitive to audio frequency noise so should be separated from noise sources such as the data output. A 1000pF capacitor must be connected from this point to ground, because this forms part of the adjacent channel filtering.

23. Mixer input
RF input to the mixer. Pin 23 and 24 form the differential RF input to the SL6649–1 mixers. Tracks to these pins should be short to minimise stray inductance and capacitance.

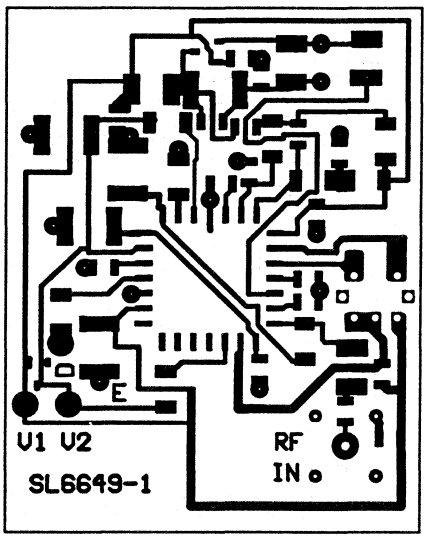
24. Mixer input
See Pin 23.

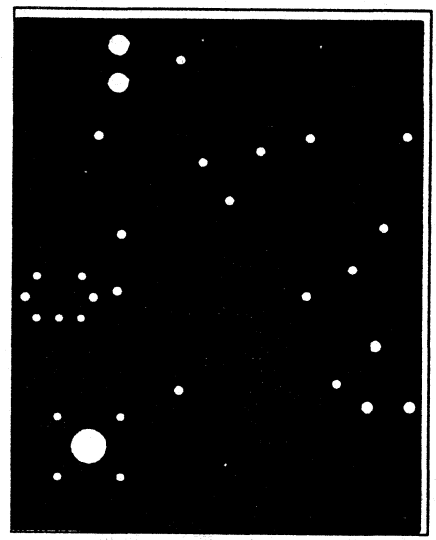
25. Vcc1
The lower voltage power supply pin to the chip. This pin should be decoupled at radio frequencies by 1000pF capacitor as close as possible to the pin. It may also be necessary to provide audio frequency decoupling using a much larger capacitor, usually 2.2–10 μF is sufficient.

26. Local oscillator input A
Local oscillator input to mixer A. A high level of local oscillator signal is present on this pin so the track to it should be routed away from the RF input. Radiation from the track to the antenna can degrade receiver performance so the track length should be kept short.

27. Local oscillator input B
Local oscillator input to mixer B.
See pin 26

28. Channel B test
Mixer B output test point. This output is often used for production testing so should have test point. It is sensitive to audio frequency noise so should be separated from noise sources such as the data output. A 1000pF capacitor must be connected from this point to ground, because this forms part of the adjacent channel filtering.





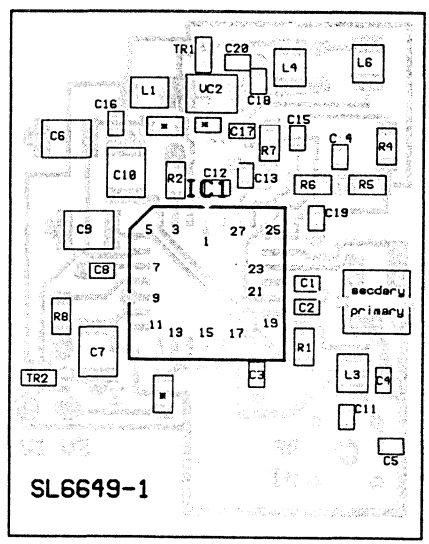


Fig. 2.Example demo board layout (transformer version at 153MHz LCC package)

COMPONENT LIST

(SL6649–1 Example Demo Board)

C1	=	1000pF	C11	=	1000pF
C2	=	1000pF	C12	=	1000pF
C3	=	1000pF	C13	=	10pF
C4	=	2p2	C14	=	1000pF
C5	=	1000pF	C15	=	10pF
C6	=	2µ2	C16	=	1000pF
C7	=	2µ2	C17	=	3p9
C8	=	1000pF	C18	=	4p7
C9	=	2µ2	C19	=	1000pF
C10	=	2µ2	C20	=	1000pF
R1	=	2K2	R5	=	100R
R2	=	270K	R6	=	100R
R3	=	/	R7	=	100R
R4	=	100R	R8	=	100K
TR1	=	BFS17 (NPN)			
TR2	=	BFS17 (NPN)			
L1	=	100nH	L4	=	220nH
L2	=	/	L5	=	/
L3	=	150nH	L6	=	10µH
VC2	=	1.5pF to 10pF	Tran	=	1:1 transformer (100nH)
X1	=	153MHz crystal (series resonant)	IC1	=	SL6649–1 (LCC 28)
*	=	optional component			

GAIN DISTRIBUTION IN THE SL6649–1

Introduction

The circuit design around the SL6649–1 helps to define the gain of various stages in the receiver. It is important to achieve the correct gain distribution if optimum performance is to be achieved. If the gain is too low the receiver noise figure will be dominated by the mixer and poor sensitivity will result, but if the gain is too high the adjacent channel rejecting and intermodulation performance will be degraded due to distortion in the mixer.

Definition of receiver Gain

The front end gain of a receiver circuit using the SL6649–1 is defined as the gain from the RF input to the test pins on channel A and B, ie pins 22 and 28 at an IF of the peak deviation frequency.

Measurement of Receiver Gain

Receiver gain is normally measured in a circuit where the RF amplifier input is matched to the 50Ohm output impedance of a signal generator. The generator is set at a standard test level of –73 dBm (50 uV rms) and frequency of the nominal channel centre frequency plus the peak deviation frequency eg for a 153 MHz receiver 153 MHz + 4.5 kHz = 153.0045 Mhz. Then the peak to peak output level is measured at pins 22 and 28 using a high impedance (>500k) probe on an oscilloscope. The gain is normally expressed purely in terms of the peak to peak amplitude rather than converting this into a true gain from the RF input.

Factors Affecting the Receiver Gain

In addition to the chip itself both the RF amplifier gain and the local oscillator level into the mixer will effect the receiver gain. It will also be dependant on temperature and supply voltage.

Local Oscillator Level

The mixer is normally operated in a linear region where the gain is directly proportional to the local oscillator input level, ie 1dB increase in local oscillator level will increase the gain by 1dB. The normally recommended local oscillator level is 20 mV rms into the resistor – capacitor phase shift network which gives 10mV rms at the mixer input pins of the chips, pin 26 and 27. However it is possible to achieve acceptable performance with local oscillator levels of up to 6dB greater or 3dB less than this nominal level as long as the RF amplifier gain is adjusted to give the correct receiver gain.

RF Amplifer

The gain of the RF amplifier may be varied by changing the matching between its output and the mixer RF input. Alternatively an off chip RF amplifier may be used in place of the on chip cascode circuit. This gives more flexibility, but may add to the cost and power consumption. The aim of the RF amplifier design is to achieve a low noise figure and the correct level of gain.

Optimum Receiver Gain

A receiver with optimum gain will produce an output of 100 to 140 mV p–p at the test points A and B for the standard test signal level of –73dBm. Any increase in gain beyond this level will produce very little improvement in the sensitivity, but will significantly degrade both the intermodulation and adjacent channel performance of the receiver. A lower gain will lead to poor sensitivity.

Insufficient or Excess Receiver Gain

Some designs fail to give reliable results because the receiver gain is inadequate. In designs where an external RF amplifier or the local oscillator are biased directly from Vcc1, in such a way that the current varies with Vcc1, low gain at low Vcc1 has been a major cause of poor performance. Poor local oscillator design can also produce variable receiver gain.

Excessive receiver gain caused by large oscillator drive to the mixer or high RF amplifier gain will degrade the intermodulation and adjacent channel rejection. This can be encountered in circuits where bias currents are dependent on Vcc1. Also if a designer is unable to achieve adequate sensitivity a common solution is to increase the RF amplifier gain or local oscillator drive level. This should not be adopted as a solution if the gain is already adequate as defined above.

Summary

The overall gain of the receiver must be correct if optimum performance is to be achieved. It is affected by the RF amp gain and the local oscillator level, as well as temperature and supply voltage. The combination of local oscillator drive level and RF amp gain should be set so that for a –73dBm input to the receiver the output from pins 22 and 28 is 100 – 140 mV peak to peak. This should not vary significantly as supply voltage varies. Too low a gain will give poor sensitivity, but gain above this specified level will degrade the adjacent channel rejection and intermodulation performance.

AUDIO FREQUENCY NOISE AND THE SL6649–1

Introduction

The SL6649–1 is a direct conversion receiver chip and, much of the signal processing is done at base band. In the case of the receiver this covers frequencies in the audio spectrum, the pass band of the channel filter is from about 1 – 8 kHz. As a result the device is sensitive to audio frequency noise, unlike most RF devices, so careful consideration must be given to potential AF noise sources where one would normally consider noise at a 455 kHz IF a problem in a superheterodyne design.

Noise on $V_{CC}2$

The SL6649–1 requires a low noise Vcc2 supply, ie little ripple. In a pager, using a single cell, Vcc2 is derived from a DC DC converter which often has a high output impedance and may inherently produce a significant output ripple due to the operation of a regulator. Unless reasonable care is taken the sensitivity of the receiver IC may be degraded. If reduced sensitivity due to noise on Vcc2 is suspected connecting a large (>100uF) capacitor on the Vcc2 supply close to the chip will confirm that performance improves when there is less ripple on Vcc2. When this test improves the receiver performance it is necessary to use some or all of the following techniques to reduce the noise level, unless it is possible to fit a very large capacitor in the receiver.

Loading of The Data Output

One common source of noise on the Vcc2 supply to the chip is large loading of the data output from the device. The data output swings between ground and Vcc2. When current is taken from the data output this is supplied from Vcc2. The increased load on the Vcc2 supply may cause the voltage to drop. This produces a ripple on the supply at the data rate which can degrade the performance. To prevent this problem it is recommended that a 100k resistor is fitted in series with the data output close to the pin. This reduces the effect of any capacitive loading due to the track to the decoder IC and that no more that 1 uA current should be taken from this output. This is adequate to drive most CMOS ICs.

Noise on Bandgap or V_{ref}

The bandgap and Vref pins are the main voltage references used throughout the receivers internal circuitry. If excessive noise is injected onto these pins the whole receivers performance will be degraded. Particular care should be taken to ensure that these pins are adequately decoupled at both audio frequencies using a minimum of 2.2 uF and at radio frequencies using, typically 1000pF. No circuitry should be biased from these points if the current consumed will contain a varying component within the receiver AF pass band.

DC DC Converters Ripple Reduction

It is often possible to control the ripple frequency from a DC DC converter so that no components lie in the pass band of the receiver. Most DC DC converter circuits switch at a frequency in the region of 50 to 500 kHz, which is well above the pass band of the receiver. Where a DC DC converter has some hysterises in its regulator section this will appear as a ripple on the output. One of the factors that determines the ripple frequency is the load capacitance on the output. The larger this capacitance the lower the frequency of the ripple and its is common that the combination of the hysterises and the load capacitor will produce about 10 mV ripple at a few kHz. It is possible to push the frequency of this ripple above the pass band by using a smaller load capacitor. A separate resistor with a larger value capacitor can be used after the DC DC converter to further reduce the ripple. For example a 2.2 uF load capacitor on the output of the DC DC converter followed by a filter consisting of a 47 Ohm resistor and a 33 uF capacitor will often prove an effective starting point for the design.

Summary

Audio frequency noise can degrade the performance of the SL6649–1. If a large capacitor on Vcc2 improves the performance of the receiver, Vcc2 noise needs to be reduced to achieve optimum performance. This can be caused by excessive loading of the data output from the chip or by ripple from the power supply. If a DC DC converter is used to generate Vcc2, careful control of the spectrum of the output ripple is required. The bandgap and Vref pins are also sensitive to AF noise. All these potential problem areas can be overcome by careful design.

RF AMPLIFIERS FOR THE SL6649–1

Introduction

The SL6649–1 includes an RF amplifier on the chip. If the performance specified in the data sheet is to be achieved the external components of the RF amplifier circuit must be correctly specified and the circuit layout must be good. It is possible to use an external RF amplifier in place of the on–chip amplifier to achieve a lower overall noise figure for the receiver which will improve its sensitivity.

On Chip RF Amp

A cascode RF amplifier is provided on the SL6649–1, see SL6649–1 data sheet and figure 3. The transistors are biased using the voltage sources (vref pin4 and Vbg pin 5) and a current sink (pin 20) provided by the chip. A DC blocking capacitor is normally required between the input signal source and the base of the first transistor in the cascode, pin 19. This may be used to form part of the input matching network. The output pin17 an open collector, which must be connected to Vcc1 via an inductor to provide proper DC bias. Adequate RF decoupling of the bias and power supply is essential. The output from the RF amplifier is connected to the mixer RF inputs, pin 23 and 24 which form a differential input. A DC path must be provided between the mixer inputs for bias reasons.

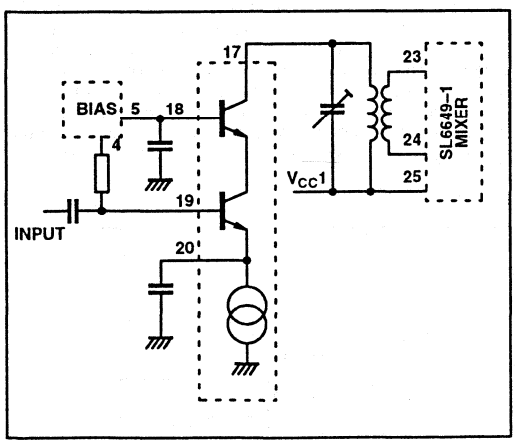


Fig. 3 The SL6649–1 on–chip RF amplifier

Transformer Matching

Normally a 1 to 1 ratio RF transformer is used to match the RF amplifier output to the mixer input. The primary is the load for the RF amplifier. This can be tuned by a parallel capacitor. Small variations in the input impedance from device to device makes it advisable to make either the transformer inductance or the capacitance variable to allow the circuit to be tuned to the operating frequency. The transformer secondary connects to the differential input on the mixer and provides the required DC path for the bias.

RF Amplifier Gain

The RF amplifier gain has to be chosen so that the overall system gain is maintained at the correct level, see "Gain distribution in the SL6649–1". The gain of the RF amplifier may be varied by changing the load impedance at the output of the RF amplifier. To a first approximation in the normal operating range the higher the load impedance the higher the gain will be. With a 1 to 1 ratio transformer the load impedance is determined by the input impedance to the mixer and the Q of the transformer.

At a frequency of 153 MHz at GPS we normally use a 1 to 1 transformer with a primary inductance of 100 nH and a Q of about 50 (Toko type 5CE part No.432AN–1211x). This transformer has been used successfully for frequencies between 130 and 180 Mhz.

At lower frequencies it may be necessary to increase the inductance of the transformer. If excessive gain is obtained a resistor in parallel with the primary may be used to lower the load impedance of the RF amplifier and thus reduce its gain. At the top of the SL6649–1 RF amplifiers operating range, 200 MHz, it may be necessary to use a transformer with a higher Q to obtain adequate gain to achieve optimum performance.

Frequency Response

The tuned load to the RF amplifier forms an RF filter which helps to improve the rejection of signals at tens of MHz away from the wanted channel. This can be important where there are very high level interfering signals, eg 100 MHz FM broadcast transmitters. It is possible to improve this performance by maximising the loaded Q of the RF amplifier load. A lower inductance, higher Q transformer will improve the performance.

A high Q load can also be used to help reduce spurious responses in pager designs where the local oscillator is derived from a multiplier. For instance in a 153 MHz receiver where the local oscillator is derived from a multiplied 51 MHz crystal oscillator there may be spurious responses at 51 mHz, 102 MHz, 204 MHz etc. A high Q circuit will reduce the gain of the RF amplifier at these frequencies and therefore reduce the spurious responses.

Automatic Gain Control

The SL6649–1 includes an automatic gain control (AGC) system. An RF signal level detector is included at the input to the mixer, pin 23. When a high level signal is detected the current supplied to the RF amplifier via the current sink is reduced, which causes the gain of the RF amplifier to fall. This reduces the RF input level to the mixer and prevents the mixer becoming overloaded by the high RF signal level. This ensures the receiver continues to work when very high level signals are received which increases the overall dynamic range of the receiver. Without AGC the dynamic range would be significantly reduced and the power consumption of the SL6649–1 would increase significantly when very high level signals are received. It is important that whatever RF amplifier configuration is used the AGC system is still active, ie the current source must be used to control the bias current in the RF amplifier.

External RF Amplifiers

An external RF amplifier can be used in place of the on–chip cascode RF amplifier. This can have several advantages:

Increased flexibility, especially in terms of layout
Lower noise figure giving improved sensitivity
Higher operating frequency
Improved local oscillator isolation from the antenna.

The most common type of off chip amplifier is a simple cascode amplifier. See Fig. 4. It is recommended that this is biased using the on–chip references of V_{BG} and V_R. It is also recommended that on chip current source (pin 20) is used. This will ensure that the gain of the amplifier is held constant throughout the operational supply voltages and that the on–chip AGC is active. The load for the transistor is formed by the primary of a transformer and a capacitor resonant at the frequency of operation. The secondary of the transformer is used to provide the required differential input to the mixers whilst also providing the required DC path between the mixer inputs. At 153MHz a suitable low profile, 1:1 100nH transformer can be used (Coilcraft type 1812 No: N2261–A). For applications above 200MHz it is recommended that a transformer with a lower inductance is used, eg. Coilcraft 1812 No: M1686–A (30nH). The gain distribution of the receiver outlined earlier still applies and it is recommended that the gain of the RF amplifier is controlled with the use of a load resistor in parallel with the secondary of the transformer.

Operation above 200MHz

The SL6649–1 RF amplifier is specified to operate at frequencies of up to 200 MHz. Above this frequency the gain of the on–chip RF amplifier and mixer both fall so optimum sensitivity can not be achieved using this gain stage. However it is possible to use the device at frequencies above 200 MHz with reduced performance. Alternatively an external RF amplifier in place of the on–chip amplifier will overcome the problems of the on–chip amplifier at high frequencies. A higher local oscillator level may be required to achieve adequate system gain, see notes on "gain distribution in the SL6649–1"

Alternative Mixer Matching Circuits

The use of a transformer to match from the RF amplifier to the mixer can prove difficult in some applications where space is very limited due to the relatively large size of readily available transformers. It is possible to use an alternative matching network between the output of the RF amplifier and the mixer. See figure 5. This is known as the transformer–less application circuit.

Layout

The layout of the RF amplifier section of the receiver is important. Common problems caused by layout faults include: Instability due to the amplifier output being too close to the input

- Noise pick–up from the data output or decoder circuit
- Local oscillator pick–up

See notes on "Layout around the SL6649–1".

Summary

The overall performance of a receiver based on the SL6649–1 is dependent on the performance of the RF amplifier. It is possible to use the on–chip amplifier where a highly integrated solution is required. Alternatively an external amplifier can be used for better sensitivity at high frequencies. By careful design of the transformer matching circuit between the RF amplifier and the mixer the gain and frequency response can be optimised to suit the application. Careful layout is required to give a predictable and reliable design.

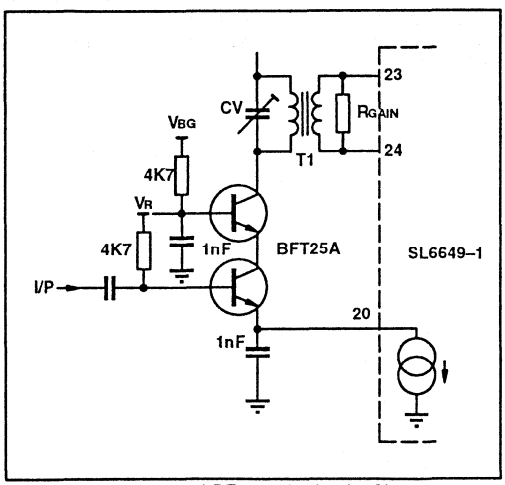


Fig.4 An external RF amplifer for the SL6649–1

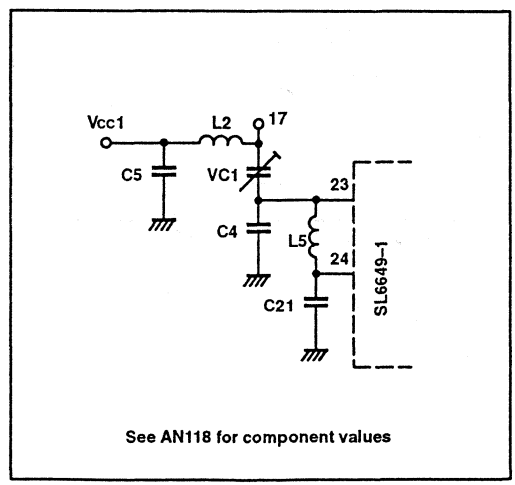


Fig. 5 Transformerless matching

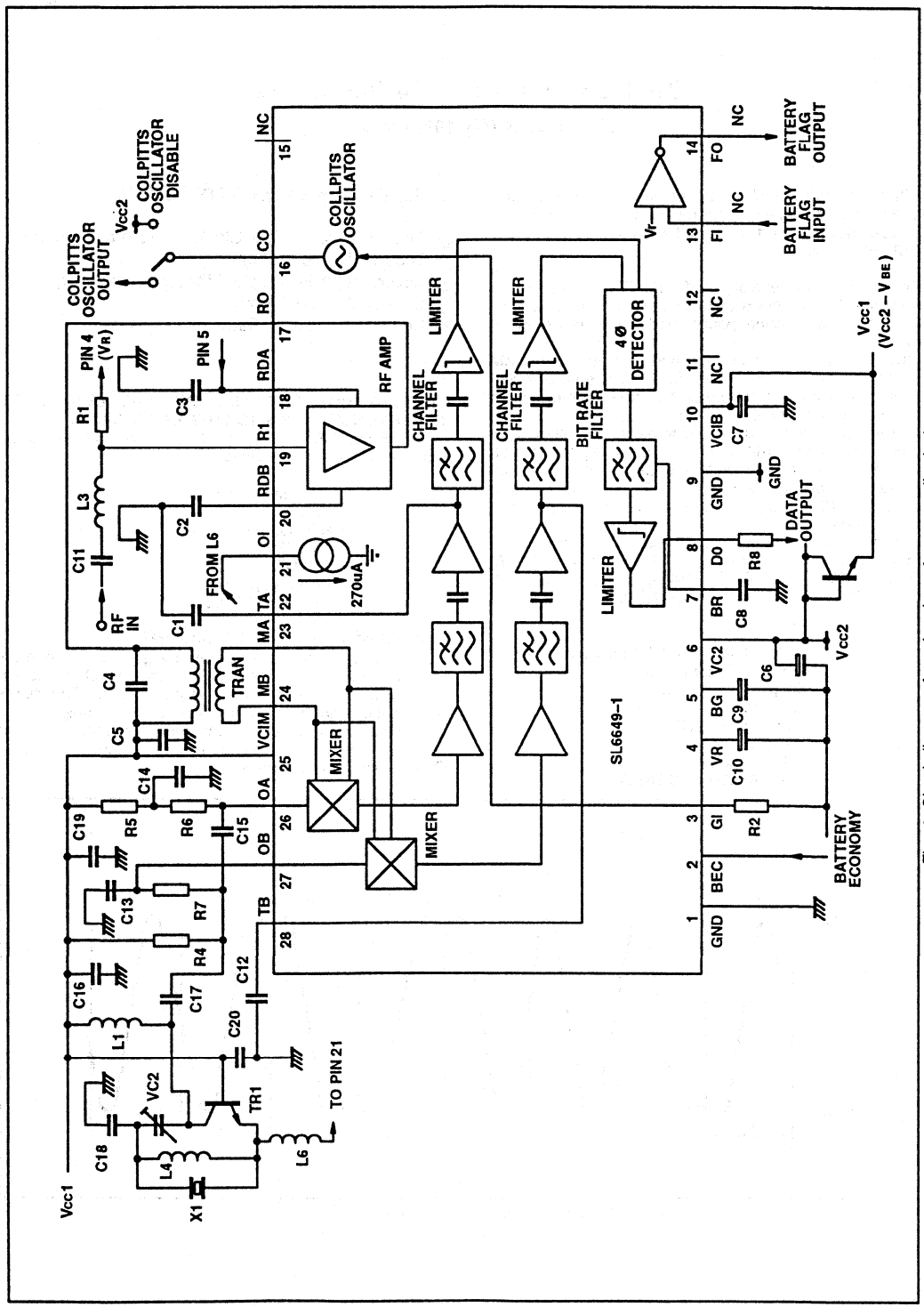


Fig. 6 Cirvuit diagram of receiver (transformer application)

LOW COST RADIO DATA RECEIVER

(Supersedes May 1990 edition)

This Application Note describes the use of the GPS SL6659 FM receiver circuit for the demodulation of phase modulated data, now transmitted, in the UK, on BBC Radio 4.

From the first of February 1988 BBC Radio 4 long wave moved from 200kHz down to 198kHz. This new carrier now also contains data using phase modulation as shown in Fig.1.

Obviously this Data must not interfere with normal AM audio transmission quality, hence the data rate is restricted to 25bits/sec and can therefore be contained within the sub audio frequency range of 0 → 50 Hz.

Thirty blocks each minute are transmitted. Starting at the top of the minute with block 0, and ending at block 29 which contains information on time of day, month, year leap year and local offset. Each of these 2 second blocks also contain a CRC (cyclic redundancy check word) error checking code.

For more information about this data transmission medium a document entiltled "L.F. RADIO - DATA: SPECIFICATION OF BBC PHASE - MODULATION TRANSMISSIONS ON LONG WAVE" can be obtained from, :-

British Broadcasting Corporation
Research Department
Kingswood Warren
Tadworth
Surrey KT20 6NP
United Kingdom
Tel.0737 832361
Telex 265781 BBC HQ G

APPLICATIONS FOR RADIO DATA

- Time + Date + Year Clocks (zero maintenance)
- Time Switching for Lighting
- Advertising 'LED Display' Message Updating
- Control of Street Lights
- Updating Exchange Rates on Displays

TRANSMISSION DATA BLOCKS ARE LEASED TO GENERAL USERS BY BBC ENTERPRISES LTD.

For more information on licence requirements for reception of radio data contact:-

BBC Enterprises Ltd
Woodland
80 Wood Lane
LONDON
W12 OTT
United Kingdom
Tel 081 576 2563

THE SL6659 RADIO RECEIVER

This GPS device was designed for general purpose FM radio applications. It contains a limiting IF strip and FM detector which are both utilised in this project. The device also contains an RSSI output and a mixer stage. This device runs from 2.5V to 7.5V and consumes less than 2mA. For a full description see our Personal Communications Handbook.

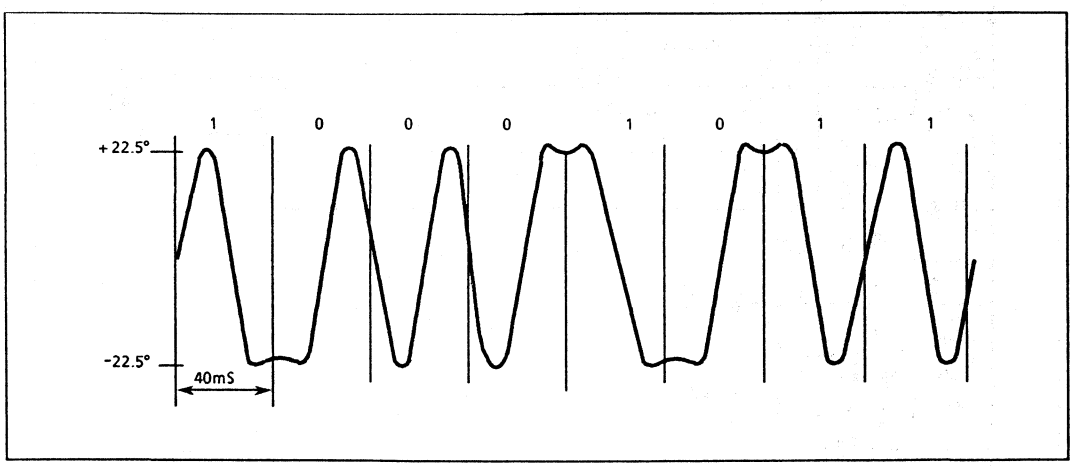


Fig.1 Phase Modulation on BBC Radio 4 Carrier

USING AN FM DEMODULATOR TO DETECT PHASE SWITCHING INFORMATION

If an FM detector is used to demodulate phase modulation the resulting voltage output will be $d\phi/dt$ and hence integration is needed to produce a voltage output that will represent phase. Following is a description of how a 1.8V p-p phase signal has been achieved from the ±22.5° phase modulation on Radio 4, using a simple low cost FM demodulator IC (SL6659).

First the SL6659 is a frequency demodulator therefore from an FM signal :-

$VFm = V \sin(\omega_c t \pm \Delta\phi \sin \omega_m t)$, ... 1.

the SL6653 will give a demodulated output

$$V0 = K\,\Delta\phi \sin \omega_m t$$

K is a constant determined by the Q of the 90° phase shifting circuit which forms part of the demodulator.

Now as frequency is the rate of change of phase and the modulation from Radio 4 is a phase shift of $\Delta\phi = \pm 22.5°$.

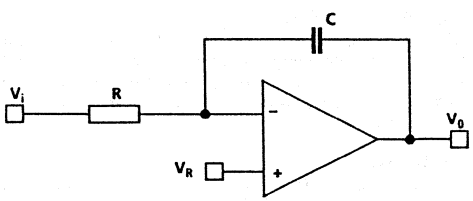
A differentiated output from the SL6659 is obtained of the form.

$$V0 = K\frac{d}{dt}\Delta\phi \sin \omega_m t$$ ..... 2.

Hence integration is required to produce a true phase demodulator

$$V0 = K\int \frac{d}{dt}\Delta\phi \sin \omega_m t.\, dt$$ ..... 3.

A simple op amp integrator following the FM detector is used:-



The output from this integrator is therefore

$V_{PM} = K\,\Delta\phi \sin \omega_m t$ ..... 4.

This equation is in the form $V = Kfc$ were fc is the equivalent input frequency modulation required to produce ±22.5° phase shift.

$$fc = \Delta\phi \sin \omega_m t$$
$$\Delta\phi = \pm 22.5°$$

$$\sin \omega_m t = \frac{1}{40ms} = 25Hz$$

Therefore :-

$$\Delta\phi \sin \omega_m t = \frac{\pm 22.5 \times 2\pi RAD}{360°} \times 25Hz = \pm 9.8Hz$$

All we need now is a value for K.

In the SL6659 Data Sheet we are told that an output of about 100mV is obtained when using 1kHz deviation, with a Q of 30 in the quadrature circuit. Our 9.8Hz deviation would therefore only yield 1.95mV output (using the standard application circuit.) To increase this output voltage a quadrature coil Q factor of 200 is used, and gains of x 3 and x 47 have been introduced before the integrator.

From Data Sheet

$$K\,with\,Q = 30,\ K = \frac{Vo}{fm} = \frac{100mV}{1K} = 0.1E^{-3}$$

Therefore :

$$K\,with\,Q = 200,\ K = \frac{0.1E^{-3} x\, 200}{30} = 0.66E^{-3}$$

If we include the two amplifiers of x 3 and x 47 we have a total K factor of $0.66E^{-3}x3x47 = 0.094$.

Now to find the voltage from the integrator output. We can substitute for K and $\Delta\phi \sin \omega_m t$ in equation 4.

This gives $V_{PM} = 0.094x \pm 9.8Hz$
$\therefore V_{PM} = 1.84$ V. (p-p)

We can see from the above that the output voltage is dependant on the Q of the inductor used in the quadrature coil and also the gain of the op-amp before the integrator.

COMPLETE CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION.

AERIAL (see fig.2)

The 198kHz carrier from BBC radio 4 is received by the ferrite rod antenna and tuned using a 300pF in parallel with a 22pF variable capacitor. The wire used to wind the aerial is 36SWG.

The tuning capacitor should be adjusted for maximum p-p amplitude of 198kHz at TP1.

BUFFER

The signal from the aerial is fed into a simple 'J' FET buffer. This provides a high impedance input to maintain the Q of the aerial and also a low impedance output to drive the crystal filter input.

CRYSTAL FILTER

This is a special crystal which has been produced specially for Radio data applications. Due to the low frequency of Radio 4 the signal is prone to interference from switch mode power supplies, These are found mainly in TV sets and computer monitors.

With this crystal replaced by a link the radio will fail to work consistently at a distance of about a metre from most computers. When the crystal is in circuit the radio functions within a few cm of most computers or TV sets.

The series resistor reduces the Q of the crystal to allow adequate bandwidth for the modulation to pass through without distortion.

198kHz crystal filters can be obtained from:-

AEL Crystals Ltd.
Worth Corner
Turners Hill Road
Surrey
Pound Hill
Crawley
West Sussex RH10 7SL
United Kingdom
Tele (0293) 882299

The crystal is series resonant at 198.000kHz with an overall tolerance of ± 100 ppm. It is encapsulated in a HC-51/u holder with an earth lead soldered to the top.

SL6659

The GPS SL6659 is used to limit the signal from the crystal to produce a 198kHz square wave at pin 1 of the device. This square wave is phase shifted by the quadrature tuned circuit and fed to the FM demodulator. This signal is compared with the in phase signal to produce a demodulated output $d\phi/dt$ = 10mV p-p from pin 3 of the device.

The source impedance of this output is 40k ohm.

This device can be obtained from the offices listed at the back of this Applications Note.

QUADRATURE COIL

RS part number for the former is RS 228-214, RM6/160.

This is a critical part of the radio design. Care should be taken with the design of this inductor as it is working at a high Q factor, (200) therefore drift due to temperature, winding settling and other aging effects are important. For the prototype radio 60 turns of 36SWG was used.

THE OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

The SL6659 output impedance is 40k Ohm therefore a transistor is required to drive the input of the Sallen and Key filter. The common emitter configuration used also provides a DC gain of x 3. The DC voltage on the collector of this transistor is used to set the tuning of the quadrature circuit. When adjusted for resonance at 198kHz the output from this transistor will jump from 1.2V to 4V. The slug in the inductor can then be adjusted so the test point TP2 sits at 3V DC. (See Fig. 2)

THE SALLEN AND KEY FILTER

One quarter of the LM324 quad op-amp is used as a low pass filter. This filter prevents spurious signals such as audio AM to PM conversion or noise spikes being amplified and fed to the integrator. These signals would cause distortion and rapid DC shifts on the ϕ output.

AMPLIFIER LM324

The signal from the filter is now amplified by x 47. This gain can be adjusted to compensate for the Q factor obtained from the quadrature coil (adjust 47k Ohm feedback resistor).

NOTE: LP324 should not be used

A clean $d\phi/dt$ signal should now be seen. AT TP4.

Signal between 1.3V and 2V P-P

If this signal is distorted,

check the Sallen and Key filter bandwidth, the resistor in series with the crystal or the 330µf smoothing capacitor, which provides the DC reference for the amplifer.

INTEGRATOR

This is a conventional capacitor feedback integrator with one small exception. The input DC reference is referred right back to the tuning of the quadrature detector. Therefore any drift in this tuned circuit will be automatically tracked out. The integrated output is now the phase signal shown in Fig. 1.

THE COMPARATOR

The signal from the integrator will be between 1 and 3V p-p amplitude and has a DC component which can drift between 1.5 and 4 volts. The comparator removes this DC drift by comparing the smoothed DC signal with the original unsmoothed input.

THE OUTPUT

The output signal from TP6 is capable of driving TTL or CMOS inputs. The LED helps as a visual indicator, also a small piezo-electric sounder across this output, aids in alignment, as the empty two second data packets are clearly audible.

THE OUTPUT DATA see Fig.1.

The output data comprises of two frequencies 12.5Hz and 25Hz. From these two frequencies both data and clock can be recovered.

Clock recovery is best handled using a micro processor sampling the phase waveforms and looking for edges. When the clock is recovered the data is sampled to see if there is a falling or rising edge within the middle of each 40ms clock period. A falling edge will be a '1' and a rising edge will be a zero.

CONCLUSION

Using the methods described a radio data receiver can be built at a cost far below anything currently available. Some field trials were performed in the north and south of England. The radio operated successfully with only minor aerial direction adjustment.

A wide range of products can be produced using radio data, from simple time switches to complex data transmission systems, covering the whole of the U.K.

For volume applications it is more cost effective to combine the radio data product onto just three or possibly two chips.

GEC Plessey Semiconductors have experience with these types of data and CRC error checking systems. They would be pleased to review any volume applications, from simple display drive to complex power control systems. GEC Plessey Semiconductors range of Semi-custom Arrays range from 500K gates using CMOS to mixed analog and digital arrays on low power bipolar technologies.

OTHER GEC PLESSEY DEVICES SUITABLE FOR RADIO DATA RECEPTION

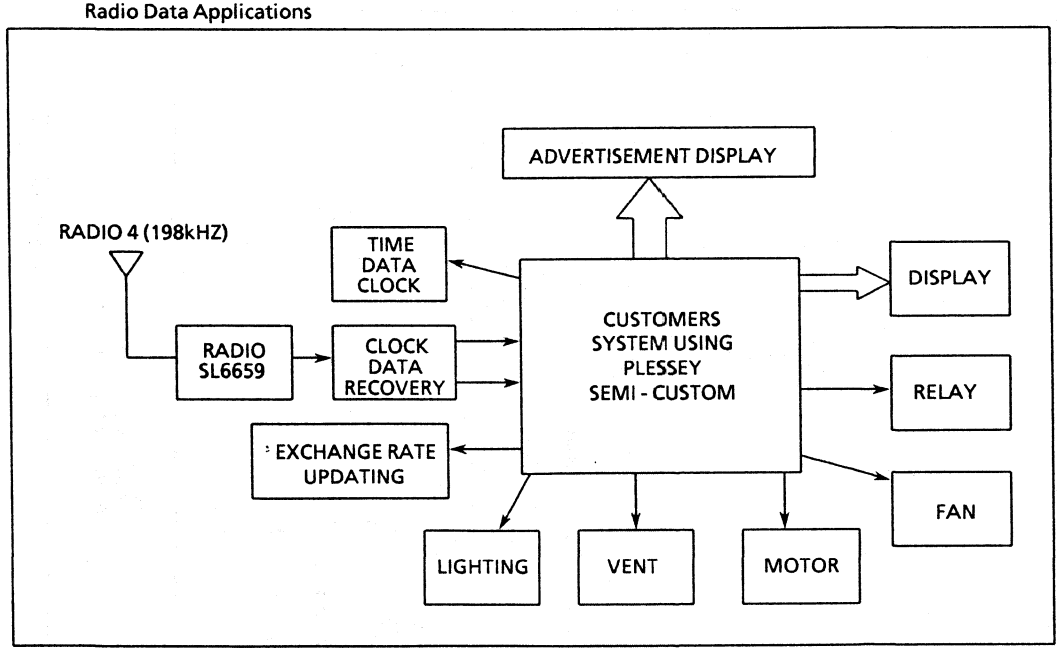
SL560	Amplifier
SL561	Amplifier
SL562	Amplifier
SL6270	AGC Amplifer
SL6601	Phase Locked Loop for FM Detection

[Ask also for the Personal Communications Hand Book and Semi-Custom Product Guide]

Acknowledgments to GEC Plessey Semiconductors Radio Design Group.

BBC Research Department and AEL Crystals.

Radio Data Applications



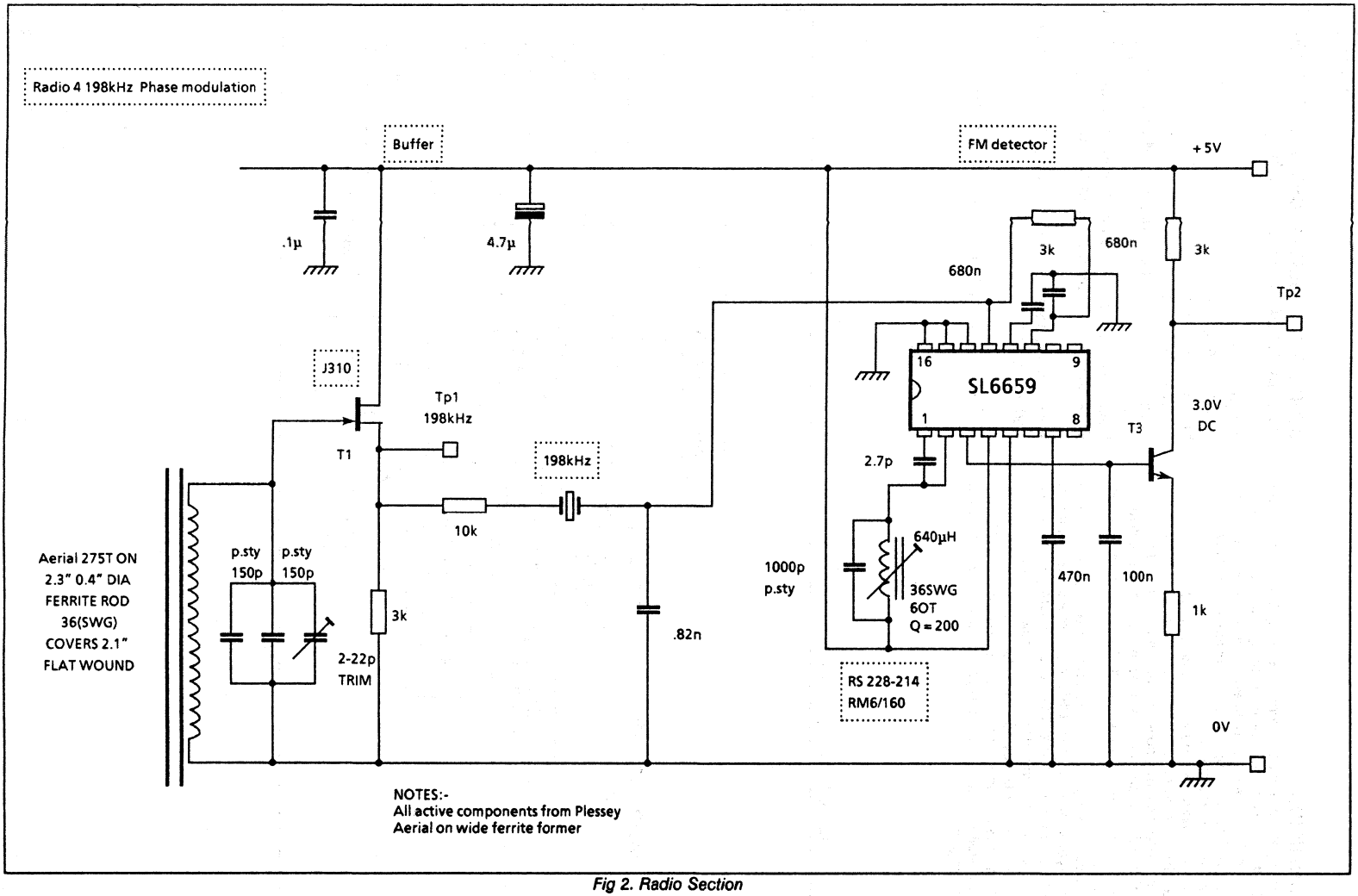


Fig 2. Radio Section

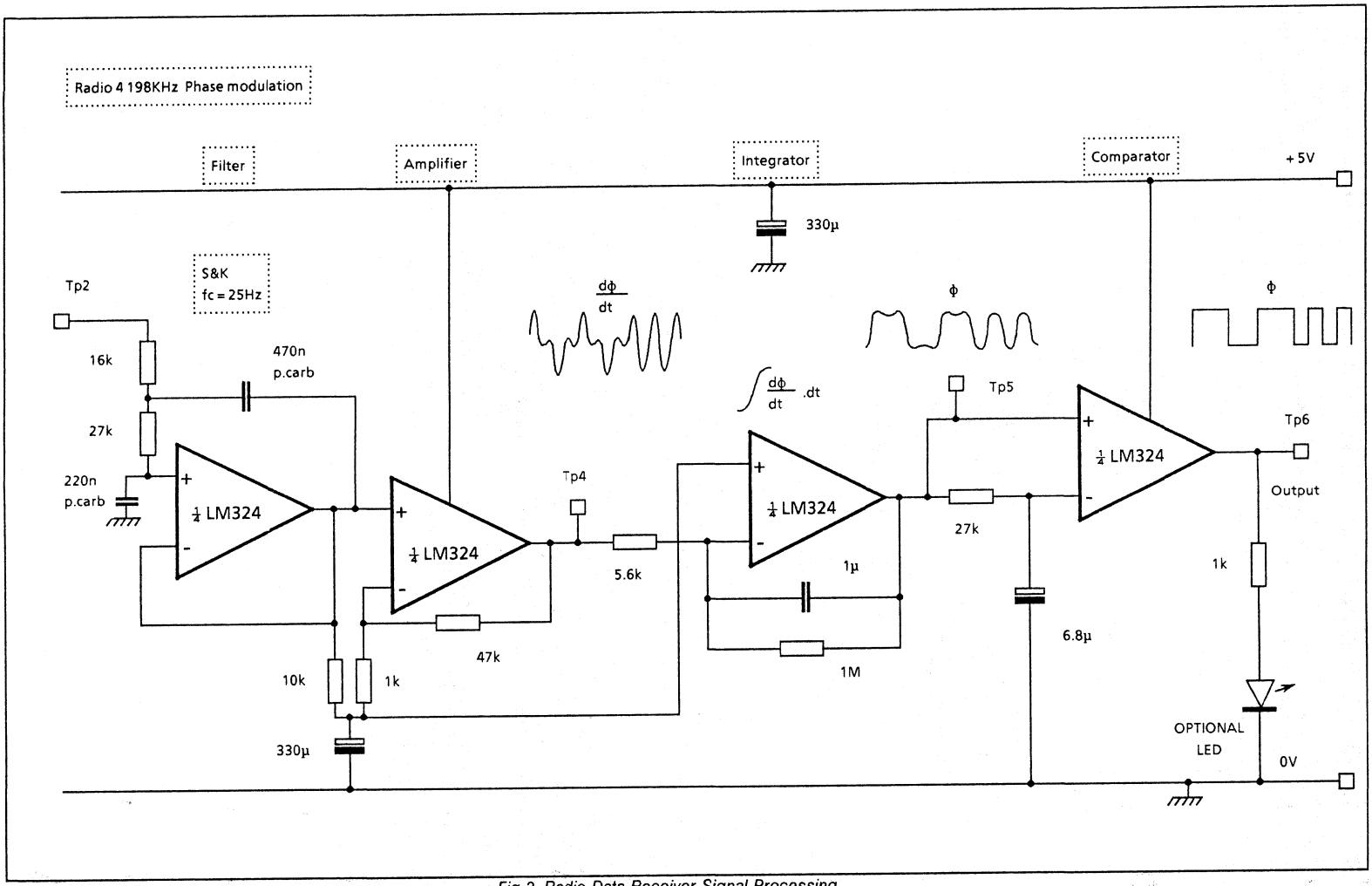


Fig 3. Radio Data Receiver Signal Processing

A VHF Superhet Receiver using the SL6659

This application note describes a single conversion superhet receiver which operates at a nominal frequency of 173MHz. The nominal supply voltage is 5V. The circuit illustrated in Fig. 2 was designed for limited range reception of speech and data and achieves an input sensitivity of about 300nV for 12dB sinad. Fig. 1 is a block diagram of the SL6659 integrated circuit.

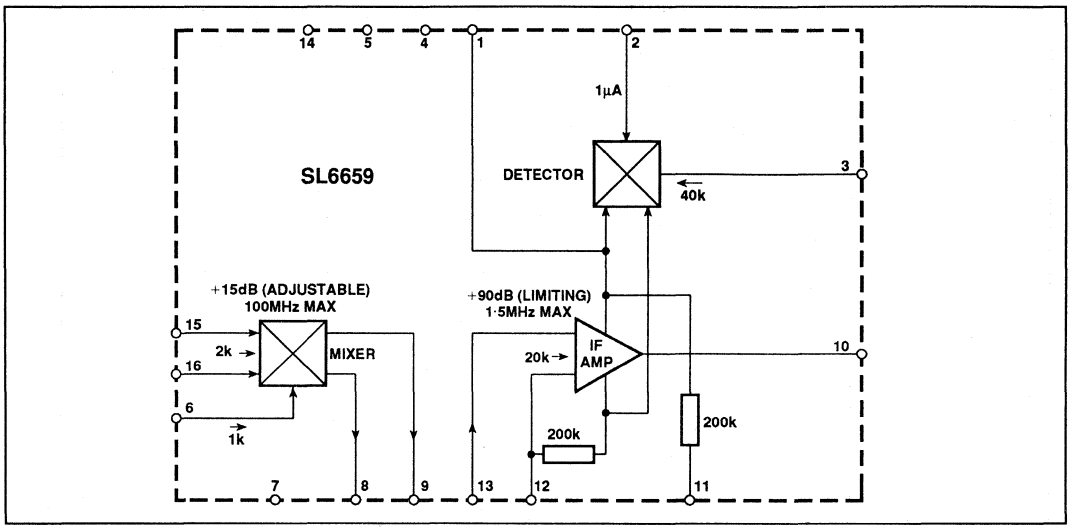


Fig. 1 Block diagram of SL6659

DESCRIPTION (FIG. 2)

RF amplifier.

This comprises a BFS17 transistor, TR2, configured in common emitter mode. The input is matched to a 50Ω source impedance by L6 and C13. The output load is a capacitor tapped tuned circuit consisting of L5, C14, C15, and the input capacitance of the mixer.

Mixer.

The mixer input is fed from the RF amplifier output as described above. The local oscilator signal is obtained from a crystal oscilator via C4. DC bias is provided from the internal band gap reference via R3 to one LO input and decoupled by C5; the other input is biased via R4. The mixer output is terminated by R7 to provide the correct source impedance for the ceramic filter, F1.

Local Oscillator.

The external transistor, TR1, is biased from V_{CC} via R1 and the base is decoupled by C23. The oscillator feedback circuit comprises a capacitor tap C1, C2, C3 and a series resonant crystal which is shunted by an inductor L3, to supress oscillation at the crystal fundamental frequency. The emitter is DC connected to ground by inductor L2; R2 is connected in parallel to damp out any spurious resonances.

Voltage Reference.

The band gap reference is used in this application to bias the mixer inputs. It must be well decoupled to prevent oscillation. This is achieved by C11.

IF Amplifier.

The limiting amplifier is fed from the mixer output via a ceramic filter F1. Its input and feedback decoupling is provided by C6 and C7 respectively. R6 provides the correct output termination for the filter.

Detector.

The detector input is connected internally to the limiting amplifier output and also via a quadrature network consisting of C18, C17, L4 and R8. The audio output is filtered to remove the IF component by the detector output resistance and C19. The output bandwidth is limited by the addition of an RC network consisting of R9 and C20.

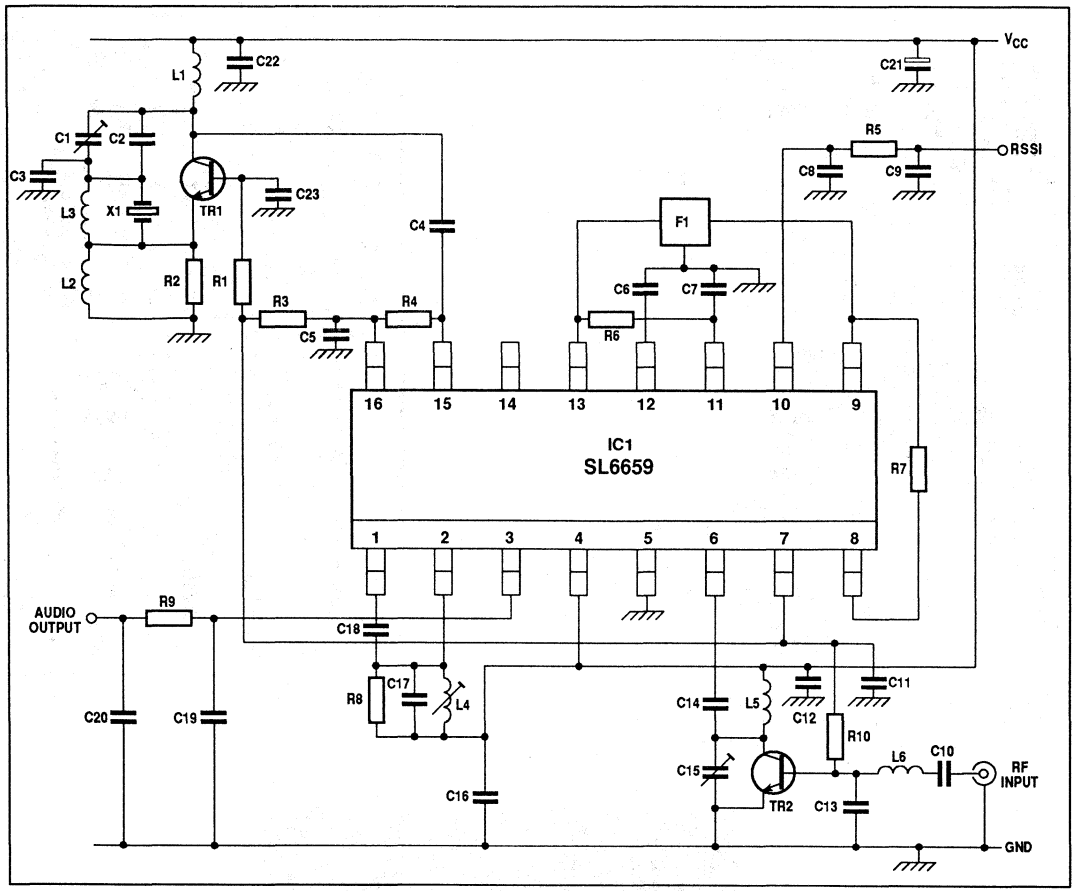


Fig. 2 SL6659 VHF superhet application circuit

Component Values

R1	180kΩ	L1	100nH	C1	1-5pF	C13	3·9pF	IC1	SL6659
R2	1kΩ	L2	470nH	C2	5·6pF	C14	5·6pF	X1	173MHz Crystal
R3	10kΩ	L3	220nH	C3	5·6pF	C15	2-20pF		
R4	470Ω	L4	390µH	C4	5·6pF	C16	220nF		
R5	1kΩ	L5	100nH	C5	10nF	C17	330pF	F1	455kHz Ceramic
R6	1·5kΩ	L6	100nH	C6	220nF	C18	10pF		
R7	1·5kΩ			C7	220nF	C19	270pF		
R8	33kΩ			C8	10nF	C20	4·7nF	TR1	BFS17
R9	1kΩ			C9	100nF	C21	2·2µF	TR2	BFS17
R10	150kΩ			C10	1nF	C22	1nF		
				C11	220nF	C23	1nF		
				C12	1nF				

PCB Layout.

The layout of the pcb is shown in Fig. 3. This has been designed to make the maximum use of surface mount components and tuneable inductors have been eliminated except for one (L4) used in the detector quadrature network.

Receiver Alignment.

The local oscillator is monitored by loosely coupling a frequency counter to the L.O. output and if necessary C1 is adjusted. The output of the ceramic filter is monitored on an oscilloscope and an unmodulated RF signal of about −50dB is fed into the RF input. Capacitor C15 is adjusted for a maximum amplitude 455kHz signal on the oscilloscope.

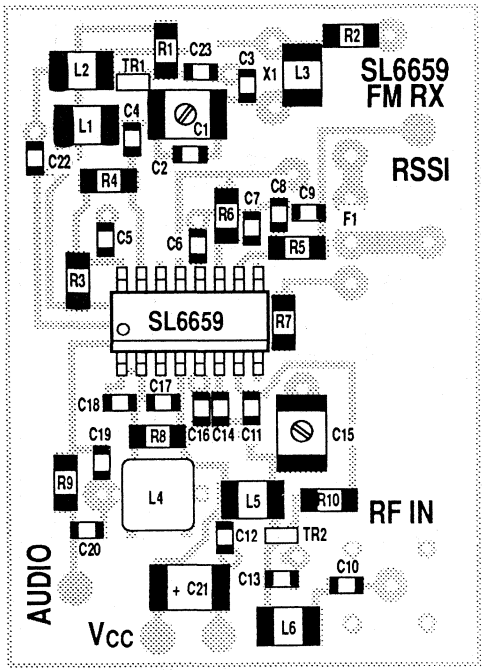


Fig. 3 PCB component layout. Scale = 2:1.
NOTE: X1, F1and the RF connector are through-hole mounted from the ground plane side.

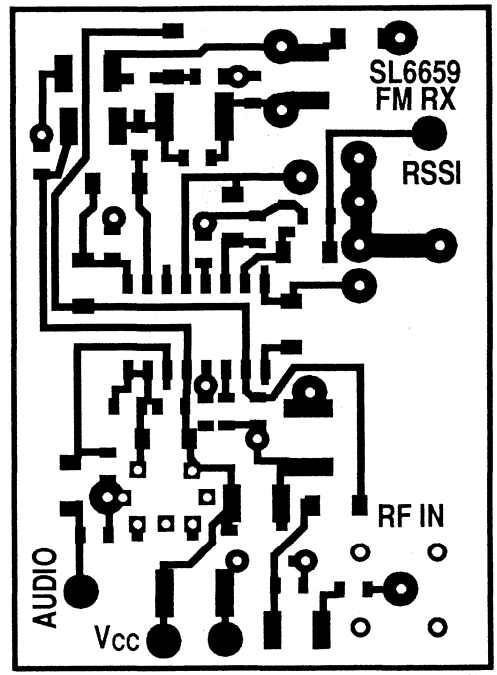


Fig. 4 PCB track. Scale = 2:1.

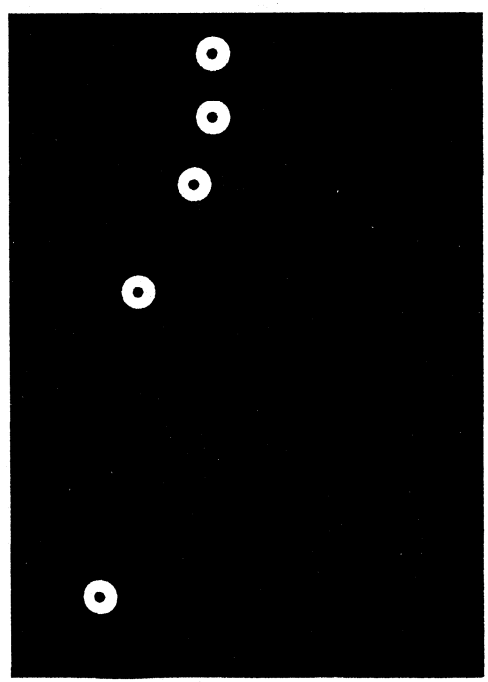
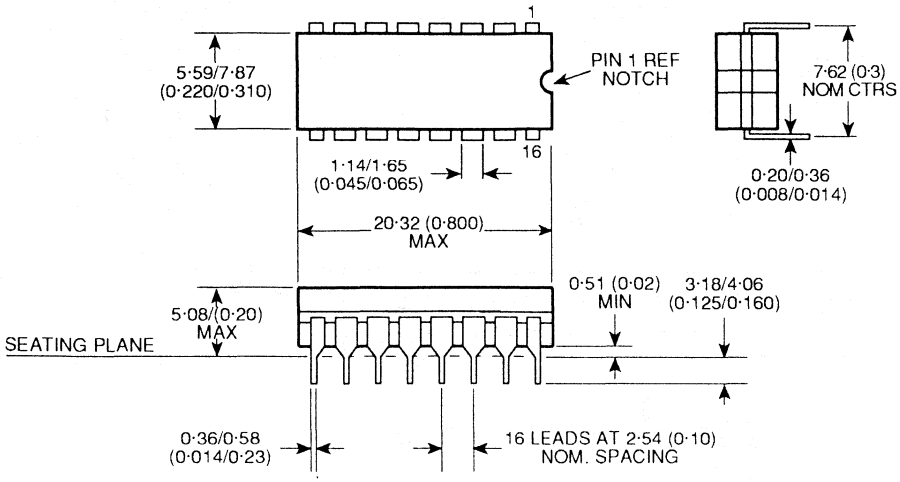


Fig. 5 PCB ground plane. Scale = 2:1.

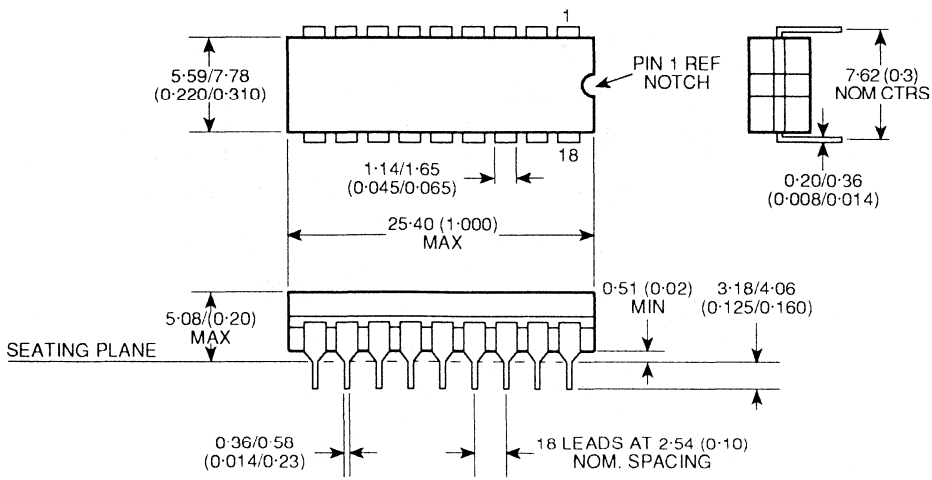
Section 9
Package Outlines

NOTES
1. Controlling dimensions are inches.
2. This package outline diagram is for guidance only. Please contact your GPS Customer Service Centre for further information.

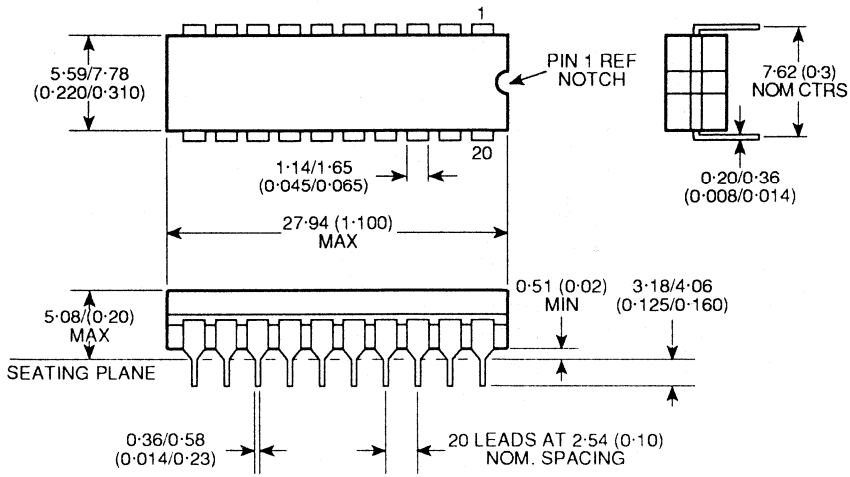
GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS



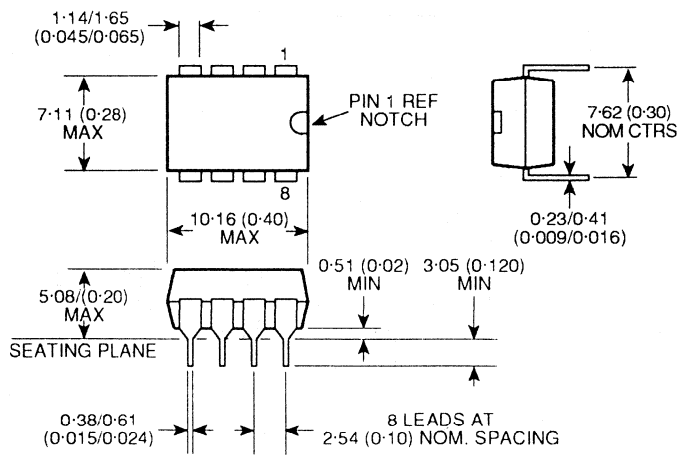
16-LEAD CERAMIC DIL - DG16



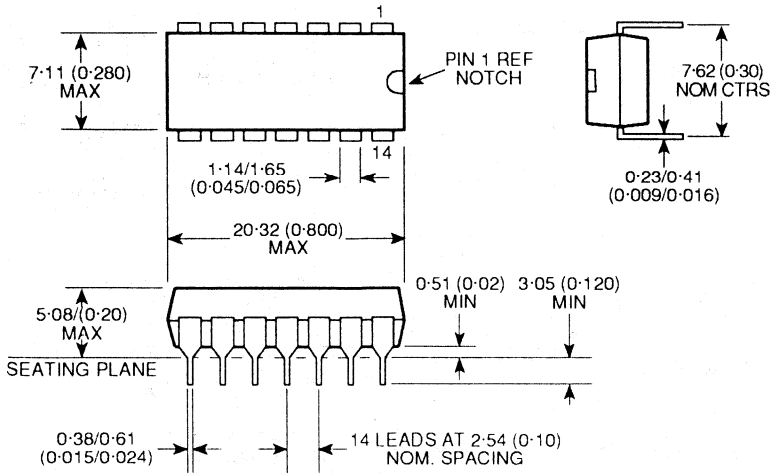
18-LEAD CERAMIC DIL - DG18



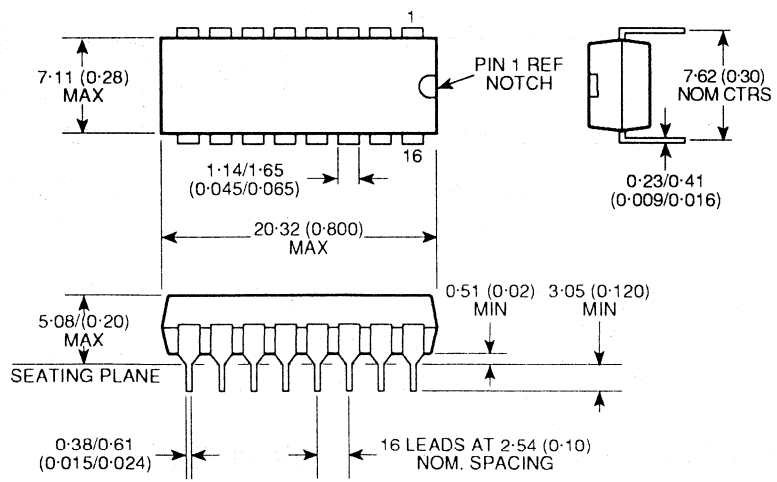
20 LEAD CERAMIC DIL
CERDIP - DG20



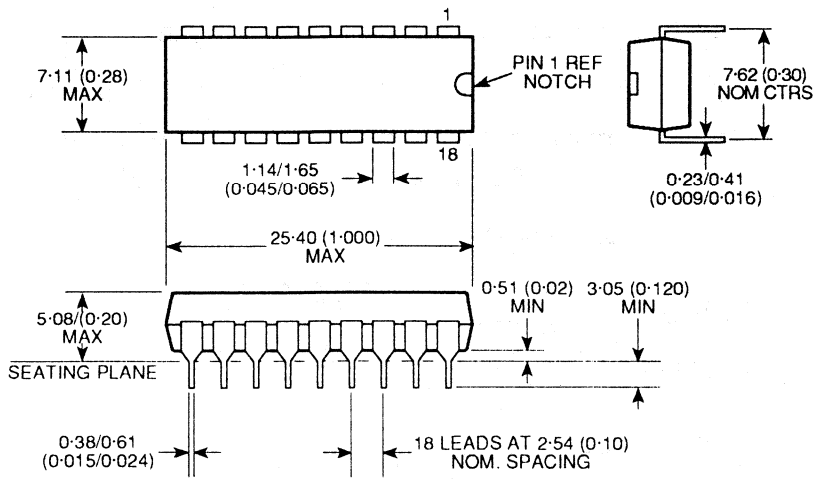
8-LEAD PLASTIC DIL - DP8



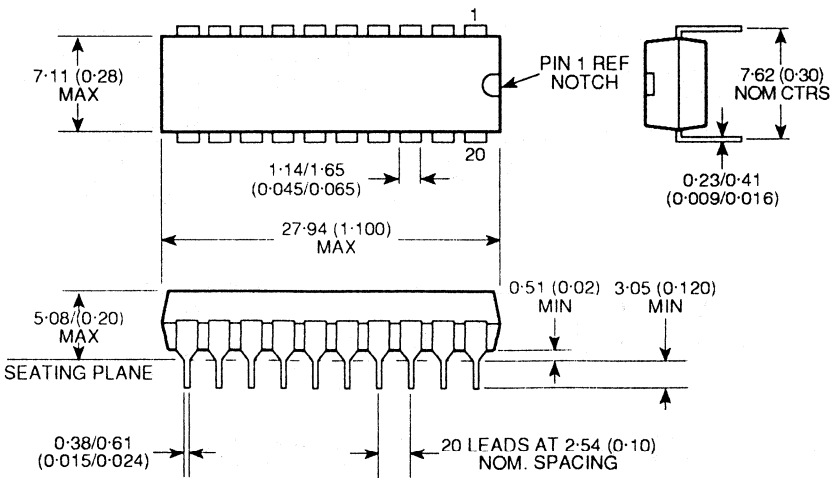
14-LEAD PLASTIC DIL - DP14



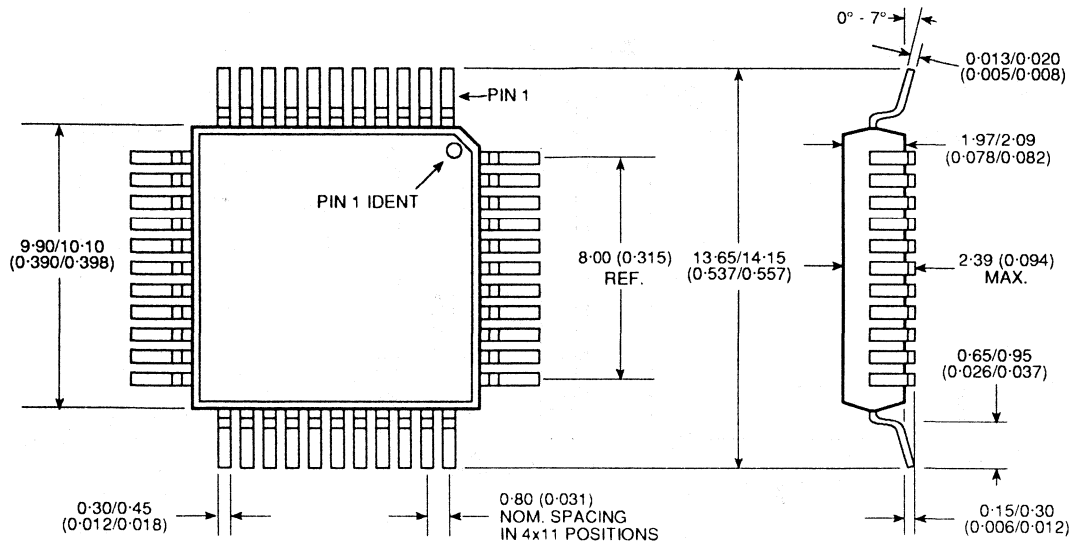
16-LEAD PLASTIC DIL - DP16



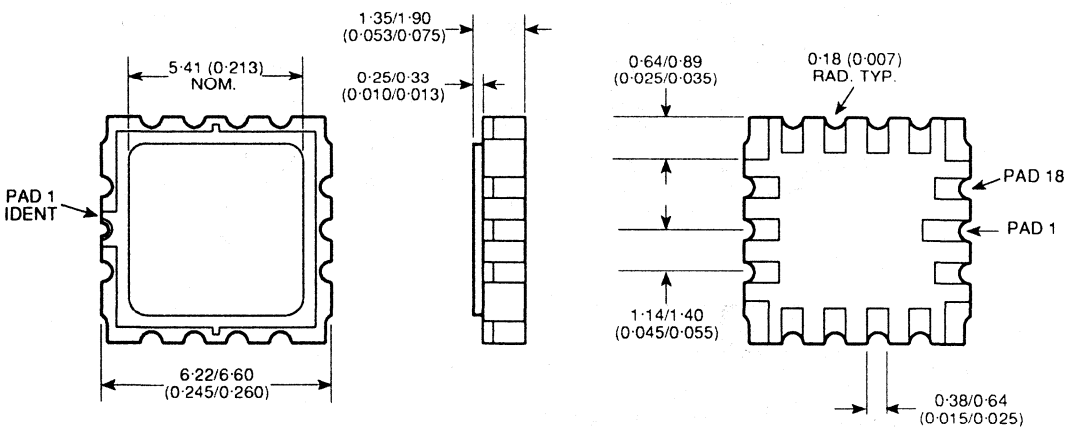
18-LEAD PLASTIC DIL - DP18



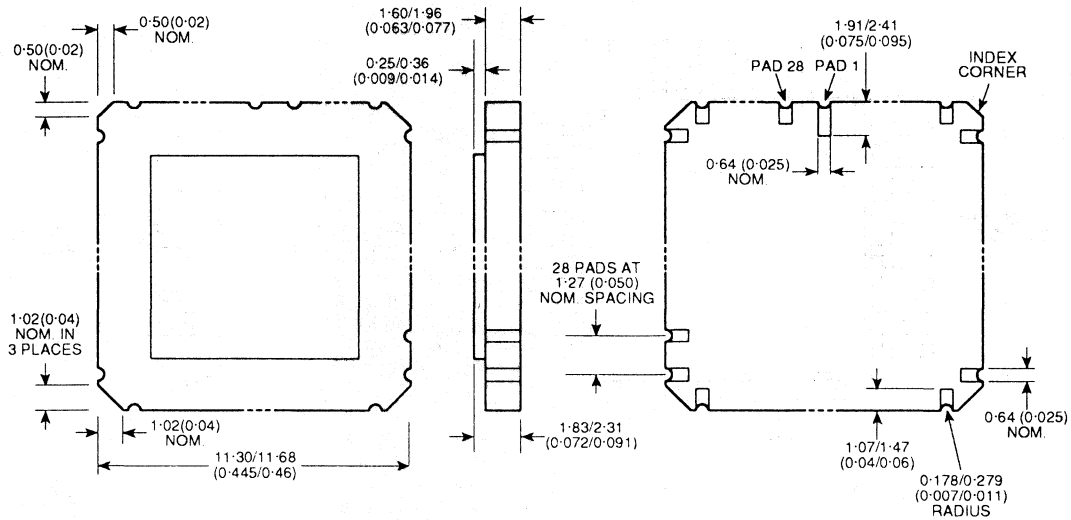
20-LEAD PLASTIC DIL - DP20



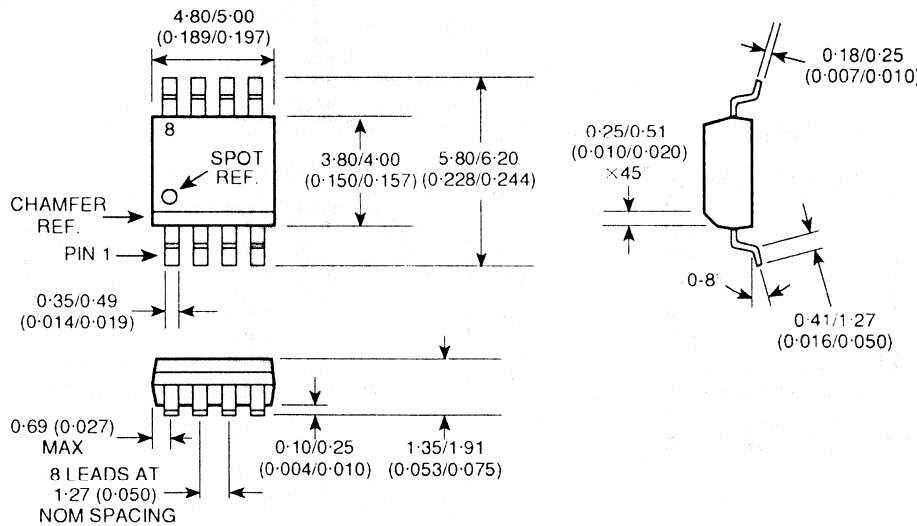
44-LEAD PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - GP44



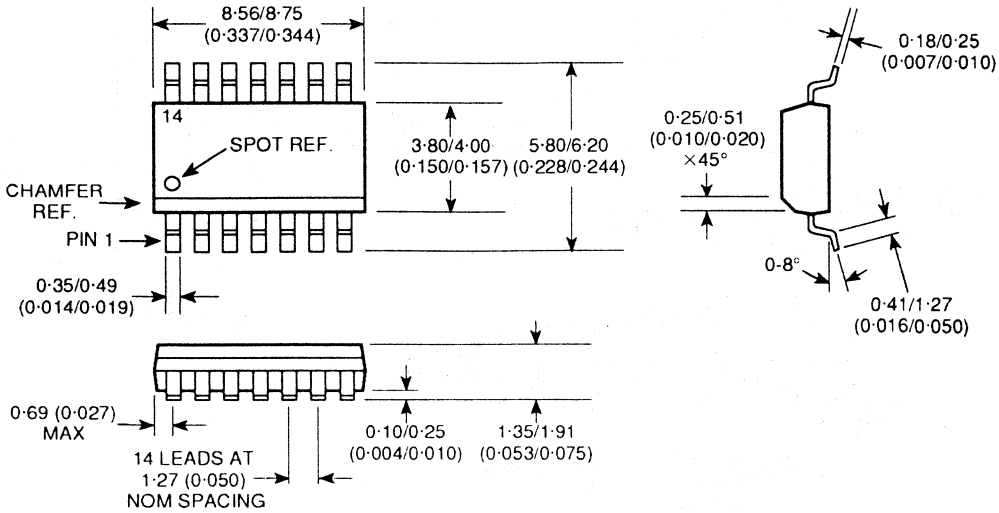
18-PIN LEADLESS CHIP CARRIER - LC18
(HERMETIC)



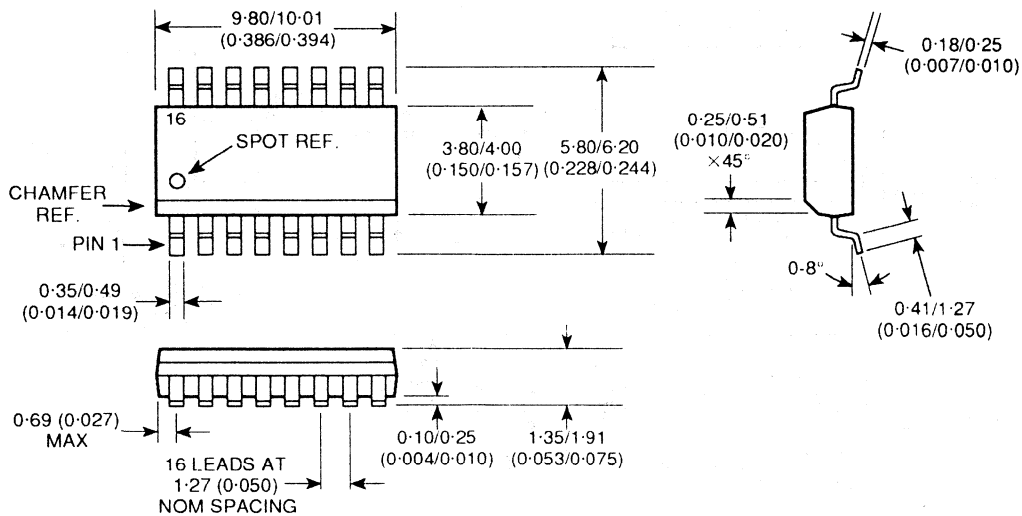
28-PIN LEADLESS CHIP CARRIER - LC28



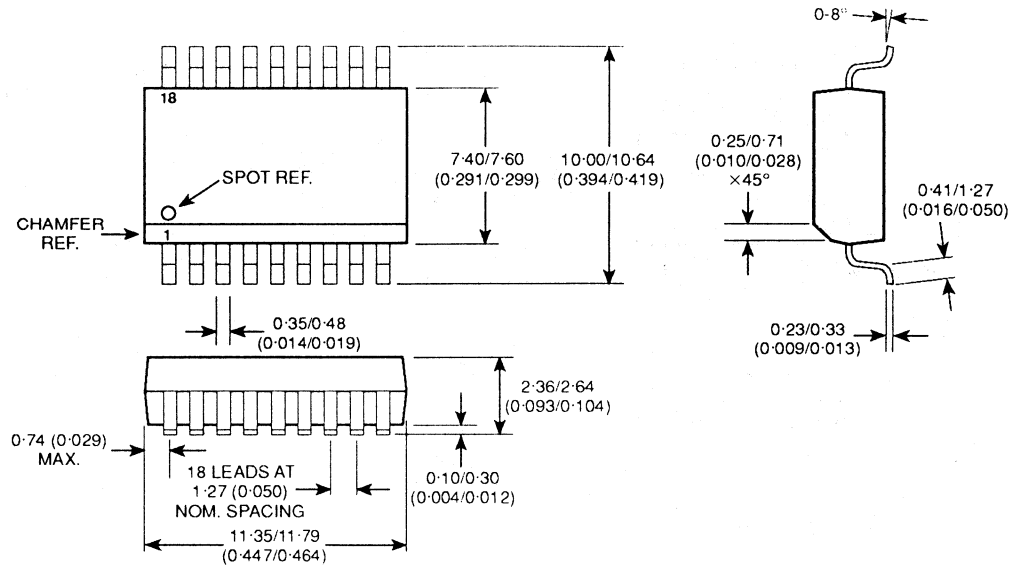
8-LEAD MINIATURE PLASTIC DIL - MP8



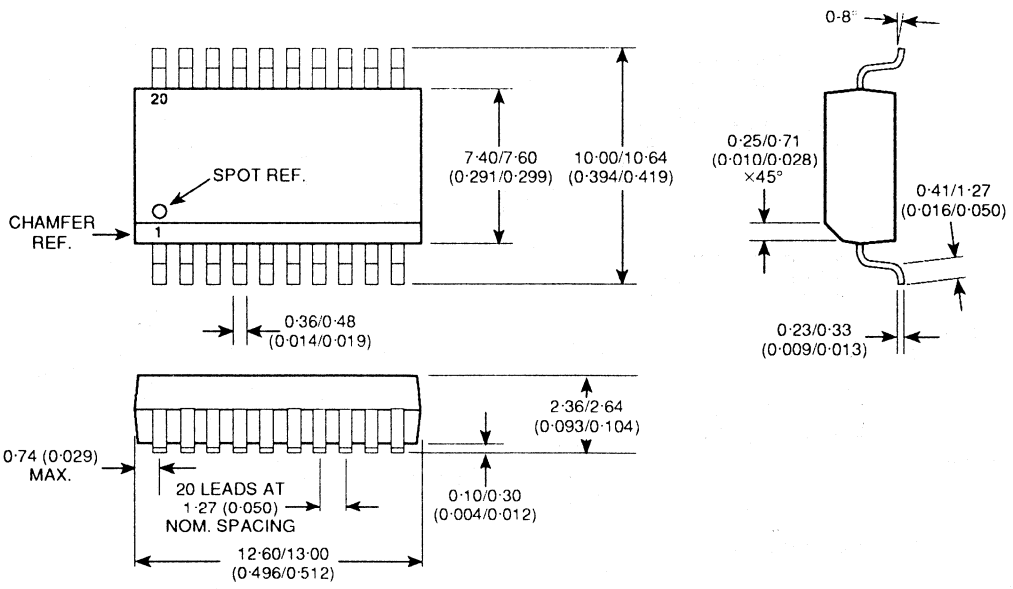
14-LEAD MINIATURE PLASTIC DIL - MP14



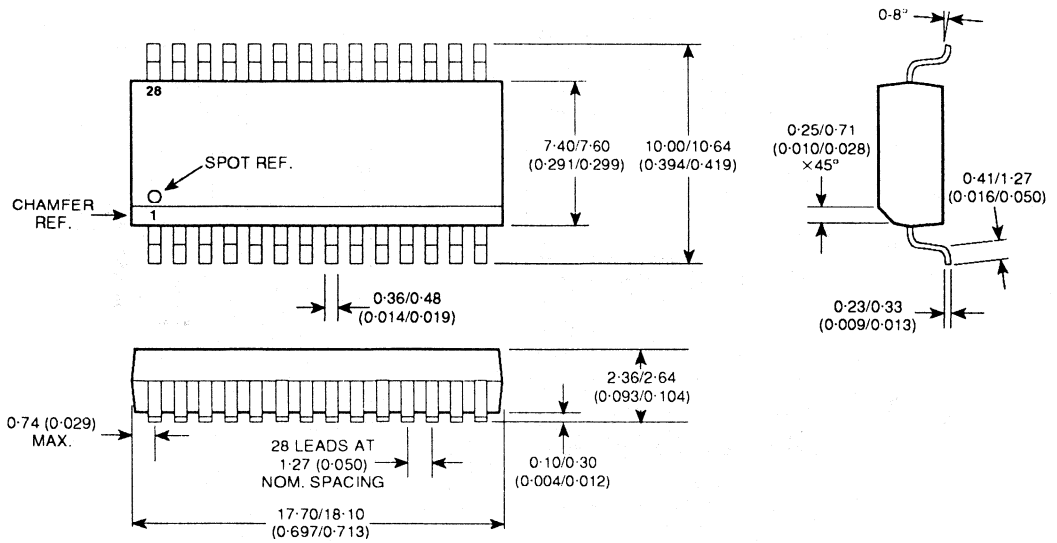
16-LEAD MINIATURE PLASTIC DIL - MP16



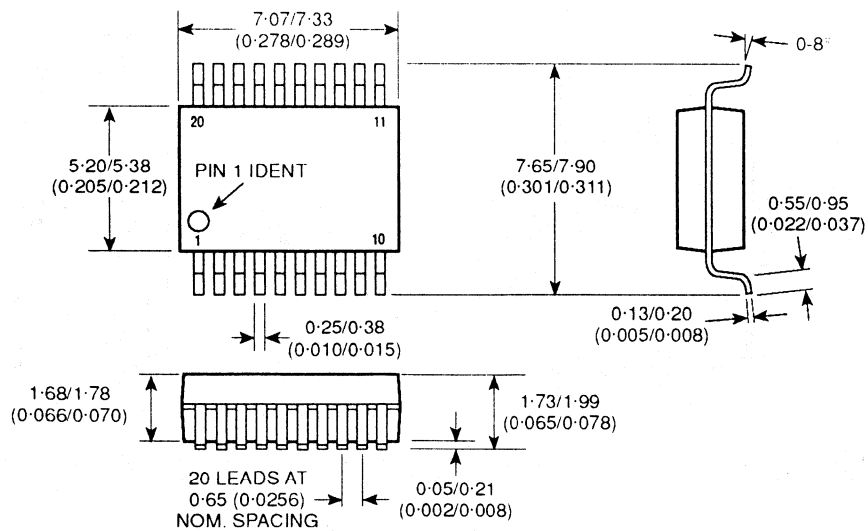
18-LEAD MINIATURE PLASTIC DIL - MP18



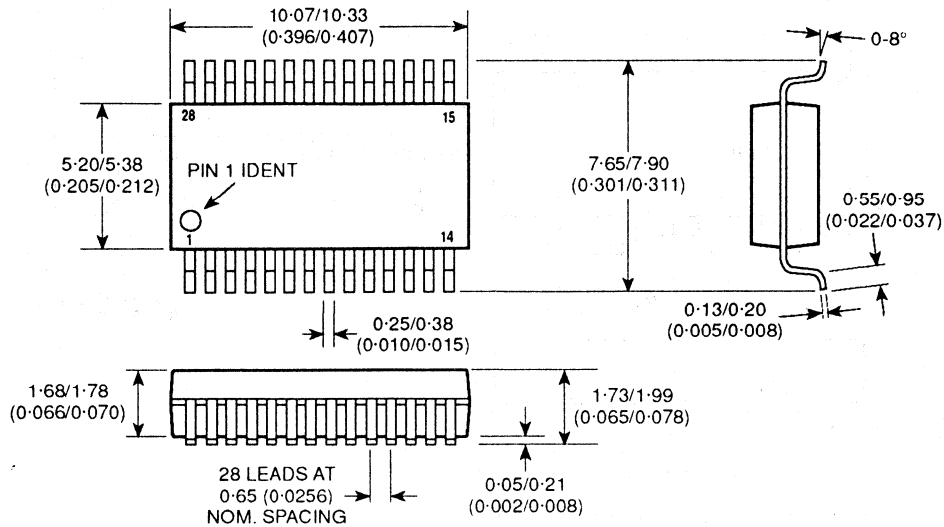
20-LEAD MINIATURE PLASTIC DIL - MP20



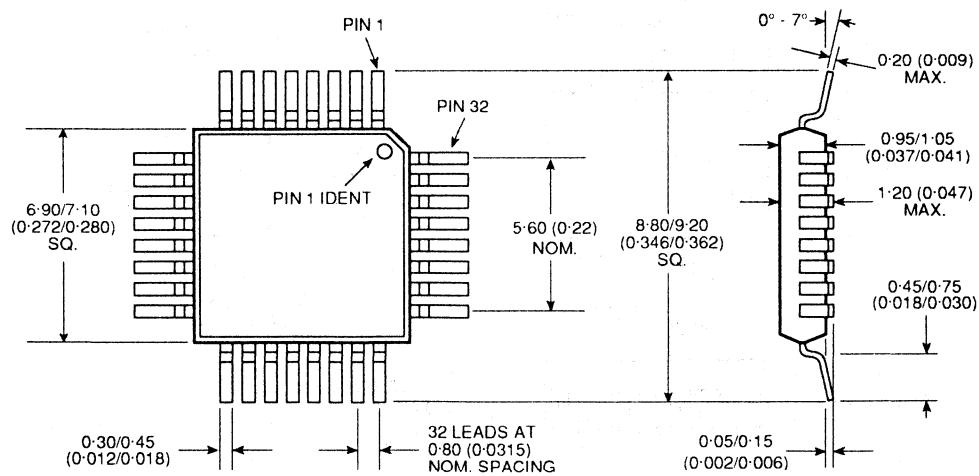
28-LEAD MINIATURE PLASTIC DIL - MP28



20-LEAD SHRUNK MINIATURE PLASTIC DIL - NP20



NP28 SSOP PACKAGE



32-LEAD THI PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK - TP32

Section 10
GPS Locations

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS

Headquarters Operations

UNITED KINGDOM	Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire, United Kingdom, SN2 2QW. Tel: (0793) 518000 Fax: 0793 518411
NORTH AMERICA	P O Box 660017, 1500 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, California 95067-0017, USA. Tel:(408) 438 2900 Fax: (408) 438 5576

Customer Service Centres

FRANCE & BENELUX	Z.A. Courtaboeuf, Miniparc-6, Avenue des Andes, Bat. 2-BP 142, 91944, Les Ulis Cedex A. France.Tel: (1) 64 46 23 45. Fax: (1) 64 46 06 07
GERMANY, AUSTRIA and SWITZERLAND	Ungererstraße 129, 80805 Munchen 40, Germany. Tel: 089/36 0906-0. Fax: 089/36 0906-55
ITALY	Via Raffaello Sanzio, 4, 20092 Cinisello Balsamo (MILAN). Tel: (02) 66040867. Fax: (02) 66040993.
JAPAN	CTS Kojimachi Building (4th Floor), 2-12, Kojimachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102. Tel: (03) 5276-5501. Fax: (03) 5276-5510.
NORTH AMERICA	P O Box 660017, 1500 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, California 95067-0017, USA. Tel: (408) 438 2900. Fax: (408) 438 7023
SOUTH EAST ASIA	No. 3 Tai Seng Drive, GEC Building, Singapore 1953. Tel: (65) 3827708. Fax: (65) 3828872
SWEDEN	Katarina Bangata 79, 116 42 Stockholm. Tel: 46 8 7029770. Fax: 46 8 6404736
TAIWAN, ROC	Room 503, 5F, 131 Min-Sheng E Road, Sec 3, Taipei. Tel: 886 2 5461260. Fax: 886 2 7190260
UK, EIRE, DENMARK, FINLAND and NORWAY	Unit 1,Crompton Road,Groundwell Industrial Estate, Swindon, Wilts, U.K., SN2 5AF. Tel: (0793) 518510. Fax: (0793) 518582. **Power Division** Carholme Road, Lincoln, U.K., LN1 1SG. Tel: (0522) 510500. Fax: (0522) 510550

North American Sales Offices

NATIONAL SALES	P O Box 660017, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0017. Tel: (408) 438-2900. ITT Telex: 4940840. Fax: (408) 438-5576.
EASTERN	Two Dedham Place, Suite 1, Allied Drive, Boston, MA 02026. Tel: (617) 251-0100. Fax: (617) 251-0104.
WESTERN	1735 Technology Drive, Suite 100, San Jose, California 95110. Tel: (408) 451-4700. Fax: (408) 451-4710.
ARIZONA/NEW MEXICO	4635 South Lakeshore Drive, Tempe, AZ 85282. Tel: (602) 491-0910. Fax: (602) 491-1219.
SOUTH CENTRAL	9330 LBJ Freeway, Ste. 665, Dallas, TX 75243. Tel: (214) 690-4930. Fax: (214) 680-9753.
NORTHWEST	7935 Datura Circle West, Littleton, CO 80120. Tel: (303) 798-0250. Fax: (303) 730-2460.
DIXIE and FLORIDA	668 N. Orlando Ave., Suite 1015 B, Maitland, FL 32751. Tel: (407) 539-1700. Fax: (407) 539-0055. 385 Commerce Way, Longwood, FL 32750. Tel: (407) 339-6660. Fax: (407) 339-9355.
SOUTHWEST	2600 Michelson Drive, Suite 830, Irvine, CA 92715. Tel: (714) 852-3900. Fax: (714) 852-3910.
DISTRIBUTION SALES	1500 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. Tel: (408) 438-2900. ITT Telex: 4940840. Fax: (408) 438-7023.
CANADA	3608 Boul. St. Charles, Suite 9, Kirkland, Quebec, H9H 3C3. Tel: (514) 697-0095. Fax: (514) 694-7006.

Semi-Custom Design Centres

AUSTRALIA	Unit 1, 38 South Street, Rydalmere, NSW 2116, Australia. Tel: 612 638 1888. Fax: 612 638 1798.
FRANCE & BENELUX	Z.A. Courtaboeuf, Miniparc-6, Avenue des Andes, Bat.2-B.P. No.142 91944 Les Ulis Cedex A, France.Tel: (1) 64 46 23 45. Fax: (1) 64 46 06 07.
ITALY	Via Raffaello Sanzio, 4, 20092 Cinisello Balsamo (MILAN). Tel: (02) 66040867. Fax: (02) 66040993.
GERMANY	Ungererstraße 129, D 80805 Munchen 40. Tel: (089) 3609 06 0. Fax: (089) 3609 06 55.
JAPAN	CTS Kojimachi Building (4th Floor), 2-12, Kojimachi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102. Tel: (03) 5276-5501. Fax: (03) 5276-5510.
N AMERICA: Canada	**Alberta Microelectronics Center,** 3553 31st St., N.W., Calgary, Alberta T2L2K7. Tel: (403) 289-2043. **Microstar Technologies,** 7050 Bramelea Rd., #27A Mississaugo, Ontario L5SITI Canada. Tel: (416) 671-8111
USA	P O Box 660017, 1500 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, California 95067-0017. Tel: (408) 438-2900. Fax: (408) 438-5576. Two Dedham Place, Suite 1, Allied Drive, Boston, Massachusetts 02026. Tel: (617) 251-0100. Fax: (617) 251-0104. 2600 Michelson Drive, Suite 830, Irvine, CA 92715. Tel: (714) 852-3900. Fax: (714) 852-3910.
Colorado, USA	**Analog Solutions,** 5484 White Place, Boulder, CO 80303. Tel: (303) 442-5083.
Illinois, USA	**Frederikssen & Shu Laboratories, Inc.,** 531 West Golf Rd., Arlington Heights, IL 60005. Tel: (312) 956-0710.
UNITED KINGDOM	Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 2QW. Tel: (0793) 518000. Fax: (0793) 518411. Tweedale Way, Hollinwood, Oldham, Lancashire OL9 7LA. Tel: 061 682 6844. Fax: 061 688 7898. Doddington Road, Lincoln LN6 3LF. Tel: 0522 500500. Fax : 0522 500550.

North American Representatives

ALABAMA	**Electramark, Inc.,** 500 Wynn Drive, Suite 521, Huntsville, AL 35816. Tel: (205) 830-4400 Fax: (205) 830-4406.
ARIZONA	**Fred Board Associates,** 7353 E, 6th Avenue, Scottsdale, AZ 85251. Tel: (602) 994-9388. Fax: (602) 994-9477.
CALIFORNIA	**Gary Chilcote & Associates,** P.O. Box 1795, 1902 Quite Ranch Road, Fallbrook, CA 92028. Tel: (619) 728 7678.Fax: (619) 728 3738. **Jones & McGeoy,** 5100 Campus Drive, Suite 300, Newport Beach, CA 92660. Tel: (714) 724 8080. Fax: (714) 724 8090.
CONNECTICUT	**Stone Components,** 123 Commerce St., Clinton, CT 06413. Tel: (203) 669-4344. Fax: (203)669-9958.
FLORIDA	**American Micro Sales,** 1325 N. Congress Ave., Ste 204, West Palm Beach, FL 33401. Tel: (407) 689 3860.Fax: (407) 689 3168. **American Micro Sales,** 274 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 241, Casselberry, FL 32707. Tel: (407) 831 2505. Fax: (407) 831 1842. **American Micro Sales,** P.O. Box 399, 1033 Rosetree Lane, Tarpon Springs, FL 34688/9. Tel: (813) 938 3073. Fax: (407) 831 1842.
GEORGIA	**Electramark, Inc.,** 6030-H Unity Drive, Norcross, GA 30071. Tel: (404) 446-7915. Fax: (404) 263 6389
ILLINOIS	**Micro Sales, Inc.,** 901 West Hawthorn Drive, Itasca, IL 60043. Tel: (708) 285-1000. Fax: (708) 285-1008.

INDIANA	**Leslie M. DeVoe,** 4371 E. 82nd St., Suite D, Indianapolis, IN 46250. Tel: (317) 842-3245. Fax: (317) 845-8440.
IOWA	**Lorenz Sales,** 5270 N. Park Place N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. Tel: (319) 377-4666. Fax: (319) 377-2273.
KANSAS	**Lorenz Sales, Inc.,** 8645 College Blvd., Suite 220, Overland Park, KS 66210. Tel: (913) 469-1312. Fax: (913) 469-1238. **Lorenz Sales, Inc.,** 1530 Maybelle, Wichita, KS 67212. Tel: (316) 721-0500. Fax: (316) 721-0566.
MARYLAND	**Walker Associates,** 1757 Gablehammer Road, Westminster, MD 21157. Tel: (410) 876-9399. Fax: (410) 876-9285. **Walker Associates,** 169 Queen Anne Bridge Road, Mitchellville, MD 20716. Tel: (410) 249-7145.
MASSACHUSETTS	**Stone Components,** 2 Pierce Street. Framingham, MA 01701. Tel: (508) 875-3266. Fax: (508) 875-0537. **Stone Components,** 10 Atwood Road, Newburyport, MA 01950. Tel: (508) 462-1079.
MICHIGAN	**Greiner Associates Inc.,** 15224 E. Jefferson Avenue, Grosse Point Park, MI 48230. Tel: (313) 499-1088. Fax: (313) 499-0665.
MINNESOTA	**High Technology Sales,** 4801 West 81st Street, Suite 115, Bloomington, MN 55437. Tel: (612) 844-9933. Fax: (612) 844-9930.
MISSOURI	**Lorenz Sales, Inc.,** 10176 Corporate Square Dr., Suite120, St. Louis, MS 63121. Tel: (314) 997-4558. Fax: (314) 997-5829.
NEBRASKA	**Lorenz Sales,** 2801 Garfield Street, Lincoln, NE 68502. Tel: (402) 475-4660. Fax: (402) 474-7094. **HLM Assoc.,** 333 Littleton Raod, Parsippany, NJ 07054. Tel: (201) 263-1535. Fax: (201) 263-0914.
NEW HAMPSHIRE	**Stone Components,** 436 S. Baboosic Lake Rd., Merrimack, NH 03054. Tel: (603) 429-3462. Fax: (603) 429-3462.
NEW YORK	**HLM Assoc.,** 64 Mariners Lane, Box 328, Northport, NY 11768. Tel: (516) 757-1606. Fax: (516) 757-1636. **Regan Compar,** 3301 Country Club Road, Endwell, NY 13760. Tel: (607) 754-2171 Fax: (607) 754-4270. **Regan Compar,** 214 Dorchester Avenue, Syracuse, NY 13202. Tel: (315) 432-8232. Fax: (315) 432-8238. **Regan Compar,** 37A Brookhill Lane, Rochester, NY 14625. Tel: (716) 271-2230. Fax: (716) 381-2840.
OHIO	**Scott Electronics, Inc.,** 3131 S. Dixie Dr., Suite 200, Dayton, OH 45434. Tel: (513) 294-0539. Fax: (513) 294-4769. **Scott Electronics, Inc.,** 30 Alpha Park Drive, Cleveland, OH 44143. Tel: (216) 473-5050. Fax: (216) 473-5055. **Scott Electronics, Inc.,** 916 Eastwind Dr., Westerville, OH 43081. Tel: (614) 882-6100. Fax: (614) 882-0900. **Scott Electronics, Inc.,** 10901 Reed Hartman Hwy., Suite 301, Cincinnati, OH 45242. Tel: (513) 791-2513. Fax: (513) 791-8059.
PENNSYLVANIA/ NEW JERSEY	**Metz-Jade Associates, Inc.,** 7 Wynnewood Rd, Suite 203, P.O.Box 276, Wynnewood, PA 19096. Tel: (215) 896-7300. Fax: (215) 642-6293.
TEXAS	**Oeler & Menelaides, Inc.,** 8430 Meadow Rd., Suite 224, Dallas, TX 75231. Tel: (214) 361-8876. Fax: (214) 692-0235. **Oeler & Menelaides, Inc.,** 8705 Shoal Creek Rd., #103, Austin, TX 78758. Tel: (512) 453-0275. Fax: (512) 453-0088.
WISCONSIN	**Micro Sales, Inc.,** 210 Regency Ct., Suite L101, Waukesha, WI 53186-0545. Tel: (414) 786-1403. Fax: (414) 786-1813.
CANADA	**GM Assoc. Inc.,** 7050 Bramalea Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5S 1T1 (Toronto). Tel: (416) 671-8111. Fax: (416) 671-2422. **GM Assoc. Inc.,** 3860 Cote-Vertu, St. Laurent, Quebec H4R 1N4. Tel: (514) 335-9572. Fax: (514) 335-9573.

GM Assoc. Inc., 301 Moodie Dr., Nepean, Ontario K2H 9CR (Ottawa).
Tel: (613) 820-3822. Fax: (613) 820-7633.
GM Assoc. Inc., 300-3665 Kingsway, Vancouvr, BC V5R 5W2.
Tel: (604) 439-3383. Fax: (604) 439-8479.

Distributors

AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND — **GEC Electronics Division,** Unit 1, 38 South Street, Rydalmere, NSW 2116, Australia.
Tel: 612 638 1888. Fax: 612 638 1798.

AUSTRIA — **Eurodis Electronics GmbH,** Lamezanstrasse 10, A-1232 Wien.
Tel: 1 610620. Fax: 1 61062151.

BULGARIA — **Macro Sofia,** 116 Geo Miller Str, Bl 57 AP70, 1574 Sofia. Tel/Fax: 359 2 708140.

CANADA — **Semad,** 1825 Woodward Dr., Ottawa, Ontario K2C 0R3.
Tel: (613) 727-8325. Fax: (613) 727-9489.
Semad (Corp.), 85 Spy Court, Markham, Ontario L3R 4Z4.
Tel: (416) 475-8500. Fax: (416) 475-4158.
Semad, 243 Place Frontenac, Pointe Claire, Que H9R 4Z7.
Tel: (514) 694-0860. Fax: (514) 694-0965.
Semad, 6815 8th St. N.E., Ste. 175, Calgary, Alberta T2E 7H7.
Tel: (403) 252-5664 Fax: (604) 420-0124.
Semad, 8563 Government St, Burnaby, BC V3N 4S9.
Tel: (604) 420-9889. Fax: (604) 420-0124.

CHINA — **Gain Tune Ltd,** Room 709, Oriental Building, 39 Jianshe Road,
Shenzen, China.Tel: 755-2284970. Fax: 755-2284971.
World Peace Industrial Co Ltd, Room 709, Oriental Building, 39 Jianshe Road,
Shenzen, China.Tel: 755-2284970. Fax: 755-2284972.

CZECH REPUBLIC — **Macro Weil SRO,** Bechynova 3, 160 00 Prague 6.
Tel: 42 2 3112182. Fax: 42 2 24310335.

DENMARK — **Scansupply A/S,** Gladsaxevej 356, DK-2860 Soeborg.
Tel: 45 39 66 50 90. Fax: 45 39 66 50 40.
Scansupply A/S, Marselisborg Havnevej 36, 8000 Arhus C.
Tel: 45 86 12 77 88. Fax: 45 86 12 77 18.

EASTERN EUROPE — **FA Bernhart GmbH,** Melkstattweg 27, PO Box 1628, D 8170 Bad Toelz., Germany.
Tel: 80 41 41 676 Fax: 80 41 71 504 Tx: 526246 FABD.

FRANCE — **3D:**
6-8 rue Ambroise Croisat, Z.I. des Glaises, 91120 Palaiseau. Tel: 1 64 47 29 29.
Fax: 1 64 47 00 84.
3 rue Berthelot, 69627 Villeurbanne CEDEX. Tel: 72 35 22 00. Fax: 72 34 67 72.
Z.I. du terroir, rue de l'industrie, 31140 Saint Alban.
Tel: 61 37 44 00. Fax: 61 37 44 29.
Parc Club du golf, Batiment 1, 13856 Aix-en-Provence CEDEX 3. Tel: 42 16 77 88
Fax: 42 39 4728.
1 rue de la Faisandereie, Bat B1 P.C. de Tanneries, F-67883 Tanneries CEDEX.
Tel: 88 77 26 46. Fax: 88 76 13 30.
6 rue Abbe Henri Gregorie, F-35000 Rennes. Tel: 99 32 44 33. Fax: 99 51 33 93
22 rue de Seclin, F-59175 Vendeville. Tel: 20 62 07 67. Fax: 20 62 07 66.

Omnitech Sertronique:
C.A. de Montheard, 11 rue Edgar Brant, 72016 Le Mans CEDEX.
Tel: 43 86 74 74. Fax: 43 86 74 86.
165 boulevard de Valmy, Evolic Batiment 1, 92706 Colombes.
Tel: 1 46 13 07 80. Fax: 1 46 13 07 90.
ZAC des Petites Landes, 44470 Thouare-sur-Loire. Tel: 40 49 90 90.
Fax: 40 68 06 72.
99 boulevard de l'Artillerie, 69007 Lyon. Tel: 72 73 11 87. Fax: 72 73 18 00.

37 rue Saint-Eloi, 76000 Rouen. Tel: 35 88 00 38. Fax: 35 15 06 22.
20 rue Cabanis, 59041 Lille. Tel: 20 43 96 44. Fax: 20 56 00 49.
Parc Cadera Sud, Batiment F, 33700 Bordeaux Merignac. Tel: 56 34 46 00.
Fax: 56 34 47 13.

GERMANY **AS Electronic Vertriebs GmbH,** In den Garten 2, D-61352 Bad Homburg.
Tel: 06172 458931. Fax: 06172 42000.
Farnell Electronic Services GmbH, Bahnhofstrasse 44, 71696 Moglingen.
Tel: 071 41-4 87-212. Fax: 071 41-4 87-359.
Micronetics GmbH, Dieselstrasse 12, D-71272 Renningen. Tel: 07159-925830.
Fax: 07159-9258355.
Weisbauer Elektronik GmbH, Heiliger Weg 1, D-44135 Dortmund. Tel: 0231 579547.
Fax: 0231 577514.

GREECE **Impel Ltd.,** 30 Rodon Str, Korydallos, Piraeus, Greece. Tel: 010 30 1 49 67815.
Tlx: 213835. Fax: 01 49 54041.

HONG KONG **Gain Tune Ltd,** Room 809, 8th Floor, Hunghom Commercial Centre, Tower B,
37-39 Ma Tau Wai Road,Hunghom, Kowloon, Hong Kong. Tel: 852-3654860.
Fax: 852-7641129.

HUNGARY **Macro Group,** Etele ut 68,Budapest 1115. Tel: 36 1 2698110/1853111.
Fax: 36 1 1850061.

INDIA **Mekaster Telecom PVT Ltd.,** 908 Ansal Bhawan, 16 Katuba Ghandi Marg,
New Delhi, 100 001 India Tel: 11 3312110 Fax: 11 3712155.

ITALY **Adelsy - Divisione della Generalmusic SpA,** Via Novara 570, 20153 Milano.
Tel: 02 3810310. Fax: 02 38002988.
Eurelettronica SpA, Via E. Fermi 8, 20090 Assago (MI). Tel: 02 457841.
Fax: 02 4880275.
Fanton Srl, Milano - Torino - Bologna - Firenze - Roma - Padova.
Tel: 02 48912963. Fax: 02 4890902.

JAPAN **Cornes & Company Ltd.,** 2-5-12 Higashi-Kanda, Chiyoda-ku. Tokyo 101.
Tel: 3-5821-1651. Fax: 3-5821-1904.
Cornes & Company Ltd., Cornes House, 13-40 Nishi-honmachi 1-chome,
Nishi-Ku, Osaka 550. Tel: 6 532 1012.Tx: 525-4496. Fax: 6 541-8850.

KOREA **KML Corporation,** 6th Floor, Dukmyung Building, (A-Dong) 113-3, Banpo-Dong,
Shucho-Gu, CPO Box 7981, Seoul. Tel: 2 595 9101-6. Fax: 2 595 9107.

MALAYSIA **Adequip Enterprise Sdn Bhd,** #6-01 6th Floor, Wisjma Stephens,
88 Jalan Raya Chulan, 50200 Kualar Lumpur, Malaysia. Tel: 2423522. Fax: 2423264.

NETHERLANDS **Tekelek-Airtronic B.V.,** PO Box 63, NL-2700 AB Zoetermeer. Tel: 079 310100.
Fax: 079 417504

NORWAY **Skandinavisk Elektronikk A/S,** Ostre Aker Vei 99, Postboks 99 Veitvet, Oslo 5.
Tel: 22 64 11 50. Tx: 71963 Fax: 22 64 34 43.

POLAND **Macropol Co. Ltd,** Ul Bitwy Warszawskiej 11, 02 366 Warsaw. Tel: 48 22 224337.
Fax: 48 22 229136.

PORTUGAL **Anatronic SL,** Urbanisazao Do, Infantado, Lote 18, 2° ESQ, Loures. Tel: 1 79 33 2 99.

RUSSIA **Anastasia Neklusova,** St Petersburg, Ul Zamshina 15. Tel: 7 812 545 0723.
Fax: 7 812 254 51256.

SLOVAK REPUBLIC **Macro Zilinia,** Vysokoskolakov 6, 010-01 Zilinia. Tel: 42 89 634181/45041.
Fax: 42 89 634109.

SOUTH AFRICA **T.E.C. Tellumat Electronic Components,** 1 Jansen Road, Jet Park, Boksburg 1459,
P.O. Box 8174, Elandsfontein 1406. Tel: 2711 823 2950. Fax: 2711 823 2668.

SPAIN **Anatronic SA,** Avda de Valladolid 27, 28008 Madrid. Tel: 91 542 4455/6.
Fax: 91 2486975.
Anatronic SA, Bailen, 176, Estresuelo 1°, 08037 Barcelona. Tel: 93 258 1906/7.
Fax: 93 258 7128.

SWEDEN **Pronesto AB (Microwave Products Only),** Finlandsgatan 18, 16475 Kista.
Tel: (08) 752 9080. Fax: (08) 751 4111.

SWITZERLAND **Basix für Electronik AG,** Hardturmstr 181, CH-8010 Zuerich. Tel: 1 2761111.
Fax: 1 2764199.

TAIWAN	**Prospect Technology Corporation,** 5, Lane 55, Long-Chiang Road, Taipei, Taiwan. Tel: (886-2) 721-9533. Fax: (886-2) 773-3756.
	World Peace Industrial Co Ltd, 8th Floor, 76 Cheng Kung Road, Sec. I., Nankang District, Taipei, Taiwan ROC. Tel: (886-2) 788-5200. Fax: (886-2) 788-3255.
THAILAND	**Westech Electronics Co. Ltd,** 77/113 Moo Ban Kitikorn, Ladprao Soi 3, Ladprao Road, Ladyao, Jatujak, Bangkok 10900. Thailand. Tel: 2 5125531. Fax: 2 2365949.
TURKEY	**EMPA,** 34630, Besyol Londra Asfalti Florya Is Merkezi Sefakoy, Istanbul. Tel: (1) 599 30 50 Tx: 21137 Etna tr Fax: (1) 598 53 53.
UNITED KINGDOM	**Celdis Ltd.,** 300 Kings Road, Reading, Berks RG1 4GA. Tel: 0734 666676. Tx: 818142. Fax: 0734 263100.
	ESD Distribution Ltd, Edinburgh Way, Harlow, Essex CM20 2DF. Tel: 0279 626777. Tlx: 818801. Fax: 0279 441687.
	Farnell Electronic Components Ltd., Canal Road, Leeds LS12 2TU. Tel: 0532 636311. Tx: 55147. Fax: 0532 633404.
	Gothic Crellon Ltd., 3 The Business Centre, Molly Millars Lane, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2EY. Tel: 0734 788878, 787848. Tx: 847571. Fax: 0734 776095.
	Gothic Crellon Ltd., P.O.Box 301, Elizabeth House, 22 Suffolk Street, Queensway, Birmingham B1 1LZ. Tel: 021 643 6365. Tx: 338731. Fax: 021 633 3207.
	Macro Group, Burnham Lane, Slough SL1 6LN. Tel: 0628 604383. Fax: 0628 666873/668071.
	Semiconductor Specialists (UK) Ltd., Carroll House, 159 High Street Yiewsley, West Drayton, Middlesex UB7 7XB Tel: (0895) 445522. Tx: 21958. Fax: (0895) 422044.
	Unitel Ltd., Unitel House. Fishers Green Road, Stevenage, Herts. Tel: (0438) 312393. Tx: 825637. Fax: (0438) 318711.
USA: Alabama	**Pioneer Technologies,** 4835 University Square #5, Huntsville, AL 35816. Tel: (205) 837-9300. Fax: (205) 837-9358.
	Hammond, 4411-B Evangel Circle NW, Huntsville, AL 35816. Tel: (205) 830-4764. Fax: (205) 830-4287.
Arizona	**Insight Electronics,** 1515 W. University Dr., Suite 103. Tempe, AZ 85281. Tel: (602) 829-1800. Fax: (602) 967-2658.
California	**Insight Electronics (Corp.),** 6885 Flanders Dr., Unit C, San Diego, CA 92121. Tel: (619) 587-0471. Fax: (619) 587-0903.
	Insight Electronics, 2 Venture Plaza, Ste. 340, Irvine, CA 92718. Tel: (714) 727-3291. Fax: (714) 727-1804.
	Insight Electronics, 4333 Park Terrace Dr., Ste. 101, Westlake Village, CA 91361. Tel: (818) 707-2101. Fax: (818) 707-0321.
	Insight Electronics, 1295 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Tel: (408) 720-9222. Fax: (408) 720-8390.
	Pioneer Standard, 217 Technology Dr., Ste. 110, Irvine, CA 92718. Tel: (714) 753-5500. Fax: (714) 753-5074.
	Pioneer Standard, 5850 Canogo Ave., Ste. 400, Woodland Hills, CA 91367. Tel: (818) 883-4640. Fax: (818) 883-9721.
	Pioneer Technologies, 134 Rio Robles, San Jose, CA 95134. Tel: (408) 954-9100. Fax: (408) 954-9113.
North Carolina	**Hammond,** 2923 Pacific Ave., Greensboro, NC 27406. Tel: (919) 275-6391. Fax: (919) 272-6036.
	Pioneer Technologies, 2200 Gateway Centre Blvd., Ste. 215, Morrisville, NC 27560. Tel: (919) 460-1530. Fax: (919) 460-1540.
South Carolina	**Hammond,** 1035 Lowndes Hill Rd., Greenville, SC 29607. Tel: (803) 232-0872. Fax: (803) 232-0320.
Colorado	**Insight,** 384 Inverness Dr. S., Ste. 105, Engelwood, CO 80112. Tel: (303) 649-1800. Fax: (303) 690-4754.
Connecticut	**Pioneer Standard,** 2 Trapp Falls Rd., #100, Sheton, CT 06484. Tel: (203) 929-5600. Fax: (203) 929-9791.

Florida **Hammond Ft. Lauterdale,** 6600 N.W. 21st Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309. Tel: (305) 973-7103. Fax: (305) 973-7601.
Hammond Orlando (Corp.), 1230 West Central Blvd., Orlando, FL 32805. Tel: (407) 849-6060. Fax:(407) 648-8584.
Pioneer Technologies, 674 South Military Trail, Deerfield Beach, FL 33442. Tel: (305) 428-8877. Fax: (305) 481-2950.
Pioneer Technologies, 337 South Northlake Blvd., #1000, Altamonte Springs. FL 32701 Tel: (407) 834-9090. Fax: (407) 834-0865.

Georgia **Hammond,** 5680 Oakbrook Pkwy., Suite 160, Norcross, GA 30093.] Tel: (404) 449-1996. Fax: (404) 242-9834.
Pioneer Technologies, 4250C Rivergreen Pkwy., Duluth, GA 30136. Tel: (404) 623-1003. Fax: (404) 623-0665

Illinois **Pioneer Standard,** 2171 Executive Drive #104, Addison, IL 60101. Tel: (708) 495-9680. Fax: (708) 495-9831

Indiana **Pioneer Standard,** 9350 N. Priority Way W. Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46240. Tel: (317) 573-0880. Fax: (317) 573-0979

Maryland **Pioneer/Tech. Group. Inc.,** 9100 Gaither Rd., Gaithersburg, MD 20877. Tel: (301) 921-0660. Fax: (301) 921-4255

Massachusetts **Pioneer Standard,** 44 Hartwell Avenue, Lexington, MA 02173. Tel: (617) 861-9200. Fax: (617) 863-1547

Michigan **Pioneer Standard,** 13485 Stamford, Livonia, MI 48150. Tel: (313) 525-1800. Fax: (313) 427-3720.
Pioneer Standard, 4595 Broadmoor Ave. S.E., Ste. 235, Grand Rapids, MI 49512. Tel: (616) 698-1800. Fax: (616) 698-1831.

Minneapolis **Pioneer Standard,** 7625 Golden Triangle Dr., Eden Prairie, MN 55344. Tel: (612) 944-3355. Fax: (612) 944-3794.

Missouri **Pioneer Standard,** 2029 Woodland Pkwy. #101, St. Louis, MO 63146. Tel: (314) 432-4350. Fax: (314) 432-4854.

New Jersey **Pioneer Standard,** 14-A Madison Rd.. Fairfield, NJ 07006. Tel: (201) 575-3510. Fax: (201) 575-3454.

New Mexico **Alliance Electronics,** 10510 Research Rd. SE, Albuquerque, NM 87123. Tel: (505) 292-3360 Fax: (505) 275-6392

New York **Mast,** 710-2 Union Pkwy., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779. Tel: (516) 471-4422. Fax: (516) 471-2040.
Pioneer Standard, 68 Corporate Drive, Binghamton, NY 13904. Tel: (607) 722-9300. Fax: (607) 722-9562.
Pioneer Standard (Corp.), 60 Crossways Park West, Woodbury, NY 11797. Tel: (516) 921-8700 Fax: (516) 921-2143.
Pioneer Standard, 840 Fairport Park, Fairport, NY 14450. Tel: (716) 381-7070. Fax: (716) 381-5955.

Ohio **Pioneer Standard,** 4800 East 131st St., Cleveland, OH 44105. Tel: (216) 587-3600. Fax: (216) 587-3906.
Pioneer, 4433 Interpoint Blvd., Dayton, OH 45424. Tel: (513) 236-9900. . Fax: (513) 236-8133.

Oregon **Insight,** 8705 SW Nimbus Ave., #200, Beaverton, OR 97005. Tel: (503) 644-3300

Pennsylvania **Pioneer Technologies,** Keith Valley Business Center, Horsham, PA 19044. Tel: (215) 674-4000. Fax: (215) 674-3107.
Pioneer Standard, 259 Kappa Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238. Tel: (412) 782-2300. Fax: (412) 963-8255.

Texas **Insight,** 12701 Research Bl.Ste 301, Austin, TX 78759.
Insight, 1778 Plano Rd., Suite 320, Richardson, TX 75081. Tel: (214) 783-0800. Fax: (214) 680-2402.
Insight,15437 McKaskle, Sugarland, TX 77478.
Pioneer Standard, 1826-D Kramer Ln., Austin. TX 78758. Tel: (512) 835-4000. Fax: (512) 835-9829.

	Pioneer Standard, 13765 Beta Road, Dallas, TX 75244. Tel: (214) 386-7300. Fax: (214) 490-6419. **Pioneer Standard,** 10530 Rockley Rd. #100, Houston, TX 77099. Tel: (713) 495-4700. Fax: (713) 495-5642.
Washington	**Insight,** 12002 115th Ave. N.E., Kirkland, WA 98034. Tel: (206) 820-8100. Fax: (206) 821-2976.
Wisconsin	**Pioneer Standard,** 120 Bishop's Way #163, Brookfield, WI 53005. Tel: (414) 784-3480. Fax: (414) 784-8207.

UK Export

(To countries other than those listed)	**GEC Plessey Semiconductors ,** Unit 1, Crompton Road, Groundwell Industrial Estate, Swindon, Wilts, UK SN2 5AF. Tel: (0793) 518510. Fax: (0793) 518582. **Whiteaway Laidlaw (Overseas) Ltd.,** PO Box 93, Ambassador House, Devonshire Street North, Manchester M60 6BU Tel: 061 273 3228 Fax: 061 274 3757

Publication No. HB2123-3.0 August 1994

Supersedes HB2123-2.0 May 1992 Edition

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION - NOT FOR RESALE
PRINTED IN USA

GEC PLESSEY
SEMICONDUCTORS